Oracle® Banking Digital Experience Cloud Service

Liquidity Management User Manual

Release 25.1.1.0.0
G43818-01
October 2025

Oracle Banking Digital Experience Cloud Service Liquidity Management User Manual, Release 25.1.1.0.0

G43818-01

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

1 Transaction Host Integration Matrix

2 Liquidity Management

2.1 Overview (Dashboard) 2

3 Account Structure Maintenance

3.1 Account Structures 3
3.2 Create Account Structure 7
3.2.1 Create Sweep Structure 8
3.2.2 Create Pool Structure 50
3.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure 66
3.3 View Account Structure 96
3.3.1 View Structure - Sweep 96
3.3.2 View Structure - Pool 108
3.3.3 View Structure - Hybrid 114
3.4 Edit Account Structure 119
3.4.1 Edit Sweep Structure 120
3.4.2 Edit Pool Structure 144
3.4.3 Edit Hybrid Structure 157
3.5 Drain Pool Structure 181
3.5.1 Create Hybrid Drain Pool 183
3.5.2 View Hybrid Drain Pool 226
3.5.3 Edit Hybrid Drain Pool 231
3.6 Execute Account Structure 256
3.7 Pause Account Structure 257
3.8 Copy Account Structure 258

4 Simulation Structure Maintenance

4.1 Simulation Structure 1
4.2 Create Structure Simulation 4
4.2.1 Create Sweep Structure Simulation 5

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.2.2 Create Pool Structure Simulation 21
4.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation 33
4.3 View Structure Simulation 50
4.3.1 View Structure Simulation - Sweep 50
4.3.2 View Structure Simulation - Pool 56
4.3.3 View Structure Simulation - Hybrid 61
4.4 Edit Structure Simulation 64
4.4.1 Edit Structure Simulation – Sweep 65
4.4.2 Edit Structure Simulation – Pool 79
4.4.3 Edit Structure Simulation – Hybrid 89

5 Intercompany Loan

5.1 Lend Limits 1
5.1.1 Create Lend Limit 1
5.1.2 View Lend Limit 2
5.1.3 Edit Lend Limit 8
5.1.4 Close Lend Limit 10
5.2 Loans Summary 11
5.3 Loans Inquiry 13

6 Monitors

6.1 Log Monitors 1
6.1.1 Sweep Monitor 3
6.1.2 Pool Monitor 6
6.1.3 Hybrid Monitor 8
6.2 Reallocation Monitors 12

7 Charges Inquiry

8 Mobile Touch Point

9 Send-to-Modify

10 FAQs

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Index

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Preface

- Before You Begin
- Purpose
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Critical Patches
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Basic Actions
- Symbols and Icons
- Prerequisite

Before You Begin

It is advisable to refer to the Corporate Customer Services User Manual for information on common functionalities like login, navigation, and general settings before proceeding with this guide.

Purpose

Welcome to the User Guide for Oracle Banking Digital Experience. This guide explains the operations that the user will follow while using the application.

Audience

This manual is intended for Customers and Partners who setup and use Oracle Banking Digital Experience.

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customer access to and use of Oracle support services will be pursuant to the terms and conditions specified in their Oracle order for the applicable services.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins. All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to make sure effective security, as strongly recommended by Oracle Software Security Assurance.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
`monospace`	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that you are likely to find in the manual are as follows:

Table Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
OBDX	Oracle Banking Digital Experience

Basic Actions

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Most of the screens contain icons to perform all or a few of the basic actions. The actions which are called here are generic, and it varies based on the usage and the applicability. The table below gives a snapshot of them:

Table Basic Actions and Descriptions

Action	Description
Back	In case you missed to specify or need to modify the details in the previous segment, click **Back** to navigate to the previous segment.
Cancel	Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation input midway without saving any data. You will be alerted that the input data would be lost before confirming the cancellation.
Next	On completion of input of all parameters, click **Next** to navigate to the next segment.
Save	On completion of input of all parameters, click **Save** to save the details.
Save & Close	Click **Save & Close** to save the data captured. The saved data will be available in **View Business Product** with *In Progress* status. You can work on it later by picking it from the **View Business Product**.
Submit	On completing the input of all parameters, click **Submit** to proceed with executing the transaction.
Reset	Click **Reset** to clear the data entered.
Refresh	Click **Refresh** to update the transaction with the recently entered data.
Download	Click **Download** to download the records in PDF or XLS format.

Symbols and Icons

The following are the symbols/icons you are likely to find in this guide:

Table Symbols and Icons

Symbols and Icons	Description
	Add data segment
	Close
	Maximize
	Minimize
	Open a list
	Open calendar
	Perform search
	View options
	View records in a card format for better visual representation.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table (Cont.) Symbols and Icons

Symbols and Icons	Description
	View records in tabular format for better visual representation.

Prerequisite

Specify **User ID** and **Password**, and login to **Homescreen**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1

Transaction Host Integration Matrix

This topic describes whether a pre-integrated host interface is available for the transactions or not.

Table 1-1 Legends

Symbol	Description
NH	No Host interface Required.
✓	Pre integrated host interface available.
	Pre integrated host interface not available.

Table 1-2 Transaction Host Integration Matrix

S. No	Transaction Name / Function Name	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management 14.7.3.0.0
1	Liquidity Management - Overview	✓
2	Account Structures	✓
3	Create Account Structure	✓
4	View Account Structure	✓
5	Edit Account Structure	✓
6	Ad hoc Execution of Account Structure	✓
7	Pause Account Structure	✓
8	Copy Account Structure	✓
9	Simulation Structure	✓
10	Create Structure Simulation	✓
11	View Structure Simulation	✓
12	Edit Structure Simulation	✓
13	Intercompany Loan	✓
14	Sweep Monitor	✓
15	Pool Monitor	✓
16	Hybrid Monitor	✓
17	Charges Inquiry	✓
18	Mobile Touch Point	✓

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2
Liquidity Management

This topic describes about the overview of Liquidity Management in Oracle Banking Digital Experience.

Liquidity Management solution provides with an ability to the corporate customers to manage their liquidity by optimizing interest by offsetting account balances, reducing interest costs, maximizing net returns and by providing greater visibility over cash positions. It helps to mobilize and manage funds corrective actions, helps to reduce external borrowing and liquidity risk, manages foreign currency liquidity requirements, and enhances visibility of cash across the group.

As a part of Liquidity Management module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience, following features are available to the corporate customers of the bank.

- **Liquidity Management Overview Dashboard**
  The liquidity management dashboard provides an important information to the corporate on digital banking platform. Various widgets are a part of the dashboard which gives the complete information about the corporate position.
  - Position of a corporate by region/geographical location.
  - Position of a corporate by currency.
  - Net corporate position along with assets and liabilities information.
  - Top sweeps in local currency and cross currency.
  - Sweep Monitor.
- **Account Structure Maintenance**
  Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of the business. The objective of creating an account structure is to bring together the credit and debit balances of different current and savings accounts into one single concentration account of a corporate. This enables the corporate customer to manage daily liquidity in their business in a consolidated fashion to derive maximum benefits at minimal cost.

  Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate users to maintain account structures by providing sweep or pool instructions.

  As a part of account structure maintenance, Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the customer to,
  - Build Account Structure
    Application allows the corporate user to build new account structure using digital banking platform. While building a structure, corporate can capture.
    * Structure Type and Details (Sweep, Pool, Hybrid).
    * Account Mapping and specify the hierarchies.
    * Check basic validations.
    * Set up instructions between each account pair.
  - View and Edit Account Structure

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

A facility is provided to corporates to search the account structures maintained between the internal and external accounts of their parties. Further, can see and edit the structure details along with the instructions set between an account pair.

  - Pause account structure and Ad hoc Execution
    Corporates can pause the processing of a structure for a specific time period and also can initiate an ad hoc execution of sweeps for specific structure.

- **Log Monitor**
  A feature is enabled to the corporate user to select the structure and view the sweep logs of a structure with specific statuses.
  - Executed
  - Pending
  - Exceptions (Failed executions)
- **Liquidity Management using Virtual Accounts**
  The Liquidity Management module in Oracle Banking Digital Experience can handle both real accounts as well as Virtual Accounts. Below are the key points:
  - In order to be able to do liquidity management using Virtual Accounts, the bank must also be using the Virtual Accounts module of Oracle Banking Digital Experience along with product processors (Oracle Banking Virtual Accounts Management and Oracle Banking Liquidity Management). Further the product processors must have an integrated setup.
  - The party/customer and user must have the necessary access management rights enabled for Virtual Accounts in liquidity management.
  - Once the Virtual Accounts are visible, rest of the steps in creating liquidity management structure, capturing sweep instructions etc. remain same for both real and Virtual Accounts.
  - The Virtual Account balances visible on the screen are fetched from Oracle Banking Virtual Account Management.
  - Virtual Account should not be part of Charge Account and Central Account drop-down.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Overview (Dashboard)
  This topic describe about the dashboards in the Liquidity Management module.

2.1 Overview (Dashboard)

This topic describe about the dashboards in the Liquidity Management module.

Dashboard provides a quick view of the most relevant functions, to achieve a particular objective or complete a process. Cash and Liquidity Management dashboard provides the detailed information about the corporate position. The dashboard is organized in the form of different widgets. Screen displays the consolidated balance available in all accounts enabled for liquidity management with the number of accounts mapped to the logged in user.

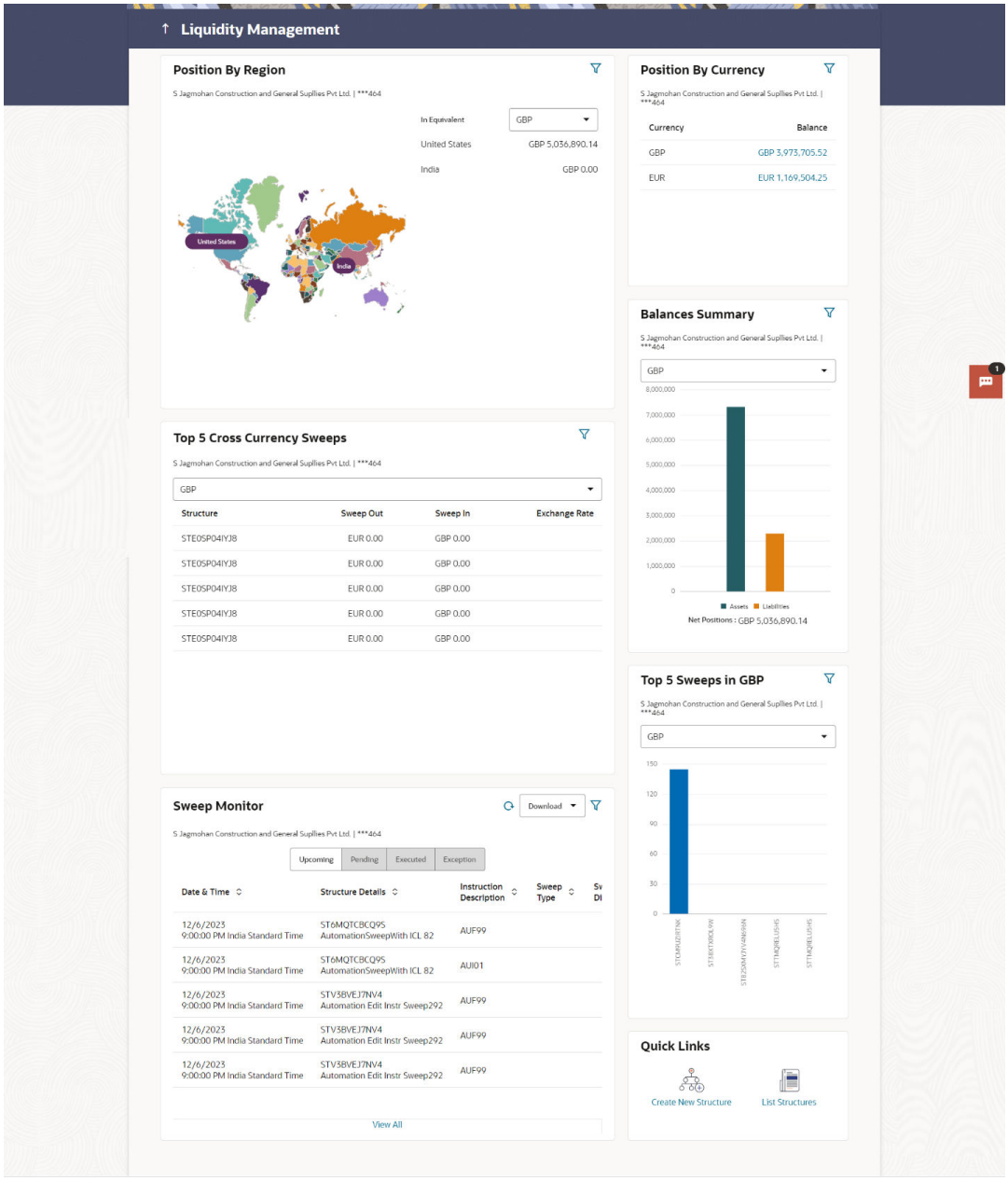
The widgets shown on the Liquidity Management Dashboard are as follows:

- Position by Region
- Position by Currency
- Balances Summary
- Top 5 sweeps in local currency and in cross currency

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Sweep Monitor
- Quick Links
- **Overview**
  The Oracle Banking Digital Experience **Dashboard** screen displays.

Figure 2-1 Overview



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 2-1 Dashboard - Field Description

Icon	Description
	Click this icon to go to the dashboard.
99+	Click this icon to go to the mailbox screen.
	Click this icon to search the transactions.
LM	Click this icon to view the welcome note with last login details, change entity, logged in user's profile, or log out from the application.
	Click this icon to search and select the party name and ID from the dropdown list. The widget displays the data for the selected party.
	Click the toggle menu to access the transaction.
	Click this icon to close the toggle menu. This icon appears if the toggle menu is open.

Note

1. Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
2. On page load, the widget displays the data of the mapped primary party to the logged-in user.

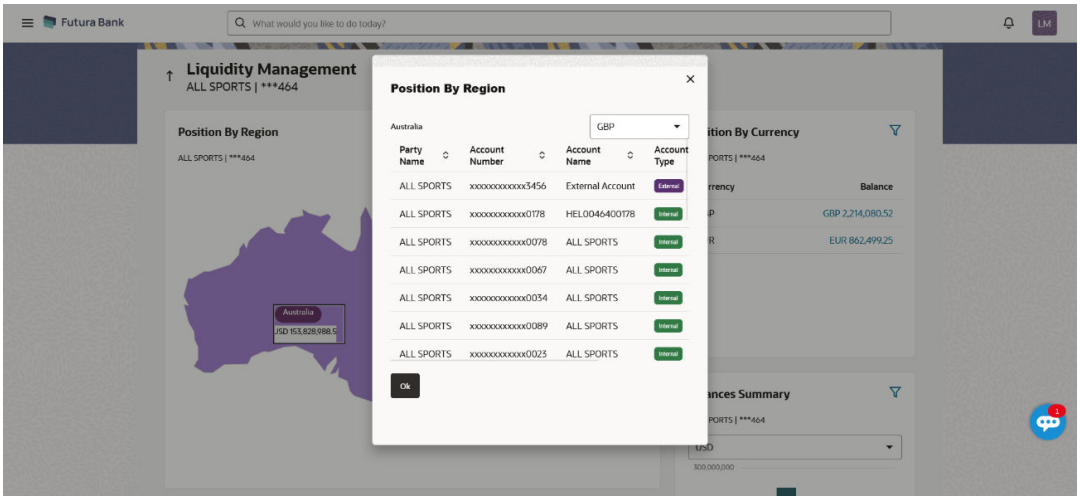
- **Position By Region**
  This widget displays the information of the corporate position based on the internal and external current and savings account across different geographical location. Total available balance in all the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management and which are mapped to the logged in user is converted in local currency, consolidated by region and the information is shown in the world map. Also the region wise balance is displayed in the tabular form.

  By clicking on the specific region in world map, corporate can view the number of accounts held under a region in different currencies along with the balances. Further drill down is available to view the region-currency wise account summary.

  The **Position By Region** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-2 Position By Region



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-2 Position By Region - Field Description

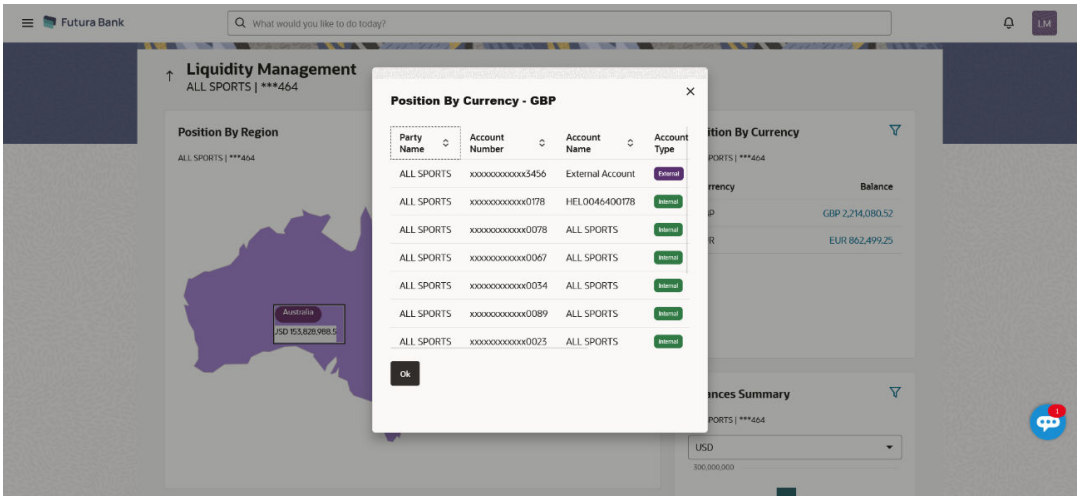
Field	Description
Region Name	Name of the region for which the user wants to view the corporate position.
Currency	Currency in which the accounts are held under the selected region.
Party Name	Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts.
Account Number	Account number held by the corporates.
Account Name	Name of the corporate account.
Account Type	The type of the account Internal/External.
Net Balance	Balance in the account.

- **Position By Currency**
  Corporate user can view the position of the corporate by currency based on the internal and external current and savings account which are enabled for liquidity management and mapped to the user. Further drill down is available to view the currency wise account summary grouped by region.

  The **Position By Currency** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-3 Position By Currency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-3 Position By Currency - Field Description

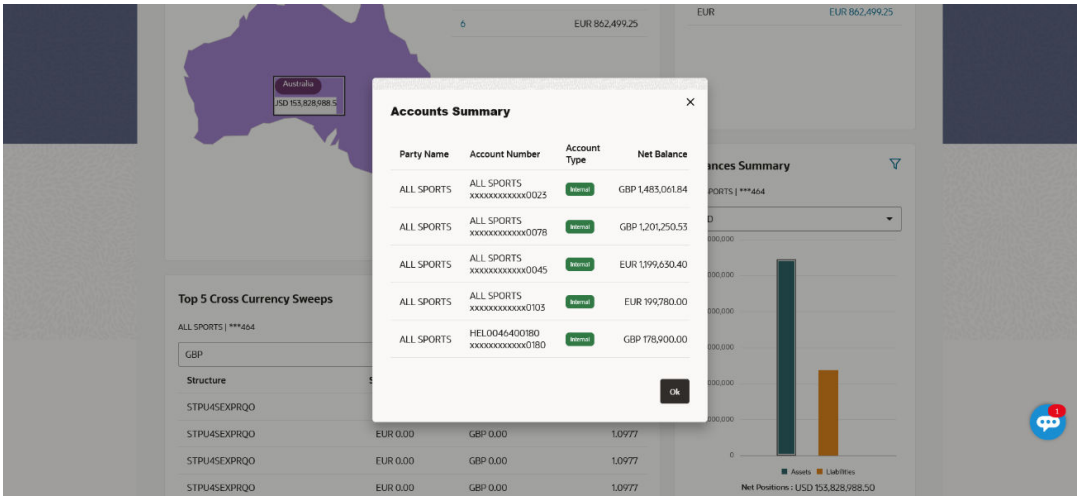
Field	Description
Party Name	Name of the party mapped to the corporate accounts.
Account Number	Account number held by the corporates.
Account Name	Name of the corporate account.
Account Type	The type of the account Internal/External.
Net Balance	Net balance in the account.

- **Balances Summary**
  It displays the total position of assets and liabilities in graphical form specific to Liquidity Management. The information is based on the balances available in the Liquidity Management enabled current and savings accounts. Default, corporate position is shown in the local currency, whereas the user can choose to view the information in specific currency.

  A further drill down is available on the Assets and Liabilities column, which opens an overlay with the individual account details. The **Balances Summary** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 2-4 Balances Summary



- **Quick Links**
  The following commonly used transactions can be initiated from this section:
  - **Create Structure** - Allowing the corporate users to create new account structure using digital platform.
  - **Structure List** - Allowing the corporate users to view the account structures maintained between the accounts of their parties.
- **Top 5 Sweeps in Currency**
  This section displays the top five latest sweeps based on the sweep amount in the form of bar graph.

  The sweeps of last 30 days are converted in local currency for comparison and the highest number of sweeps are listed along the Account Structure IDs. User can further choose to view the information in specific currency.

  User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.
- **Top 5 Cross Currency Sweeps**
  It displays the list of top five cross currency sweeps which are executed in last 30 days. By default, the 5 sweep outs in local currency which are swept-in in child account in cross currency are listed. User can further choose to view the top sweeps of specific currency.

  User can see the top sweeps based on the account structures access availability. Account Structure access is granted only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the account structure.
- **Sweep Monitor**
  It allows the user to view the last 5 upcoming, pending, executed and the logs which went into an exception along with the sweep details. User can choose to download sweep log or can also choose to view the detailed information of sweeps by clicking on **View All**.
  - Click **View All** to view all the logs via **Log Monitors** transaction.
  - Click **Download** to download the log record in **PDF** or **CSV** formats.
  - Click to refresh the logs.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3
Account Structure Maintenance

This topic describes about the Account Structure Maintenance in Liquidity Management.

Account structure is an efficient tool to optimize the working capital of a business processes. A suitable physical account structure provides greater degree of control and flexibility, to the corporate treasuries. It also allows the better visibility and control of corporate accounts. With the account structures corporate customers gets the holistic view of all group of accounts to take funding or investment decisions.

The structure reflects the hierarchical relationship of the accounts as well as the corporate strategies in organizing accounts relationships.

Account Structures are broadly classified as follows:

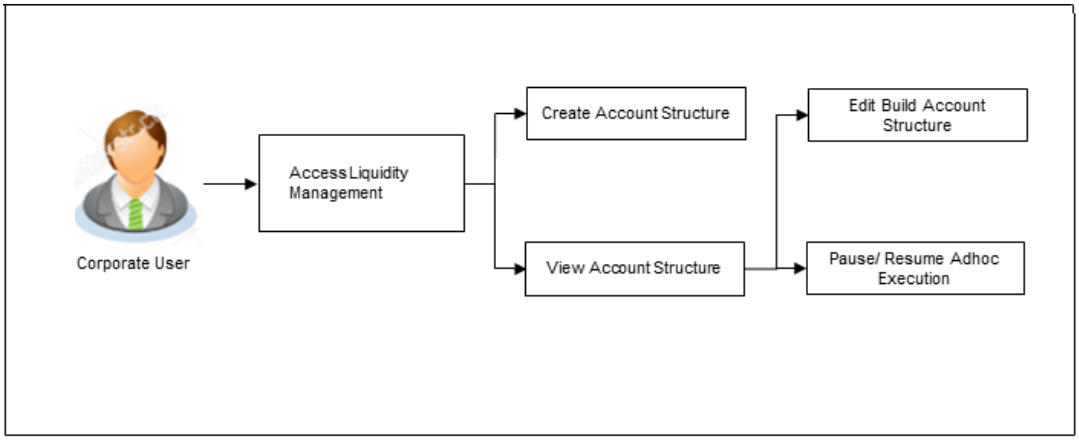
- **Sweeping:**
  Sweeping works on principles of automatic fund transfer between parent and child accounts to aggregate balances physically and achieves the mobilization and consolidation of the available balances into a central account called header account. Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to define various forms of Sweeps/ Cash Concentration methods while building the sweep type of account structure. Sweeps are executed automatically based on a pre-arranged sweep instruction set by the customer at account structure level and at account pair level and per the set frequency.
- **Notional Pooling:**
  Notional pooling refers to the off set of interest income and expense (credit and debit interest), resulting from the varying cash positions in different accounts held with the bank. It is mechanism for calculating interest on the combined credit and debit balances of accounts that a corporate chooses to cluster together, without actually transferring any funds. The balances in accounts are pooled on a notional basis.

Account structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management. Further the application also supports viewing and modifying existing account structures using digital banking platform.

- **Pre-requisites:**
  - Transaction and Party ID access is provided to corporate user.
  - Approval rule set up for corporate user to perform the actions.
  - Accounts are enabled at in the respective host application for liquidity management.
  - Account and transaction access has been provided to the user.
- **Work Flow:**
  The **Work Flow** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-1 Workflow



- **Features supported in application:**
  Account structure allows the corporate user:
  - Build an Account Structure
  - View Account Structure
  - Edit Account Structure
  - Ad hoc Execution
  - Pause Account Structure
  - Copy Account Structure
- **Navigation Path:**
  - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Overview**. From **Overview**, click **Quick Links**, and then click **Structure List**.
  - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Structure List**.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Account Structures
  This topic describes the systematic information to Account Structures, which shows the summary of all the accounts.
- Create Account Structure
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to Account Structure creation.
- View Account Structure
  This topic describes the information about **View Account Structure**.
- Edit Account Structure
  This topic describes the information about **Edit Account Structure** screen.
- Drain Pool Structure
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to Drain Pool Structure.
- Execute Account Structure
  This topic describes the information about **Execute Account Structure**, these options allow the corporate user to execute account structure and applicable only for sweep structures.
- Pause Account Structure
  This topic describes the information about **Pause Account Structure**. These options allow the corporate user to pause or resume the execution of the account structure temporarily.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Copy Account Structure
  This topic describes the systematic information to **Copy Account Structure**. These options allow the corporate user to view the details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.

3.1 Account Structures

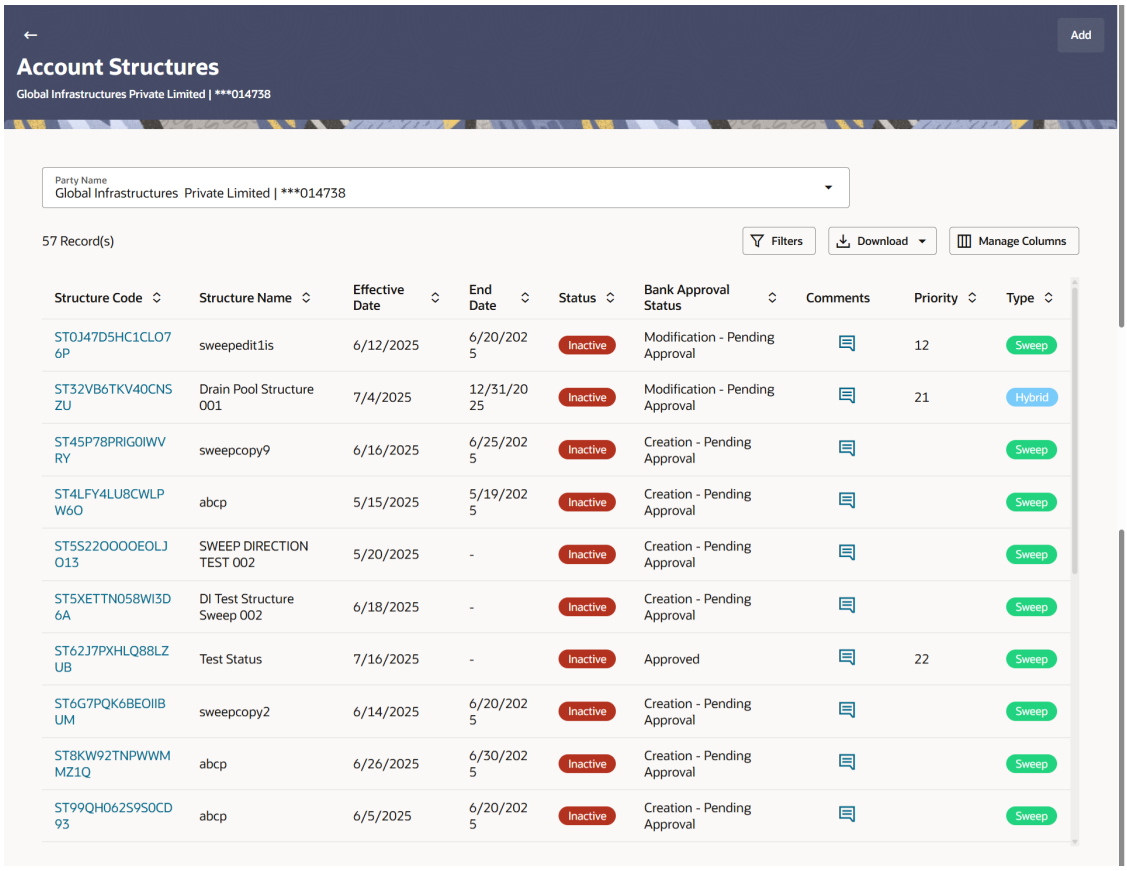
This topic describes the systematic information to Account Structures, which shows the summary of all the accounts.

Account Structures page displays the summary of all the account structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Account structure is displayed to the user even if the user does not have access to any or a few of the accounts involved in the account structure.
Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and status (Active, Inactive, Paused, Closed and Expired) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from the screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new account structure is shown to the user.

The **Account Structures** screen displays.

Figure 3-2 Account Structures



Structure Code	Structure Name	Effective Date	End Date	Status	Bank Approval Status	Comments	Priority	Type
ST0J47D5HC1CLO76P	sweepedit1is	6/12/2025	6/20/2025	Inactive	Modification - Pending Approval		12	Sweep
ST32VB6TKV40CNSZU	Drain Pool Structure 001	7/4/2025	12/31/2025	Inactive	Modification - Pending Approval		21	Hybrid
ST45P78PRIG0IWVRY	sweepcopy9	6/16/2025	6/25/2025	Inactive	Creation - Pending Approval			Sweep
ST4LFY4LU8CWLPW6O	abcp	5/15/2025	5/19/2025	Inactive	Creation - Pending Approval			Sweep
ST5S22OOOOEOLJO13	SWEEP DIRECTION TEST 002	5/20/2025	-	Inactive	Creation - Pending Approval			Sweep
ST5XETTN058WI3D6A	DI Test Structure Sweep 002	6/18/2025	-	Inactive	Creation - Pending Approval			Sweep
ST62J7PXHLQ88LZUB	Test Status	7/16/2025	-	Inactive	Approved		22	Sweep
ST6G7PQK6BEOIIBUM	sweepcopy2	6/14/2025	6/20/2025	Inactive	Creation - Pending Approval			Sweep
ST8KW92TNPWWMMZ1Q	abcp	6/26/2025	6/30/2025	Inactive	Creation - Pending Approval			Sweep
ST99QH062S9S0CD93	abcp	6/5/2025	6/20/2025	Inactive	Creation - Pending Approval			Sweep

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-1 Account Structures - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list to view the applicable account structures. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user. Based on the party selection, the mapped account structures are displayed.
Structure Code	Displays the unique ID associated to each account structure. **Note:** • For the structures in **Modification - Pending Approval** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both **Active Structure** and **Pending Approval Structure**. • For the structures in **Creation - Rejected** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date from when the instruction has been setup.
End Date	Displays the end date till when the instruction has been setup.
Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Type	Displays the type of account structure. The available options are: • **Sweep** - Funds moved physically with in the account structure. • **Pool** - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances. • **Hybrid** – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.
Status	Displays the status of account structure. The available options are: • **Active** • **Inactive** • **Paused** • **Expired** • **Closed**
Bank Approval Status	Displays the bank approval status of the account structure. The available options are: • **Creation – Pending Approval** • **Modification – Pending Approval** • **Approved** • **Creation – Rejected** • **Modification – Rejected**
Comments	Click **Comments** to view the approval or rejection comments.
Structure Type	Select the type of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered. The available options are: • **Sweep** - Funds moved physically between the parent and child account pairs. • **Pool** - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances. • **Hybrid** – A structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-1 (Cont.) Account Structures - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Specify the unique code of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the structure by which the data is to be filtered.
Status	Select the status of the account structure by which the data is to be filtered. The available options are: • **Active** • **Inactive** • **Paused** • **Expired** • **Closed**

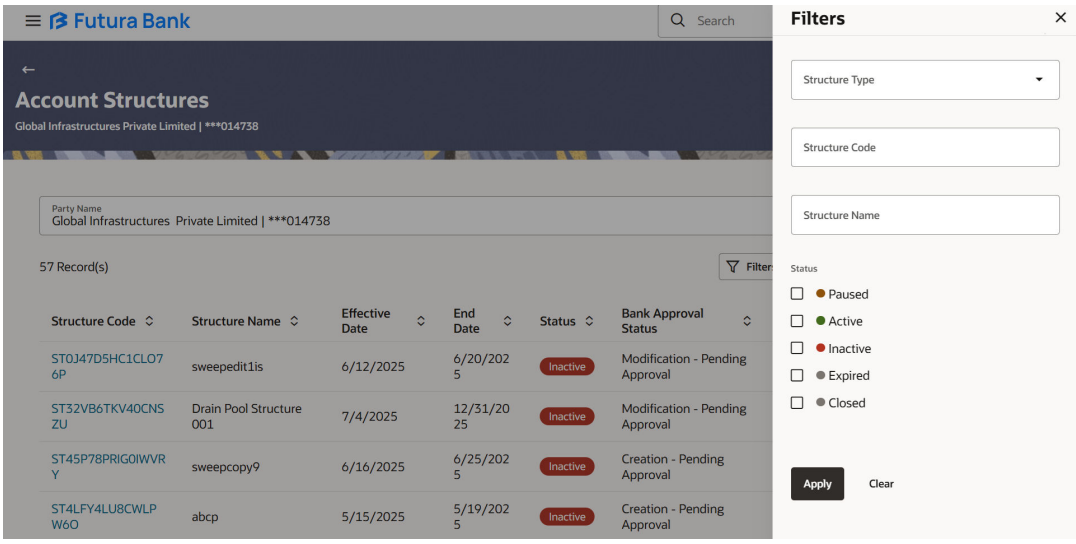
1. In the **Search** field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found.

   The related Account Structure detail record displays.

2. Click to refine and display the account structure based on account structure **Structure Type**, **Structure Code**, **Structure Name**, and **Status**.

   The **Filter** overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-3 Filter



   a. Select the **Structure type** from the list.

   b. Specify the unique code of the structure.

   c. Specify the name of the structure.

   d. Select the **Status** check-box.

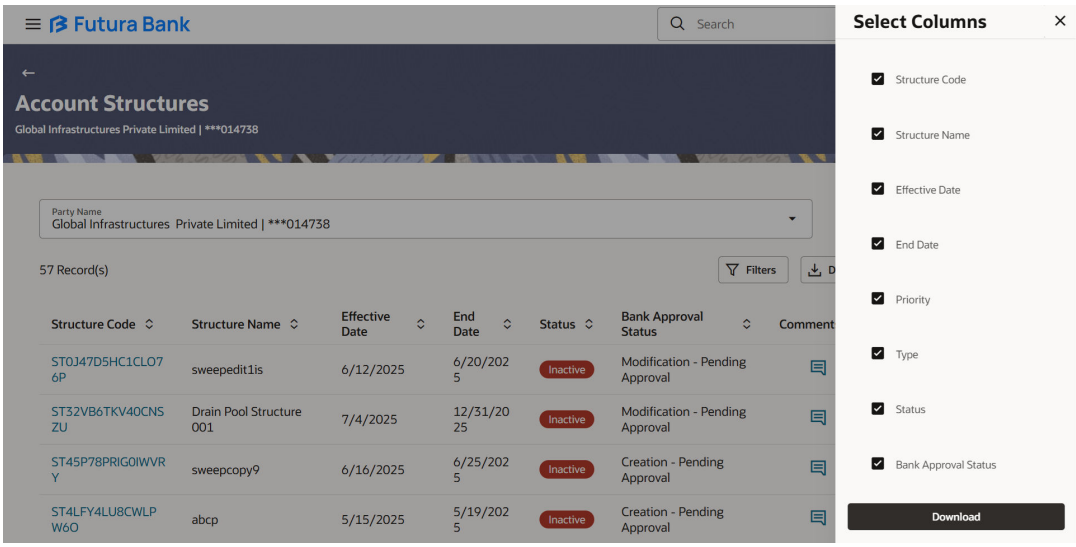
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

e. Perform any one of the following:
   - Click **Apply** to reset the refine criteria.
   - Click **Reset** to reset the refine criteria.

3. Click **Add** to create a new **Account Structure**.
4. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the drop-down list.

   The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

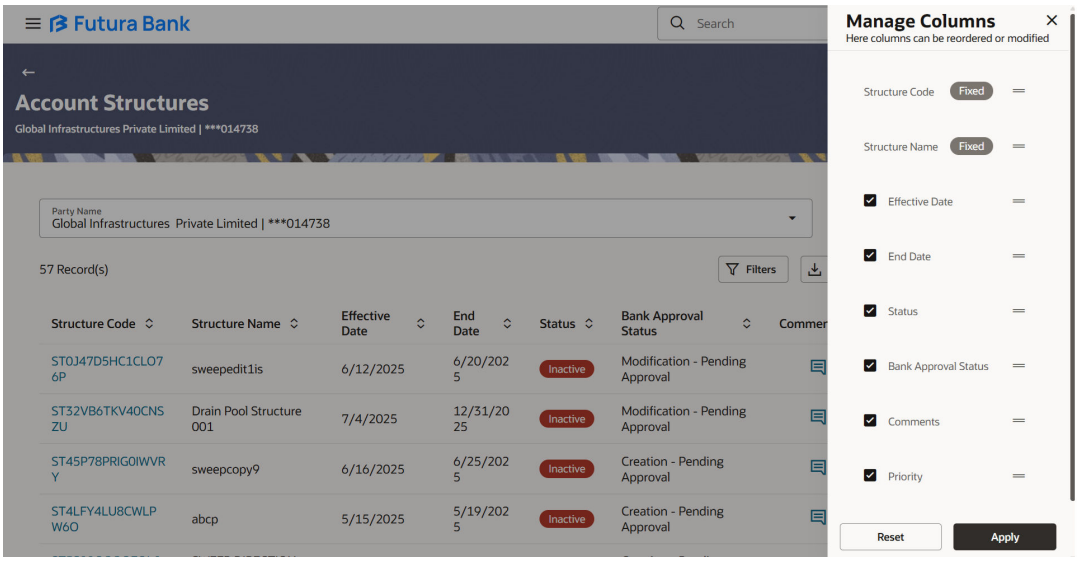
Figure 3-4 Account Structures - Select Columns



5. Click **Download** to download the account structures in **PDF** or **CSV** format with selected columns.
6. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

   The **Manage Columns** overlay screen appears.

Figure 3-5 Account Structures - Manage Columns



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

3.2 Create Account Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to Account Structure creation.

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to build their own account structures between the accounts enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.
While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure.
- Choose Accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies.
- Linking of Accounts.
- Check basic validations.
- Set up instructions between each account pair.

The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure
- Pool Structure
- Hybrid Structure

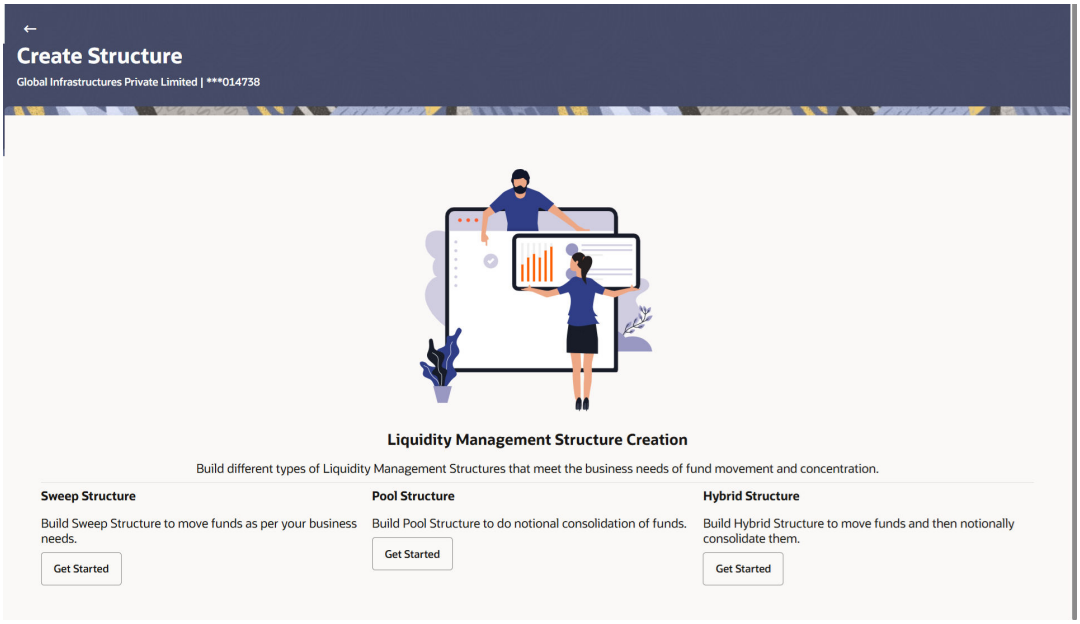
1. Perform anyone of the following navigation to access the **Create Structure** screen:
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Overview**. From **Overview**, click **Quick Links**, and then click **Create Structure**.
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Create Structure**.
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Structure List**. From **Structure List**, click **Add**.
2. Navigate to the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen.

   In the **Account Structure - Summary** screen, click **Add**.

   The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-6 Liquidity Management Structure Creation



This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Create Sweep Structure
  The **Create Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.
- Create Pool Structure
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Pool Structure** screen, that enables the user to build the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.
- Create Hybrid Structure
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Hybrid Structure** screen, that enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

3.2.1 Create Sweep Structure

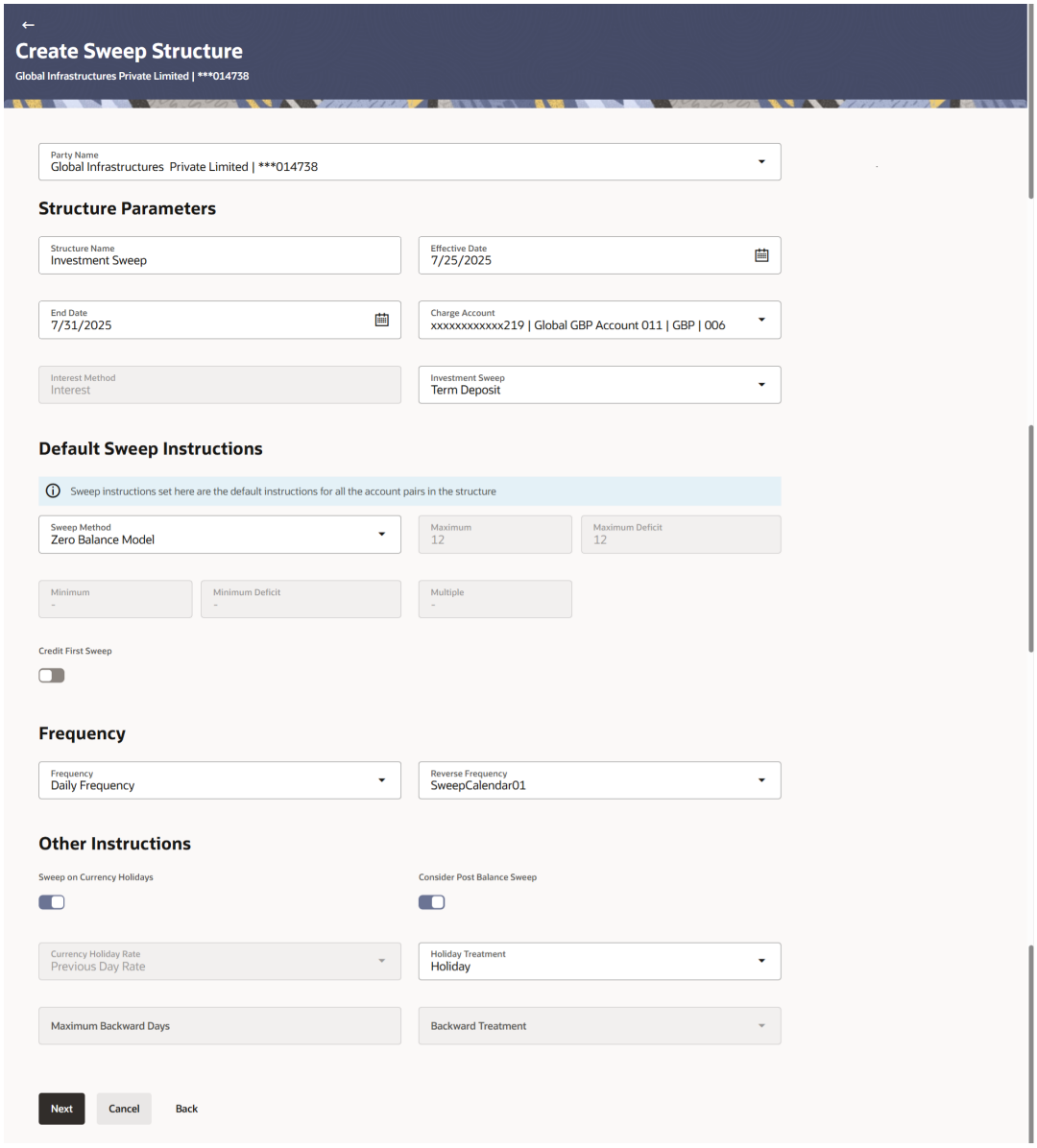
The **Create Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** under the **Sweep Structure** section.

   The **Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-7 Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-2 Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be created.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the drop-down list for which the charges can be collected. **Note:** • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Investment Sweep	Select the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Term Deposit** • **Money Market**
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to default sweep instructions**. Information specified here is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as **Previous Day Rate**. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

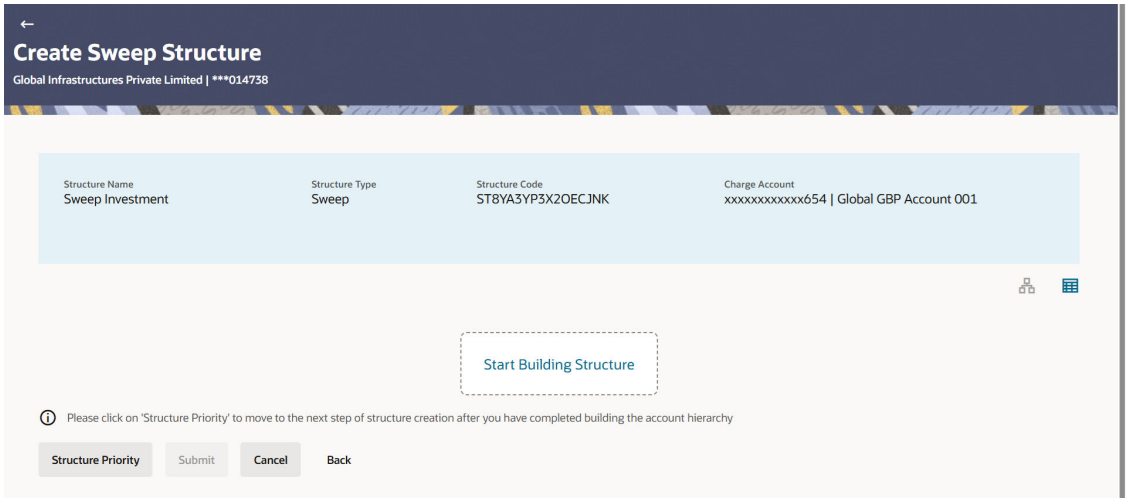
The first step of sweep structure creation involves defining the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the drop-down list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
6. From the **Investment Sweep** list, select the investment sweep method.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for sweep structure.
10. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Create Sweep Structure – Build Structure** screen.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

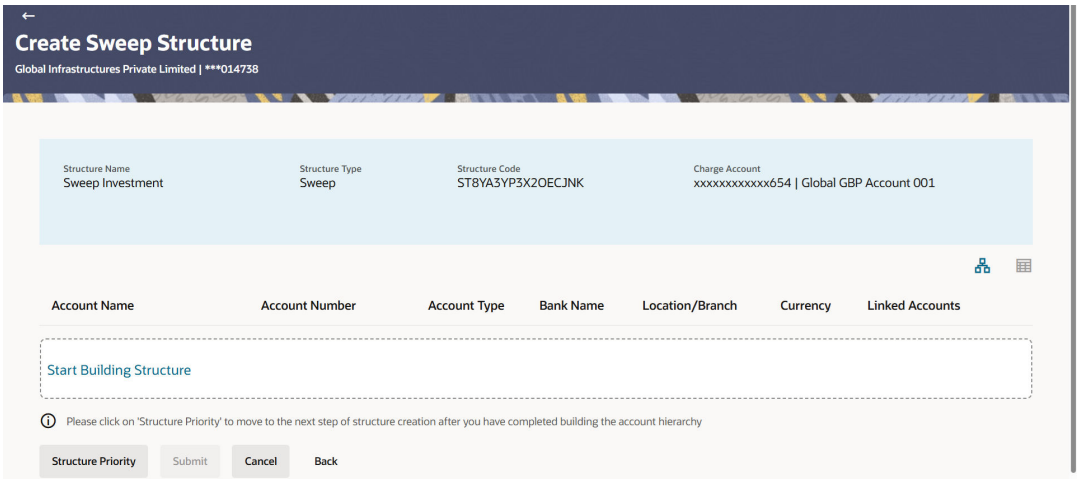
Figure 3-8 Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Tree View



11. Click to build the structure in the table view.

    The **Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-9 Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Table View



The below field descriptions are common for both Tree View and Table View.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-3 Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-3 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Build Structure – Field Description

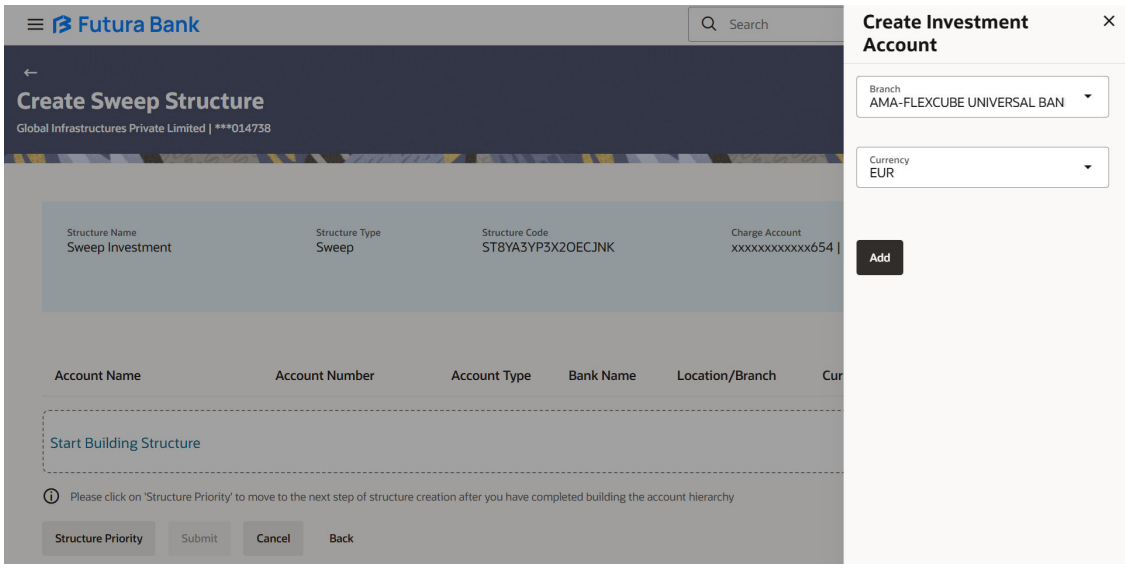
Field	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

12. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure - Create Investment Account** overlay screen displays.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account (For Non-Investment Account)** overlay screen displays.

As a part of following step, the user can create investment account in which the funds will concentrated.

> **Note**
>
> This step is applicable only if the **Investment Sweep** is selected in the **Structure Parameters** screen.

Figure 3-10 Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

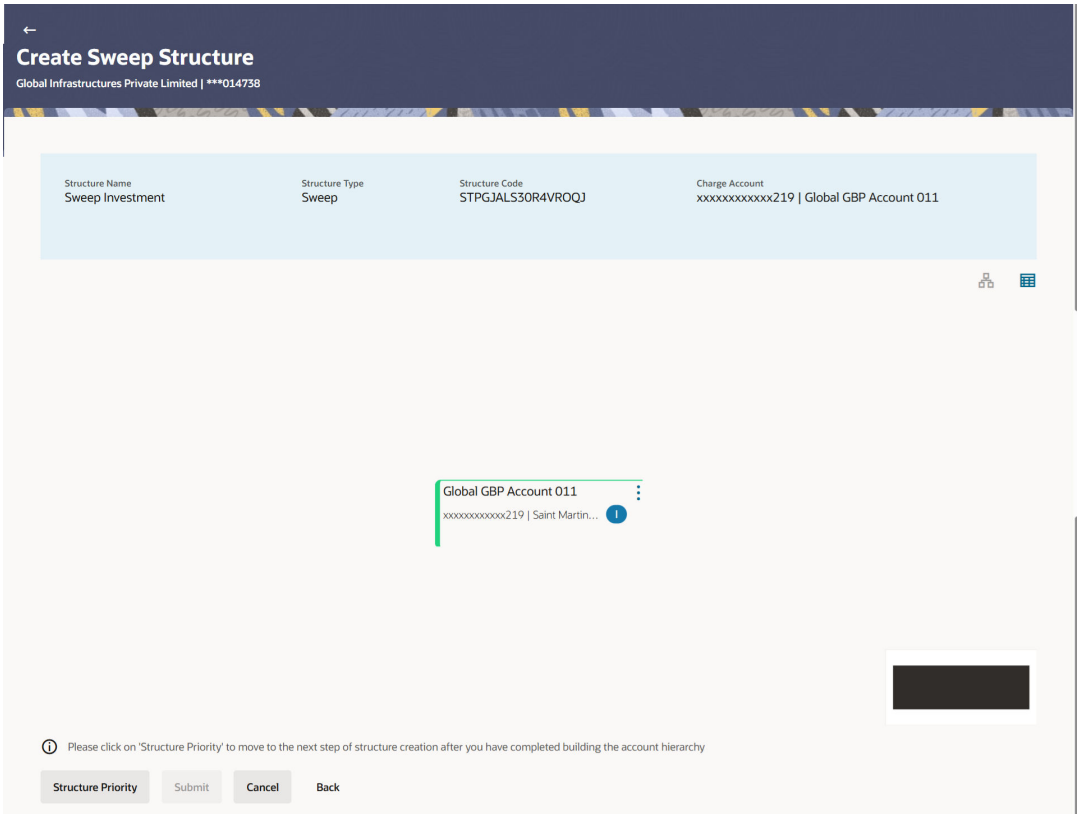
Table 3-4 Create Sweep Structure - Create Investment Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the investment account.
Currency	Select the currency for the investment account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

13. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
14. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.
15. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Add** the investment account is created and added to the **Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account** screen.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Figure 3-11 Create Sweep Structure – Create Investment Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-5 Create Sweep Structure - Create Investment Account - Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

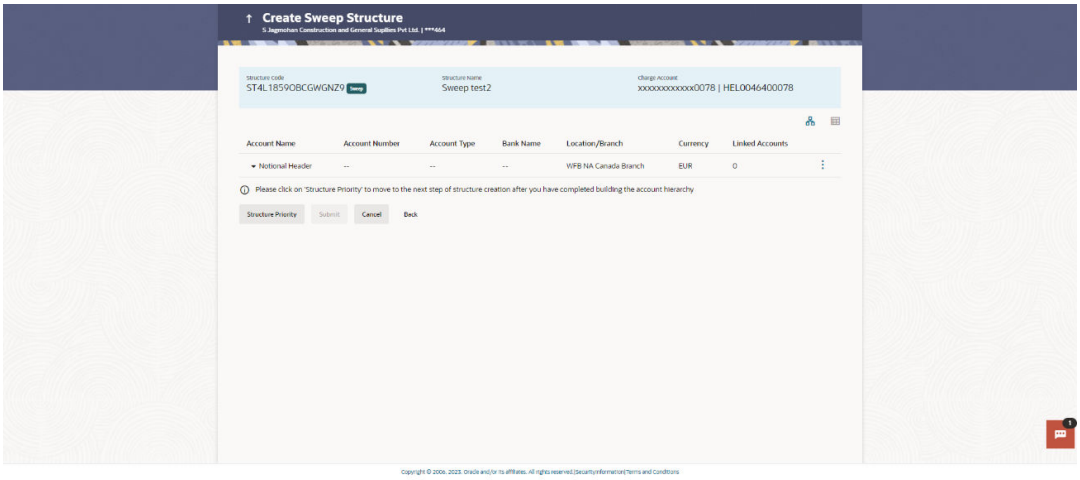
Table 3-5 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Create Investment Account - Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
Notional Header	**Information specified in below fields are related to notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the investment account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the investment account.
	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.

16. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Investment Header Account - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-12 Create Sweep Structure –Investment Header Account – Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-6 Create Sweep Structure –Investment Header Account – Table View - Field Description

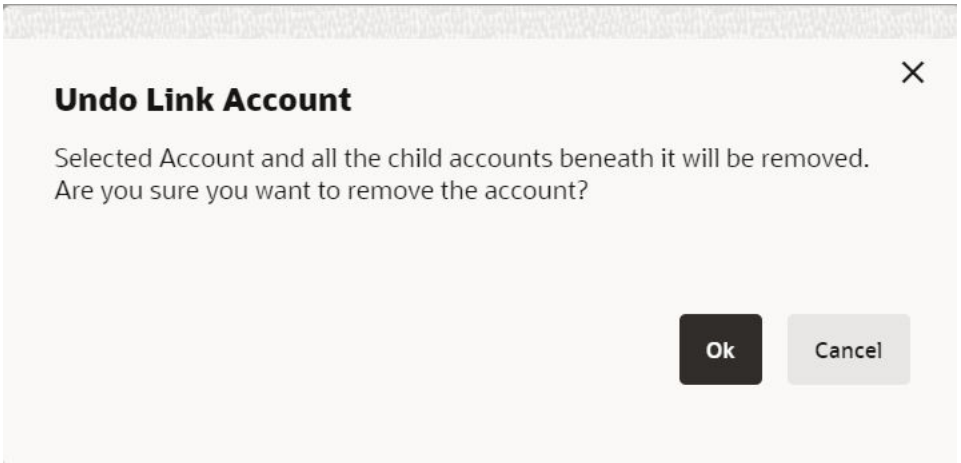
Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to header account and each child account**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-6 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure –Investment Header Account – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	Displays the name of the investment account linked.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the investment account in masked format. **Note:** This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. **Note:** This field is left blank for notional header accounts.
Bank Name	Displays the name of bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the header account linked to the investment account.

17. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the header account for the investment account.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo Link**. A undo link account pop-up appears confirming the removal of selected investment account and the linked header account under it.



    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account.
For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also show the linked party account of the transaction party.

18. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user want to add as header account in the structure.
    - In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as header account in the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account** screen displays.

Figure 3-13 Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account

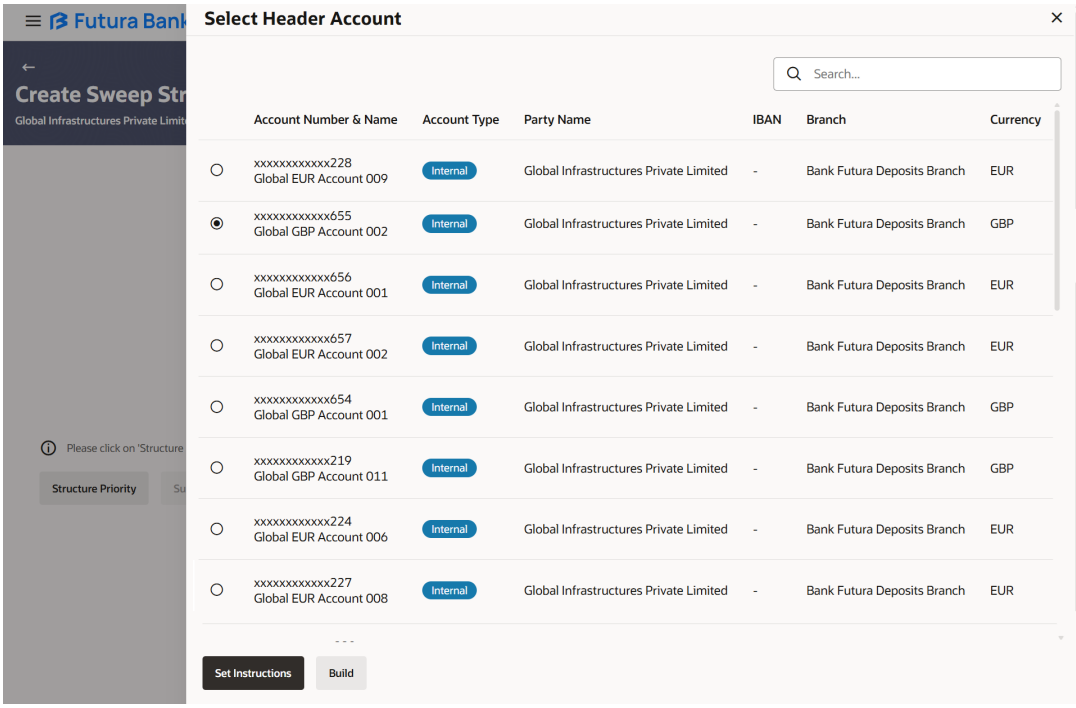


Table 3-7 Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

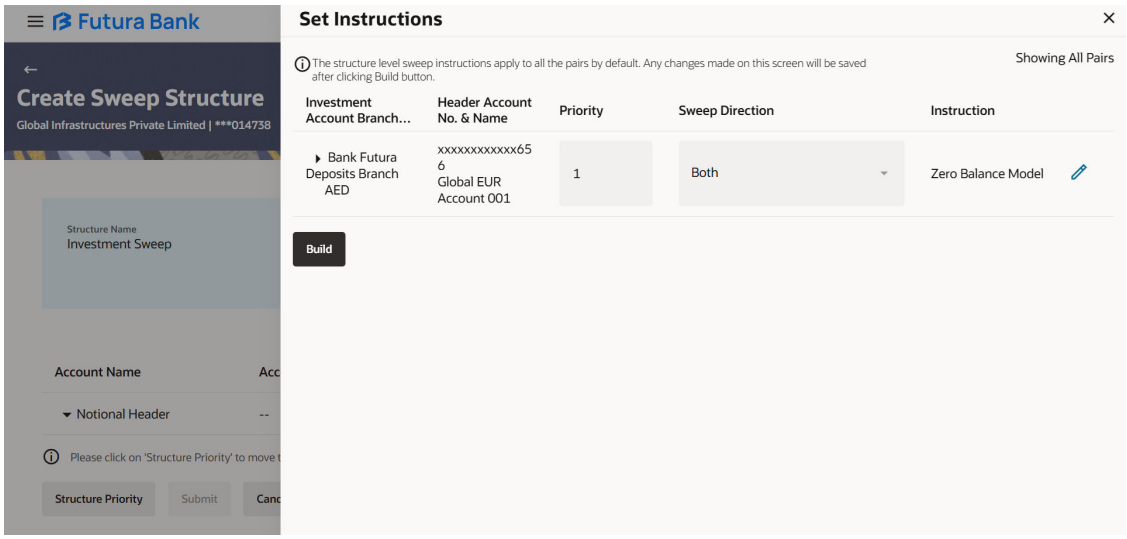
19. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Set Instructions**. The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen appears.
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the header account to the investment account.
      The **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen appears.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the header account is selected, the user can change the default instructions and customize the instruction set between investment and header accounts.

Figure 3-14 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-8 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Displays the branch & currency of the investment account.
Header Account No & Name	Displays the account number & name of the header account in masked format.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution in the structure. **Note:** This field is non-editable for **Investment Sweep** Structure.
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction of the header account. The Sweep Direction can be: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. By default this option is pre-selected. **Note:** a. This field is disabled for **Investment Sweep** Structure and in this case, **Child to Parent** value gets defaulted and field is disabled.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type of the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

20. Click to view the instructions for the header account.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.

Figure 3-15 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

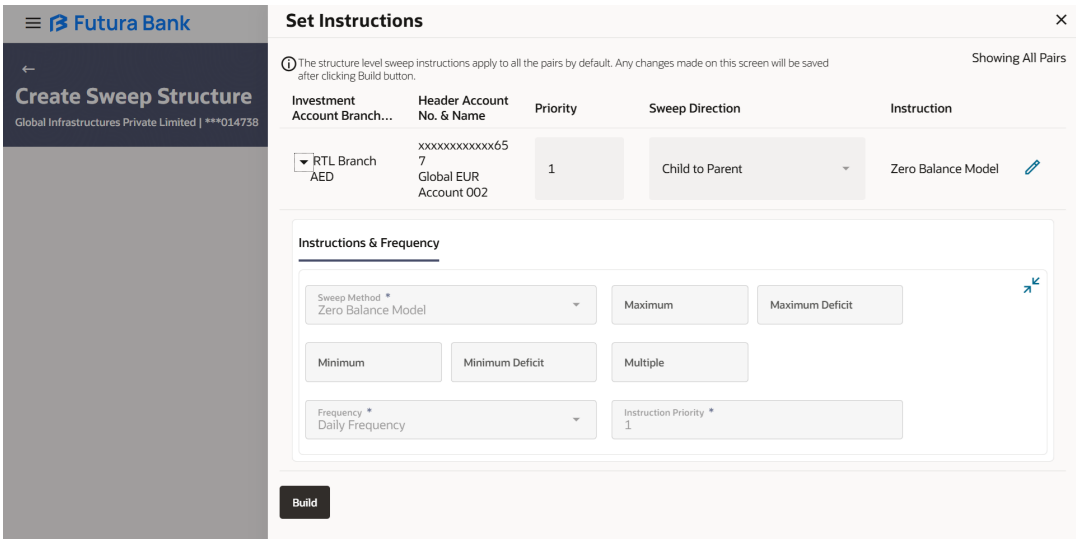
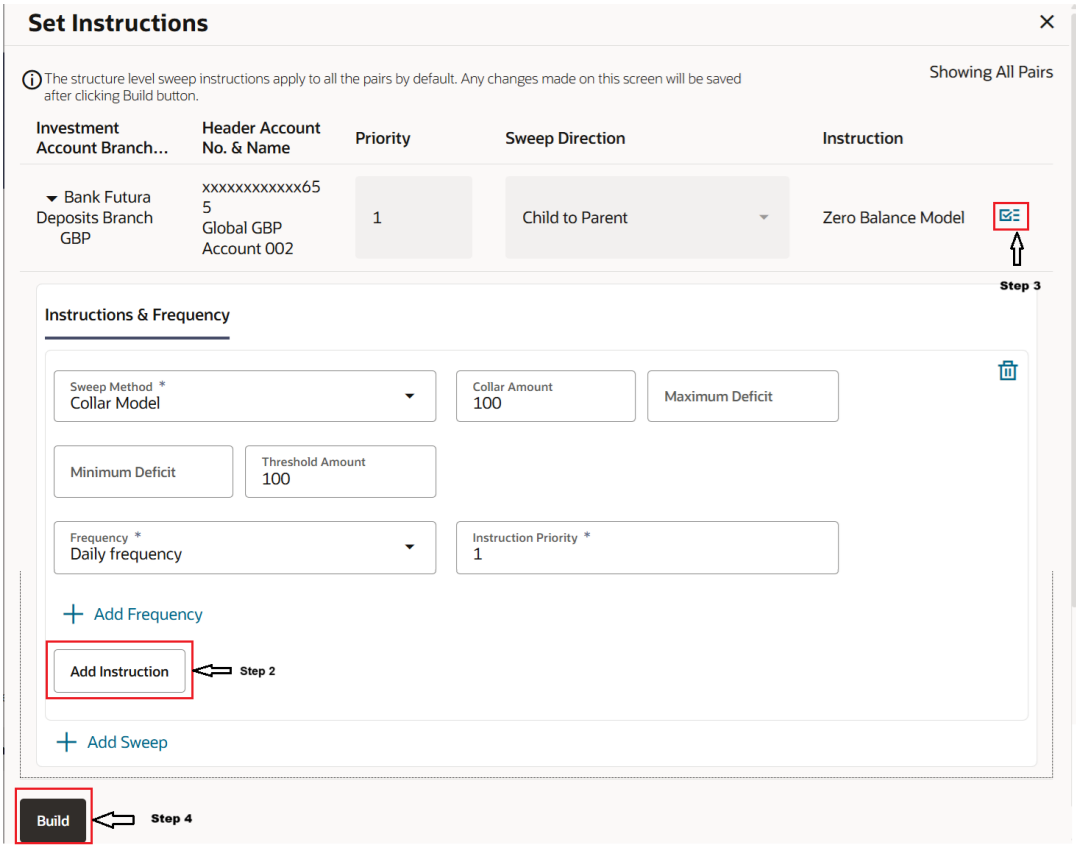


Figure 3-16 Set Instructions



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The user can create or modify the instructions and frequency for the header account.

The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows:

21. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the header account.
22. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. On selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
    c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
    d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
    e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
    f. Click to delete the frequency.
    g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

    > **Note**
    >
    > Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the **Add instruction** button.

    h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
    i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
23. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of header account.

> **Note**
>
> The structure level sweep instructions apply to all the pairs by default. Any changes made on this screen gets saved only after clicking **Build** button.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-17 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

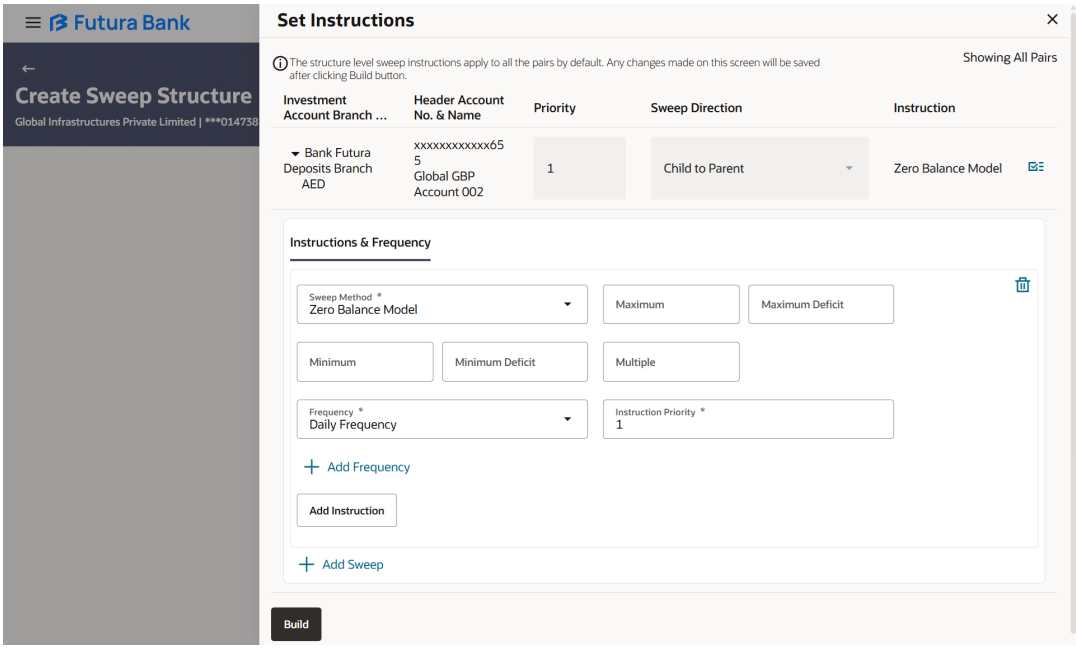


Table 3-9 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set for the header account. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form. **Note**: Only compatible sweep methods, based on Sweep Direction, will get listed.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority to the header account.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-9 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency - Field Description

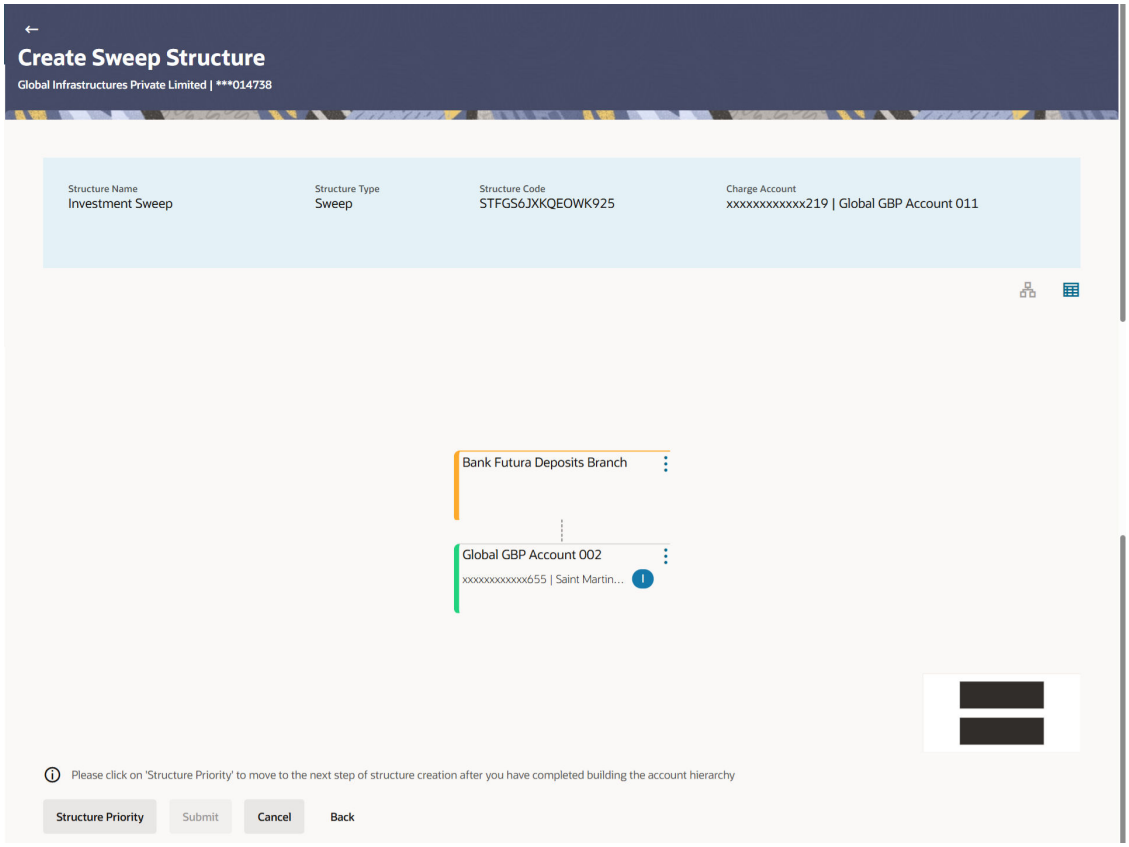
Field Name	Description
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

24. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build**.The **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts.
This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-18 Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-10 Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-10 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

25. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-19 Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View

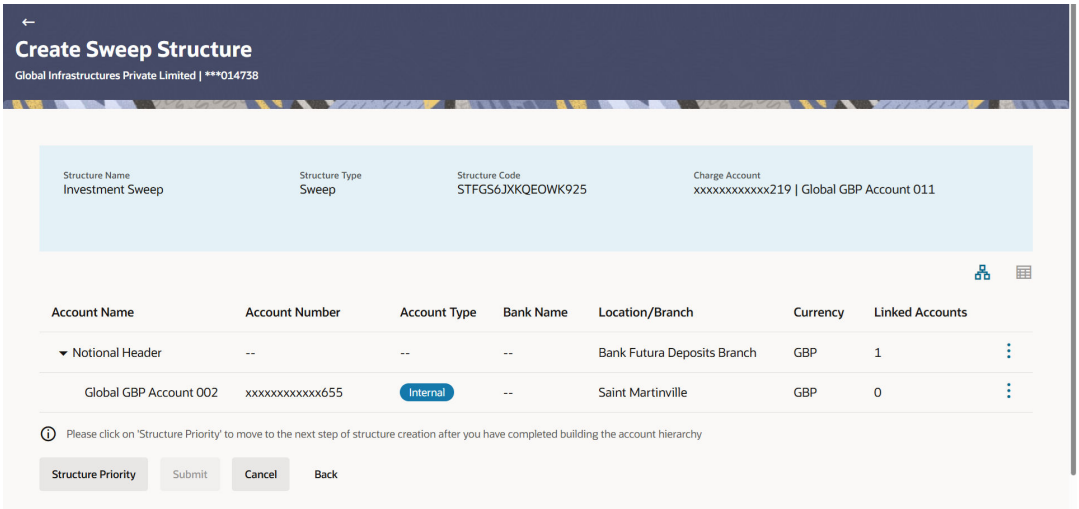


Table 3-11 Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account in table view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.

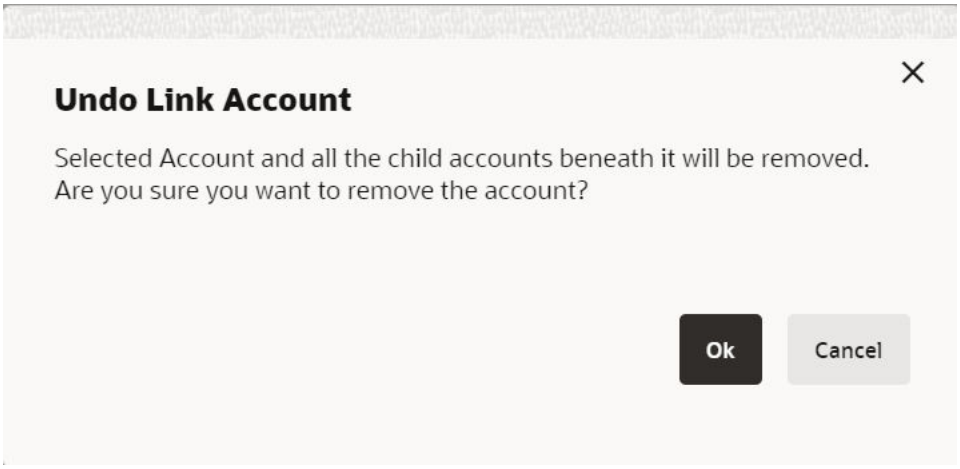
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-11 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

26. Click ⋮ on the header account node and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the header account.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo link**. A undo link account pop-up displays confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

Figure 3-20 Undo Link Account

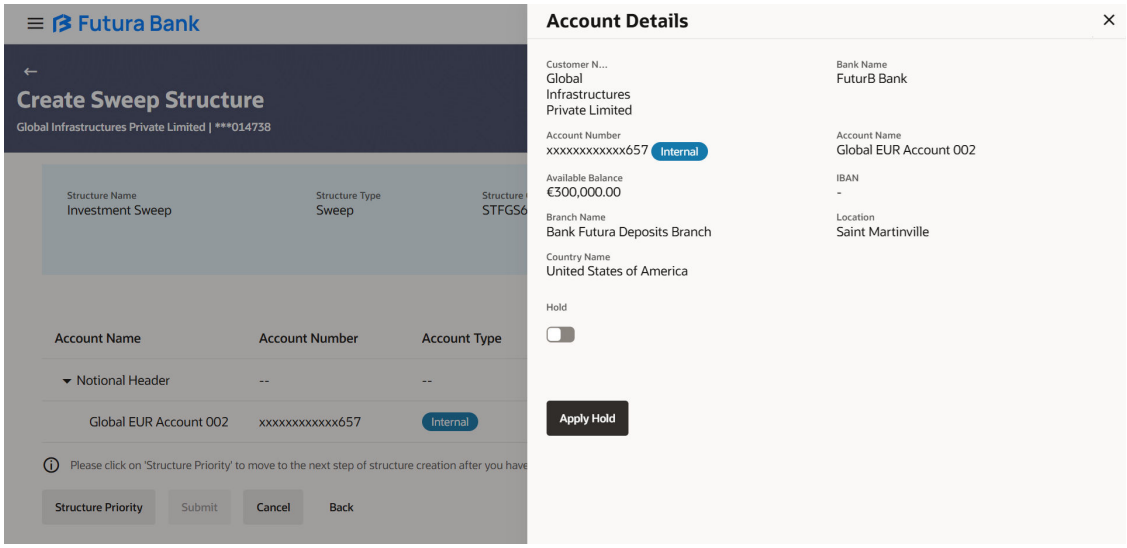


a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-21 Create Sweep Structure – Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-12 Create Sweep Structure – Account Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with account details.

> **Note**
>
> This step is applicable only if the **Investment Sweep** is not selected in **Structure Parameters** screen.

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The filtered account list for which the user has access will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header

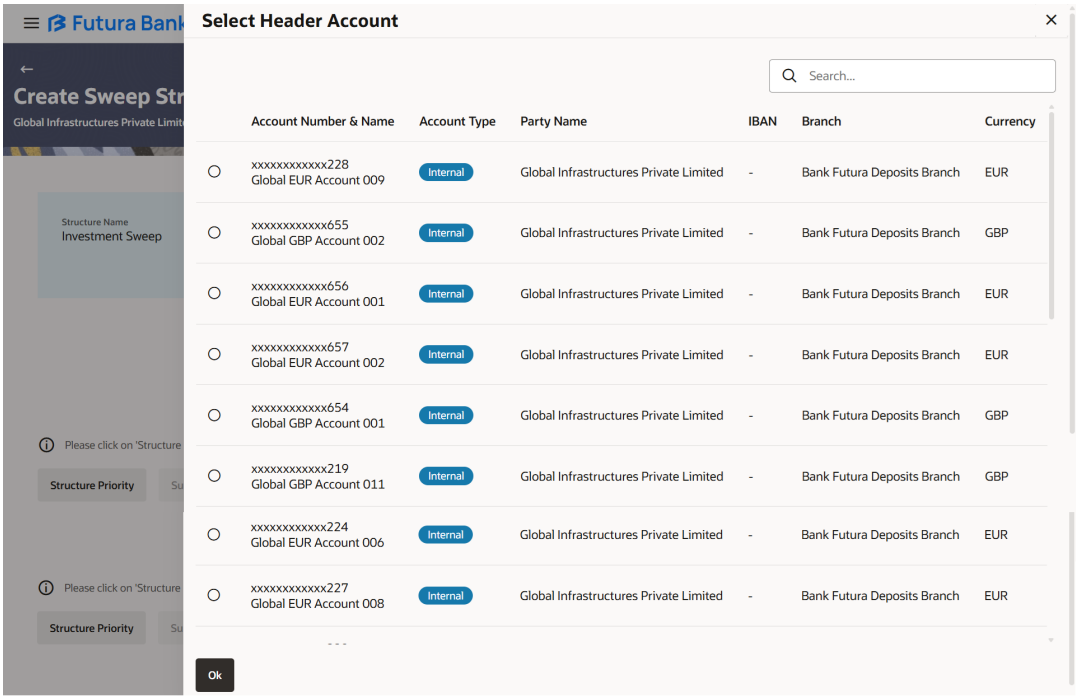
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

account. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

27. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as header account in the structure.
    - In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as header account in the structure.

    The **Sweep Structure - Select Header Account** screen displays.

Figure 3-22 Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-13 Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name (Internal and External) mapped to the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-13 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Select Header Account - Field Description

Field	Description
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

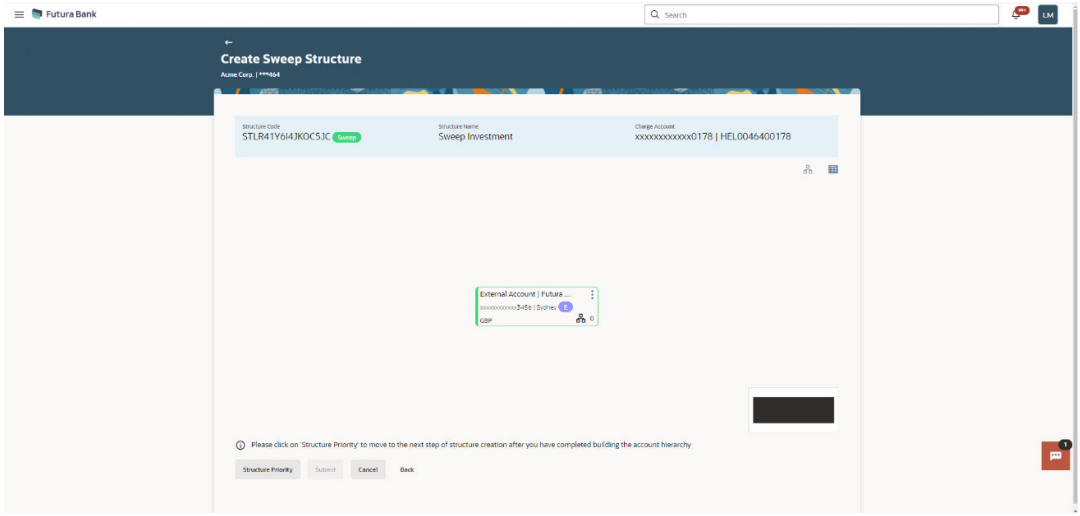
28. Click **OK**.

    The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

29. Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

    Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both the Tree and Table view.

Figure 3-23 Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-14 Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Header Account	**Information displayed on header account card in Tree view.**

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

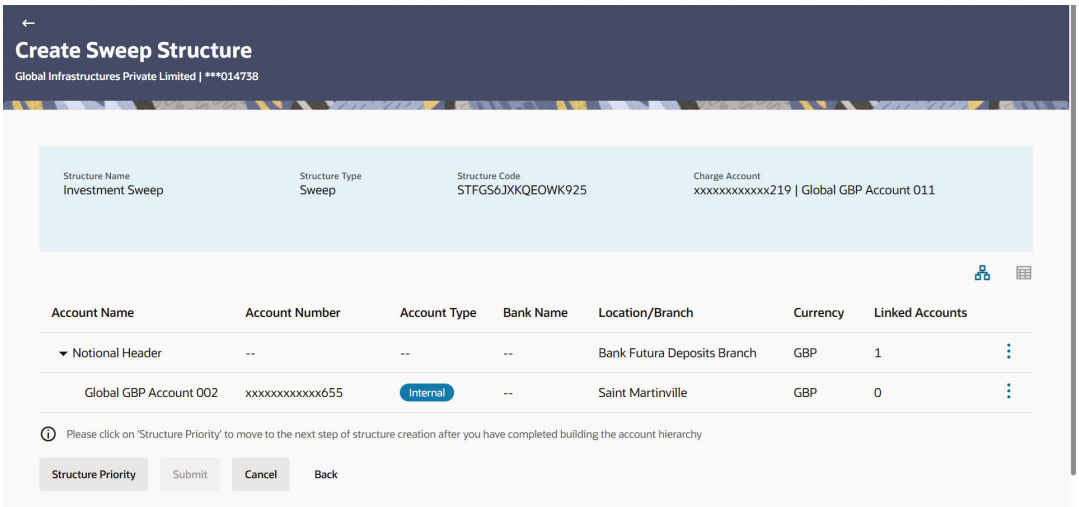
Table 3-14 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

30. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-24 Create Sweep Structure – Added Header Account – Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-15 Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.

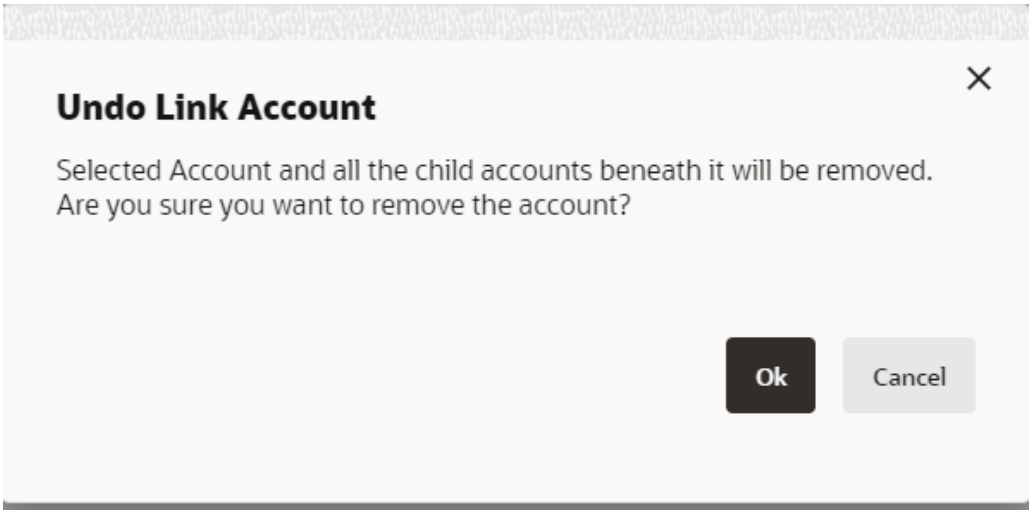
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-15 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Added Header Account – Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

31. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the header account.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo link Account**. A undo link account pop-up appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

Figure 3-25 Undo Link Account

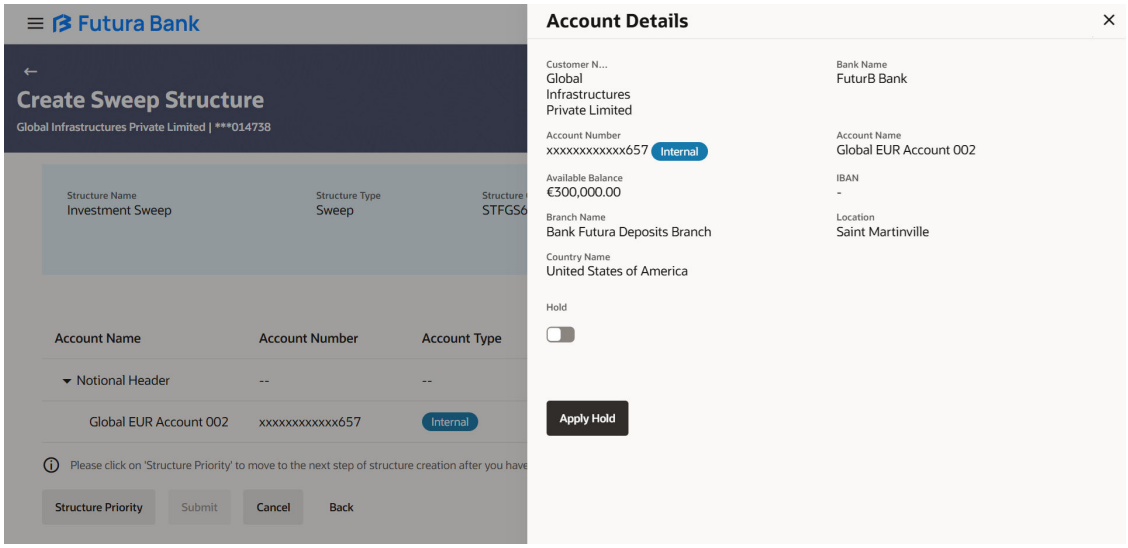


a. Click **OK**, to remove the added header account.
b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Figure 3-26 Create Sweep Structure – Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-16 Create Sweep Structure – Account Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with account details.

The following steps are applicable to both **Investment Account and Non-Investment Account** structures.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

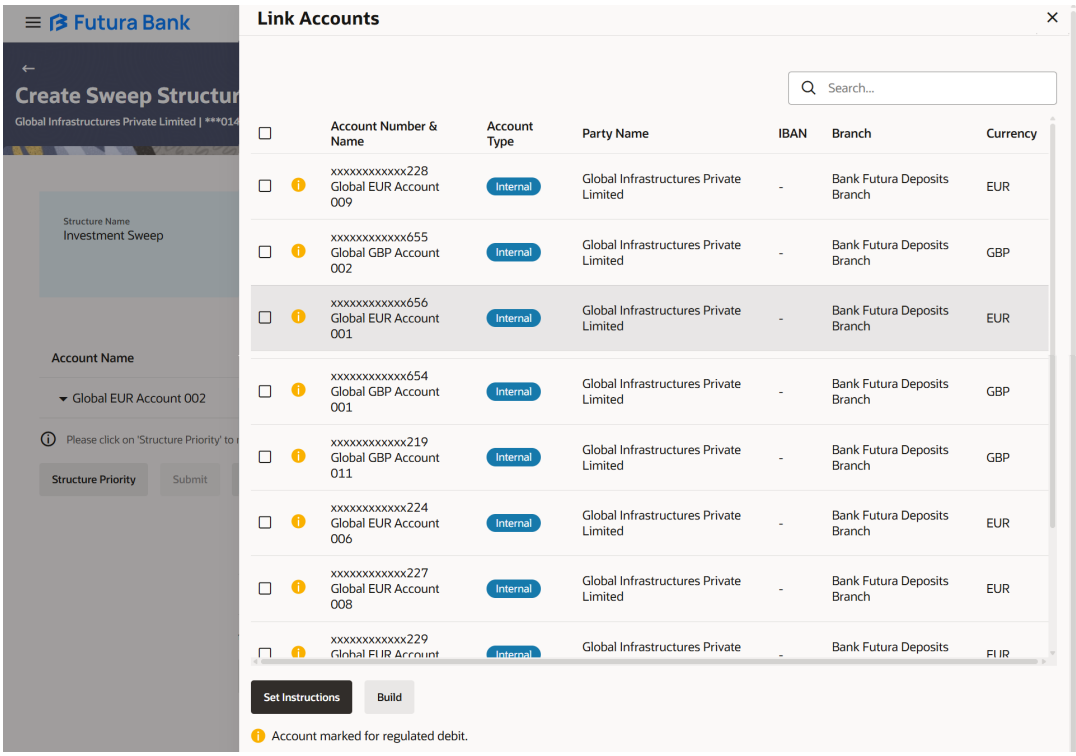
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

32. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
    - In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts** screen displays.

Figure 3-27 Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-17 Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-17 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure – Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

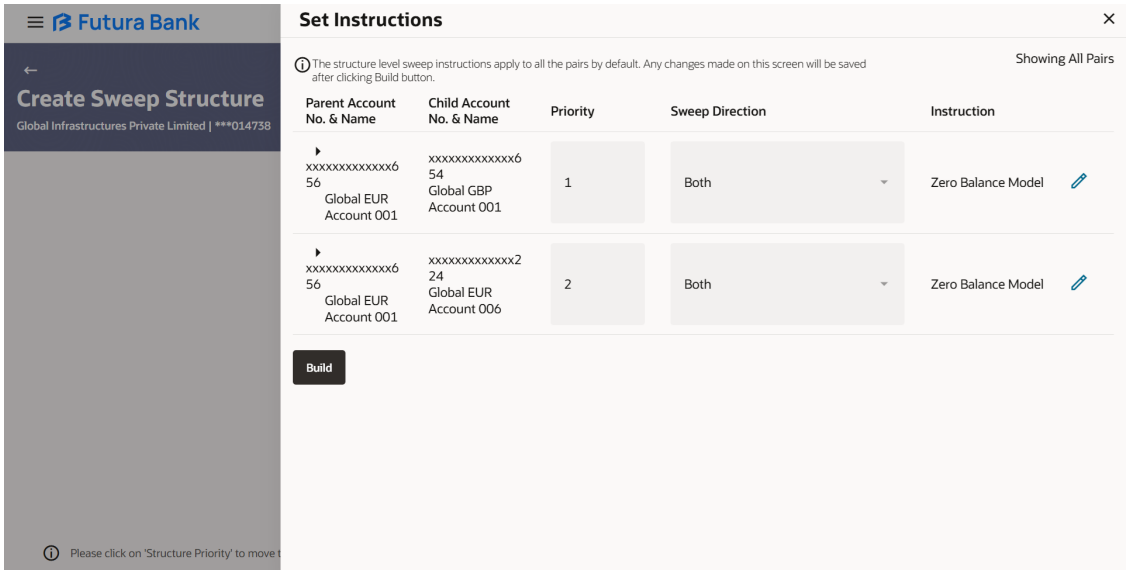
33. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Set Instructions**. The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account. The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

> **Note**
>
> - The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking **Show All Pairs** allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.
> - In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.
> - Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the **Show All Pairs** link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-28 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-18 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Field Description

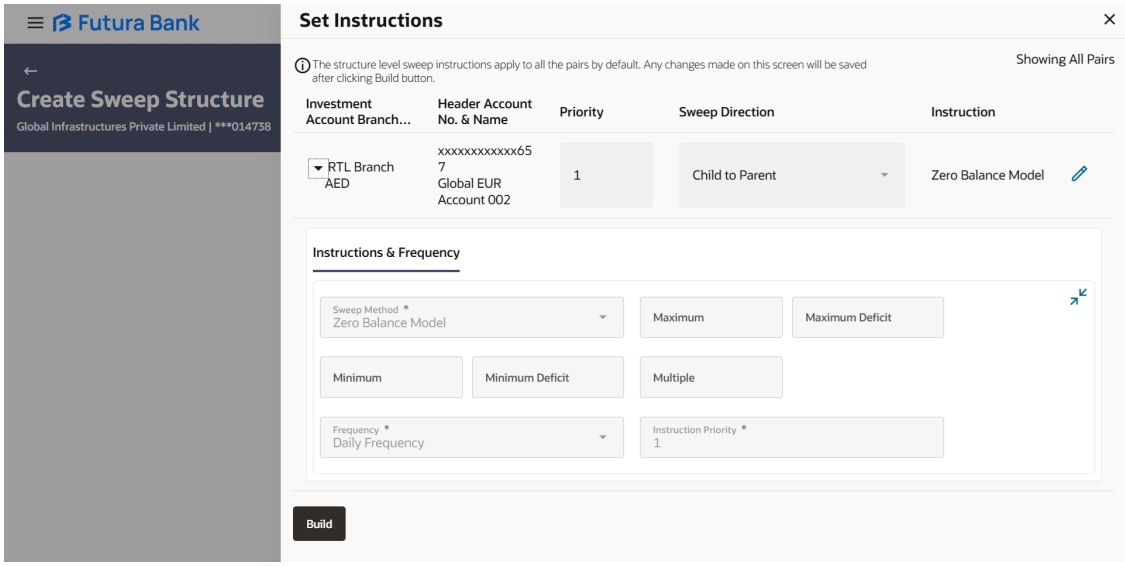
Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** Sweep Priority can be modified only if **Showing All Pairs**.
Sweep Direction	Select the sweep direction for the account pair. The options are: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. By default this option is pre-selected.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

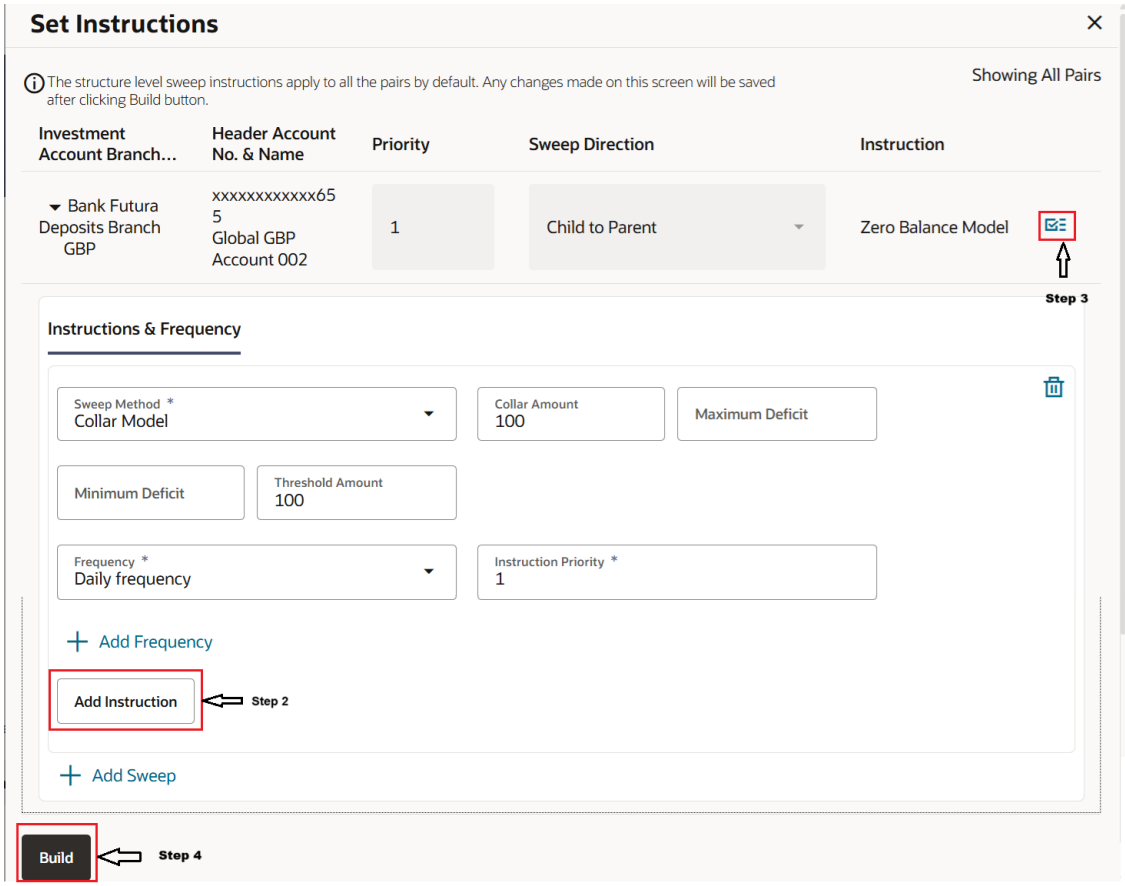
34. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-29 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-19 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.**
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form. **Note:** This field appears for if the user have selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

35. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
36. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
    c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.

e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

f. Click to delete the frequency.

g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

> **Note**
>
> Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the **Add instruction**.

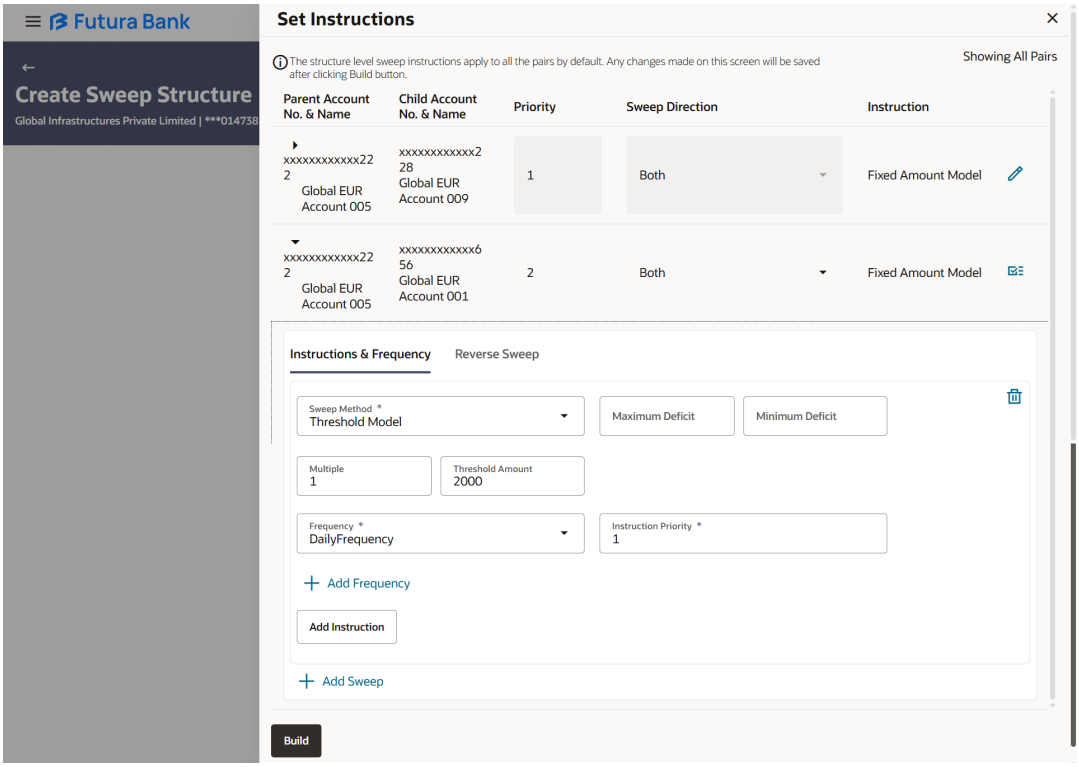
h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.

i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

37. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

> **Note**
>
> In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Figure 3-30 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



38. Perform any one of the following actions:

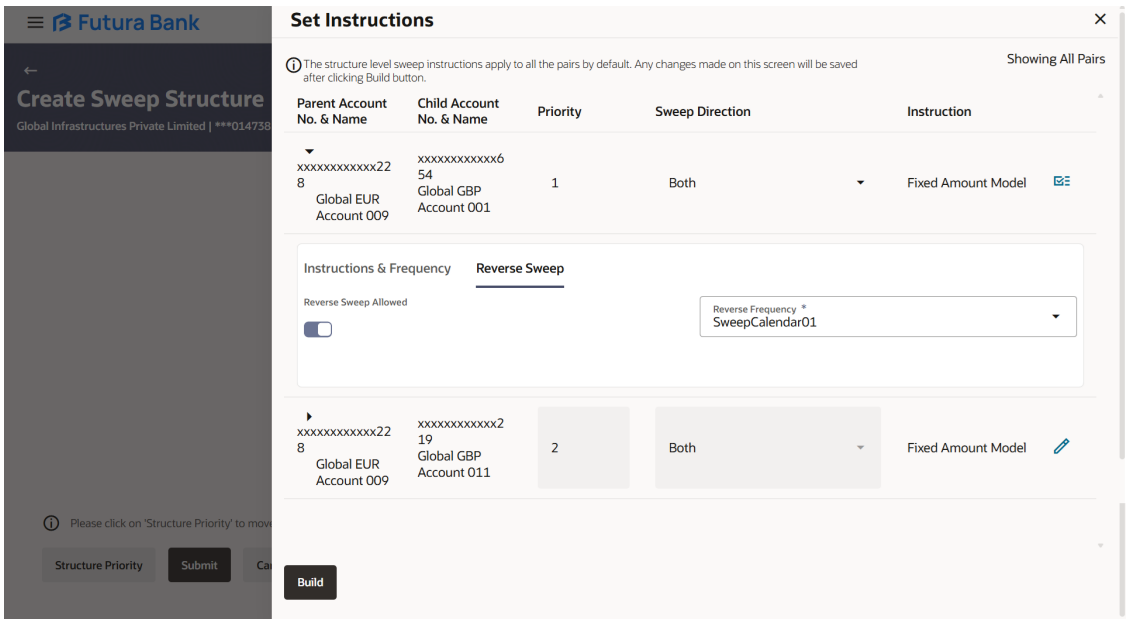
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

39. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Figure 3-31 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-20 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

40. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

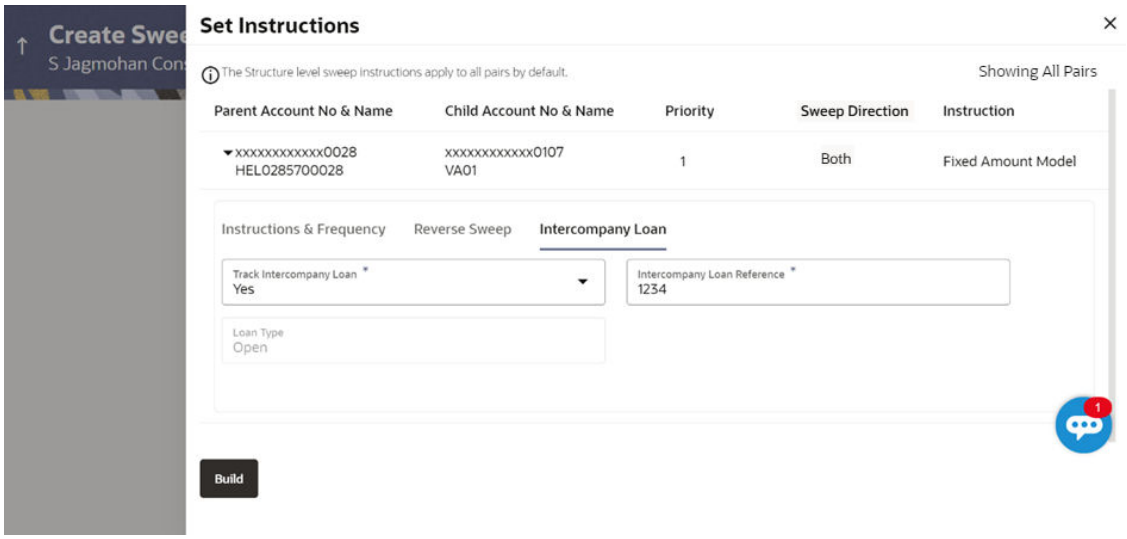
- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

The user can create the intercompany loan for the sweeps between the account pair.

> **Note**
>
> This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

The **Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen displays.

Figure 3-32 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-21 Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, to enable the **Track Intercompany Loan** for the account pair. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** **Note:** By default, this field is selected as **No**.
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the intercompany loan reference details. **Note:** This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-21 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. **Note:** • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is on, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Fixed**. • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is off, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Open**. • This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

41. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** the **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays in tree view .
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

> **Note**
>
> **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

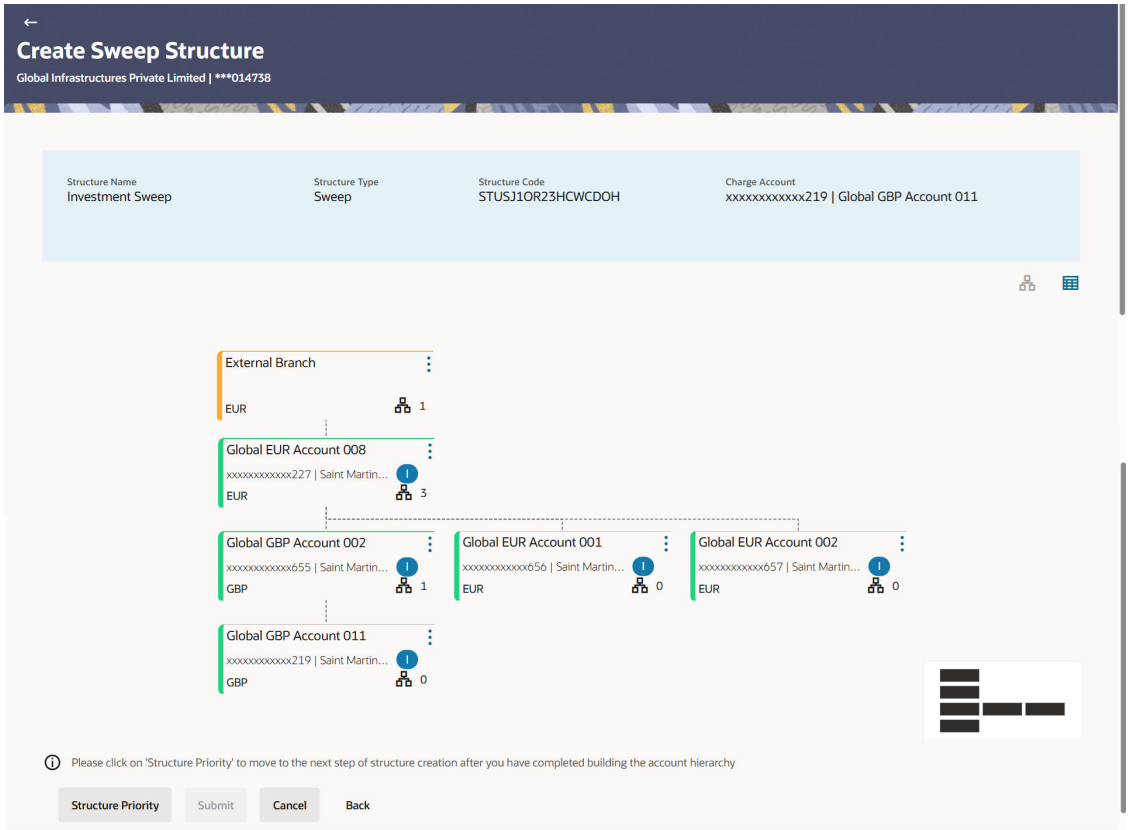
As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

> **Note**
>
> - Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.
> - To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.
> - Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-33 Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-22 Create Sweep Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

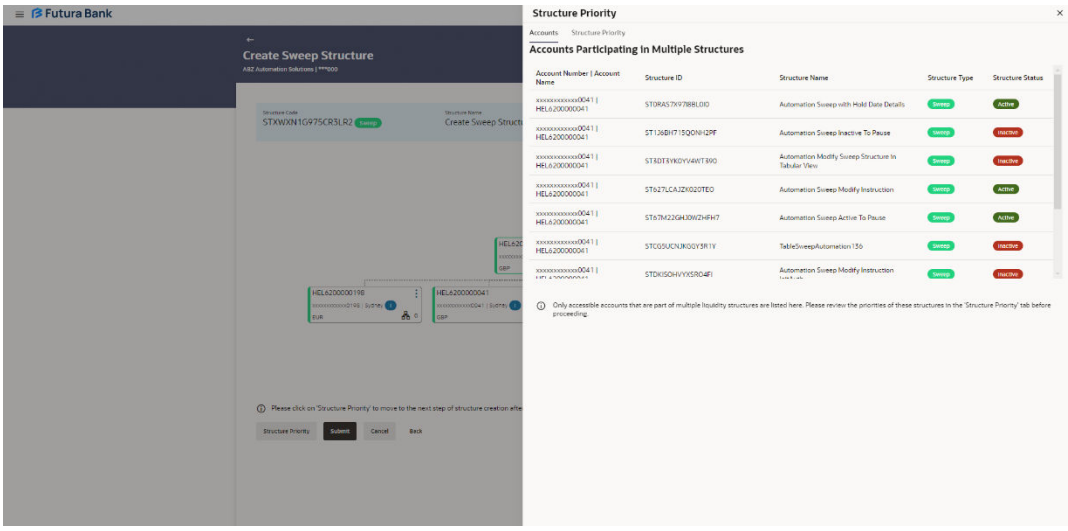
Table 3-22 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

42. Click **Structure Priority**.

    The **Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** Pop-up overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-34 Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-23 Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-35 Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab

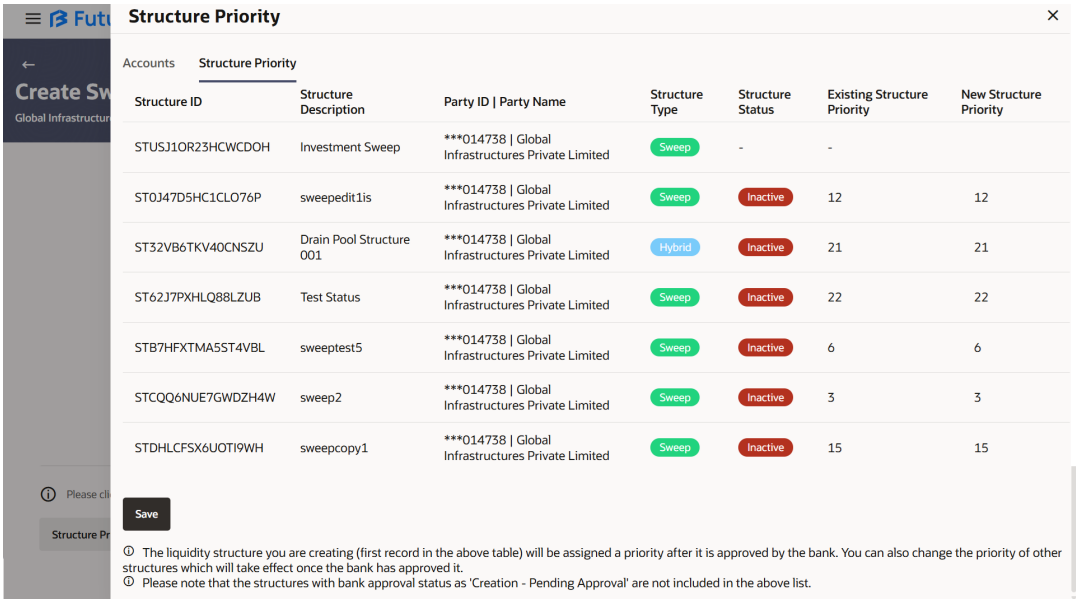


Table 3-24 Create Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab - Field Description

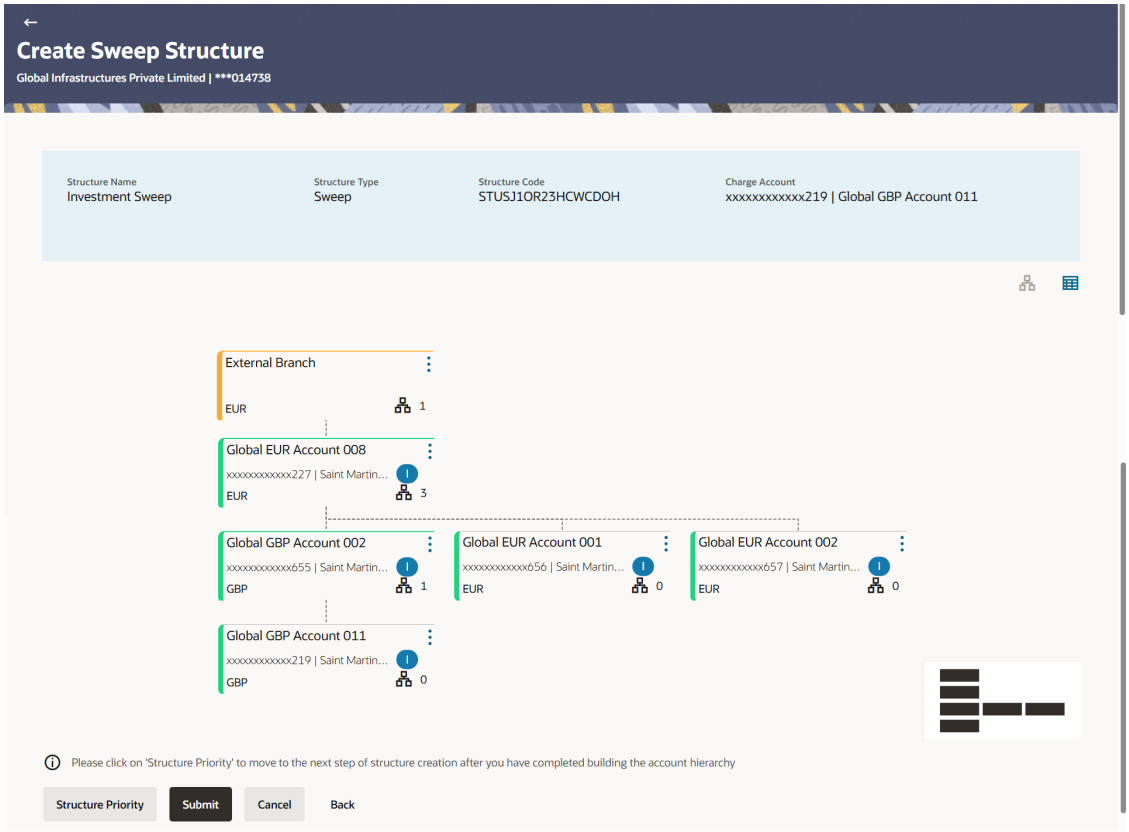
Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID | Party Name	Displays the party ID and party name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. **Note:** a. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. b. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

43. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Save** to save the structure priority details.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the tree and table view.
The **Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-36 Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-25 Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I** : An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-25 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> - Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.
> - To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.
> - Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

44. Click to view the added parent and child accounts in the table view.

    The **Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-37 Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View

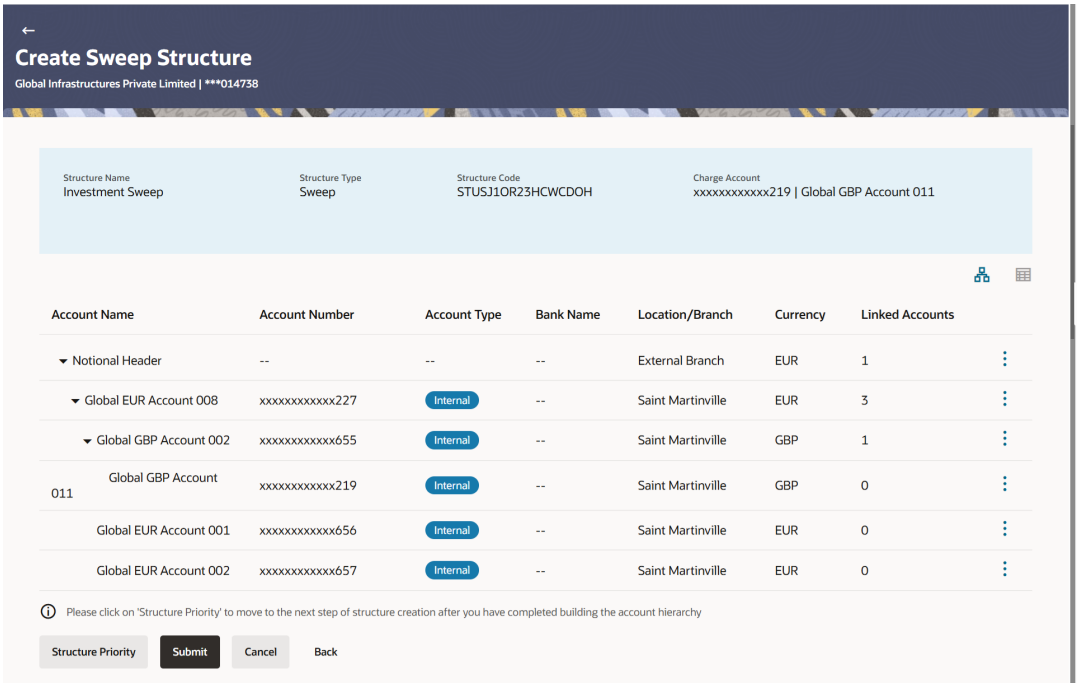


Table 3-26 Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-26 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed for parent/child account in table view.**
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

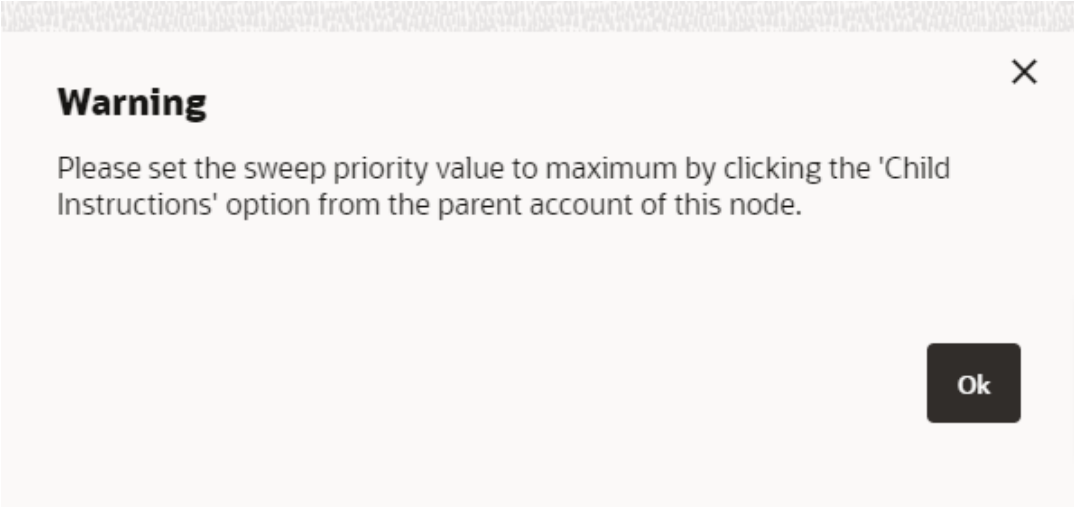
Note

- Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.
- To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts

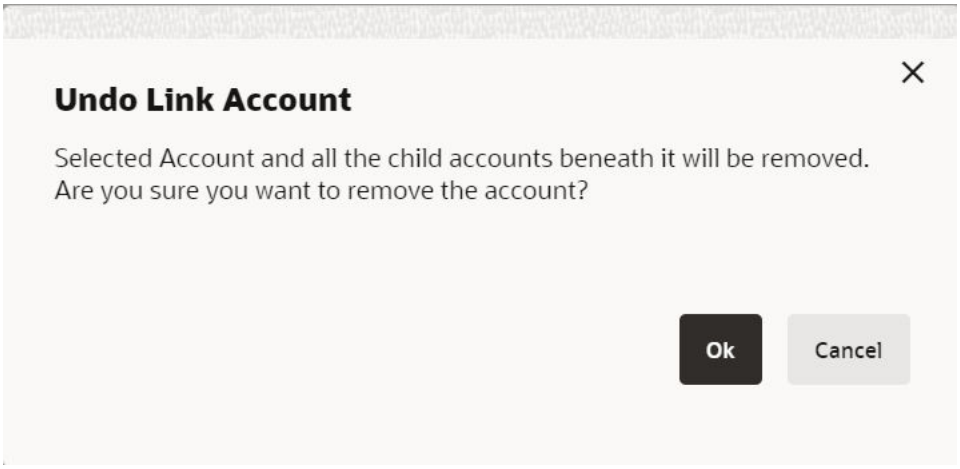
45. Click to expand/collapse the child accounts.

46. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts. The **Create Sweep Structure – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Create Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen appears.
    - Click **Undo link** on selected child account. If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below undo link account pop-up displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays.



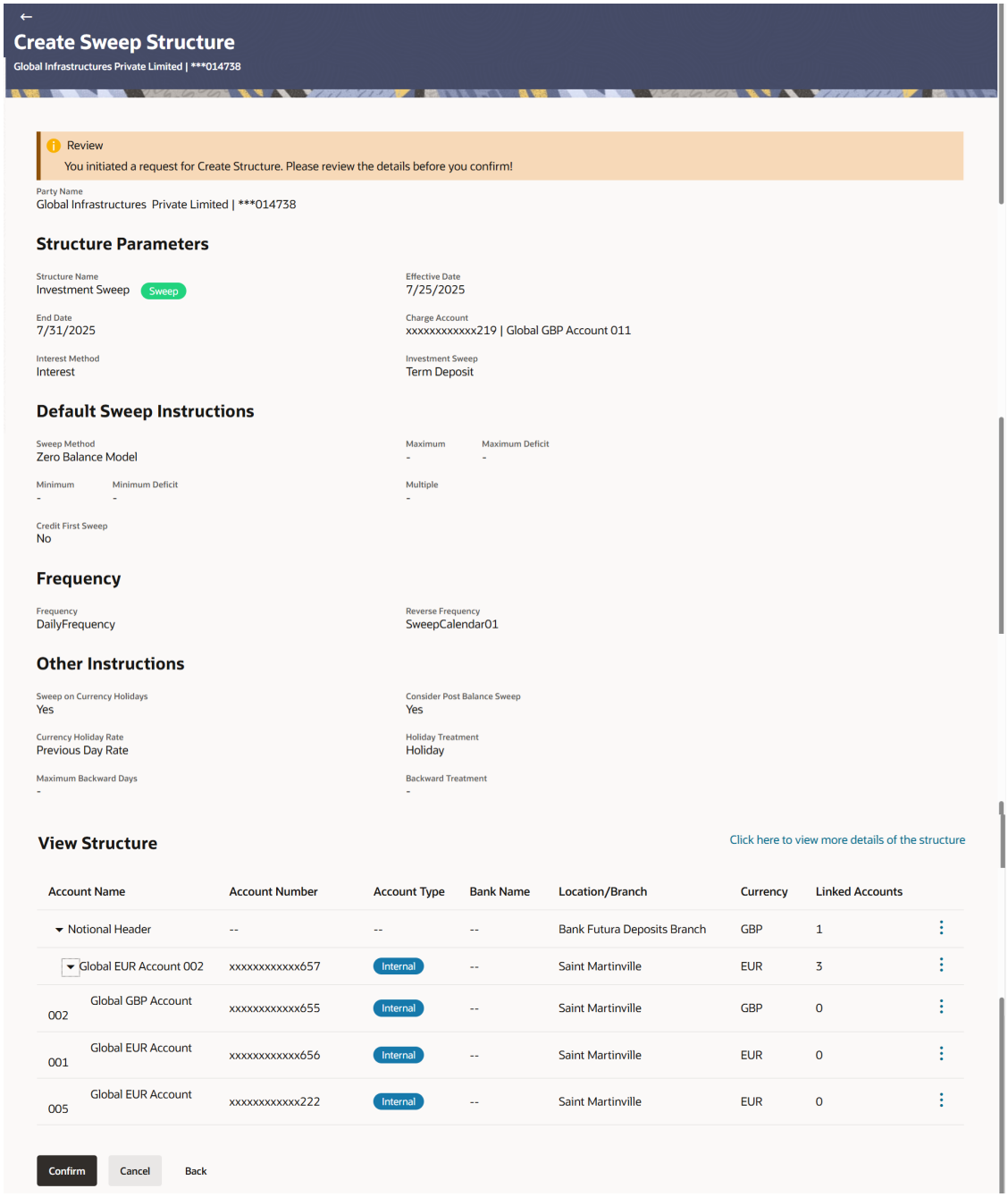
> **Note**
>
> In order to do Undo Link, Sweep priority value should be set to maximum. This can be done by clicking the 'Child Instructions' option from the parent account.

47. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the sweep structures.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-38 Create Sweep Structure – Review



48. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction** of added accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The **Child Instruction** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

49. Perform any one of the following actions:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure. The **Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.
- Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

The **Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-39 Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Tab

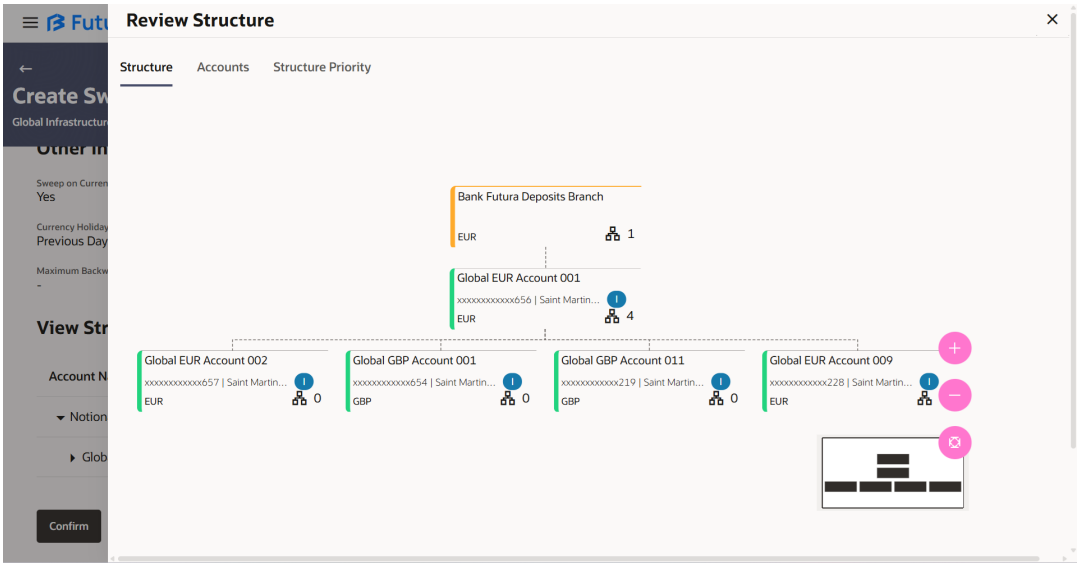
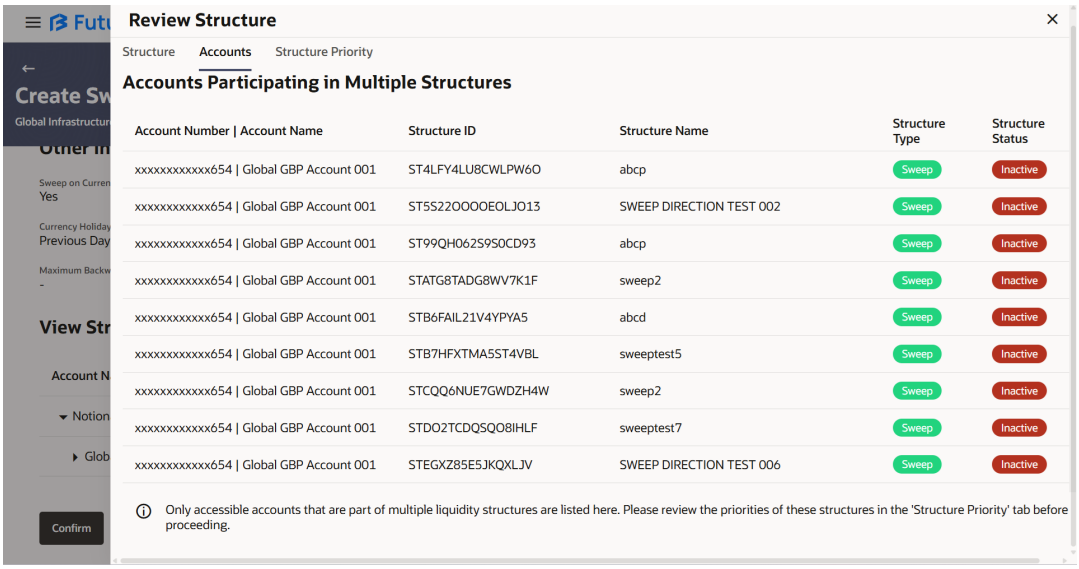
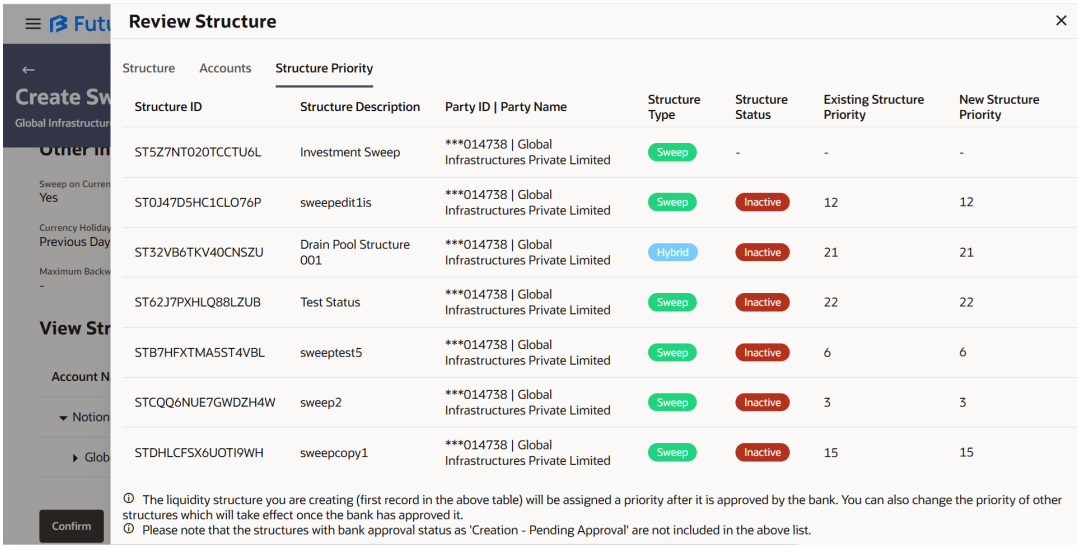


Figure 3-40 Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Accounts Tab



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-41 Create Sweep Structure – Review Structure – Structure Priority Tab



a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** icon to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

50. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
    - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.2.2 Create Pool Structure

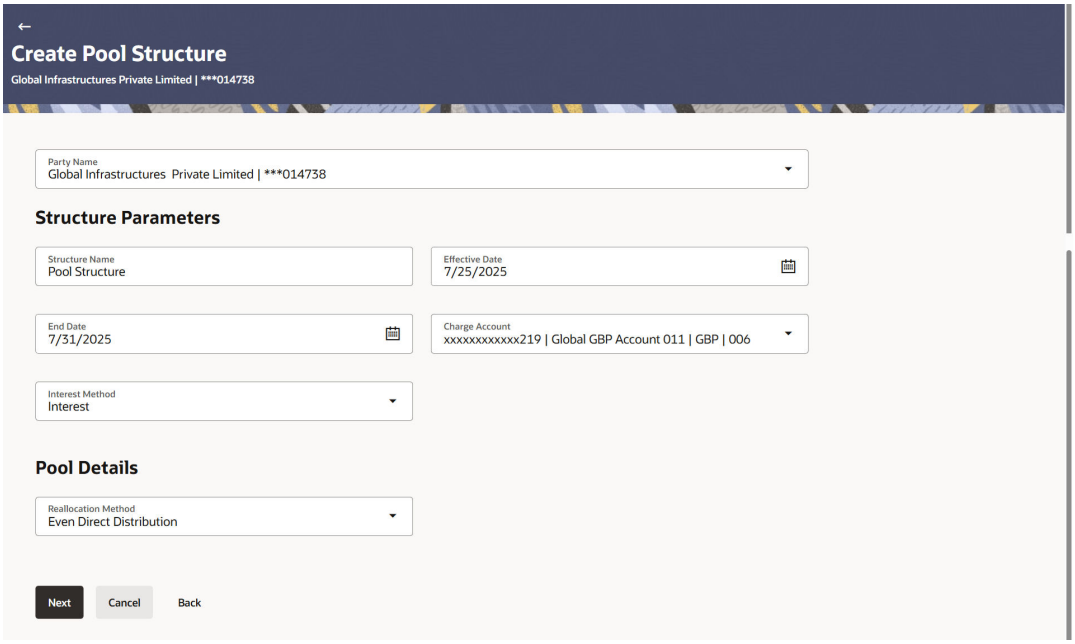
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Pool Structure** screen, that enables the user to build the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** under the **Pool Structure** section.

   The **Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters** displays.
   The first step of pool structure creation involves defining the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-42 Create Pool Structure – Structure Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-27 Create Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Click **Search** and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. User can search the charge account by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-27 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

Field	Description
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The available options are: • **Interest** • **Advantage** • **Ratio**
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts. • **Central Distribution** – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. • **Even Direct Distribution** – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances. • **Even Distribution** – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts. • **Fair Share Distribution** – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. • **No Reallocation** – No interest is paid back to the child accounts. • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution. **Note:** • This field is disabled if the **Interest Method** is selected as **Ratio**. • The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** User can search the central account number by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the drop-down list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.

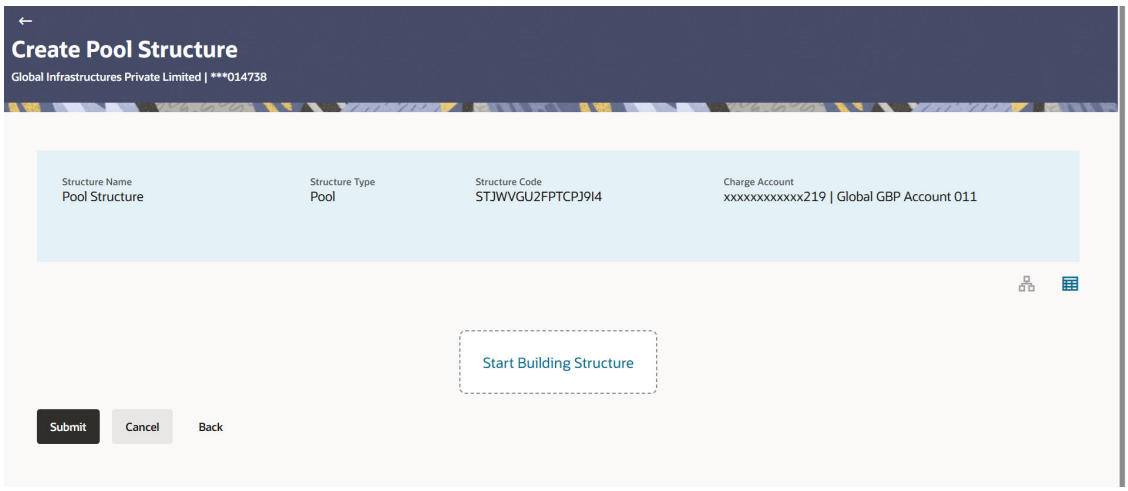
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the **charge account**.
6. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.

   If the user has selected central distribution option:
   From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
8. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Next** to navigate to **Create Pool Structure – Build Structure** screen.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.
   - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

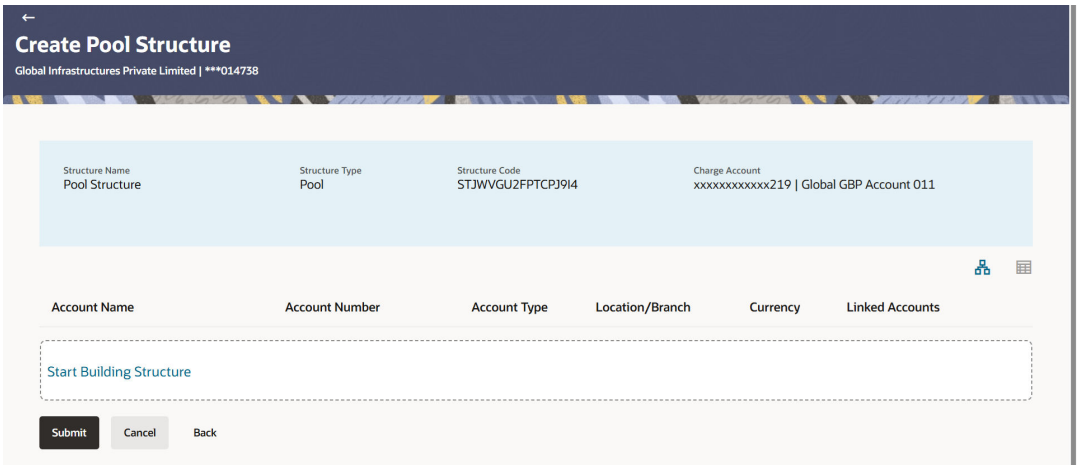
Figure 3-43 Create Pool Structure – Build Structure



9. Click to build the structure in the table view.

   The **Create Pool Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-44 Create Pool Structure - Build Structure – Table View



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

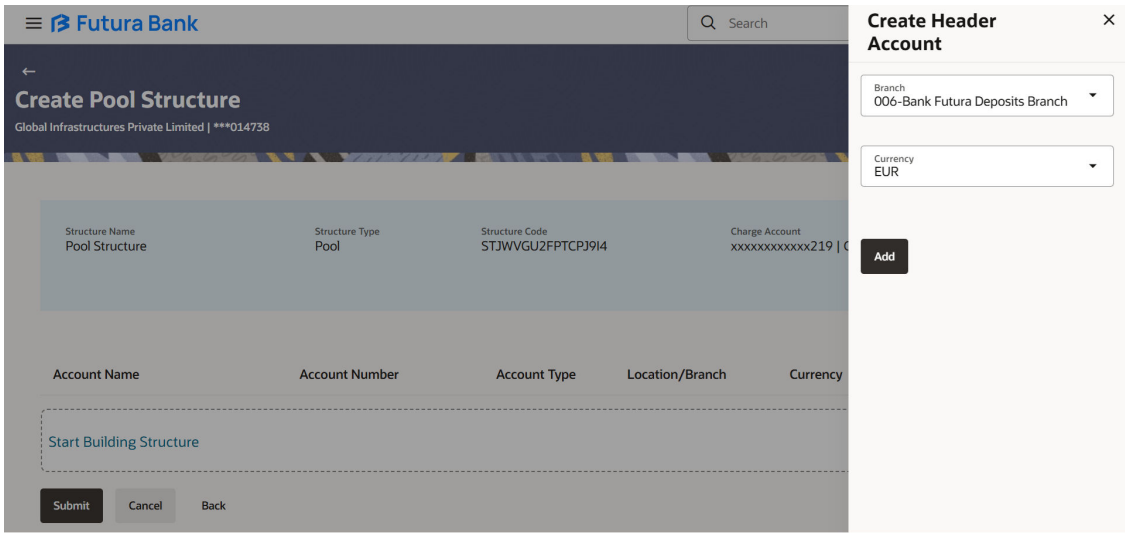
Table 3-28 Create Pool Structure - Build Structure – Table View

Field Name	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

10. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account
The **Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account** overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-45 Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account



As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-29 Create Pool Structure – Create Header Account

Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

11. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
12. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.
13. Perform any one of the following actions:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Add** the header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account** screen.
- Click to close the overlay screen.

Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both the tree and table view.

Figure 3-46 Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View

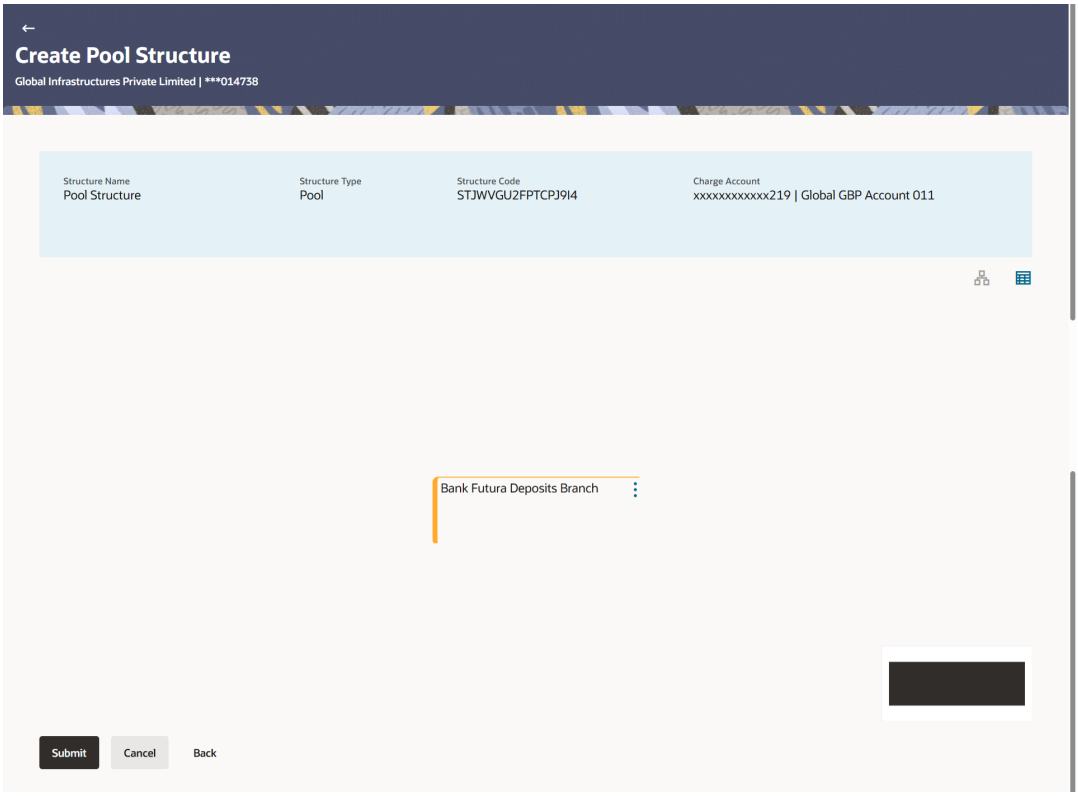


Table 3-30 Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header	**Information specified in below fields are related to notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

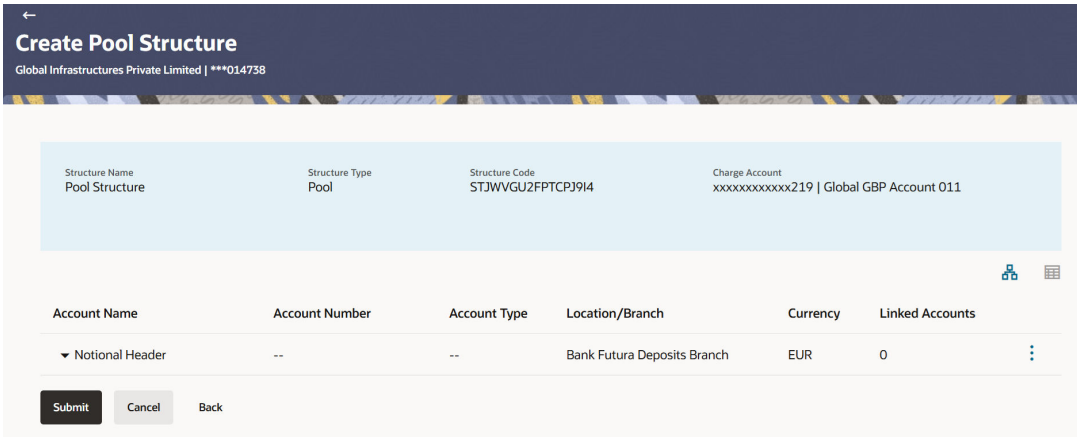
Table 3-30 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account

Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

The **Create Pool Structure - Added Header Account - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-47 Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-31 Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Table View - Field Description

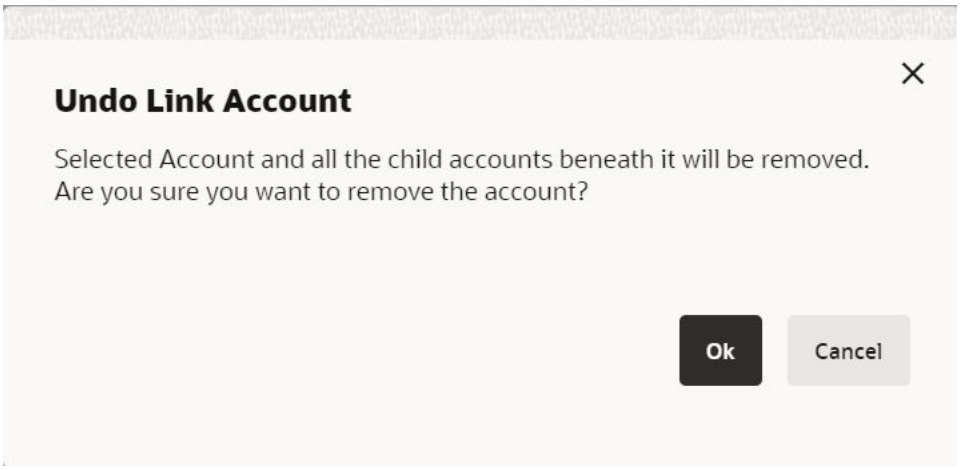
Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format. **Note:** This field is left blank for notional header accounts.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. **Note:** This field is left blank for notional header accounts.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-31 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Create Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo Link**. A undo link account pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.



    - Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

> **Note**
>
> If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the **Pool Structure**. This condition is applicable only if the cash concentration method is selected as pool.

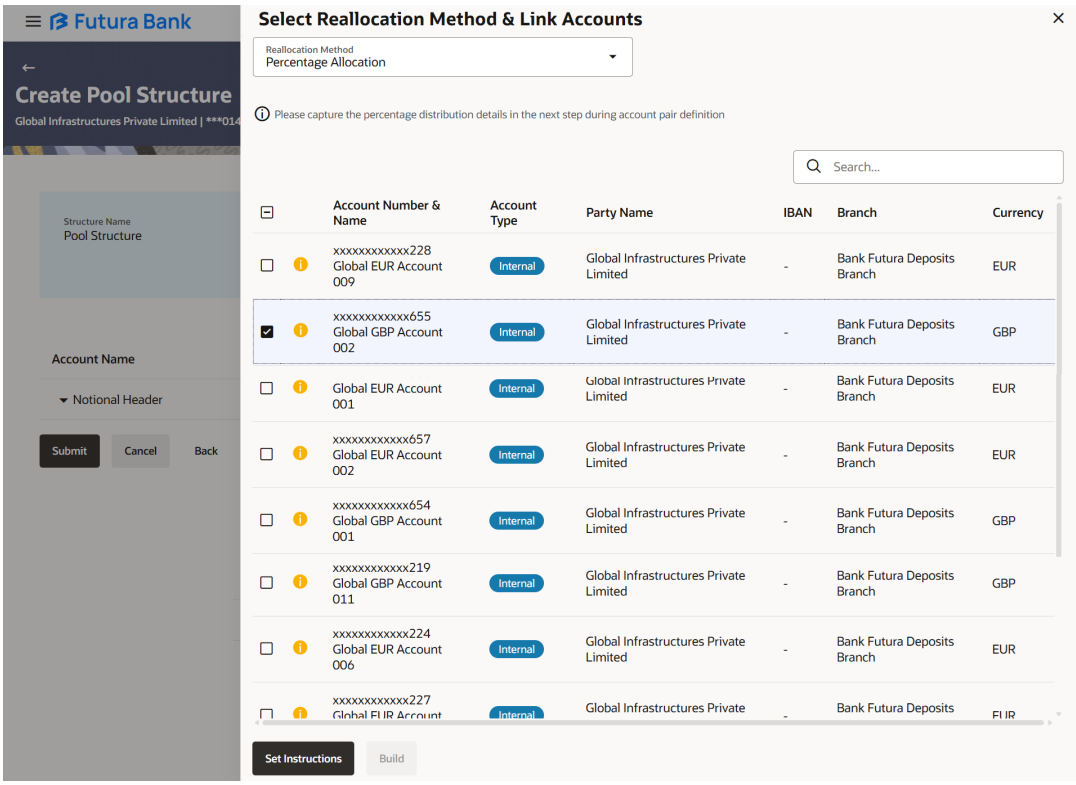
16. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.

    Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
    In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Figure 3-48 Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-32 Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution**

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-32 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

17. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.
    - The **Create Pool Structure –Reallocation** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account. The Create Pool Structure – Submit screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

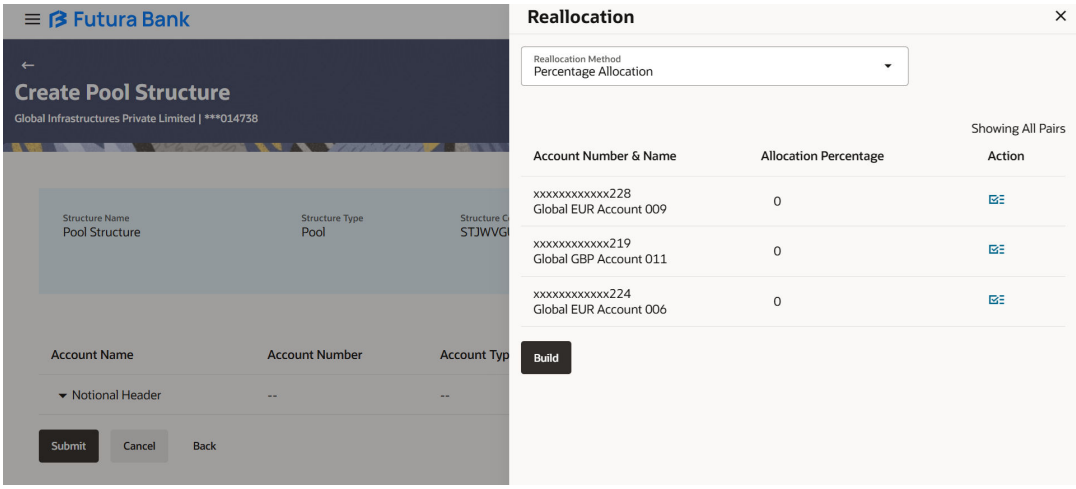
Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

> **Note**
>
> The **Show All Pairs** link displays when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links displays, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

18. Click to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
19. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account(s).
20. Click to update the changes made in the percentage allocation for the child account(s).

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-49 Create Pool Structure – Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-33 Create Pool Structure – Reallocation - Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as **Percentage Allocation**.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. **Note**: The sum of the allocation percentage for all child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). **Note**: If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of the node.

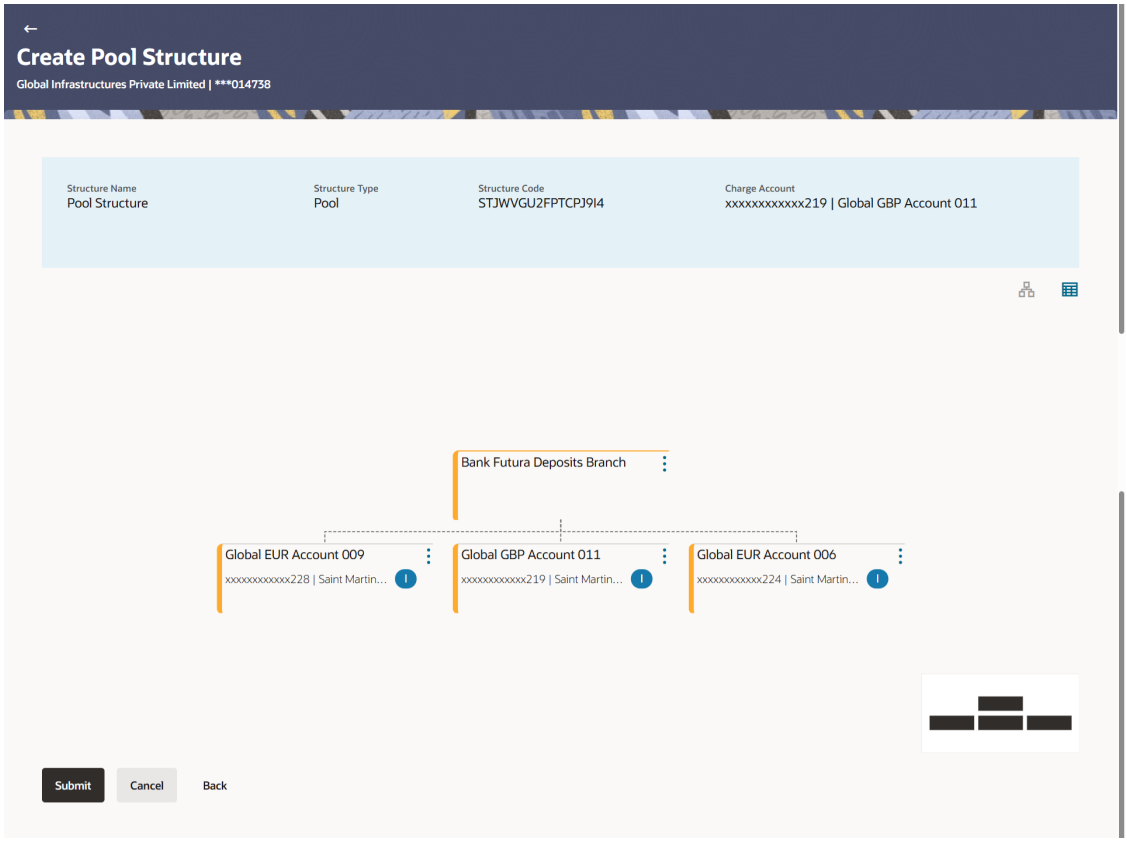
21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the tree and table view.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-50 Create Pool Structure – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-34 Create Pool Structure - Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header	**Information displayed on notional header account card in Tree view**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

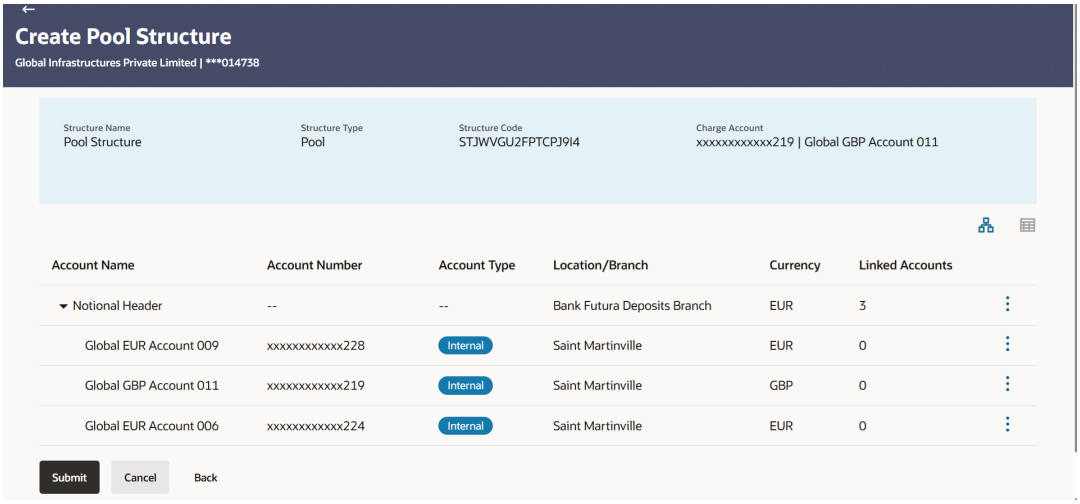
Table 3-34 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure - Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Create Pool Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-51 Create Pool Structure - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-35 Create Pool Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-35 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure - Table View – Field Description

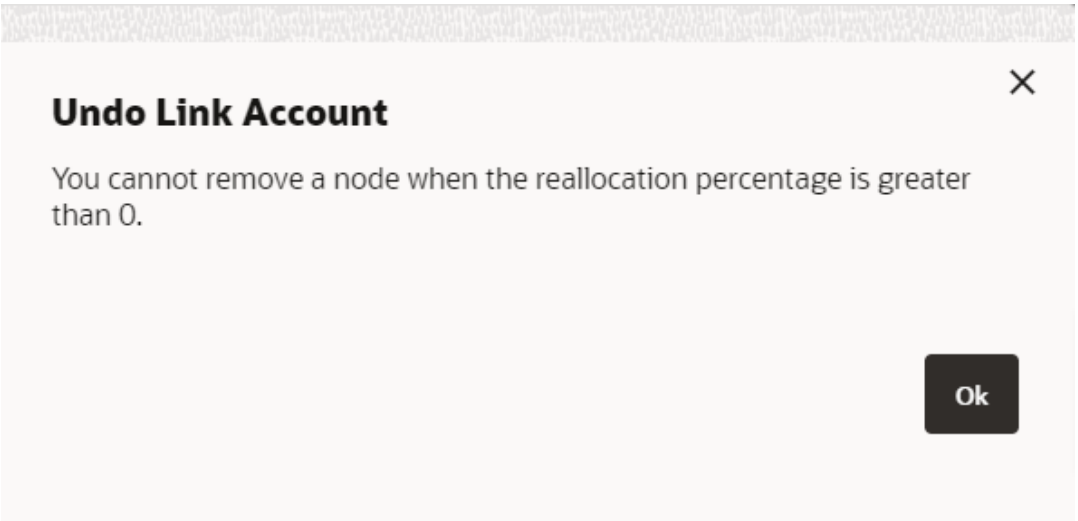
Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format. **Note:** This field is left blank for notional Header accounts.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. **Note**: This field is left blank for notional header accounts.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

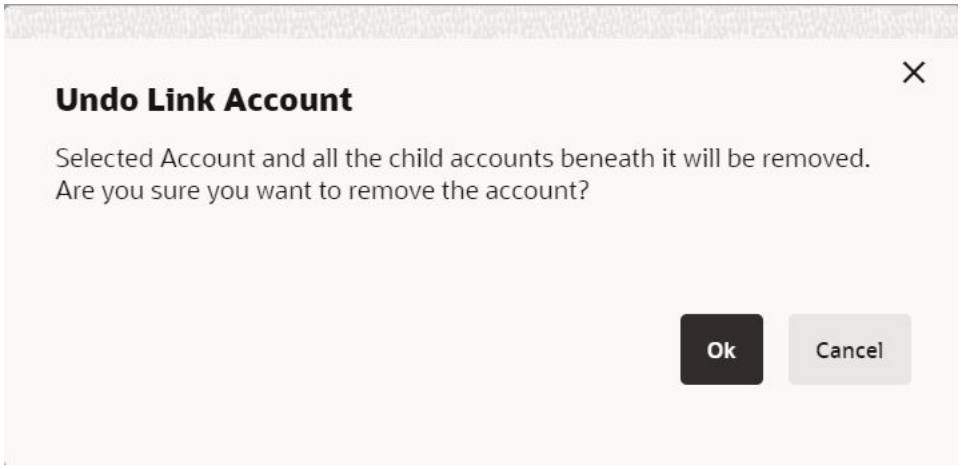
23. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays, refer to topic **Create Pool Structure**.
    - Click **Undo link**. A undo link account pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.

    If the reallocation percentage is greater than zero for the selected child node, then the below **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



If the reallocation percentage is set to be zero, then the below **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays.



> **Note**
>
> If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

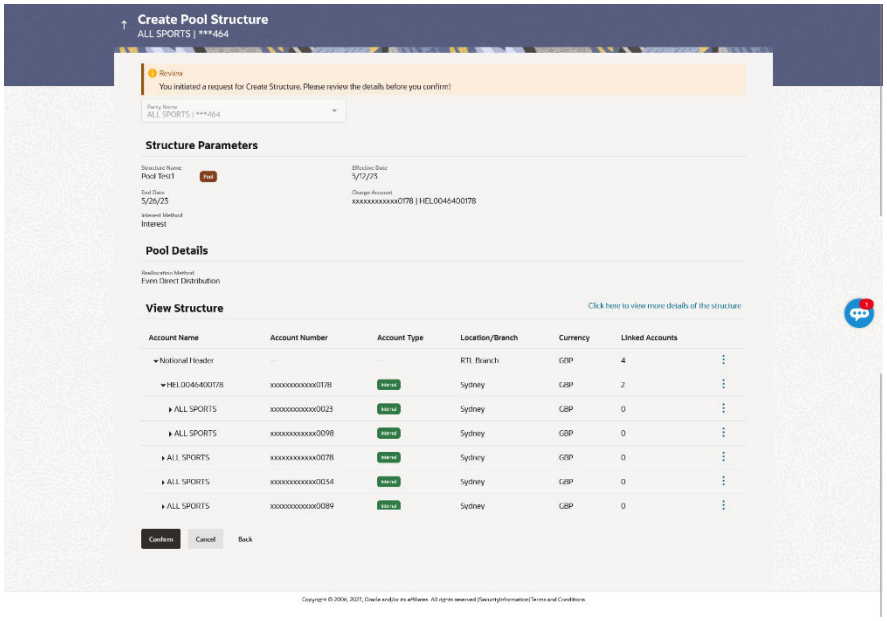
- Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

24. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the pool structures. The **Create Pool Structure – Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-52 Create Pool Structure – Review



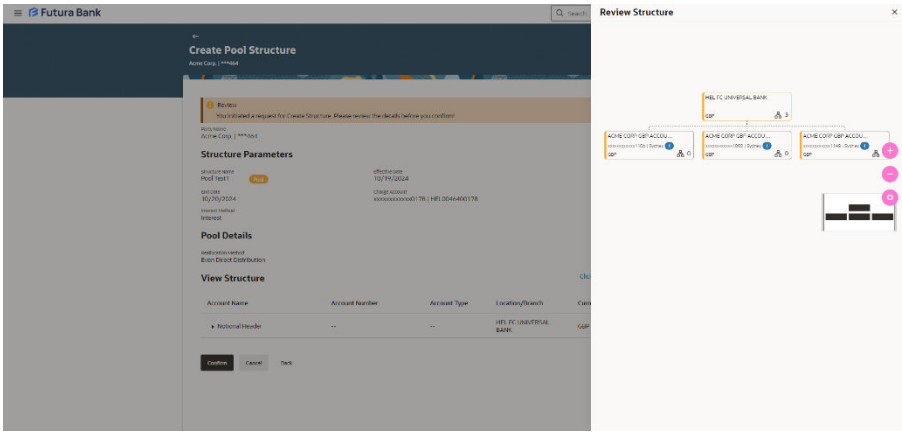
25. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Reallocation** of added accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The **Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

26. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click on **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Create Pool Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-53 Create Pool Structure – Review Structure



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** icon to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

27. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message displays along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
    - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure

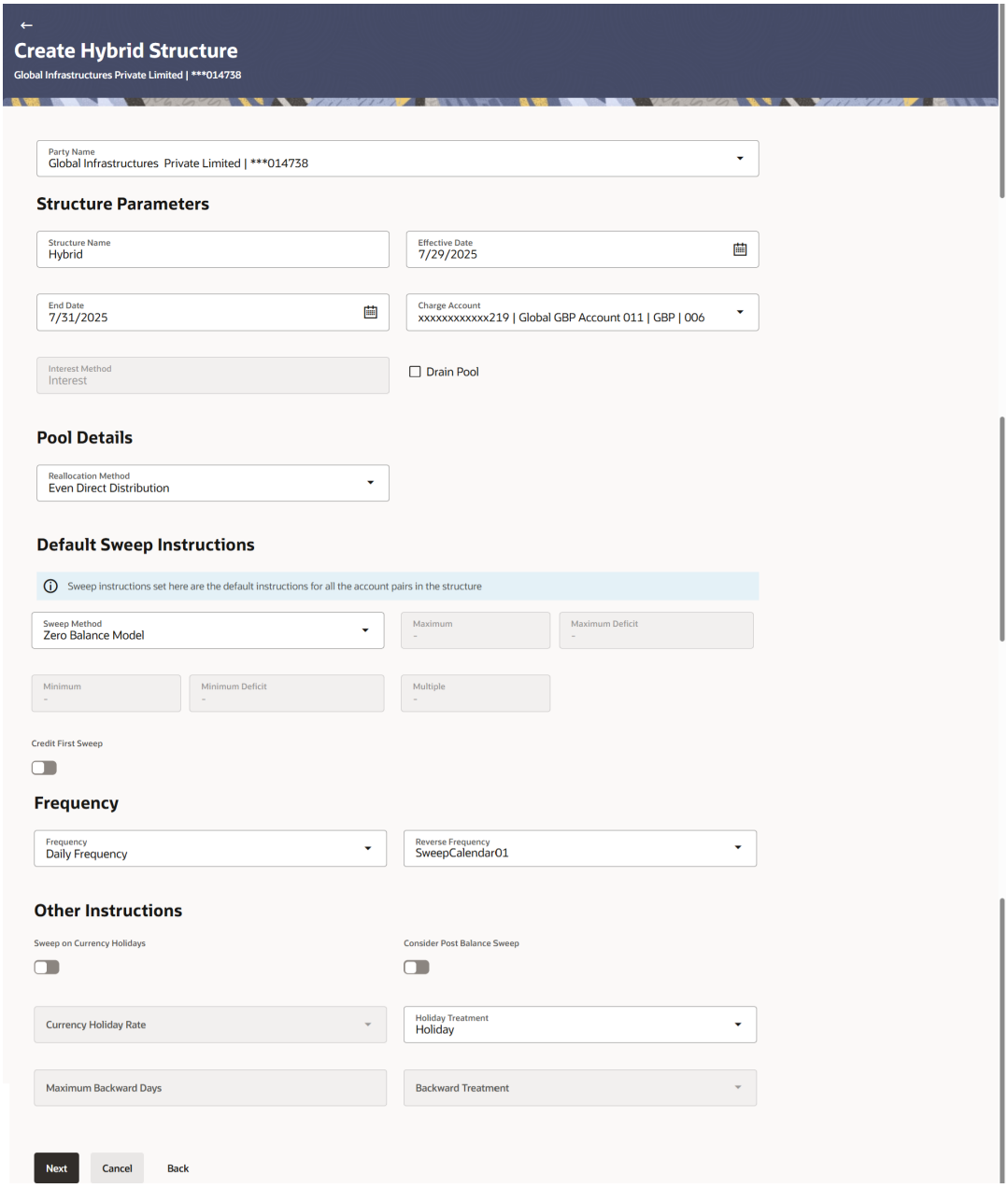
This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Hybrid Structure** screen, that enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started**, under the **Hybrid Structure** section.

   The **Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-54 Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-36 Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-36 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the drop-down list for which the charges can be collected. **Note:** • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** **Note:** The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field displays if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** User can search the central account number by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.
Default Sweep Instructions	Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-36 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as **Previous Day Rate**. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

The first step of hybrid structure creation involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

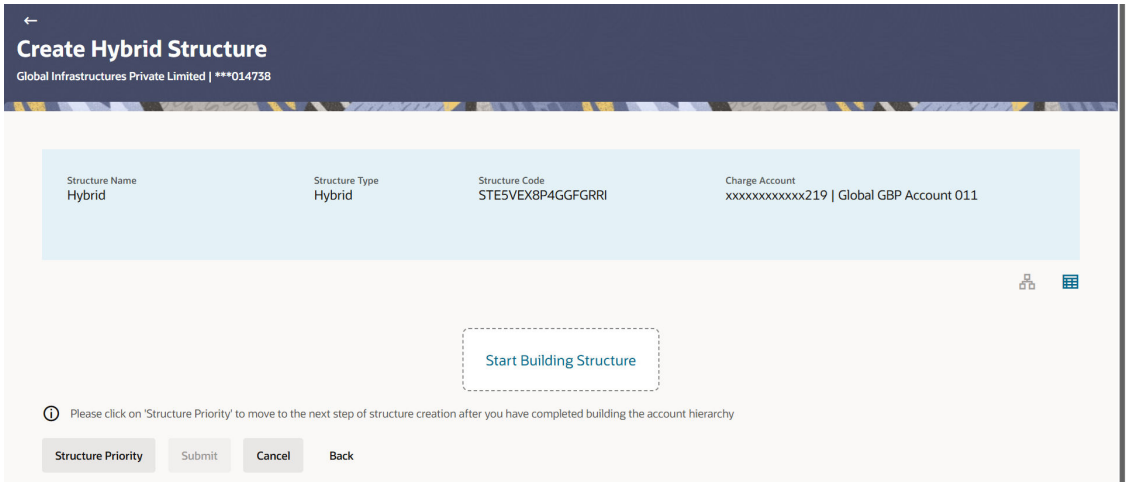
2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the dropdown list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
   - If the user has selected central distribution option:
     From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for hybrid structure.
10. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure** screen.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

Figure 3-55 Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure – Tree View

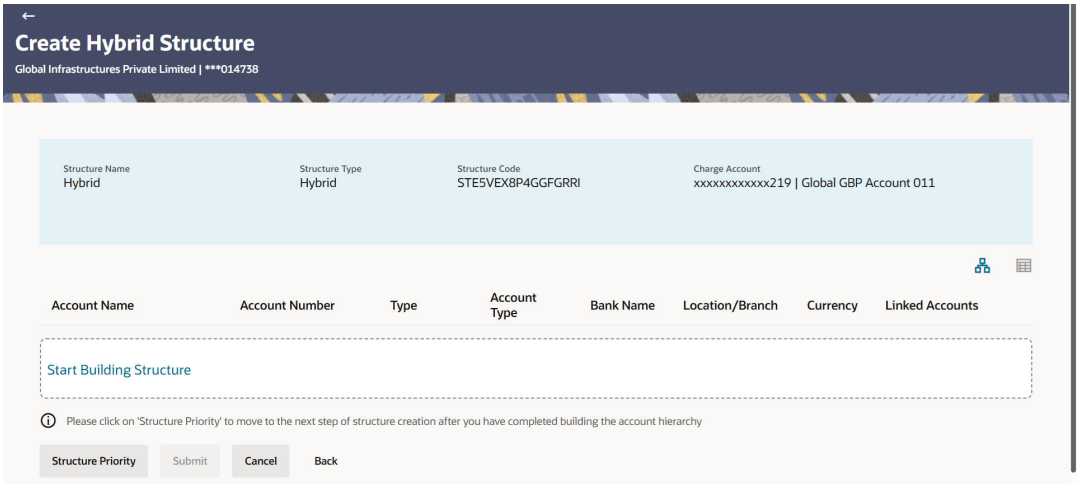


11. Click to build the structure in the table view.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-56 Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure – Table View



The below field descriptions are common for both Tree View and Table View. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-37 Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.

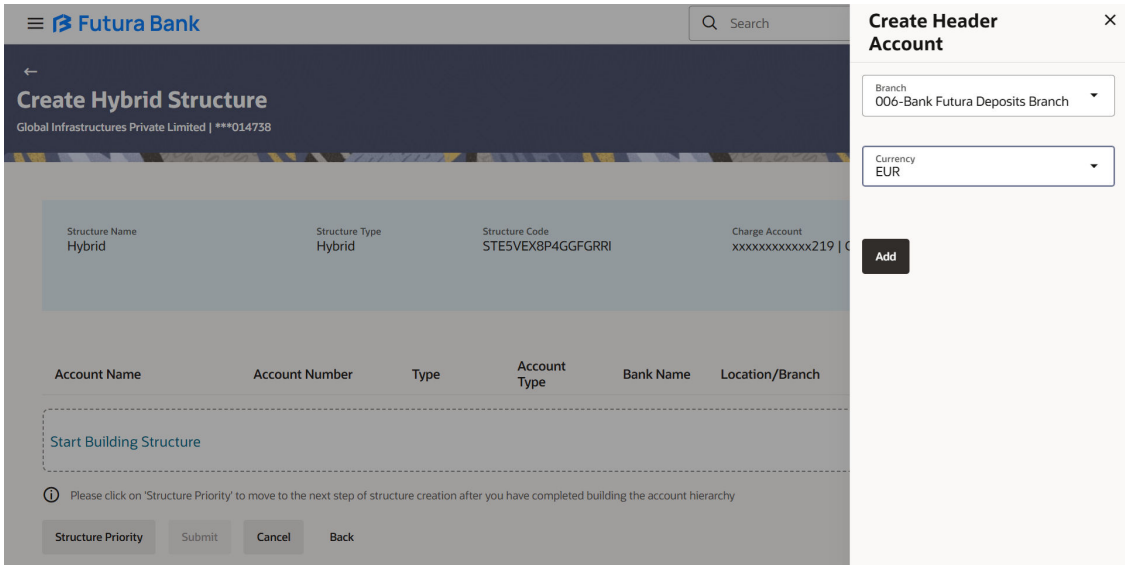
12. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Create Header Account** overlay screen displays.

As a part of following step, the user can create header account in which the funds will concentrated.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-57 Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-38 Create Hybrid Structure - Create Header Account - Field Description

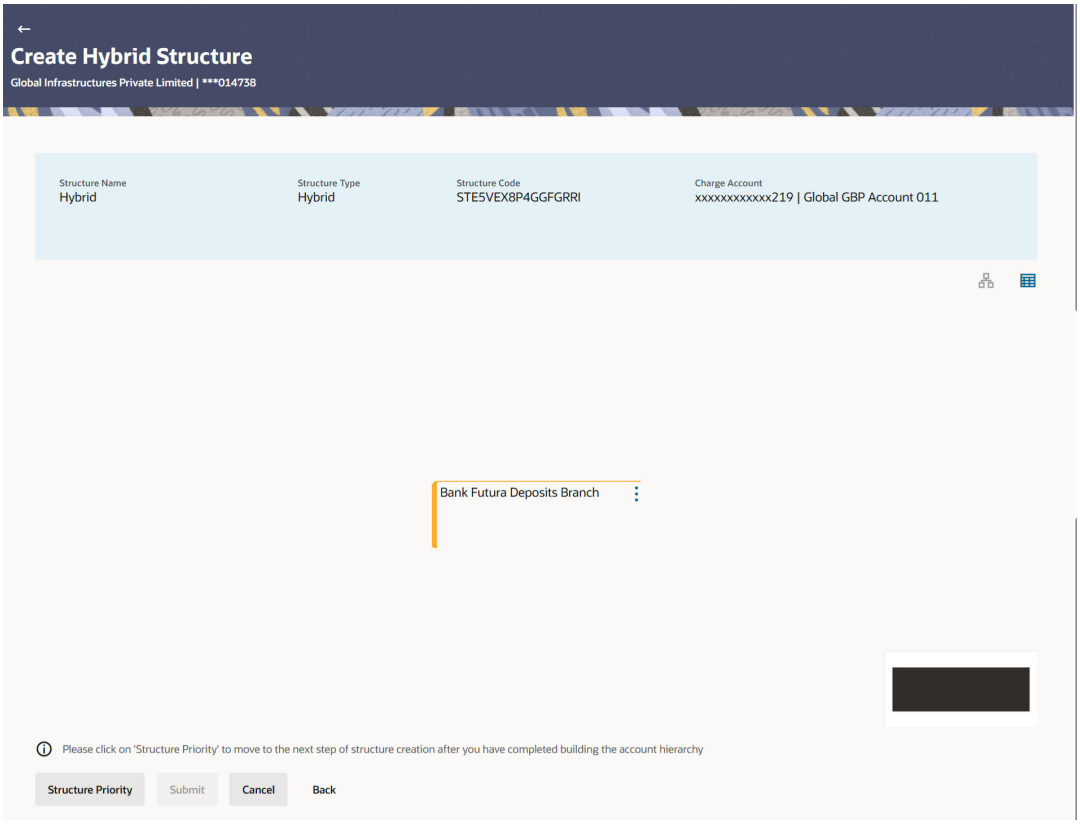
Field	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

13. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
14. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.
15. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Add**, the header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account** screen.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

    Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-58 Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-39 Create Hybrid Structure - Create Header Account - Tree View - Field Description

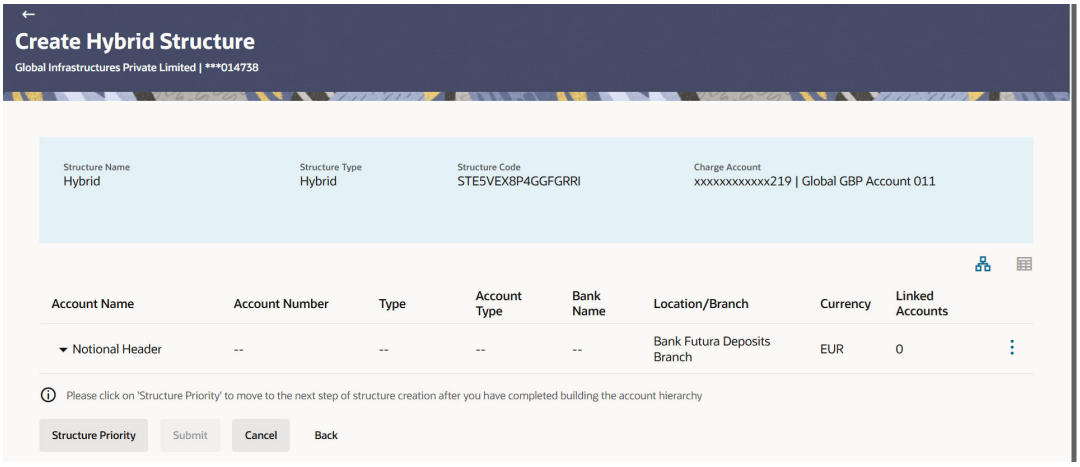
Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
1	Displays the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

16. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account - Table View** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-59 Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

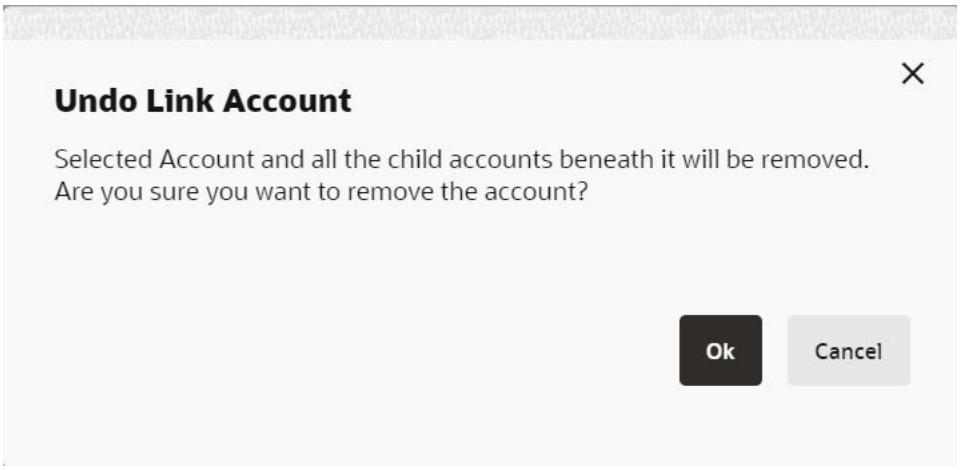
Table 3-40 Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

17. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Undo Link**. A **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.



- Click **Ok**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

> **Note**
>
> If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or pool part of existing **Hybrid Structure**, then the accounts cannot be linked again. This condition is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.

18. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

> **Note**
>
> The **Cash Concentration Method** list is disabled while adding the child nodes at the notional header level.

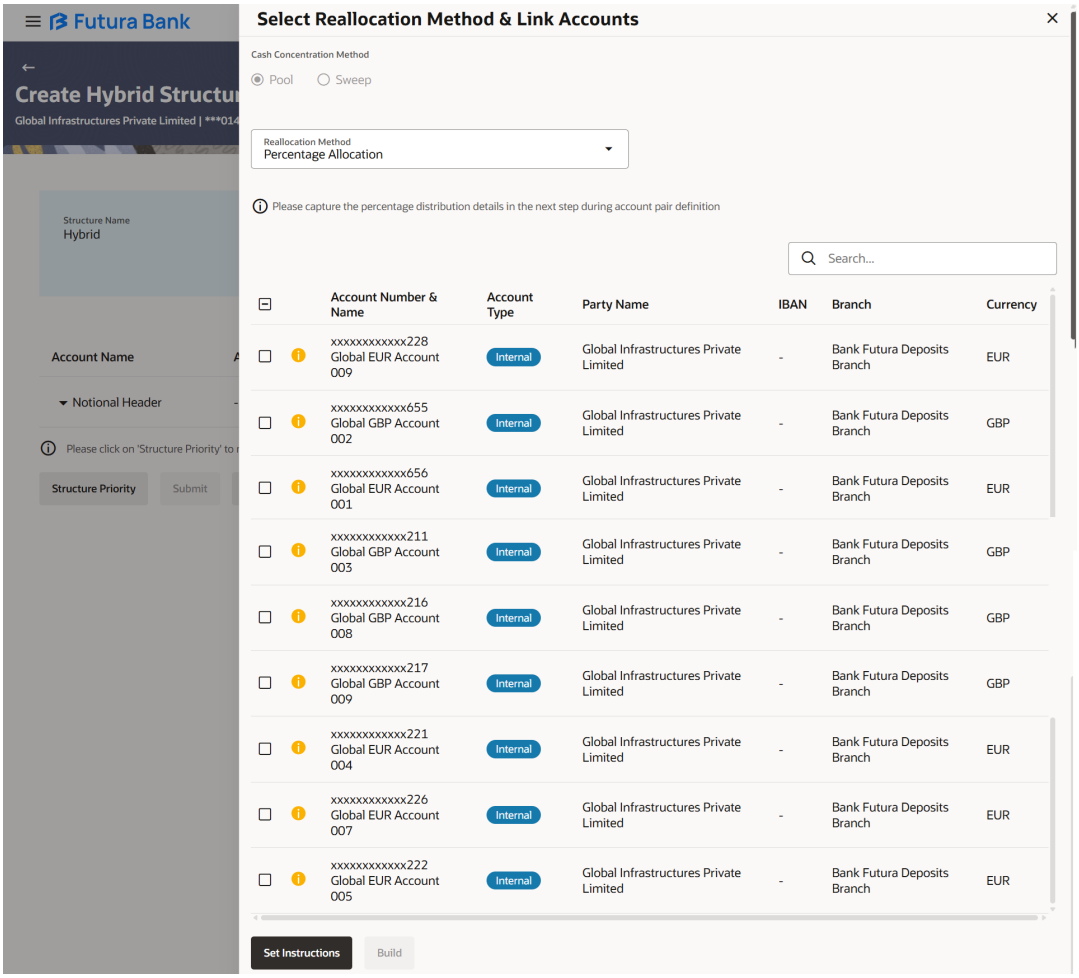
19. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
20. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
    - In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** screen displays.

Figure 3-60 Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-41 Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The available options are: • **Pool** • **Sweep** **Note:** For notional header account, this option is defaulted as pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with pool type linkage.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** This field is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

21. Click **Set Instructions**.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen displays, if the cash concentration method is selected as **Pool**.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen displays, if the cash concentration method is selected as **Sweep.**
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.

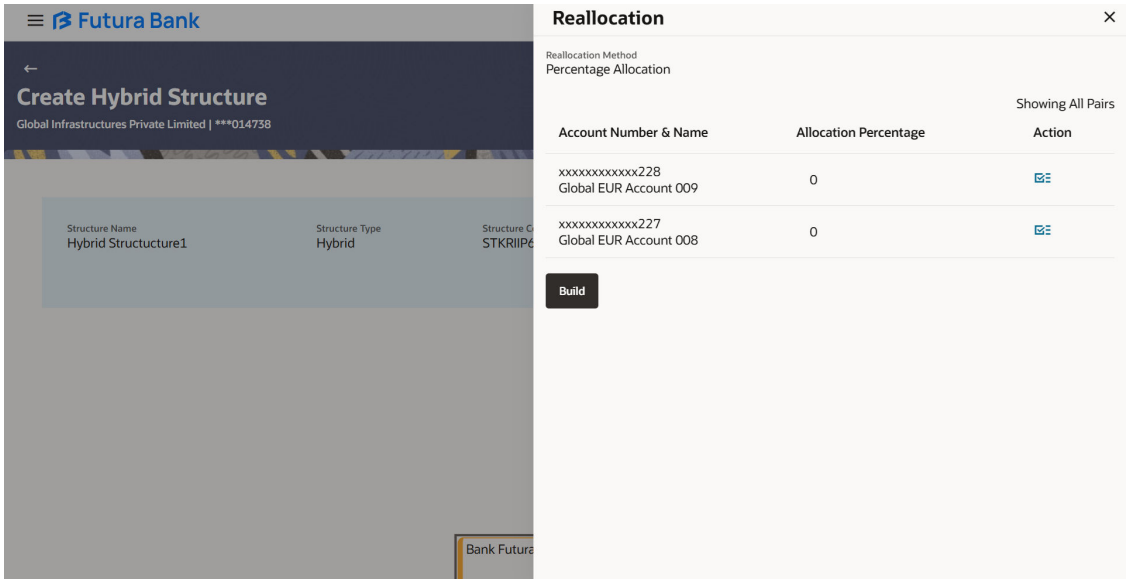
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

> **Note**
>
> The **Show All Pairs** link displays when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. In such cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

Figure 3-61 Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-42 Create Hybrid Structure - Reallocation – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value displays as **Percentage Allocation**.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** Sweep Priority can be modified only if **Showing All Pairs**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-42 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Reallocation – Field Description

Field	Description
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. **Note:** • The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). • If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

22. Click to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
23. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
24. Click to update the changes made in the percentage allocation for the child account.
25. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.

      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

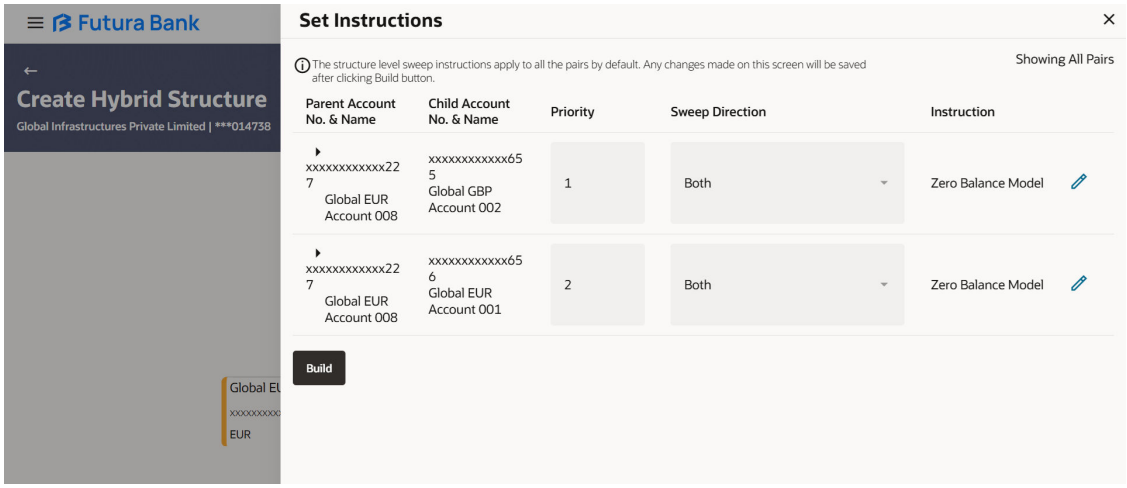
Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note

- The link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking **Show All Pairs** allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.
- In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.
- Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the **Show All Pairs** link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-62 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-43 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** Sweep Priority can be modified only if **Showing All Pairs**.
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction for the account pair. The options are: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. By default this option is pre-selected.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

26. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-63 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

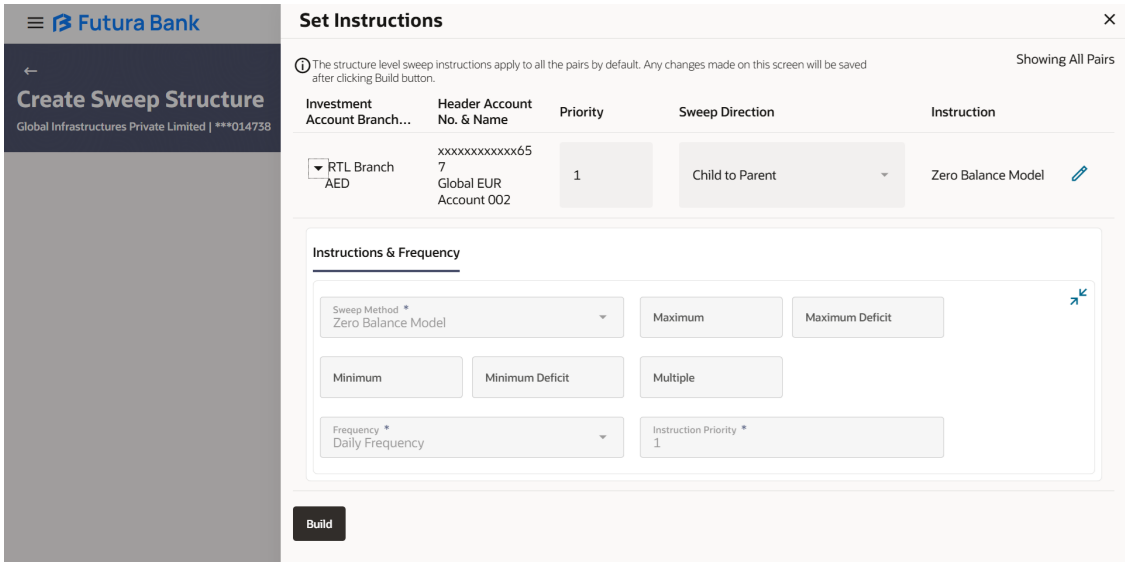
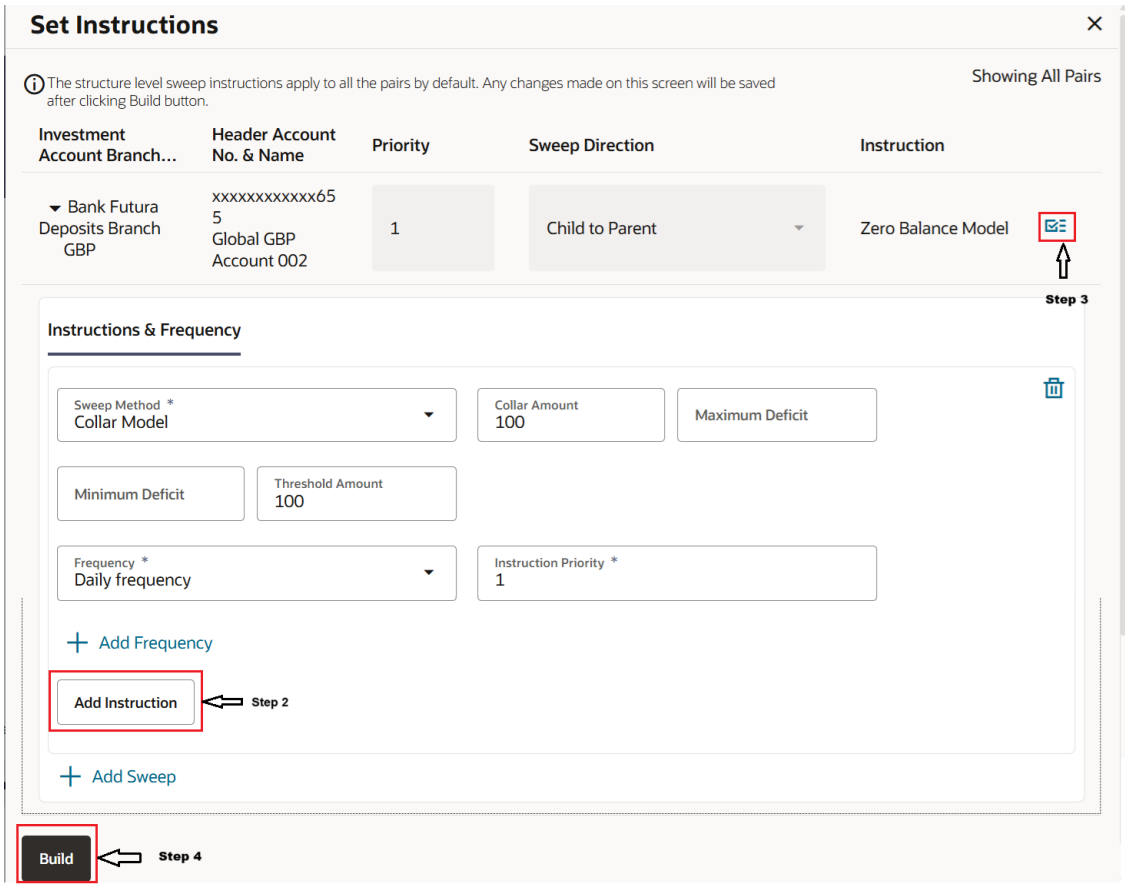


Figure 3-64 Set Instructions



27. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the header accounts.
28. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.

b. On selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.

c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.

e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

f. Click to delete the frequency.

g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

> **Note**
>
> Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the **Add instruction**.

h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.

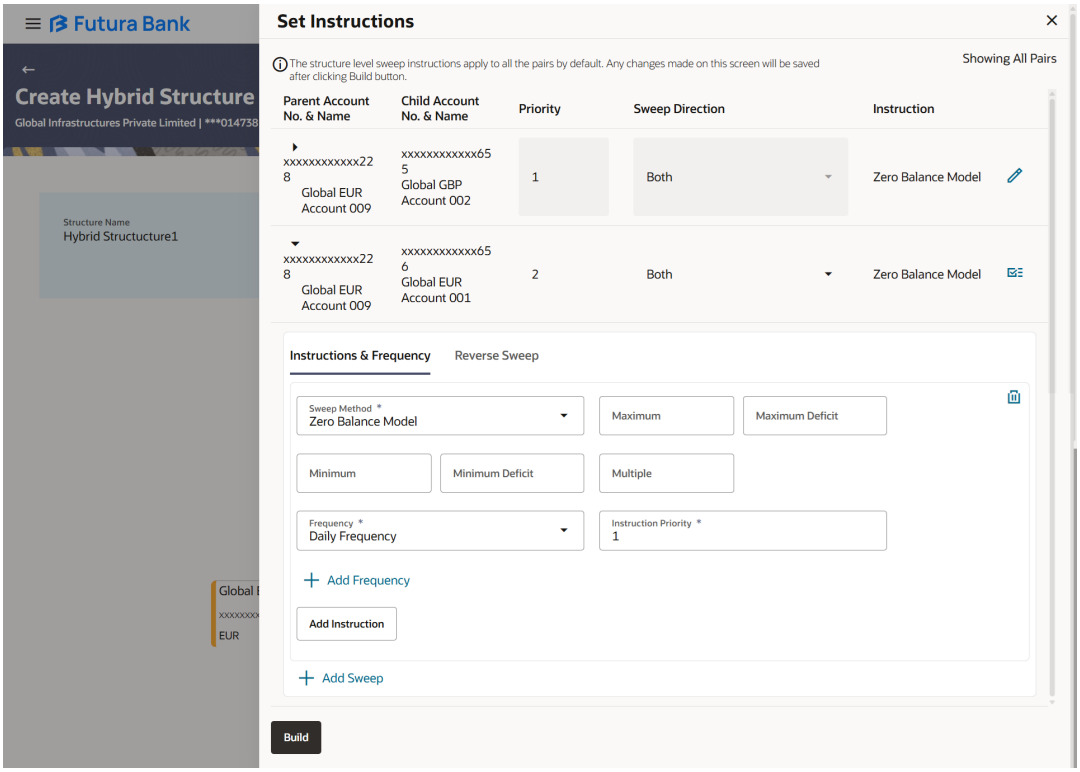
i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

29. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

> **Note**
>
> In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-65 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-44 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of first step will be shown in an editable form. Sweep methods, based on **Sweep Direction**, will get listed.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.**

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

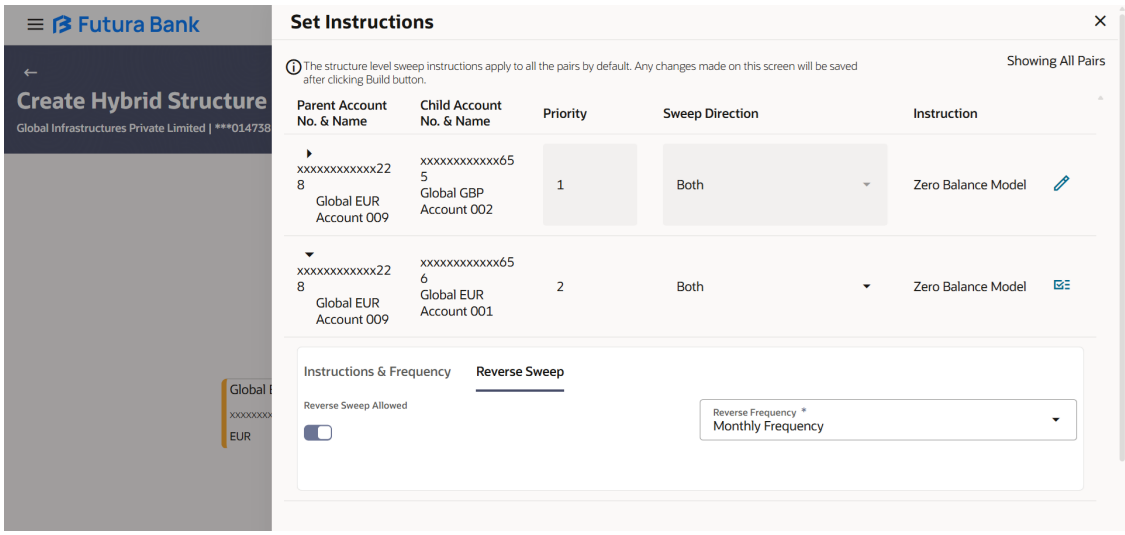
Table 3-44 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field displays for if the user has selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

30. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Figure 3-66 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-45 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

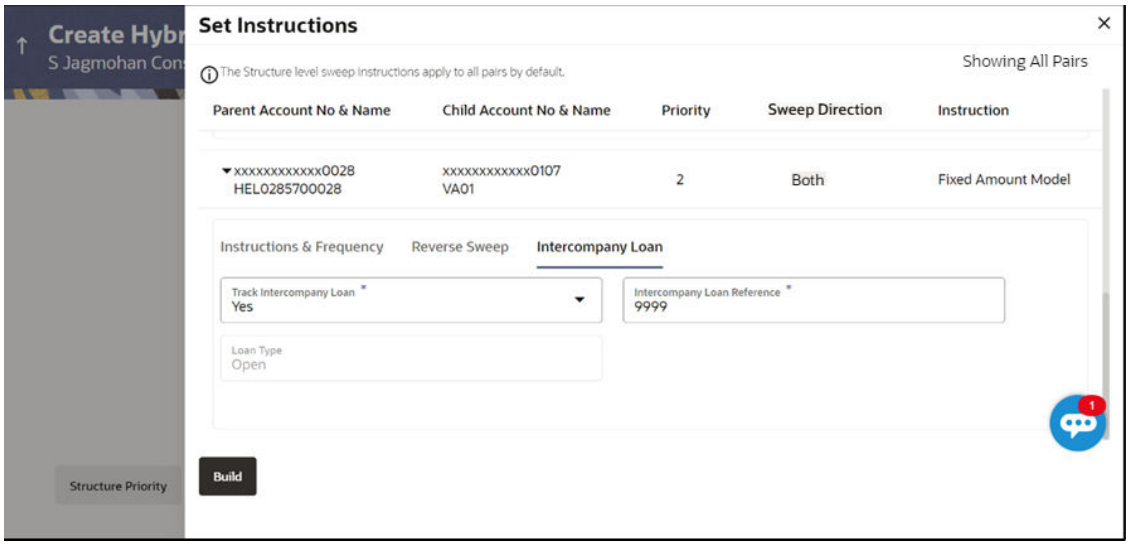
31. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.
32. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

The user can create the intercompany loan for the sweeps between the account pair.

> **Note**
>
> This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen displays.

Figure 3-67 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-46 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, to enable the **Track Intercompany Loan** for the account pair. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** **Note:** By default, this field is selected as **No**
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the intercompany loan reference details. **Note:** This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. **Note:** • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is ON, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Fixed**. • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is OFF, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Open**. • This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

33. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** the **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

> **Note**
>
> **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

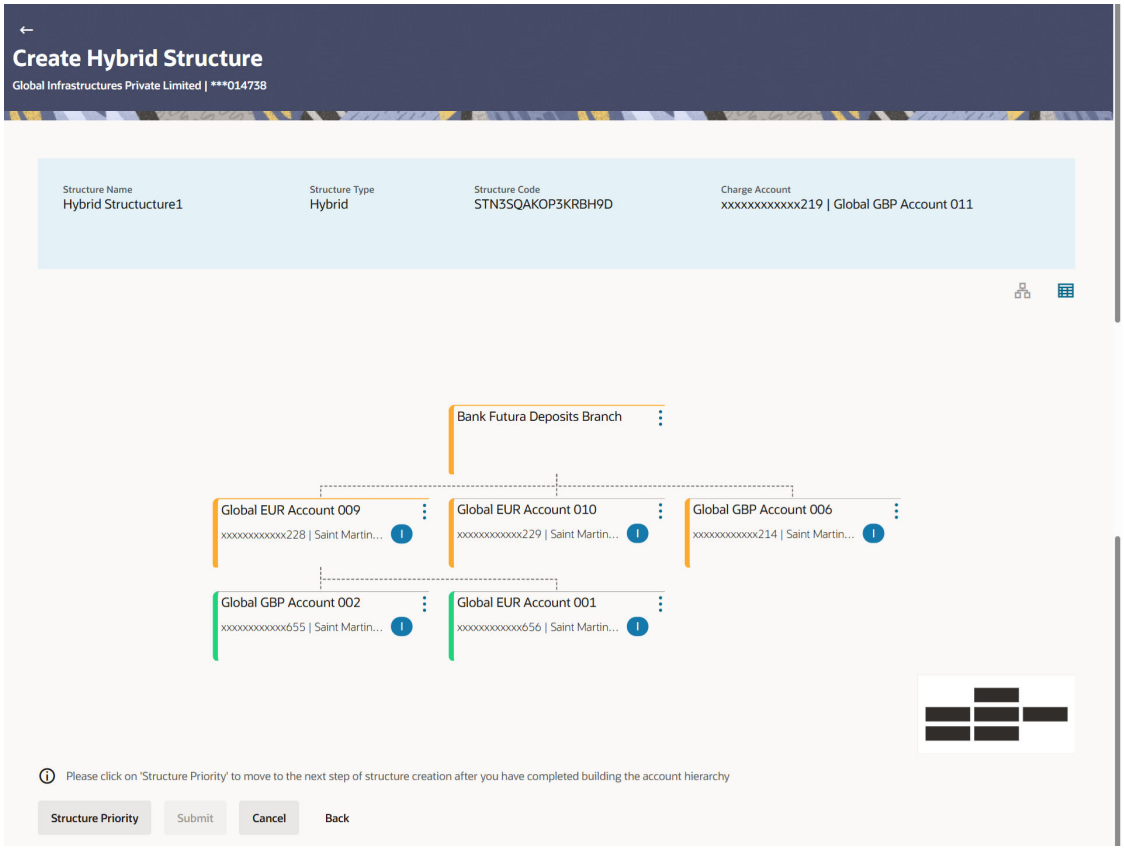
As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

> **Note**
>
> Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-68 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-47 Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

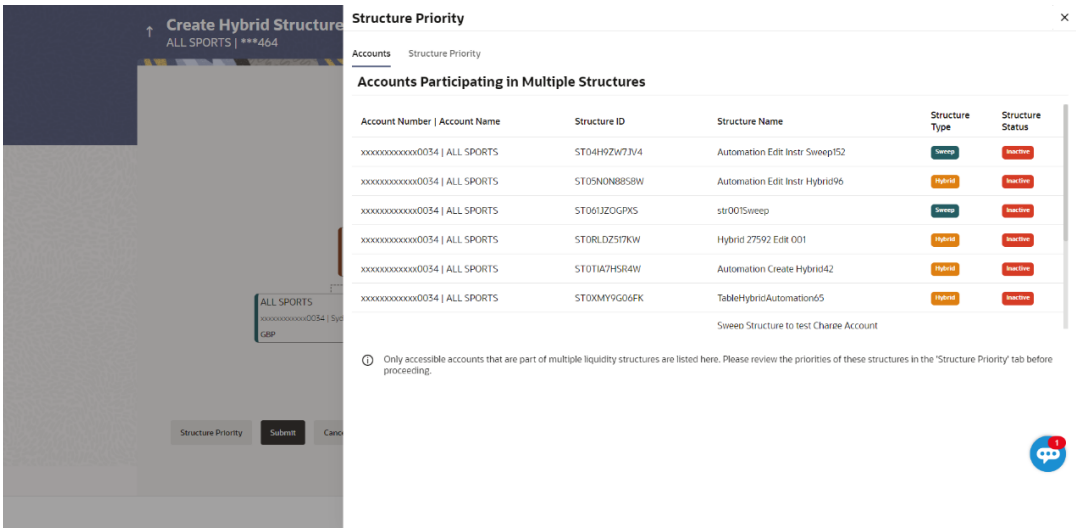
Table 3-47 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

34. Click on **Structure Priority**.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** pop-up overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-69 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



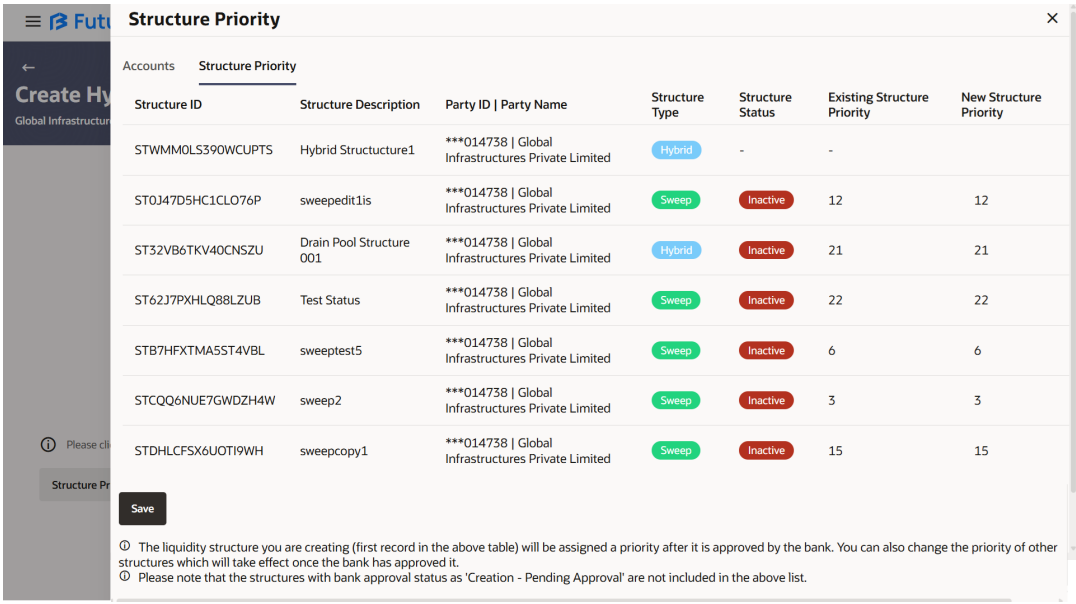
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-48 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-70 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-49 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab - Field Description

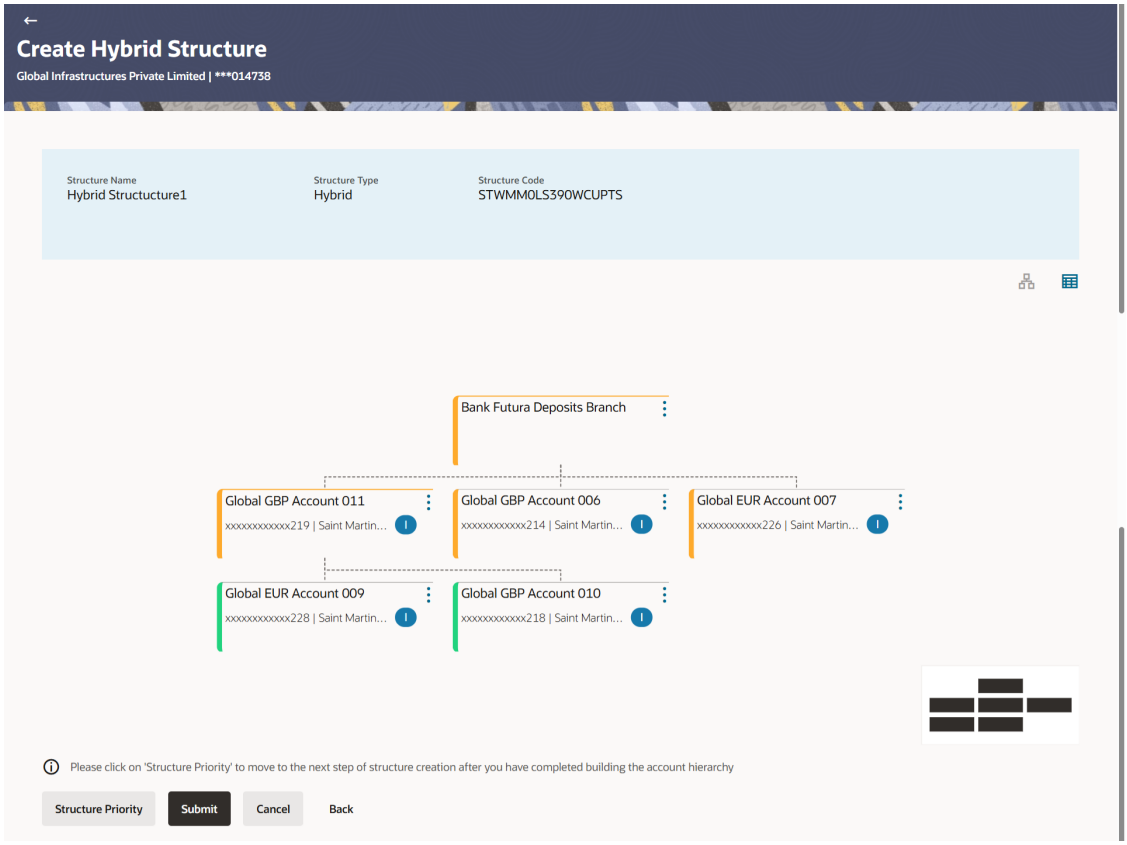
Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID | Party Name	Displays the party ID and party name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. **Note:** a. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. b. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

35. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Save** to save the structure priority details.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View** screen displays

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-71 Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-50 Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-50 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

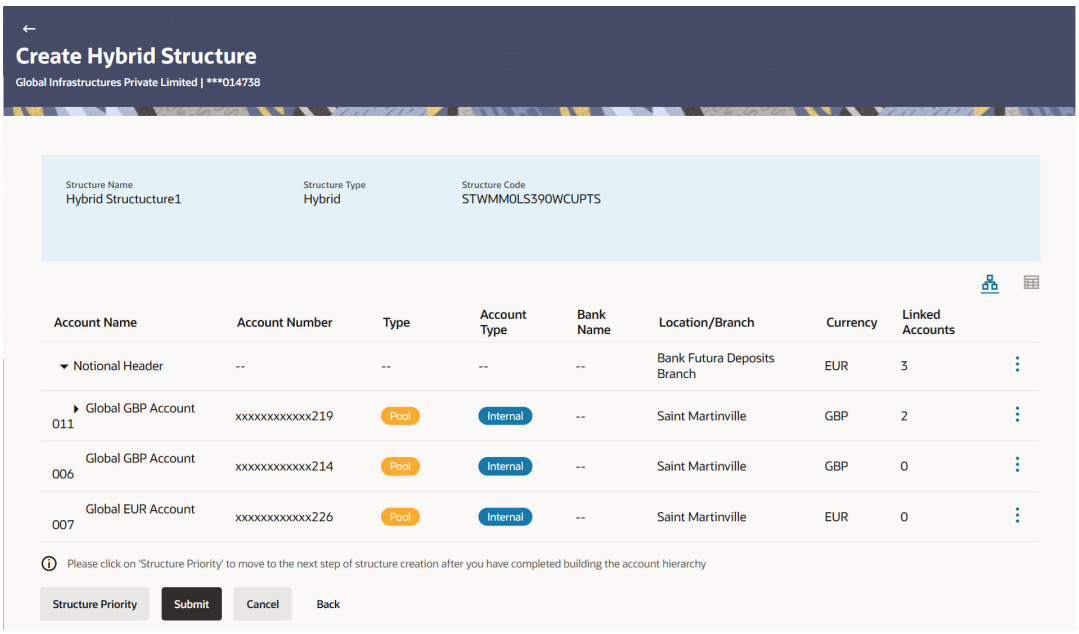
Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

36. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-72 Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-51 Create Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Note

- Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.
- To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts

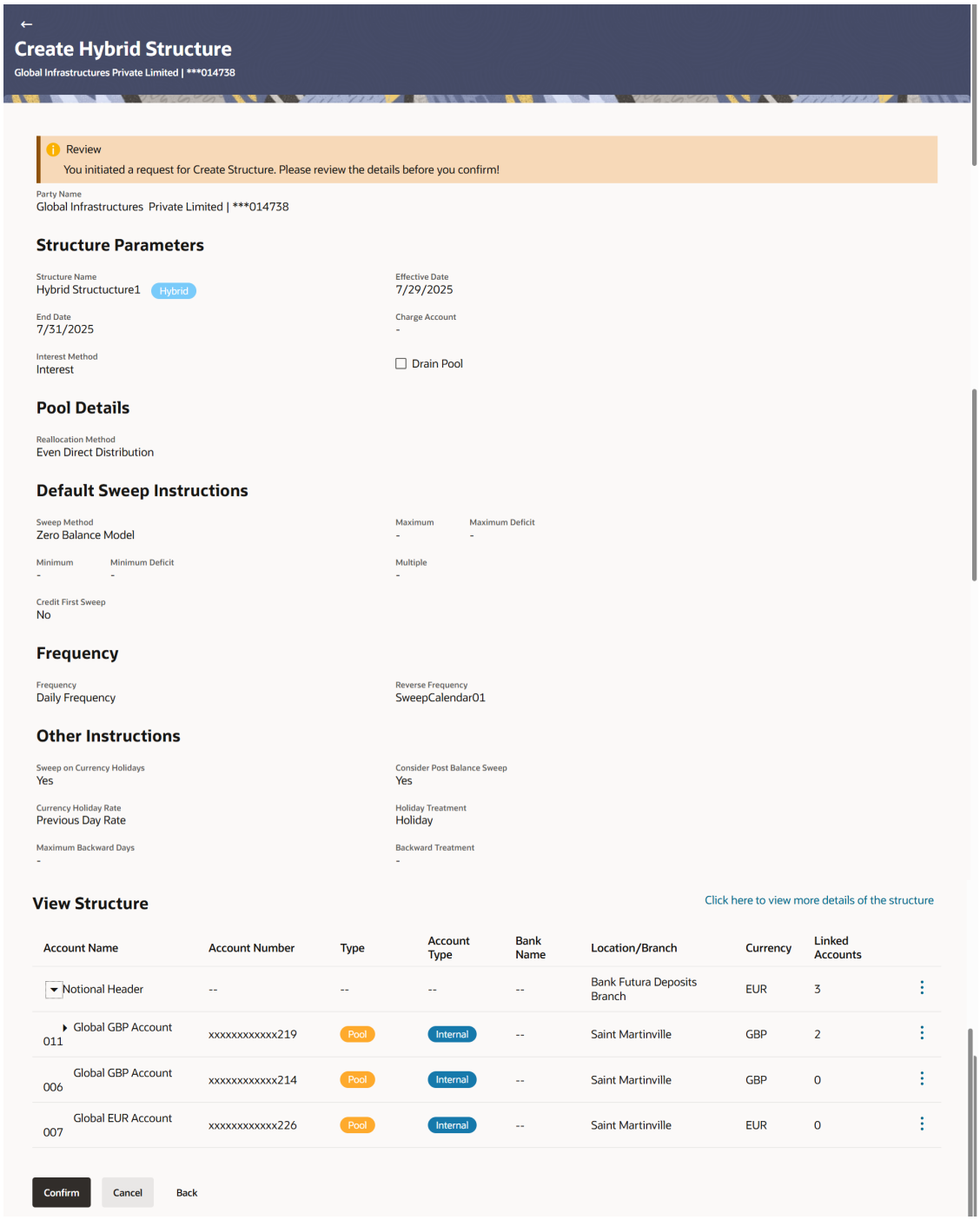
37. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** from the account header card.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo link**. A **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.
38. Perform any one of the following actions:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Submit** to submit the hybrid structures. The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen displays.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Figure 3-73 Create Hybrid Structure - Review



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

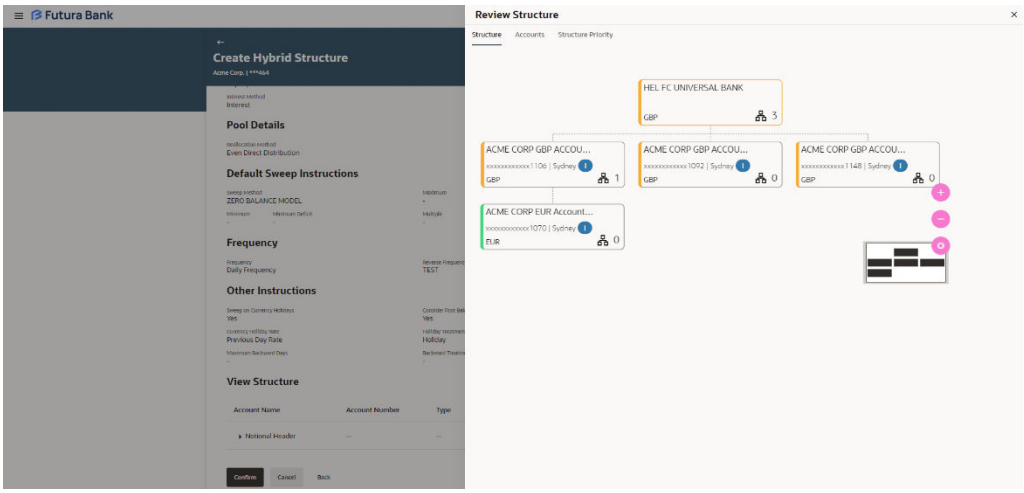
39. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of added accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The **Child Instruction/Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

40. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the hybird structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Create hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-74 Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-75 Create Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

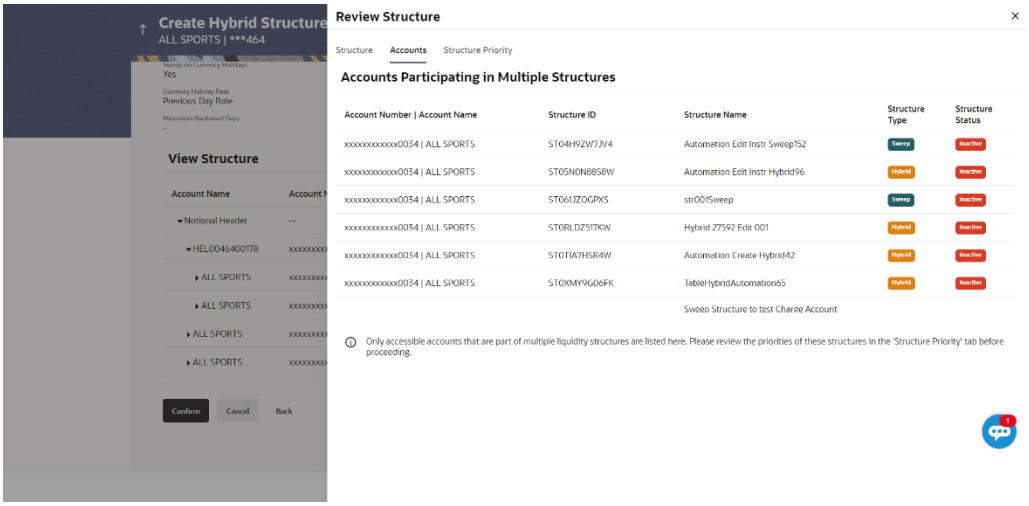
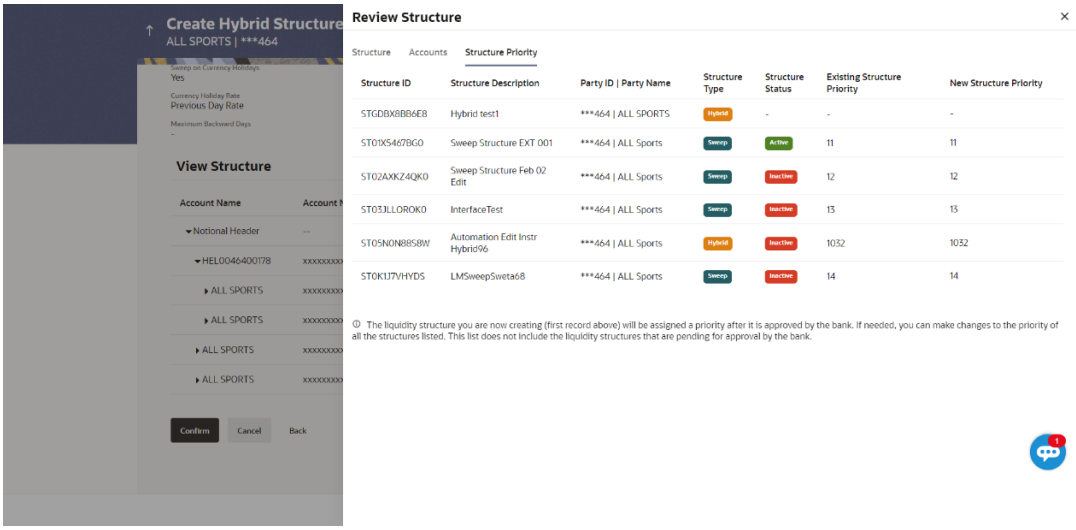


Figure 3-76 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab



a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** icon to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

41. Perform any one of the following actions:

The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

- Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
- Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.
- Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.

3.3 View Account Structure

This topic describes the information about **View Account Structure**.

User can view the structure details by clicking on a specific Account Structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other.
To search the specific account structure:

1. Perform any one of the following navigation to access the **View Structure** screen:
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Overview**. From **Overview**, click **Quick Links**, and then click **List Structures**. From **List Structure**, click **Specific Structure Code**.
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **List Structures**. From **List Structures**, click **Specific Structure Code**.
2. In the **Account Structure** page, click on the specific account structure code, to get **Edit Structure** screen.

> **Note**
>
> For the structures in **Modification – Pending Approval** status – On clicking on the link, the user will get the option to view both **Active Structure** and **Pending Approval Structure**.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- View Structure - Sweep
  This topic describes about **View Sweep Structure**.
- View Structure - Pool
  This topic describes about **View Structure Pool** screen, user can view the hierarchical relationship between the accounts.
- View Structure - Hybrid
  This topic describes about **View Hybrid Structure** screen, user can view the hierarchical relationship between the accounts.

3.3.1 View Structure - Sweep

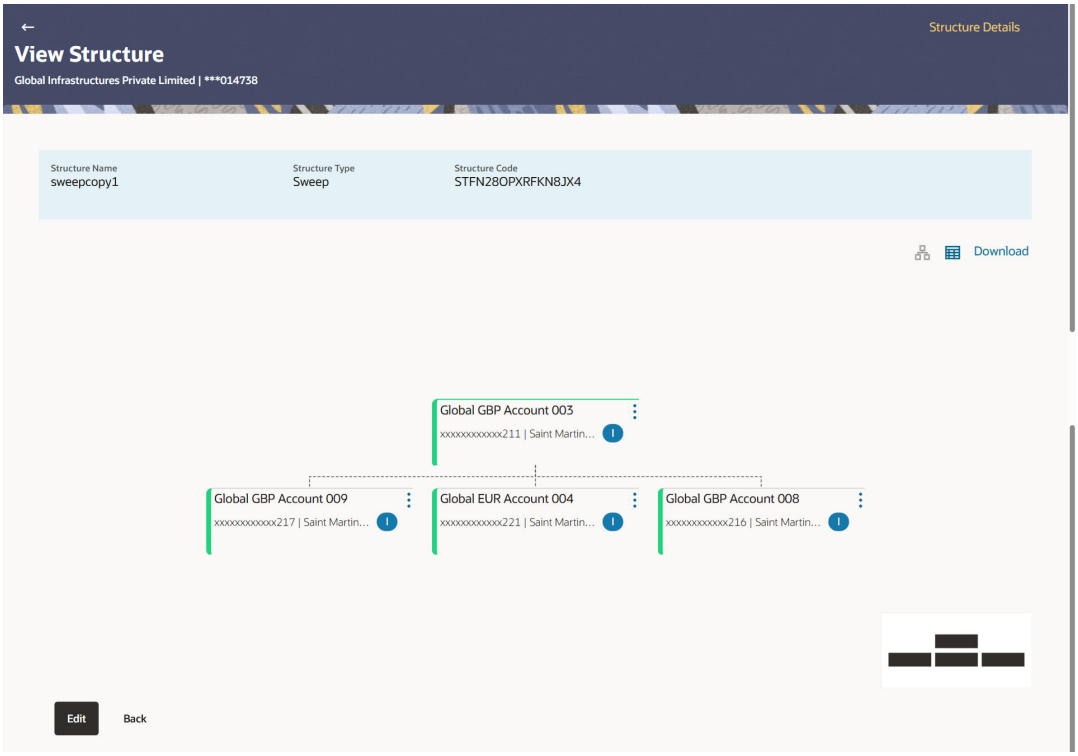
This topic describes about **View Sweep Structure**.

1. The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in tree view on clicking on the sweep structure in the structure list.

   The **View Sweep Structure - Tree View** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-77 View Sweep Structure – Tree View



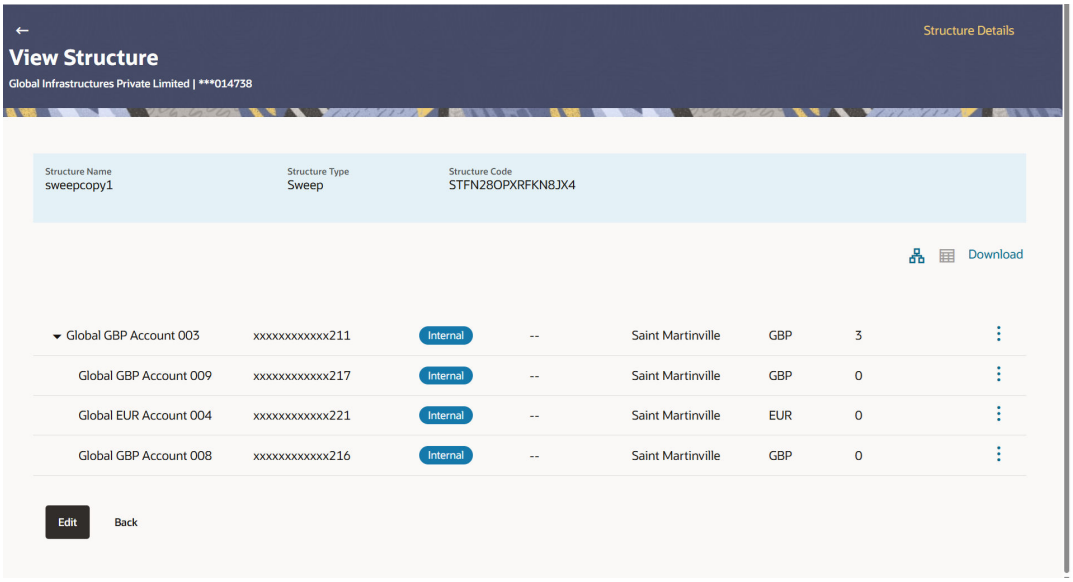
> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

2. Click to build the structure in the table view.

   The **View Sweep Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-78 View Sweep Structure - Table View



> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-52 View Sweep Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each parent - child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format. **Note**: This field is gray out for the accounts which the user does not have access.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-52 (Cont.) View Sweep Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account. **Note**: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account card in table view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. **Note**: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

3. The user will get the following options on clicking button on account card.
   - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

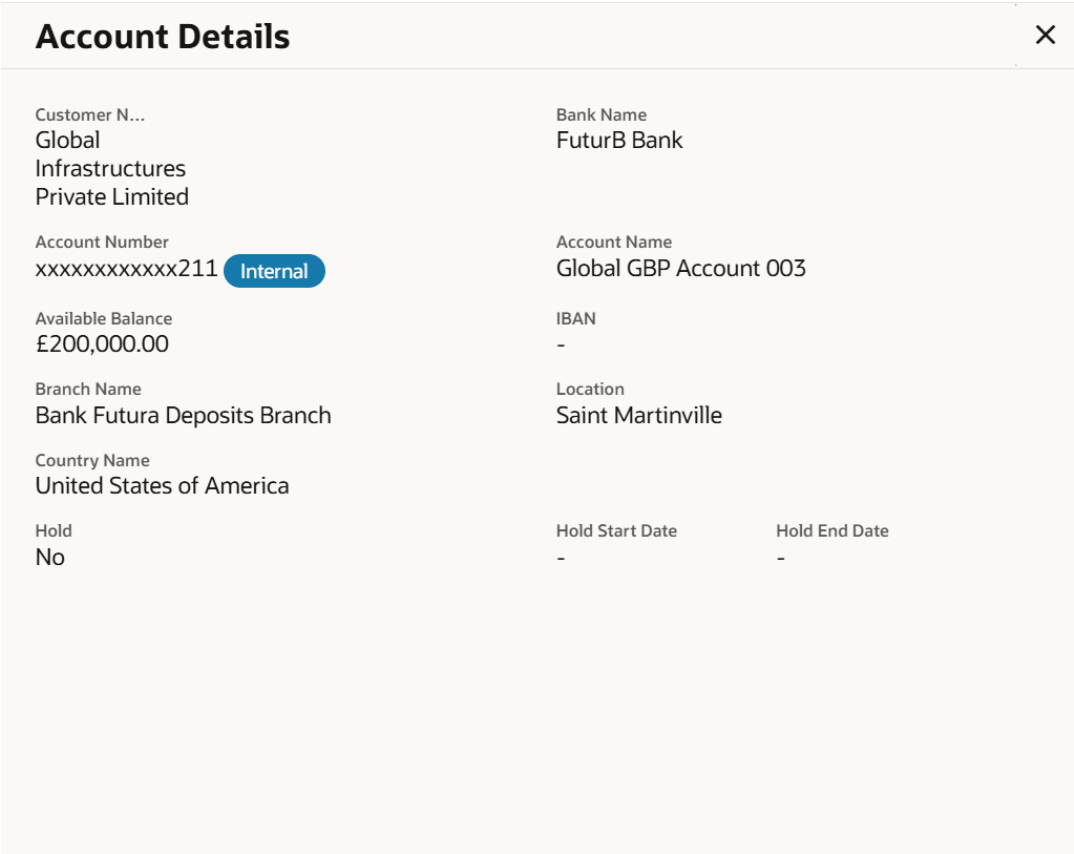
     > **Note**
     >
     > User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

   - Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent account nodes are expanded.
     The **View Instructions** overlay displays.
   - Click **Select Pairs** to view the select account pairs. User can select single/multiple sweep instructions across one/multiple account pairs in the structure and set the pair level execution instruction.

   The following **View Sweep Structure - Account Details** overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account are shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-79 View Sweep Structure - Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-53 View Sweep Structure - Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Displays whether the hold is enabled or not.
Hold Start Date	Displays the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Displays the hold end date for the account.

4. Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with account details.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The following **View Instructions** overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

> **Note**
>
> The **Show All Pairs** link displays when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size. By clicking showing all pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.

Figure 3-80 View Instructions

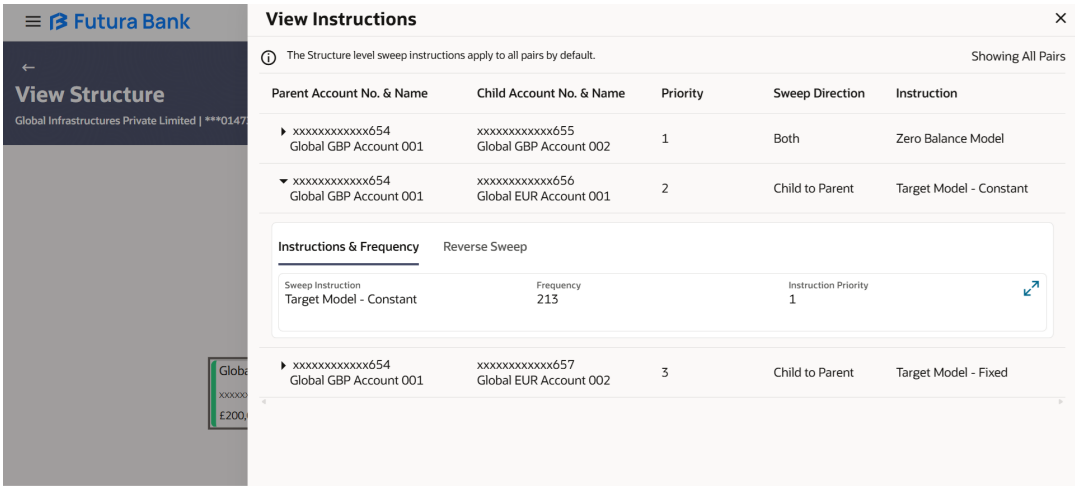
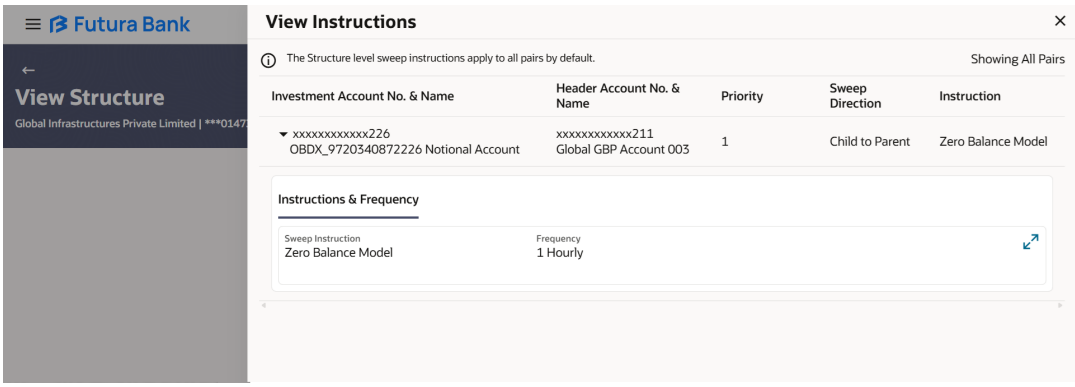


Figure 3-81 View Investment Sweep Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-54 View Instructions - Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-54 (Cont.) View Instructions - Field Description

Field	Description
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
Investment Account Branch & Currency	Displays the investment account branch & currency of the structure. **Note**: This field appears if the **Investment Method** was selected during creation.
Header Account No & Name	Displays the header account number & name of the structure in masked format. **Note**: This field appears if the **Investment Method** was selected during creation.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction set between the account pair. The Sweep Direction can be: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. For **Investment Sweep Structure**, in first level (Investment and Header Account pair), value is always **Child to Parent**.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instructions & Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to instructions & frequency tab**.
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	**Information specified in below fields are related to reverse sweep tab**.
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Intercompany Loan	**This tab will appear if the accounts in a pair belong to different customers**.
Track Intercompany Loan	Displays whether the intercompany loan is enabled for the account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-54 (Cont.) View Instructions - Field Description

Field	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference	Displays the type of the loan.
Loan Type	Displays the intercompany loan reference details. **Note**: This field appears only if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes**.

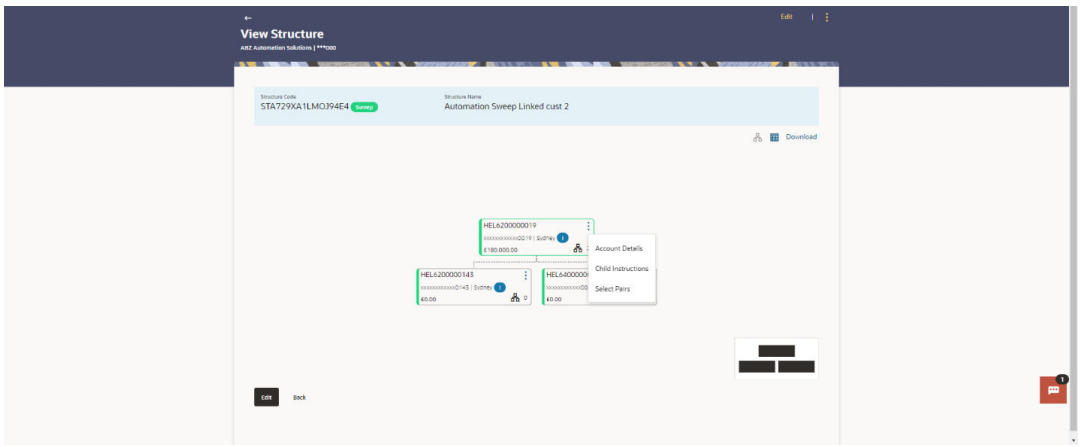
5. Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with view instructions.

   The user will get the following options on **View Structure** screen.

6. Click ⋮ on the parent account and then click the **Select Pairs** link, and a new overlay **Select Account Pairs** will displays.

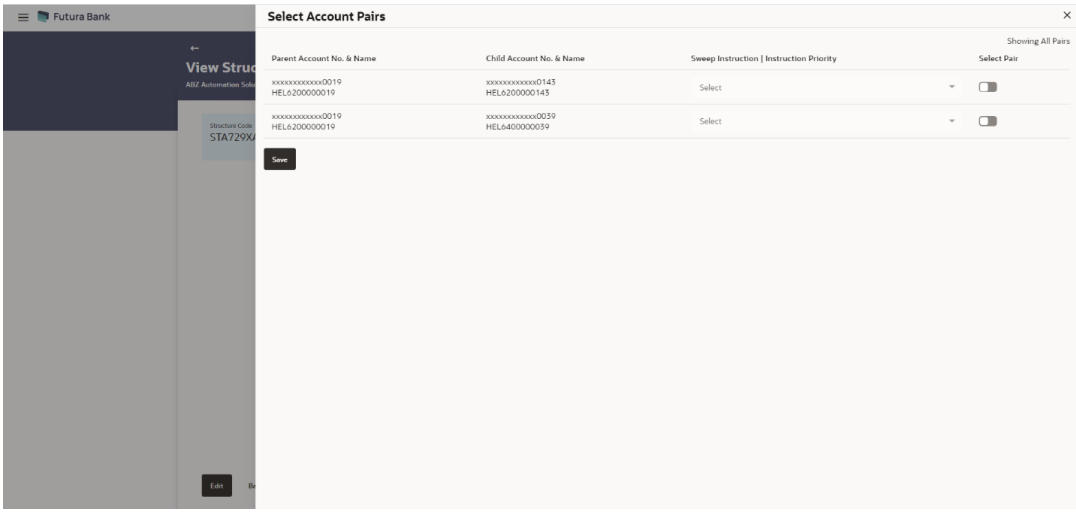
> **Note**
>
> This feature is available only in view sweep structure and not available in sweep part of hybrid structure.

Figure 3-82 View Sweep Structure - Select Account Pairs



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-83 Select Account Pairs



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-55 Select Account Pairs - Field Description

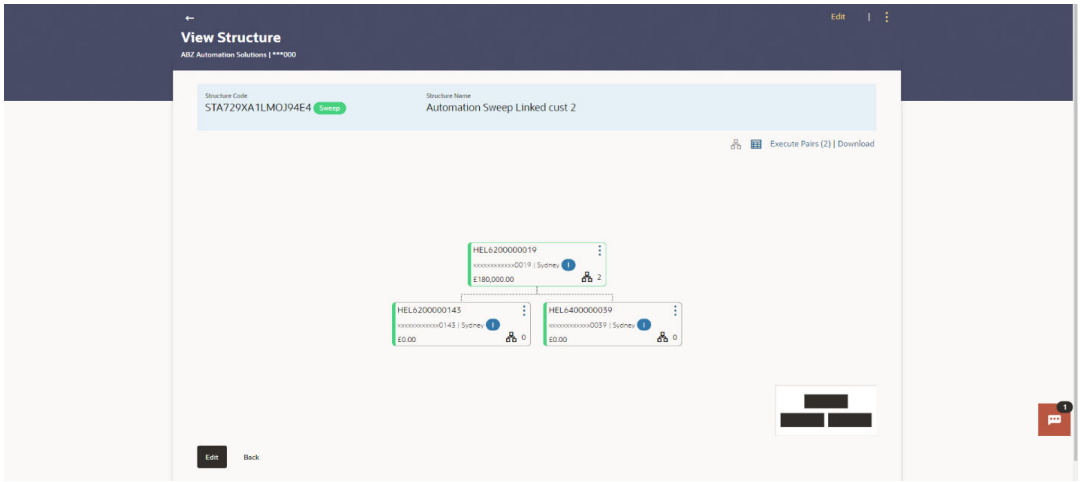
Field	Description
Parent Account No. & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No. & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Sweep Instruction | Instruction Priority	Displays the sweep instruction.
Select Pairs	Displays the select pairs in account sweep structure. **Note**: User will not be able to view the link (select pairs) and it will be disabled at parent node level as per below criteria: • If all the child accounts are inaccessible. • If the parent account is not having any child accounts. • If the parent is inaccessible. • If the structure is inactive or paused. • If the parent account is at hold. • If all child accounts in the pairs are on hold. • If the parent account is not having any child account. • In the case of investment sweep (notional header) where the first level is header account. • This feature will be available only for those sweep structures where there is pair level sweep instructions are defined. • For structures with the sweep instructions at structure level select pair option will be visible but disabled. • The select pair option remains in disabled state, if the structure host approval status is in pending for approval or in modification state.
Showing All Pairs	Displays the list of all pairs.

7. Select single or multiple account pairs as the user wants, select a value from the drop-down in the **Sweep Instruction | Instruction Priority** field, and click **Save**.

   The **View Structure - Execute Pairs** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

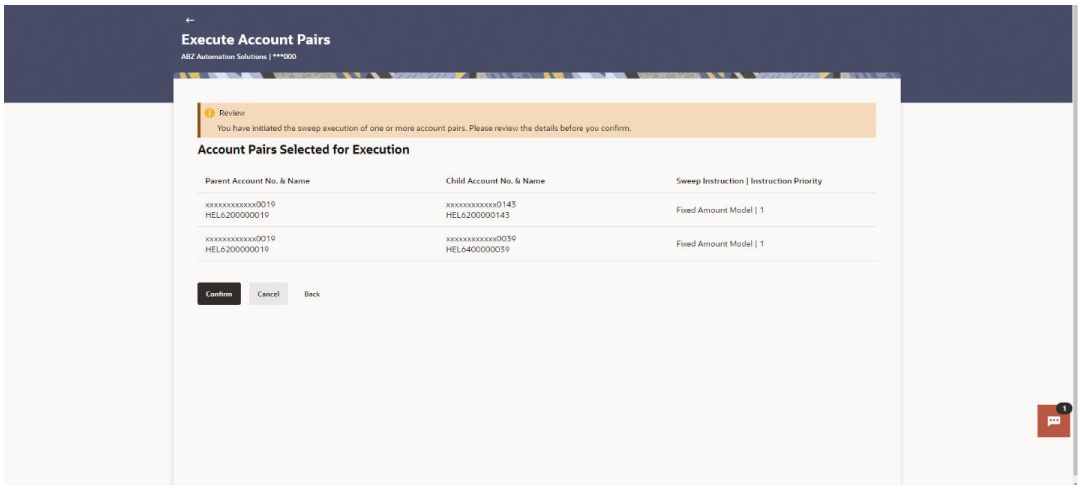
Figure 3-84 View Structure – Execute Pairs



The selected pairs can be viewed in the execute pairs link in the cart with the number and visible on the main screen for execution.

a. Click the **Execute Pairs** link to get the **Execute Account Pairs – Review** screen.

Figure 3-85 Execute Account Pairs – Review



In review screen, verify the details and click **Confirm**. A confirmation message appears, with the reference number of the transaction and its status.

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

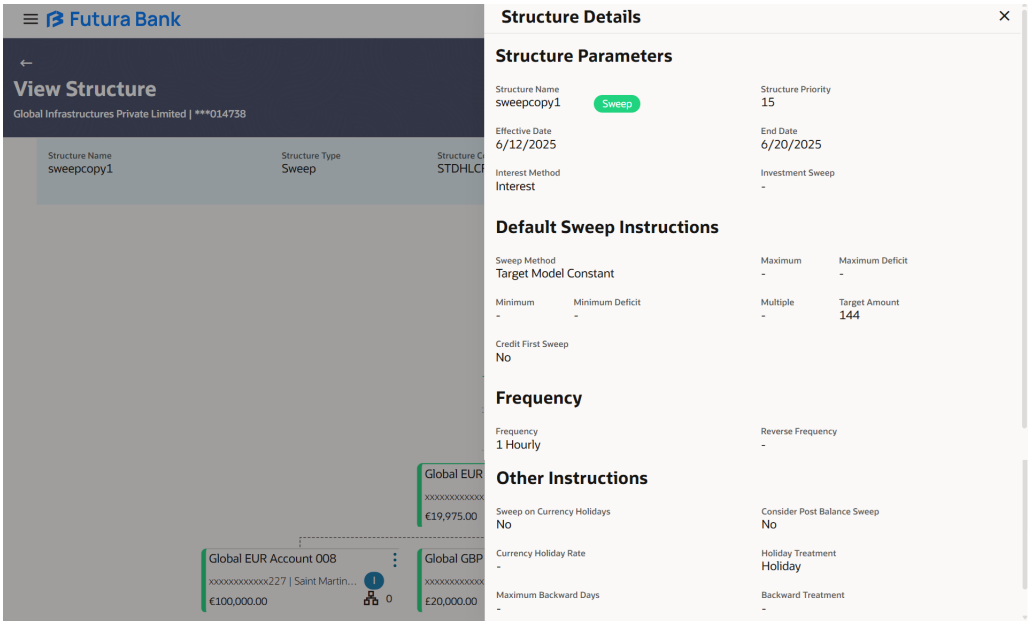
8. Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. For more information refer Edit Sweep Structure.

9. Click ⋮ on the **View Structure – Sweep** screen.

   - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
     The **View Sweep Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-86 View Sweep Structure – Structure Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-56 View Sweep Structure – Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameter	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameter**.
Structure Name	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked and account name format from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Investment Method	Displays the method by which the investment is applied. **Note**: This field appears to be blank if the investment method is not selected.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to default sweep instructions**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-56 (Cont.) View Sweep Structure – Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: – **Zero Balance Model** – **Fixed Amount Model** – **Collar Model** – **Target Model - Constant** – **Target Model - Fixed** – **Threshold Model** – **Range Based Model** – **Cover Overdraft Model** – **Percentage Model**
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Pause Instructions	This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status.
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on currency holiday. This field appears only if **Sweep on Currency Holidays** is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The available options are: – **Holiday** – **Next Working Date** – **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the '**-**'when the **Holiday Treatment** is selected other than **Previous Working Date**.
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the '**-**'when the **Holiday Treatment** is selected other than **Previous Working Date**.

- Click **Execute Structure** to execute the account structure. For more information refer, Execute Account Structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. For more information refer, Pause Account Structure.
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

10. Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with view instructions.

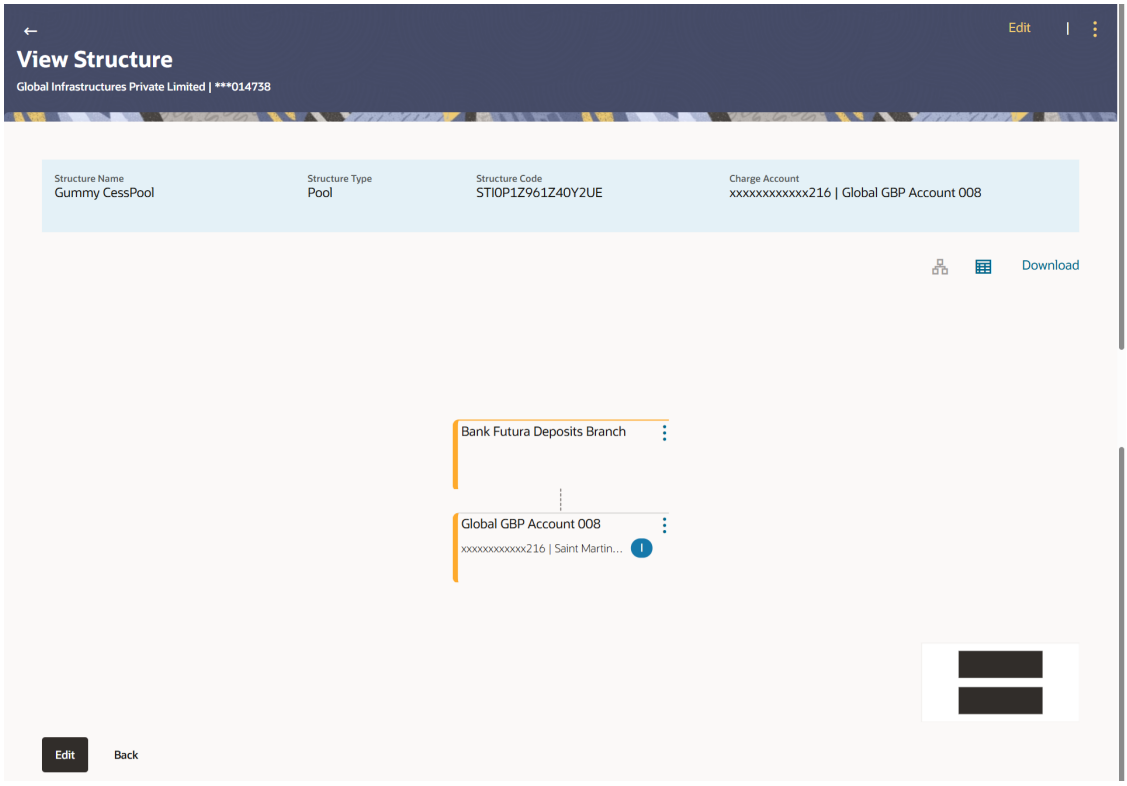
    The following overlay screen is displayed to the user to add one or multiple account pairs in a sweep structure for the user to select and set the pair level execution instruction.

3.3.2 View Structure - Pool

This topic describes about **View Structure Pool** screen, user can view the hierarchical relationship between the accounts.

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in tree view on clicking on the pool structure in the structure list. The **View Pool Structure – Tree View** screen displays.

Figure 3-87 View Pool Structure – Tree View



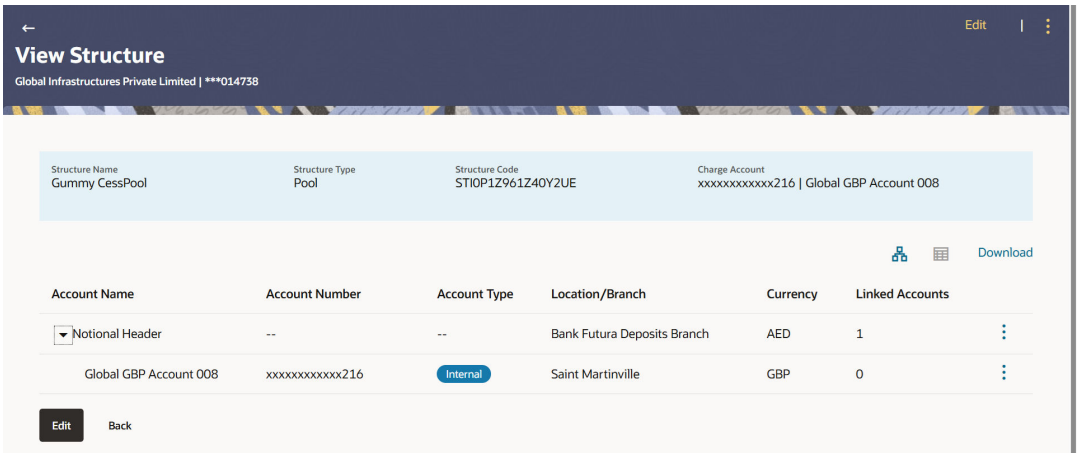
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click to view the account structure in the table view.

   The **View Pool Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-88 View Pool Structure - Table View



> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-57 View Pool Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Notional Header Account	**Information displayed for notional header account card in tree view.**
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-57 (Cont.) View Pool Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Real Account Card	**Information displayed on real account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. **Note**: This field is gray out for the accounts which the user does not have access.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account. **Note**: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.
1	Displays the number of the child accounts linked to the account.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account card in table view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. **Note**: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

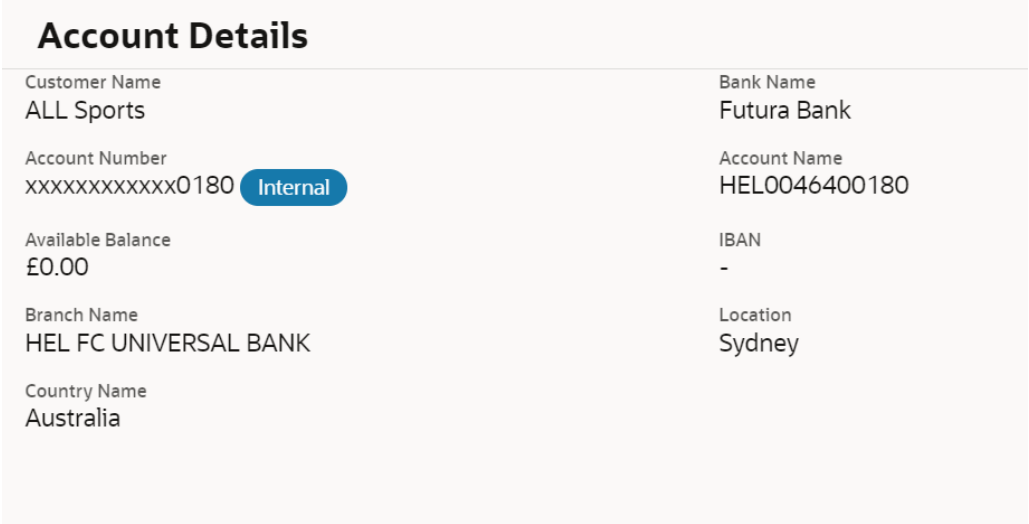
2. Click ⋮ on the account card.
   - Click **Account Details** to view the account details of child accounts. The **Account Details** overlay screen displays.

> **Note**
>
> User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the child account is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-89 Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-58 View Pool Structure - Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded. The **Reallocation** overlay screen displays. The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

> **Note**
>
> The **Show All Pairs** link appears when the number of linked child accounts exceeds the page size. By clicking show all pairs, the user can view all the child accounts that are linked to the parent account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-90 Reallocation

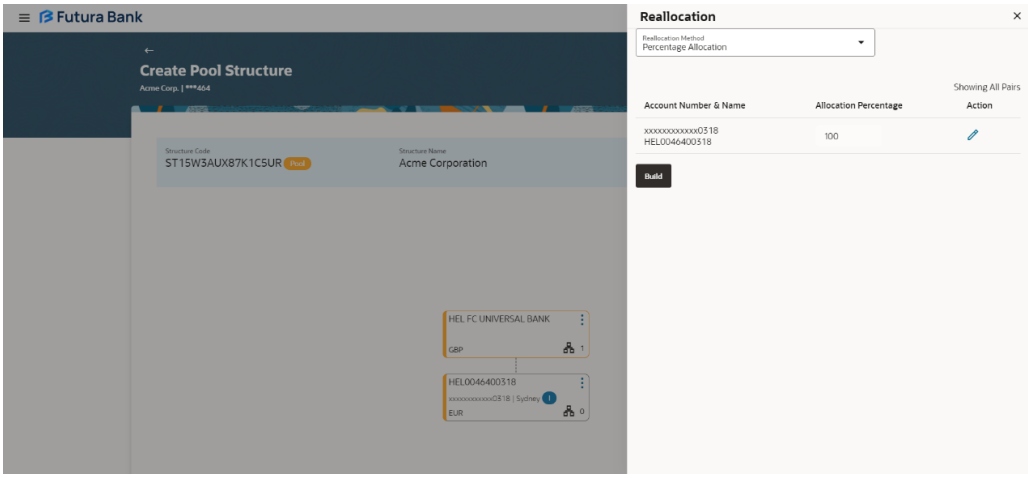


Table 3-59 Reallocation - Field Description

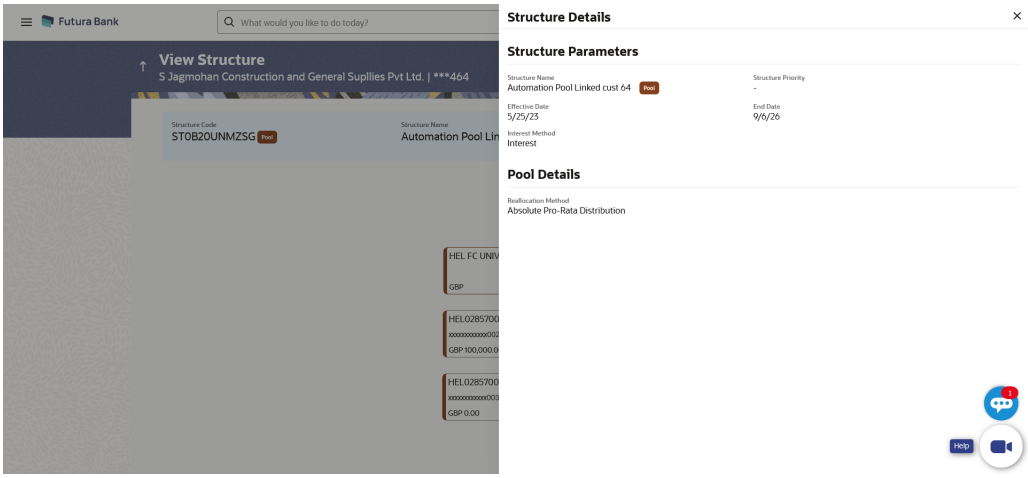
Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts. This field appears only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.
Allocation Percentage	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account. This field appears only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

3. Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with account details.
4. Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. For more information refer, Edit Pool Structure.
5. Click the ⋮ on the **View Structure – Pool** screen.
   - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
     The **View Pool Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen displays.

     The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Structure** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-91 View Pool Structure – Structure Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-60 View Pool Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameter	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameter**.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the pool structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note**: If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-60 (Cont.) View Pool Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Pause Instructions	**This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status**.
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.

- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. For more information refer, Pause Account Structure.
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

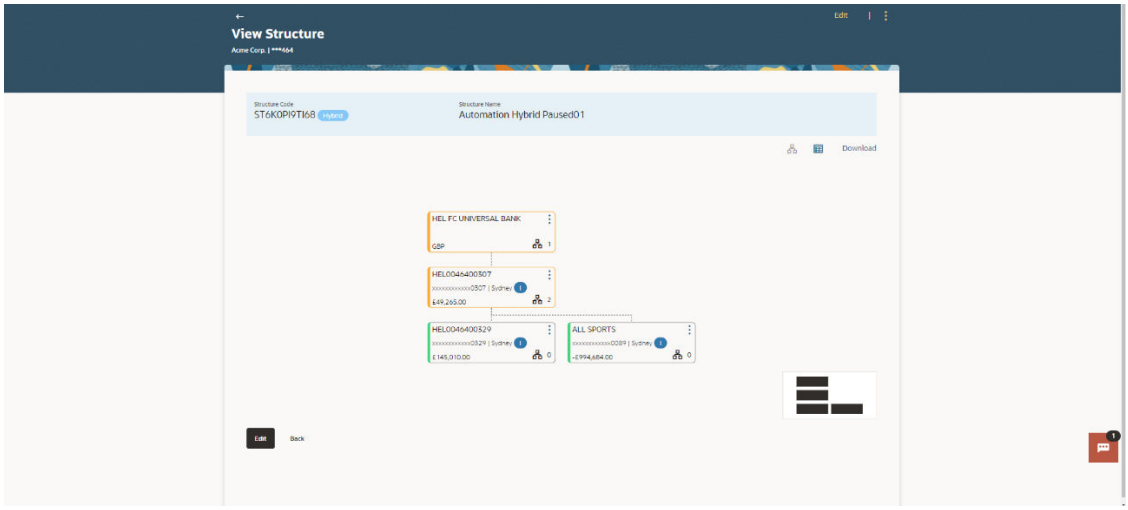
6. Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

3.3.3 View Structure - Hybrid

This topic describes about **View Hybrid Structure** screen, user can view the hierarchical relationship between the accounts.

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in tree view on clicking on the hybrid structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view. The **View Hybrid Structure – Tree View** screen displays.

Figure 3-92 View Hybrid Structure – Tree View



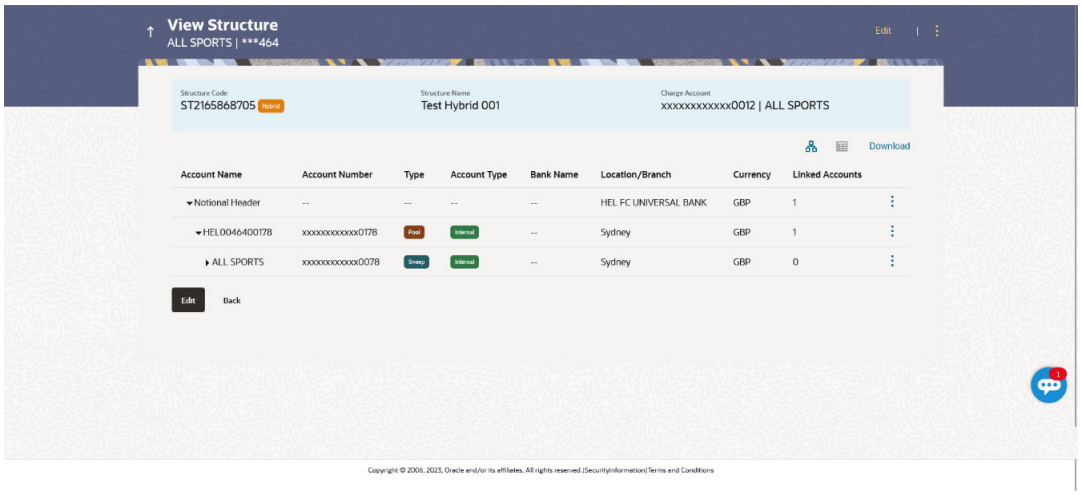
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click to view the account structure in the table view.

   The **View Hybrid Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-93 View Hybrid Structure - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-61 View Hybrid Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Notional Header Account	**Information displayed for notional header account card in tree view**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account. **Note**: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-61 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. **Note**: This field is gray out for the accounts which the user does not have access.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account. **Note**: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.
1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the parent account.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account card in table view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. **Note**: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

2. Click ⋮ on the account card.
   - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
     The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. Refer, View Structure - Sweep.

> **Note**
>
> User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

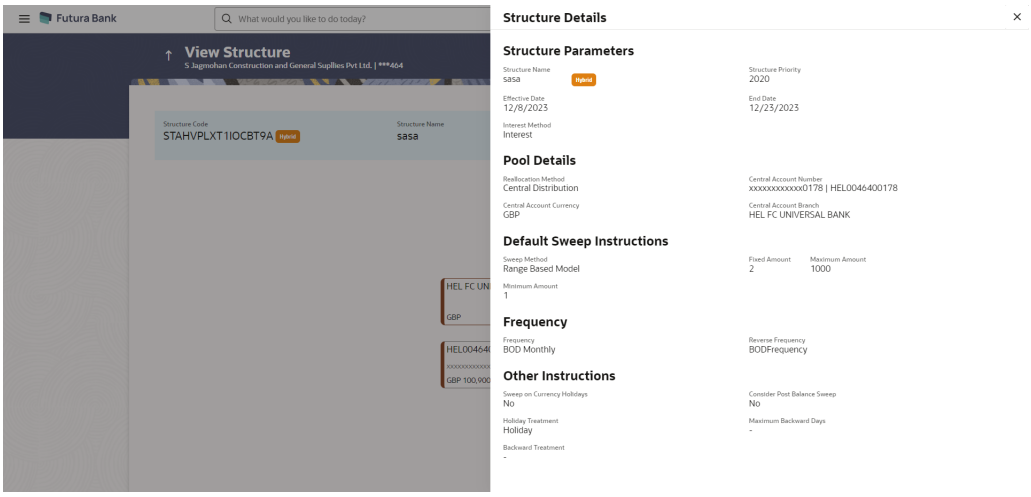
- Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
  The **Reallocation** overlay displays for pool account pairs. For more information refer, View Structure - Pool.
- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
  The **View Instructions** overlay displays for sweep account pairs. For more information refer, View Structure - Sweep.

3. Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. For more information refer, Edit Hybrid Structure.

4. Click the ⋮ on the **View Structure – Hybrid** screen.
   - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
     The **View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen displays.

     The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing **Structure Details** option available on **View Hybrid Structure** screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

Figure 3-94 View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-62 View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameter	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameter**.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the hybrid structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-62 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note**: If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to default sweep instructions**.
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Pause Instructions	**This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status**.
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instruction**.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-62 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on currency holiday. The field appears only if **Sweep on Currency Holidays** is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The available options are: – **Holiday** – **Next Working Date** – **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the **-** when the **Holiday Treatment** is selected other than **Previous Working Date**.
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the **-** when the **Holiday Treatment** is selected other than **Previous Working Date**.

- Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure. For more information refer, Pause Account Structure.
- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

5. Click ✕ to close the overlay screen displayed with structure parameters.

3.4 Edit Account Structure

This topic describes the information about **Edit Account Structure** screen.

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the account structure details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

1. Perform any one of the following navigation to access the **Edit Structure** screen:
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Overview**. From **Overview**, click **List Structures**, and then click **Specific Structure Code**. From **specific Structure Code**, click **Edit**.
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **List Structures**. From **List Structures**, click **Specific Structure Code**, and then click **Edit**.
2. In the **Account Structure** page, click on the specific account structure code, to get **View Structure** screen.
3. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the account structure. The **Structure Parameters** screen displays in the editable form.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Edit Sweep Structure
  The **Edit Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Edit Pool Structure
  The **Edit Pool Structure** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.
- Edit Hybrid Structure
  The **Edit Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

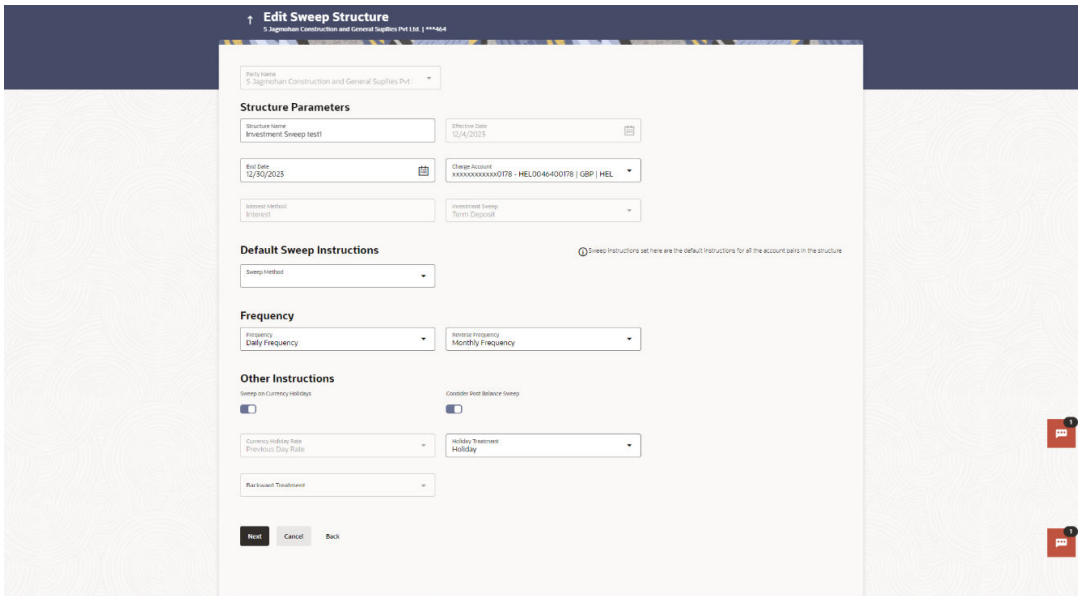
3.4.1 Edit Sweep Structure

The **Edit Sweep Structure** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **View Sweep Structure** screen, click **Edit**.

   The **Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters** displays.

Figure 3-95 Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-63 Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-63 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the drop-down list for which the charges can be collected. **Note:** • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the charge account by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Investment Sweep	Displays the investment sweep that is to be applied to the structure. **Note:** • User cannot switch from investment sweep to normal sweep and from money market to term deposit or vice verse. • By default, the investment sweep option selected during the sweep creation will appear as same. This field is non-editable.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up**.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-63 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as **Previous Day Rate**. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

The first step of edit sweep structure involves updating the basic details of the sweep structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

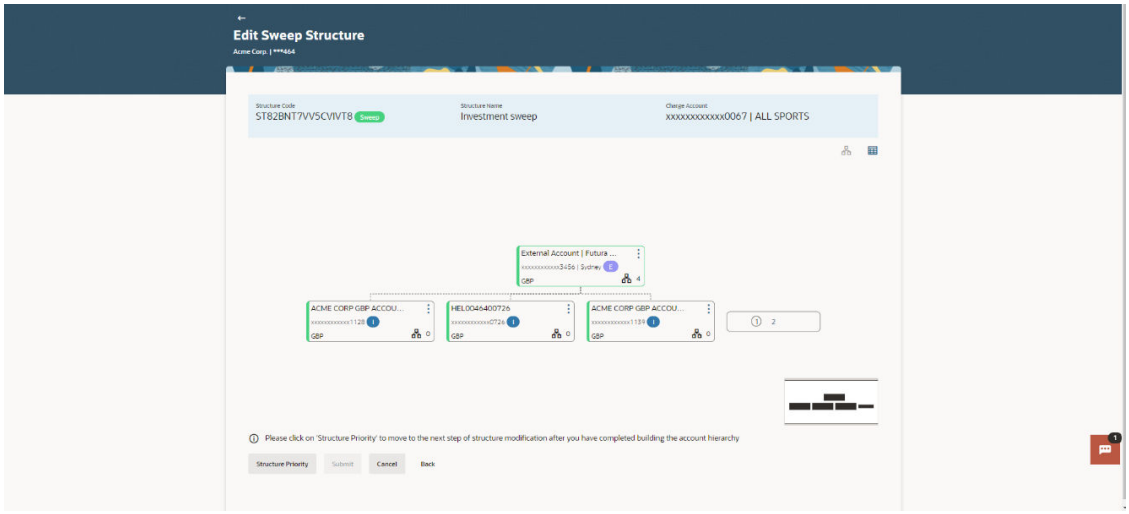
2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
6. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for sweep structure.
8. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Next** to navigate to **Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View** screen.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
   - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure. By default, this screen displayss in tree view.

> **Note**
>
> For **Investment Sweep**, the user cannot delink the investment account (notional) and header account under the investment account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-96 Edit Sweep Structure – Tree View



> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-64 Edit Sweep Structure – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed on header account and each child account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location name of the bank.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

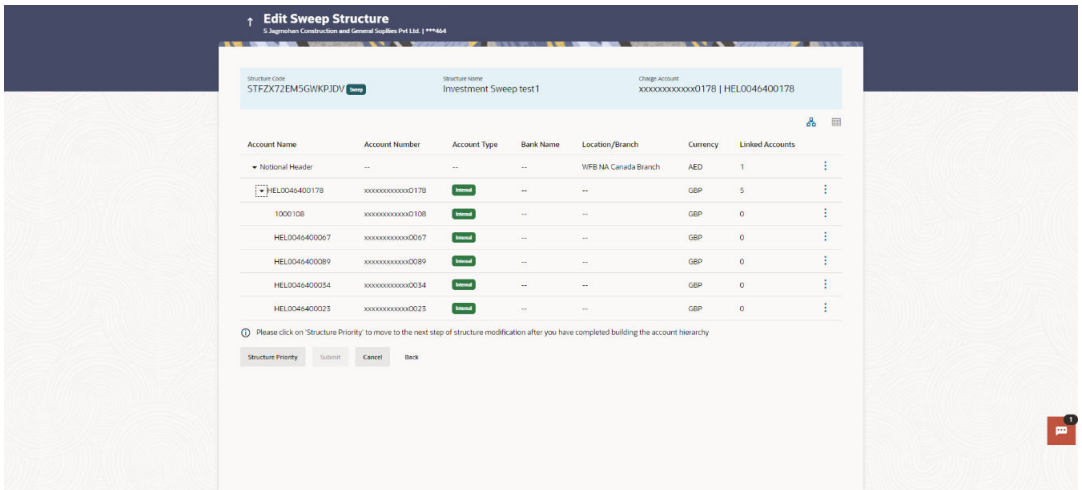
Table 3-64 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click to edit the account structure in the table view.

   The **Edit Sweep Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-97 Edit Sweep Structure - Table View



> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-65 Edit Sweep Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-65 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

10. Click ⋮ and then click **Child Instructions** on the investment account.

> **Note**
>
> This step is applicable if the **Investment Sweep** was selected during creation.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instruction** overlay screen displays. Refer, Create Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency.

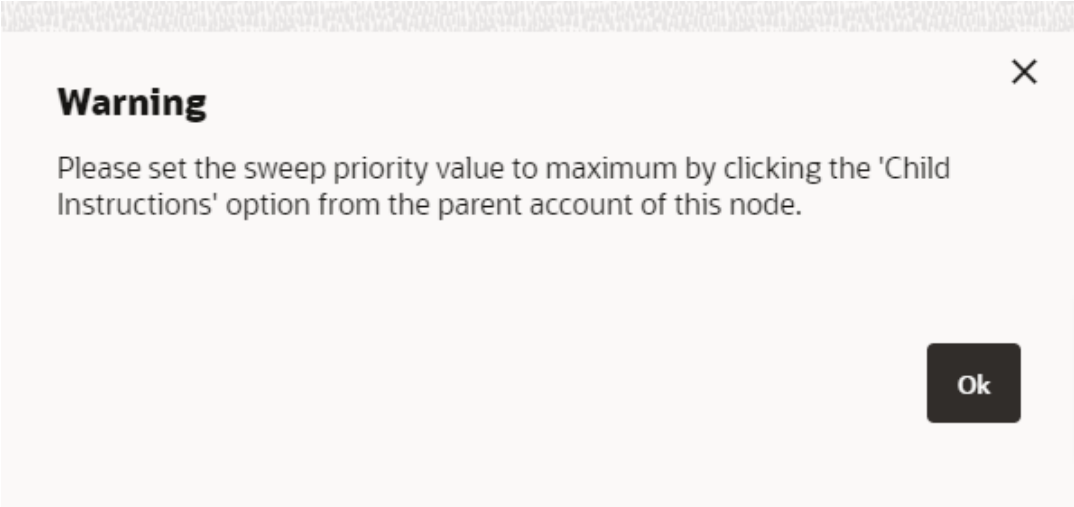
11. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected header/parent account.
    - The **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions**. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
      The **Edit Sweep Structure -Set Instructions** screen displays.

      > **Note**
      >
      > The delinked & inaccessible accounts will appear in the overlay screen with delinked and inaccessible tag.

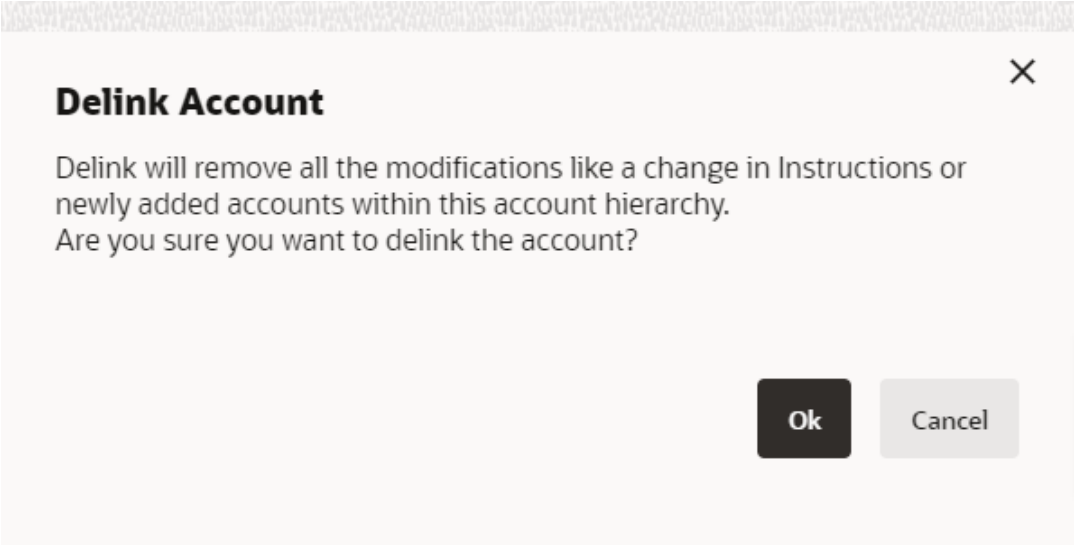
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. This option appears only for the existing child accounts.
      A **Delink Account** pop-up displays confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

    If the sweep priority is less than maximum value, then the below delink account popup displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below delink account popup displays.



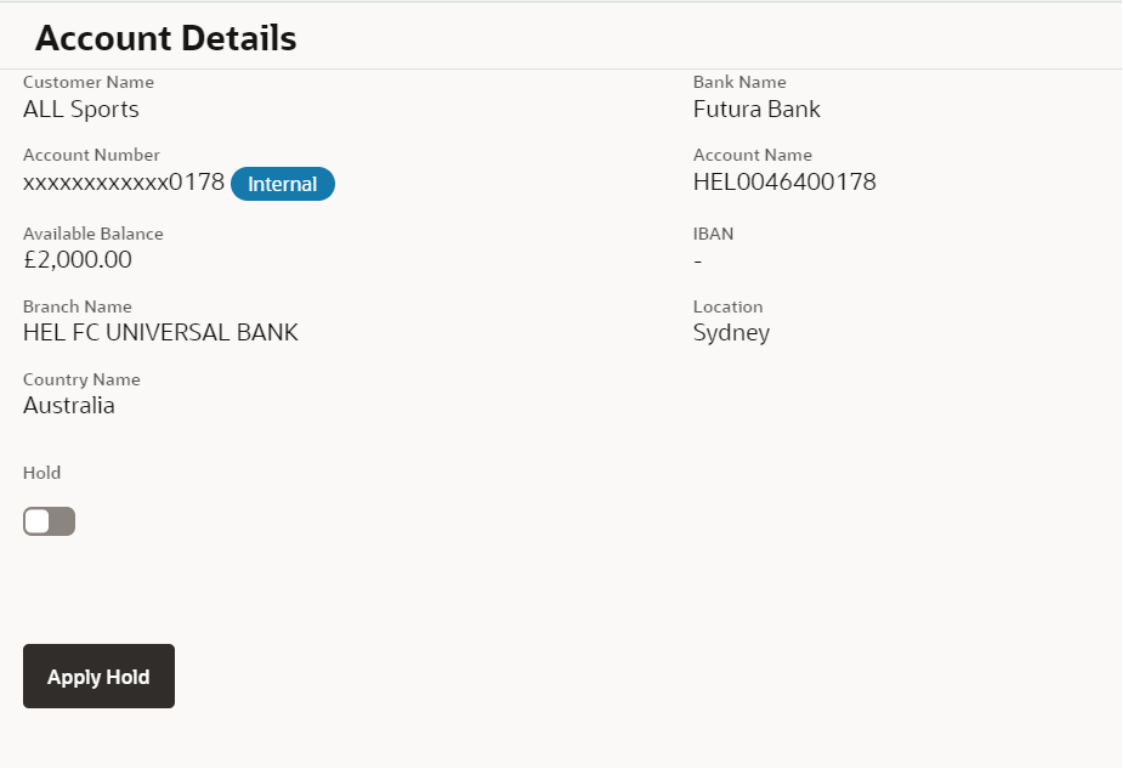
a. Click **OK**, to remove the added header account.

b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-98 Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-66 Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with account details.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

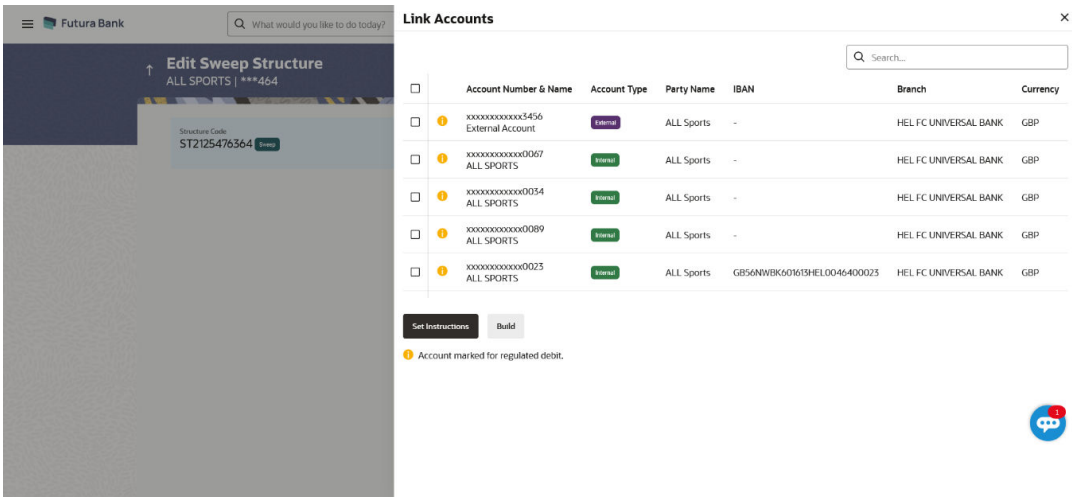
12. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

    In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts** screen displays.

Figure 3-99 Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-67 Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-67 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure – Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

13. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Set Instructions**.

      The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.

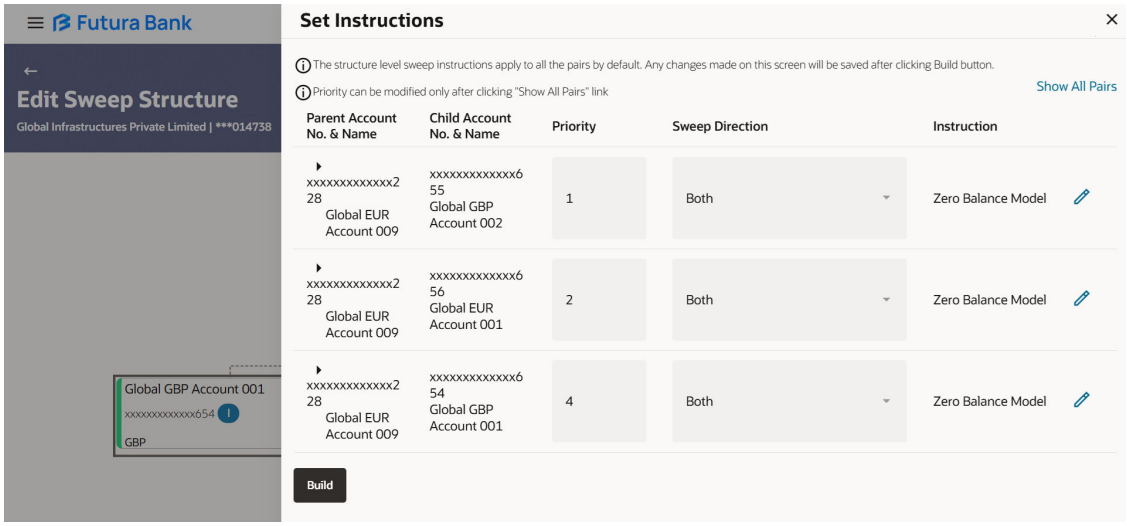
      The **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

> **Note**
>
> - The show All pairs link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking **Show All Pairs** allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.
> - In cases, when the Show All Pairs links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.
> - Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the **Show All Pairs** link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-100 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-68 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), sweep priority cannot be modified without clicking show all pairs.
Sweep Direction	Select the sweep direction for the account pair. The options are: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. By default this option is pre-selected. **Note:** • Sweep Method should be compatible with the **Sweep Direction** selected by the user. • In case of **Investment Sweep**, for first level (Investment Account and Header Account pair), only allowed value is **Child to Parent** and is non editable.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

14. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-101 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

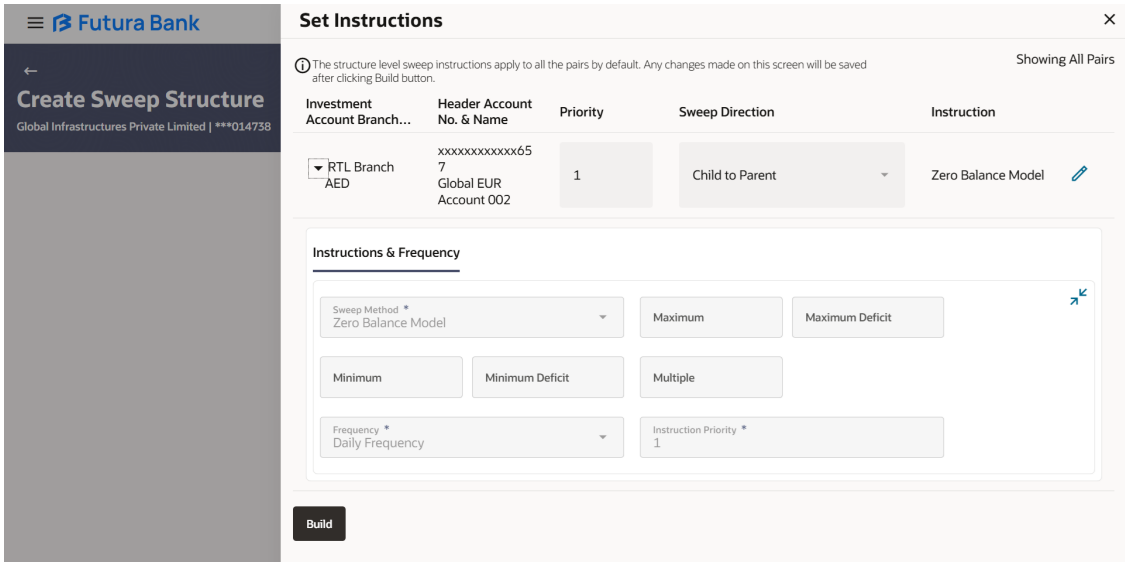
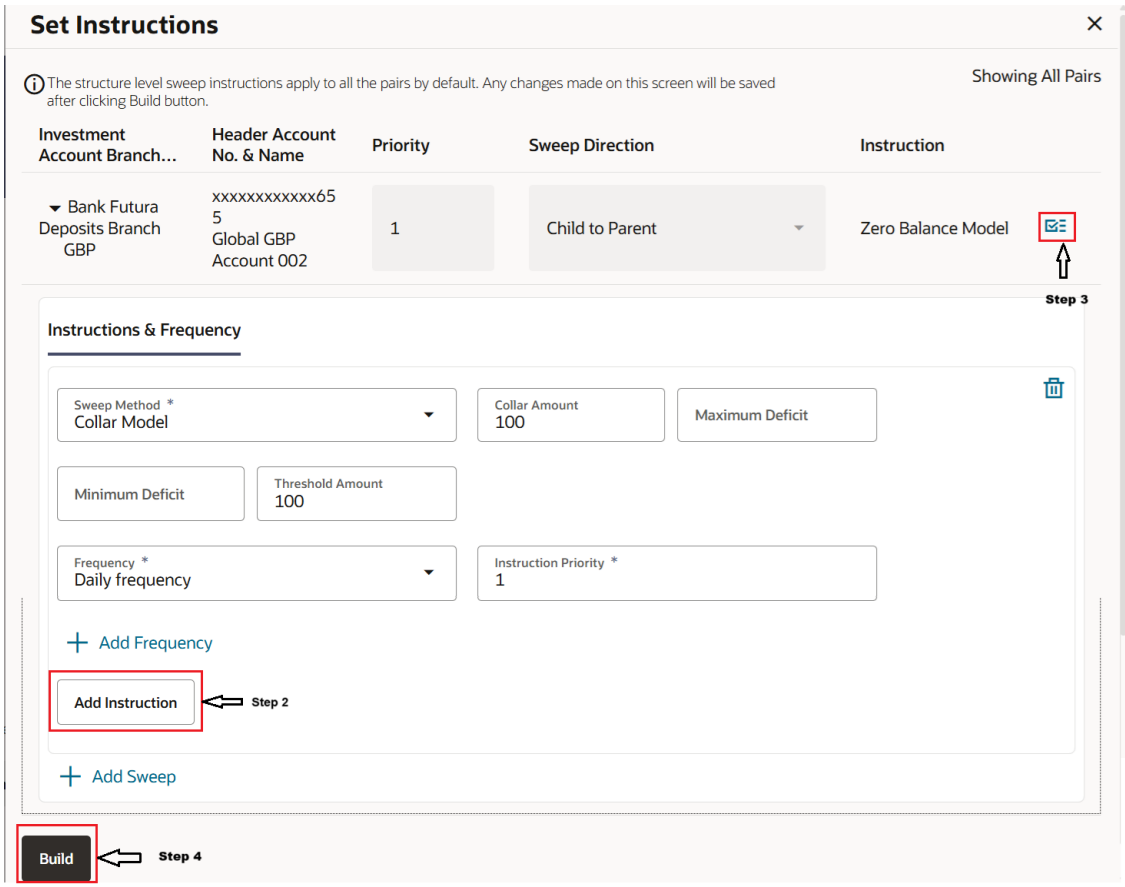


Figure 3-102 Set Instructions



15. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
16. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.

b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.

c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.

e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

f. Click to delete the frequency.

g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

> **Note**
>
> Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the **Add instruction**.

h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.

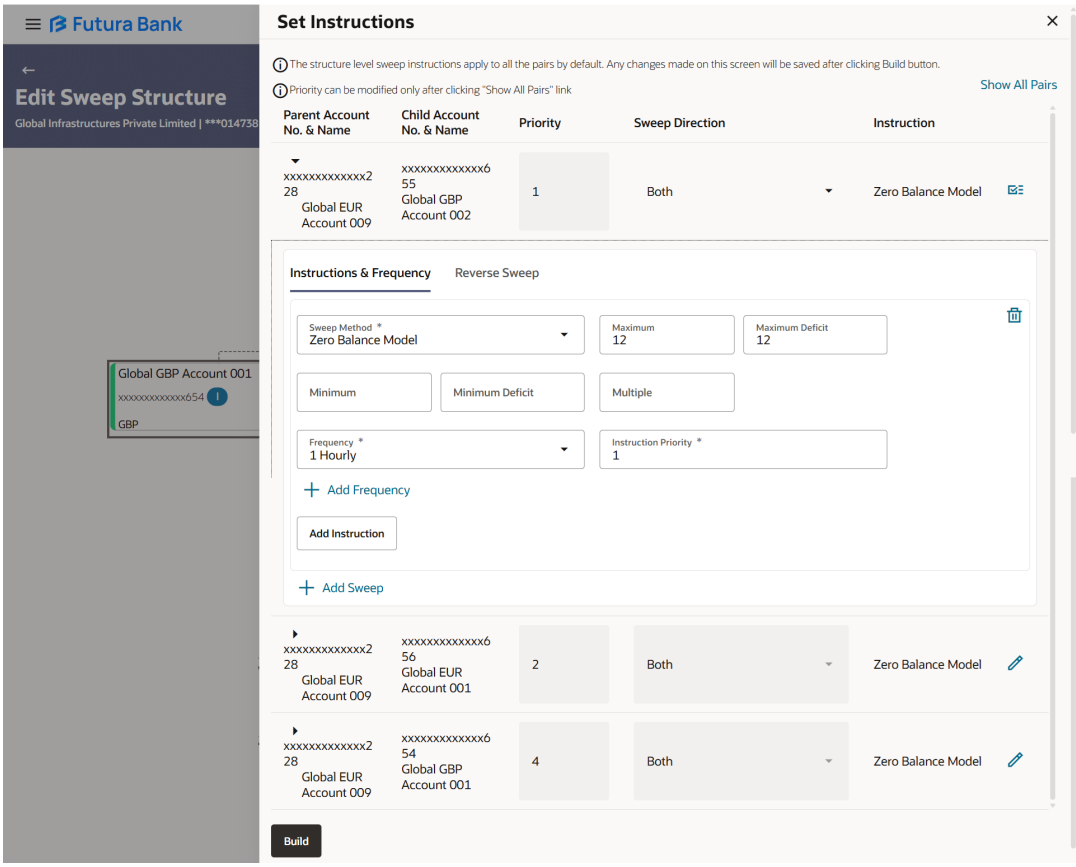
i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

17. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

> **Note**
>
> In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-103 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-69 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form. **Note**: Only compatible sweep methods, based on Sweep Direction, will get listed.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-69 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

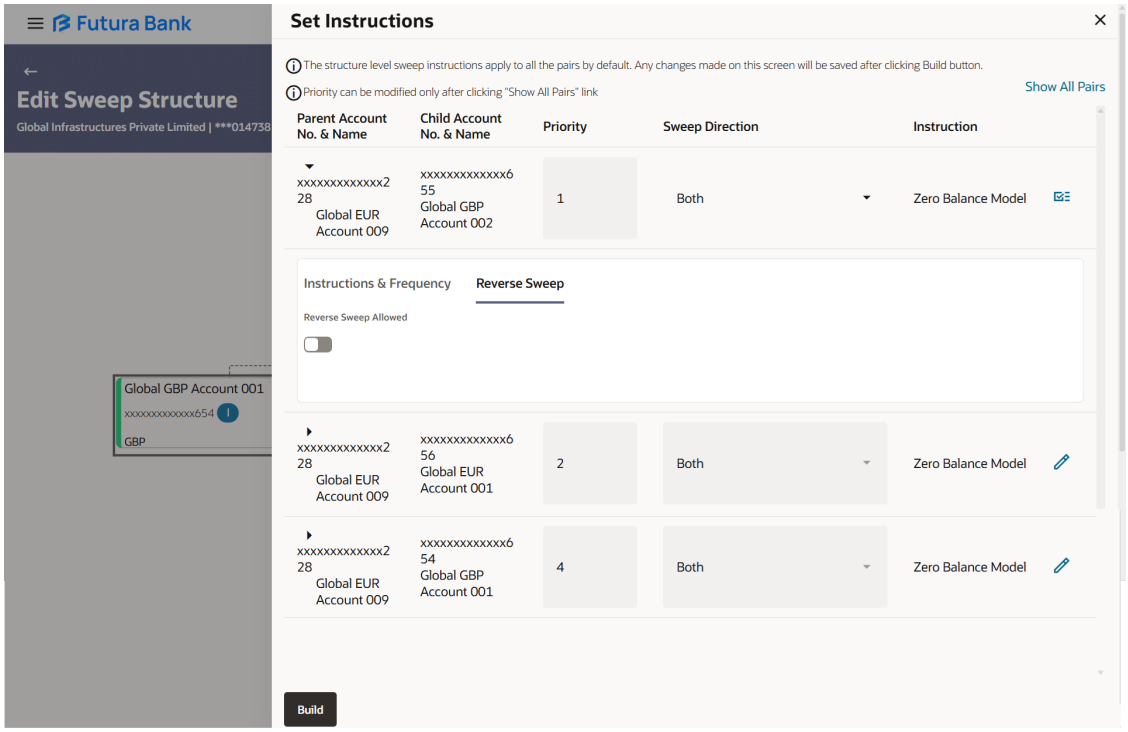
Field	Description
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.**
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user have selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

18. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.
19. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-104 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-70 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

20. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

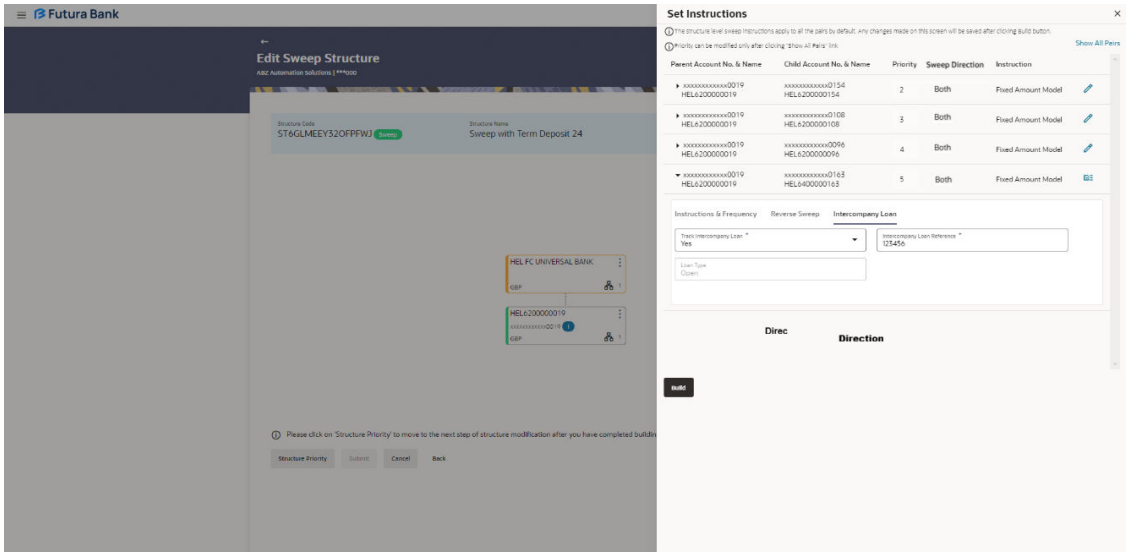
The user can modify the intercompany loan for the sweeps between the account pair.

> **Note**
>
> This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen displays.

Figure 3-105 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-71 Edit Sweep Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, to enable the **Track Intercompany Loan** for the account pair. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No**
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the intercompany loan reference details. **Note:** This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. **Note:** • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is ON, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Fixed**. • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is OFF, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Open**. • This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

21. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** the **Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays in tree view.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

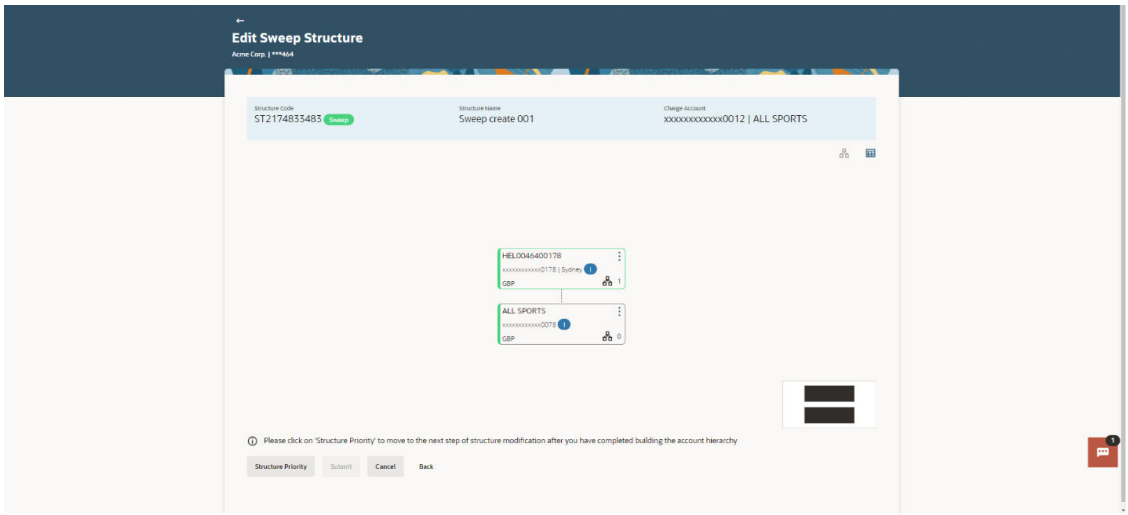
> **Note**
>
> The **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

The **Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.

Figure 3-106 Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-72 Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view.**
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

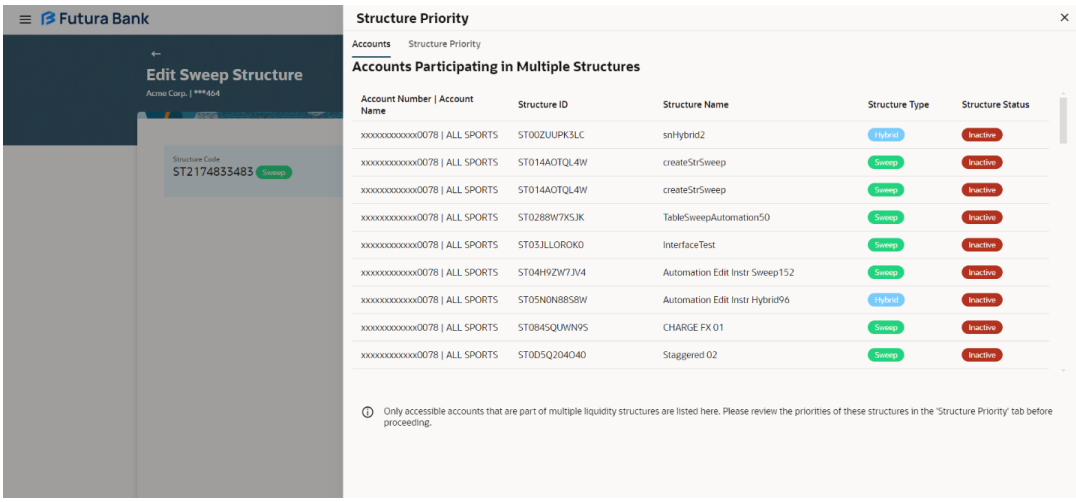
Table 3-72 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I** : An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click on **Structure Priority**.

    The **Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority** pop-up overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-107 Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



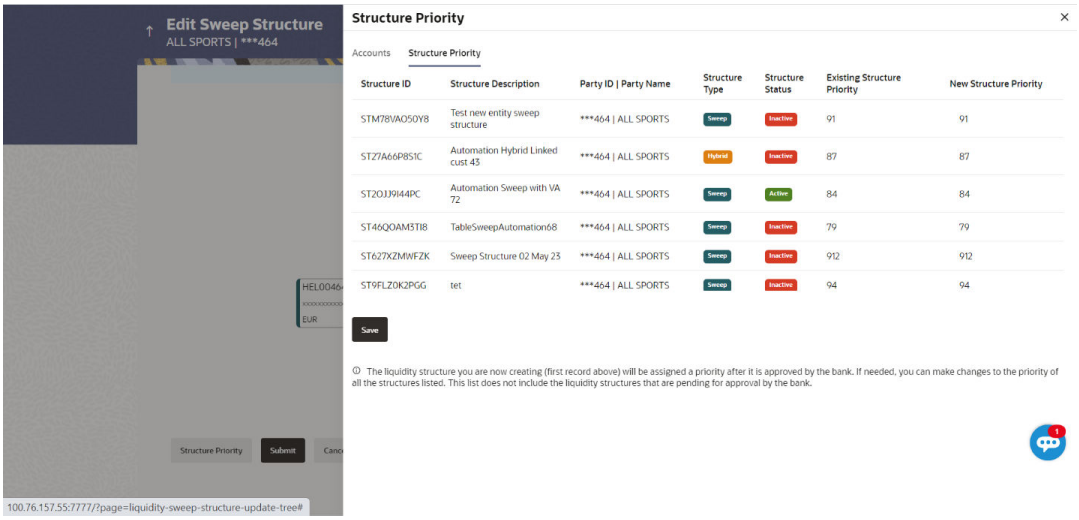
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-73 Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-108 Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-74 Edit Sweep Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab - Field Description

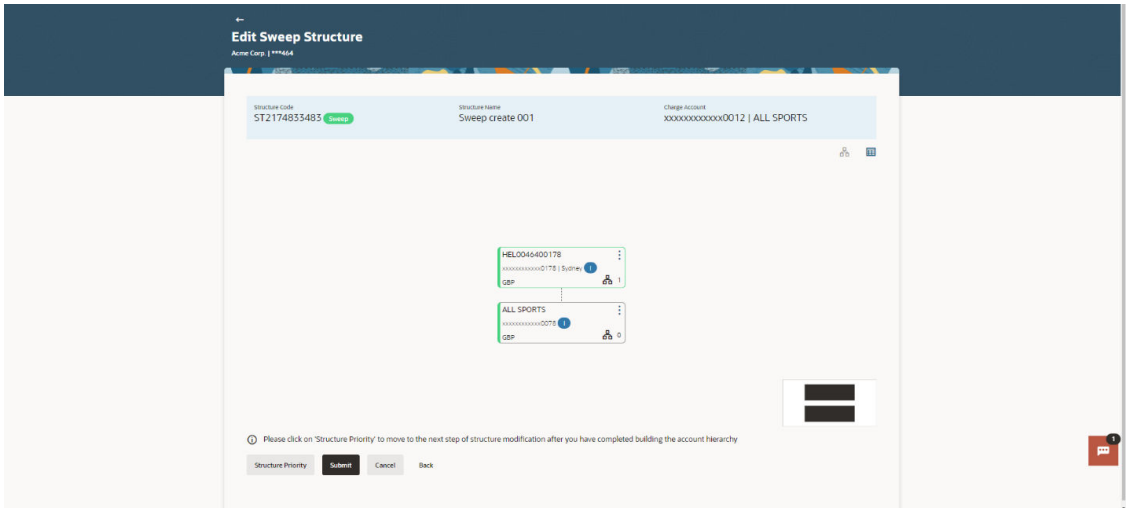
Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID | Party Name	Displays the party ID and party name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. **Note:** **a.** Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. **b.** All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

23. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Save** the **Edit Sweep Structure – Submit** screen displays in a tree view.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Edit Sweep Structure – Submit
This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the tree and table view.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-109 Edit Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-75 Edit Sweep Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

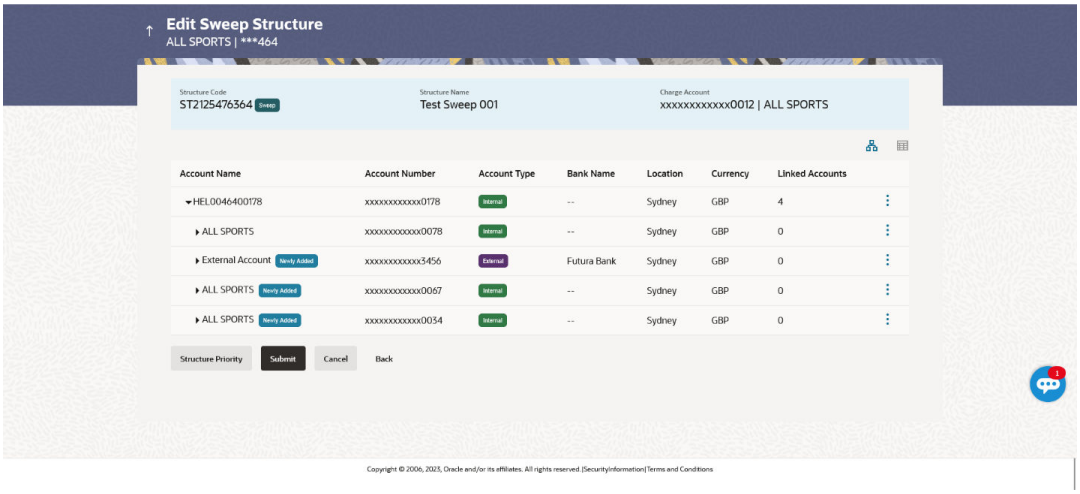
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

24. Click to view the added parent and child accounts in the table view.

    The **Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-110 Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-76 Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed for parent/child account in table view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-76 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

25. Click to expand/collapse the child accounts.

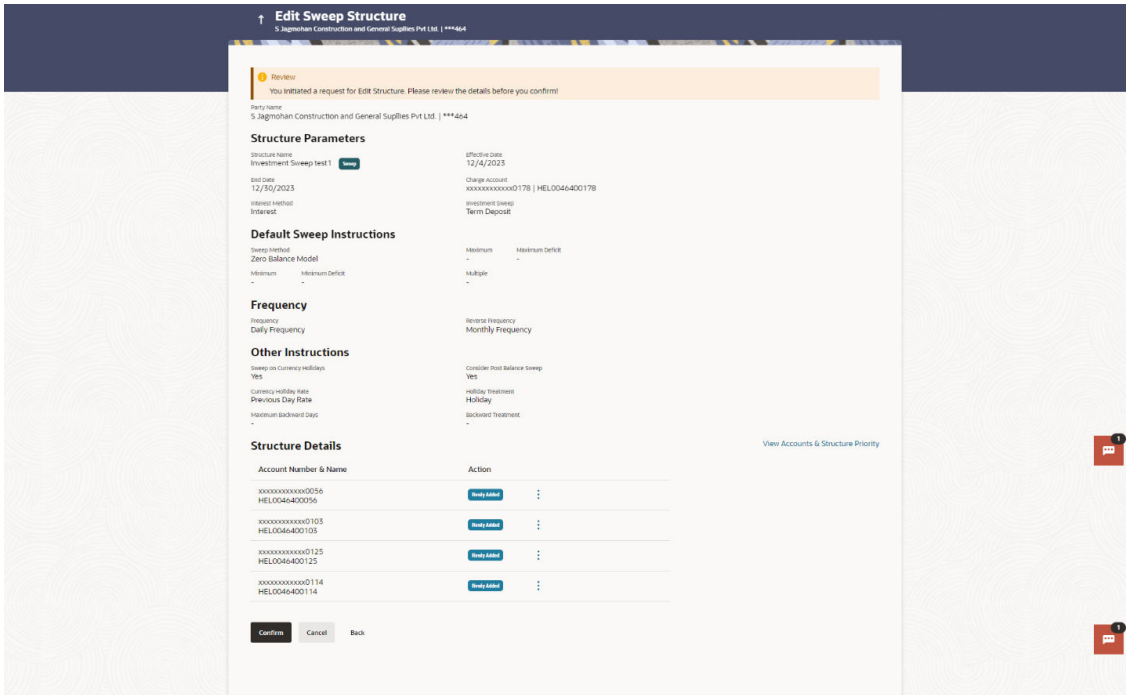
26. Click and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
      The **Edit Sweep Structure – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Edit Sweep Structure – Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo link**. A undo link Account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts. Refer, **Create Sweep Structure**.

27. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit**. The **Edit Sweep Structure - Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-111 Edit Sweep Structure - Review



28. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **View Instruction** of newly added or modified.

> **Note**
>
> The ⋮ option will be disabled for **Delinked** and **Inaccessible accounts** under **Structure Details**.

29. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **View Accounts & Structure Priority** to view the details.

      The **Edit Sweep Structure –Review Structure** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Edit Sweep Structure – View Account Tab** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-112 Edit Sweep Structure – View Accounts Tab

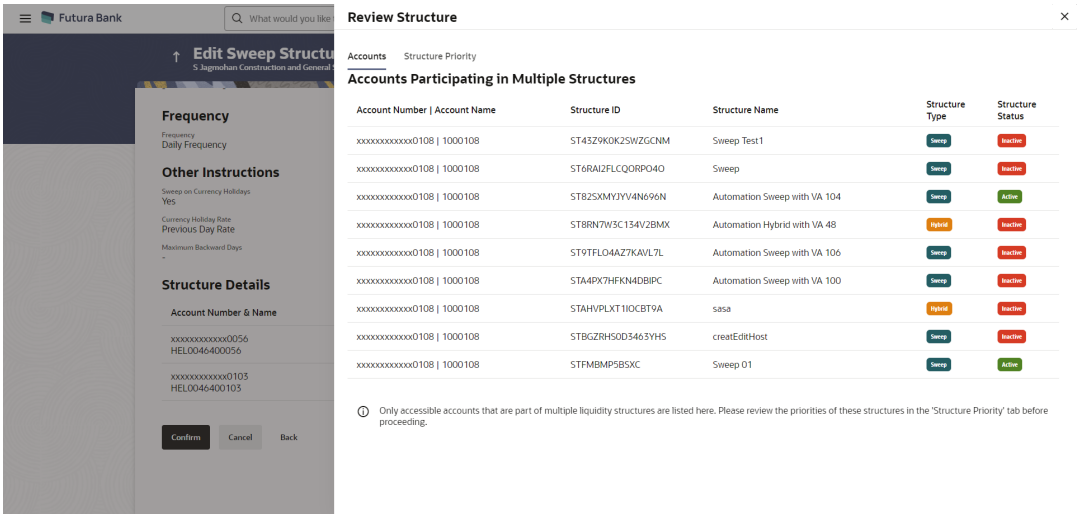
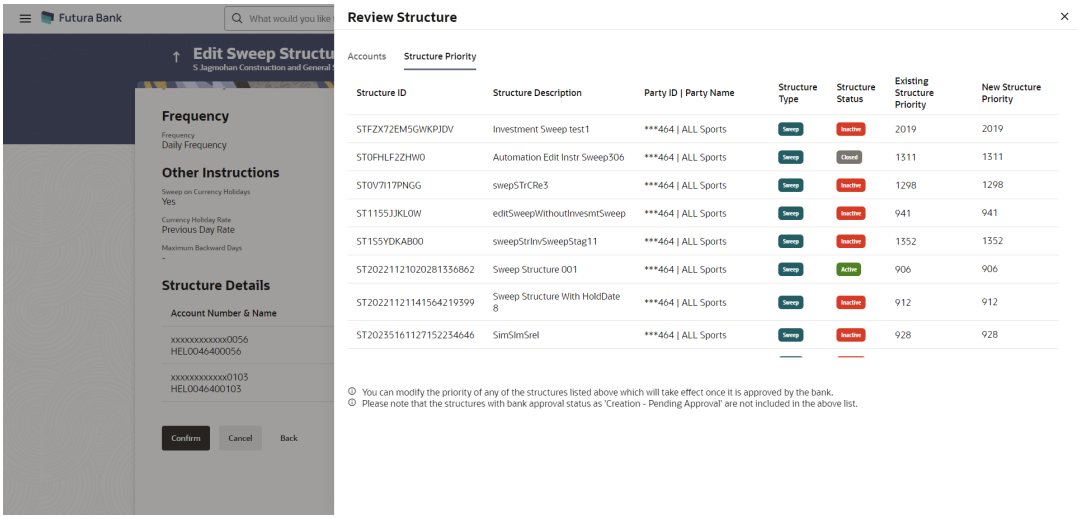


Figure 3-113 Edit Sweep Structure – View Structure Priority Tab



30. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
    - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.4.2 Edit Pool Structure

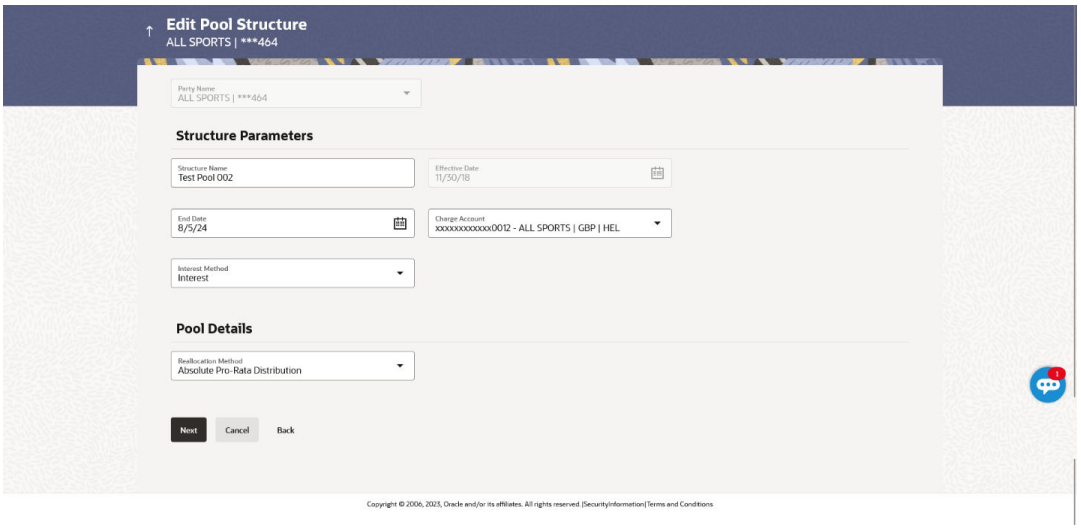
The **Edit Pool Structure** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **View Pool Structure** screen, click **Edit**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Edit Pool Structure – Structure Parameters** displays.
The first step of pool structure creation involves defining the basic details of the pool structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

Figure 3-114 Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-77 Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

Field	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Click **Search** icon and select the charge account from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the charge account by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-77 (Cont.) Edit Pool Structure - Structure Parameters

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Distribution** **Note**: This field is disabled if the **Interest Method** is selected as **Ratio**. **Note**: The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** • User can search the central account number by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • Central account number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to central distribution, the central account drop-down will be enabled, and it will get cleared. However, the drop-down will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.

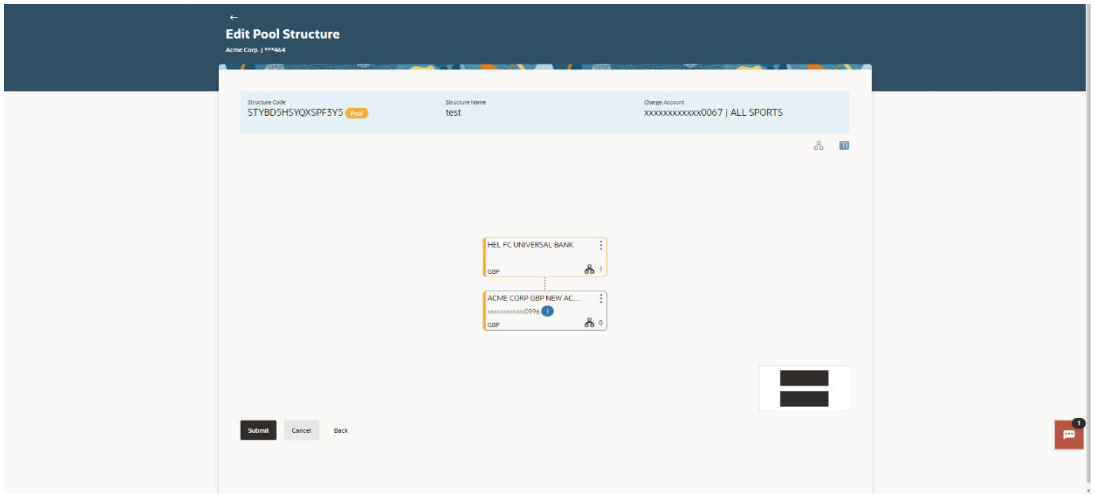
2. In the **Structure Name** field, specify the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.

   If the user has selected central distribution option:
   From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
7. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Next**. The **Edit Pool Structure – Added Accounts** screen displays.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.
   - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

Figure 3-115 Edit Pool Structure - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-78 Edit Pool Structure - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Account	**Information displayed on notional account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

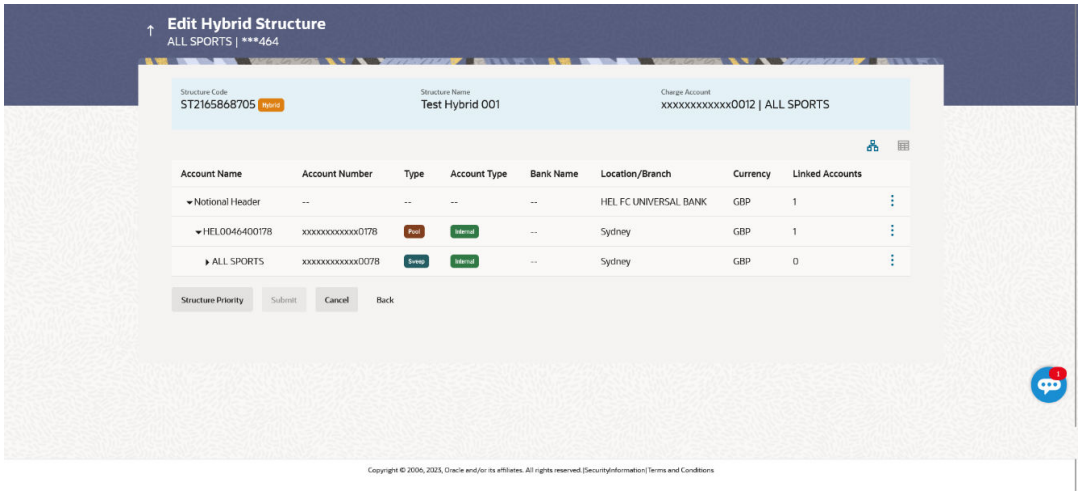
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

8. Click to edit the structure in the table view.

   The **Edit Pool Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-116 Edit Pool Structure - Table View



> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-79 Edit Pool Structure – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to header account and each child account**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-79 (Cont.) Edit Pool Structure – Table View - Field Description

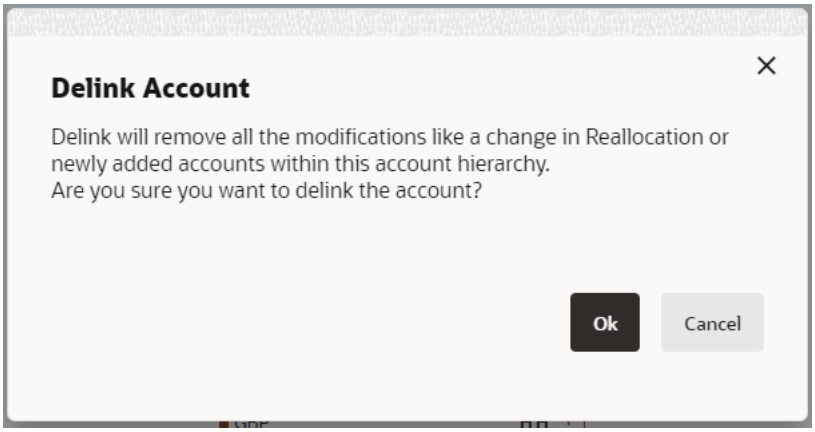
Field	Description
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account.
   - The **Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
   - Click **Reallocation**. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

     The **Edit Pool Structure -Reallocation** overlay screen displays.
   - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

     The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. (Refer to Section **View Structure - Pool** for the detailed explanation).
   - Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts.

     A delink account pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account.



   - Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

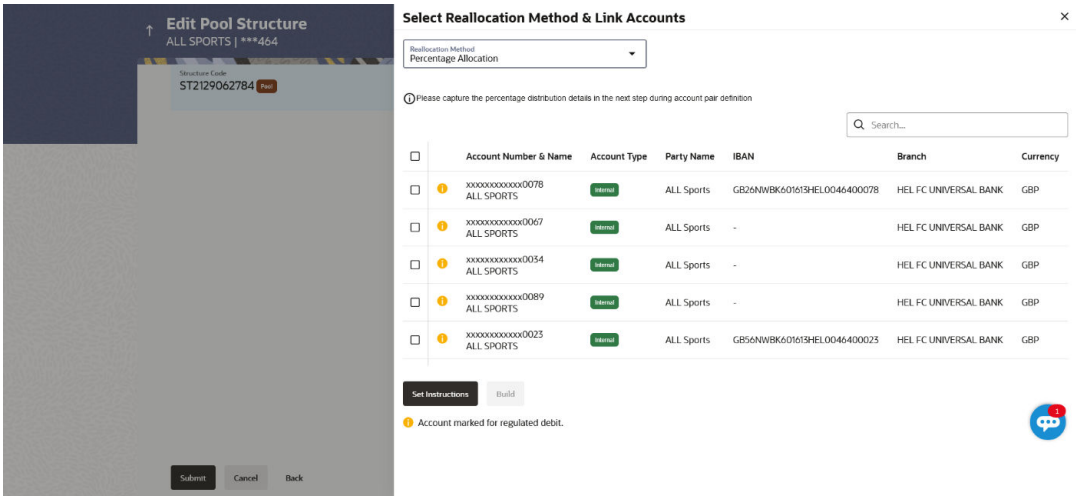
> **Note**
>
> If the selected account is already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the Pool Structure. While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

10. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
11. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

    In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Figure 3-117 Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-80 Edit Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Distribution**
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

12. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.
    - The **Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.
      The **Edit Pool Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

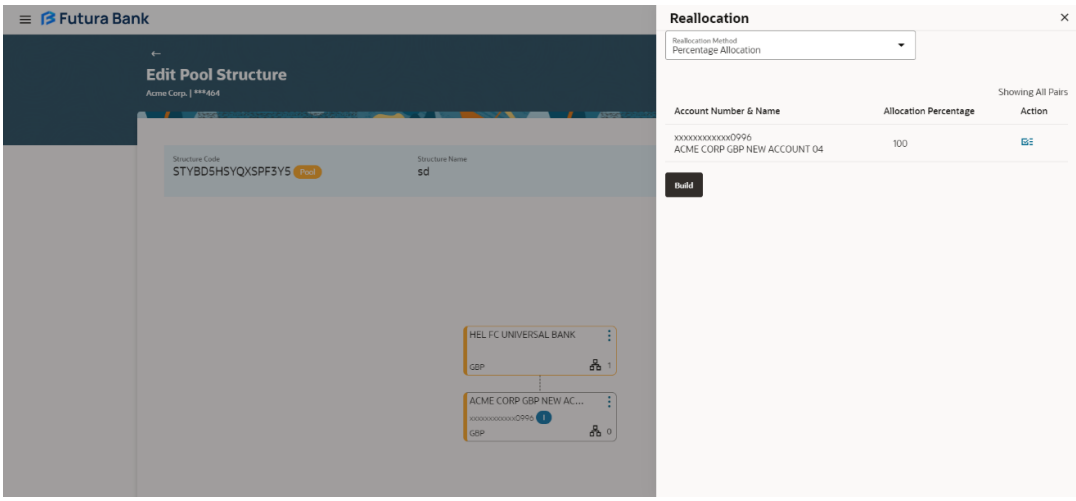
Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> - The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.
> - In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.
> - When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in Reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

13. Click to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
14. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.
15. Click to update the changes made in the percentage allocation for the child accounts.

Figure 3-118 Edit Pool Structure - Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-81 Edit Pool Structure – Reallocation - Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. **Note:** If the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation,** in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-81 (Cont.) Edit Pool Structure – Reallocation - Field Description

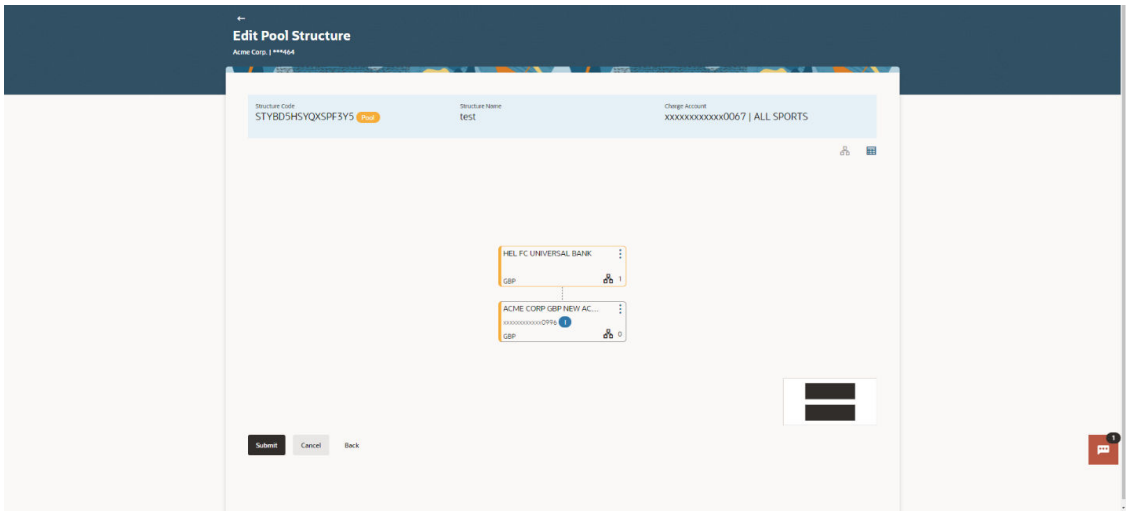
Field	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. **Note**: • The sum of the allocation percentage for all child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). • If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of the node.

16. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account. The **Edit Pool Structure - Submit** screen displays.

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both tree and table view.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

Figure 3-119 Edit Pool Structure - Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-82 Edit Pool Structure - Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

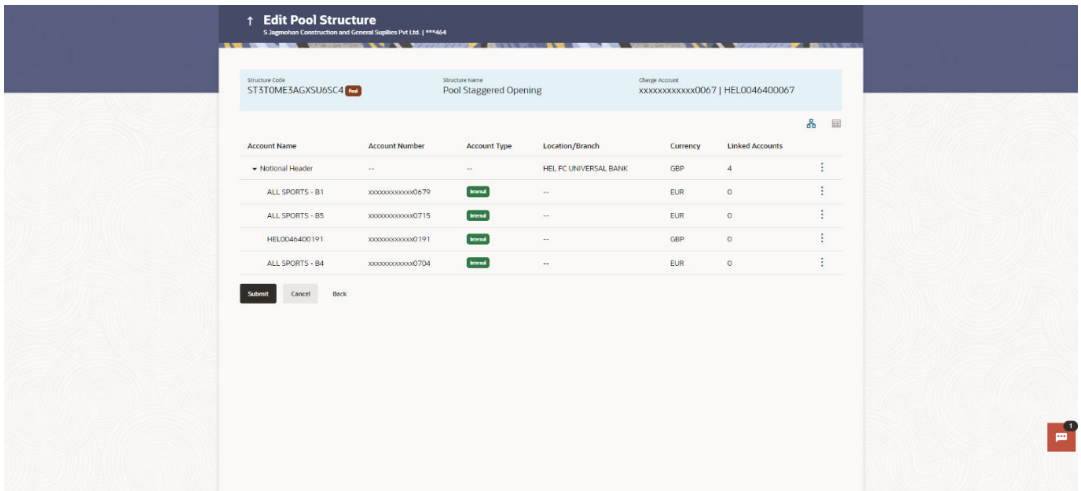
Table 3-82 (Cont.) Edit Pool Structure - Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

17. Click to edit the account structure in the table view.

    The **Edit Pool Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-120 Edit Pool Structure – Submit - Table View



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-83 Edit Pool Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

18. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Pool Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Edit Pool Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. (Refer to section **View Structure - Pool** for the detailed explanation)
    - Click **Undo link**. A undo link account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts.
      This option will not appear for the notional header accounts and appear only for newly added accounts (Refer to section **Create Pool Structure** for the detailed explanation).

    a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.

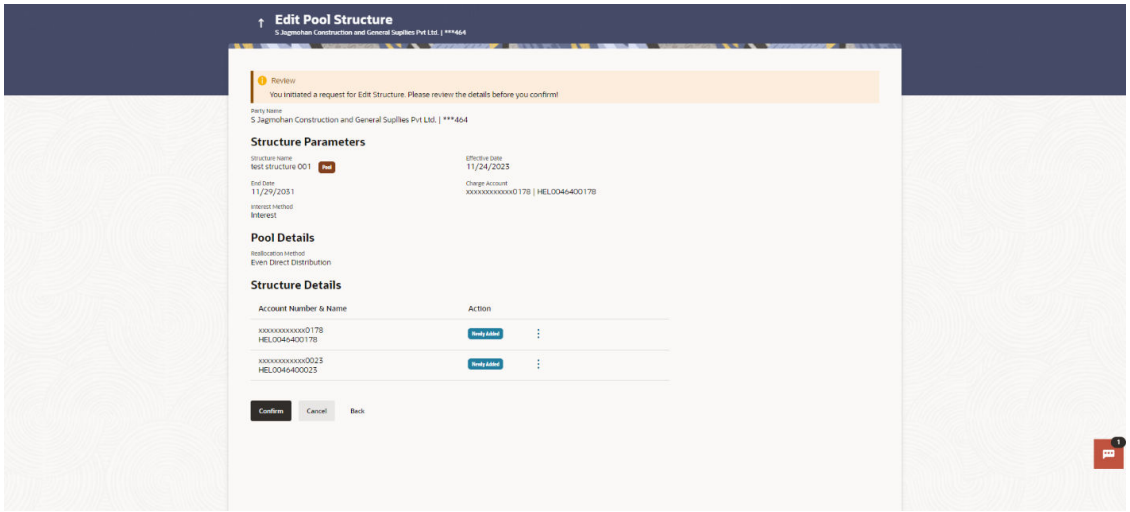
    b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

19. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit**. The **Edit Pool Structure - Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Figure 3-121 Edit Pool Structure - Review



20. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Reallocation** of newly added or modified accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The ⋮ option will be disabled for **Delinked** and **Inaccessible accounts** under **Structure Details**.

21. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Confirm** to confirm the edit pool structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.
22. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management **Dashboard**.
    - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

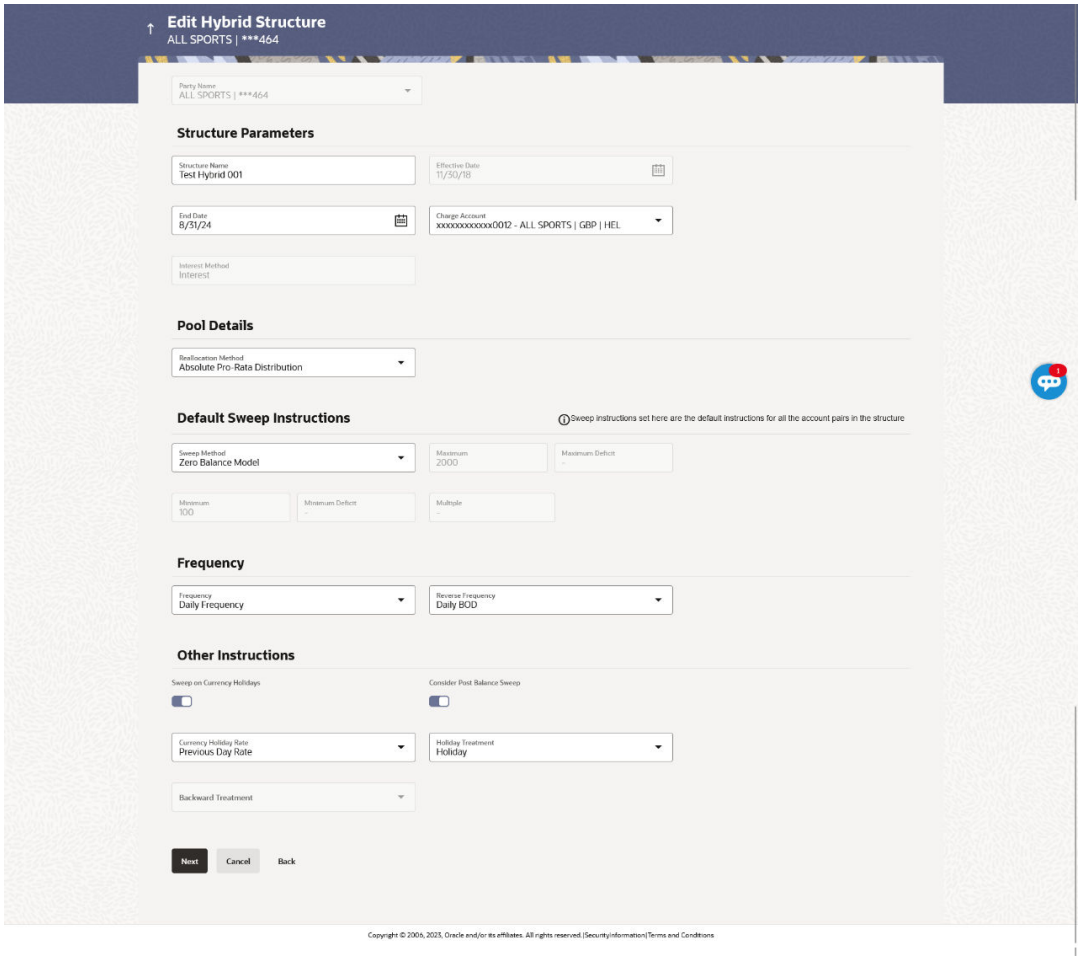
3.4.3 Edit Hybrid Structure

The **Edit Hybrid Structure** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** under the **Hybrid Structure** section.

   The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters** screen displays.

Figure 3-122 Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-84 Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-84 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the drop-down list for which the charges can be collected. **Note:** • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** **Note:** The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** • User can search the central account number by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • Central account number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the reallocation method and switches back to central distribution, the central account drop-down will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the drop-down will contain only accessible accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-84 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.
Default Sweep Instructions	Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as **Previous Day Rate**. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

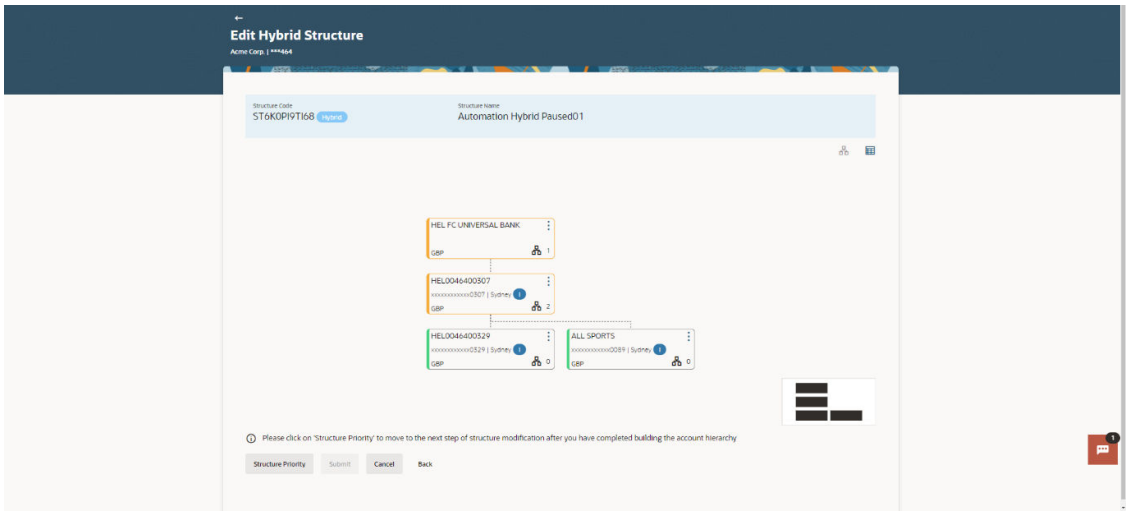
The first step of edit hybrid structure involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.

   If the user has selected central distribution option:
   From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
5. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
6. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
7. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for hybrid structure.
8. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Next** to navigate to **Edit Hybrid Structure – Added Accounts** screen displays.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
   - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

Figure 3-123 Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View



> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

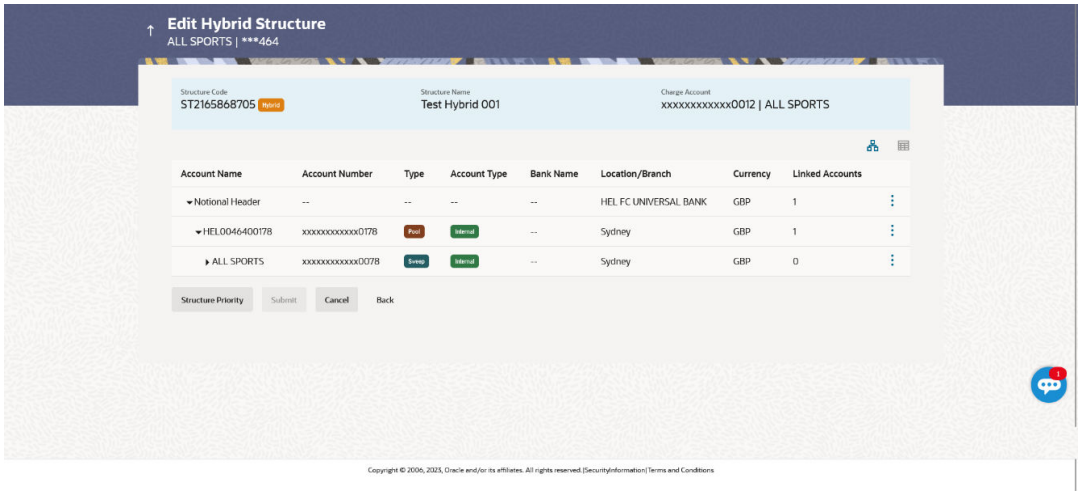
Table 3-85 Edit Hybrid Structure - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

9. Click to edit the account structure in the table view.

   The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-124 Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-86 Edit Hybrid Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Head Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child accounts**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

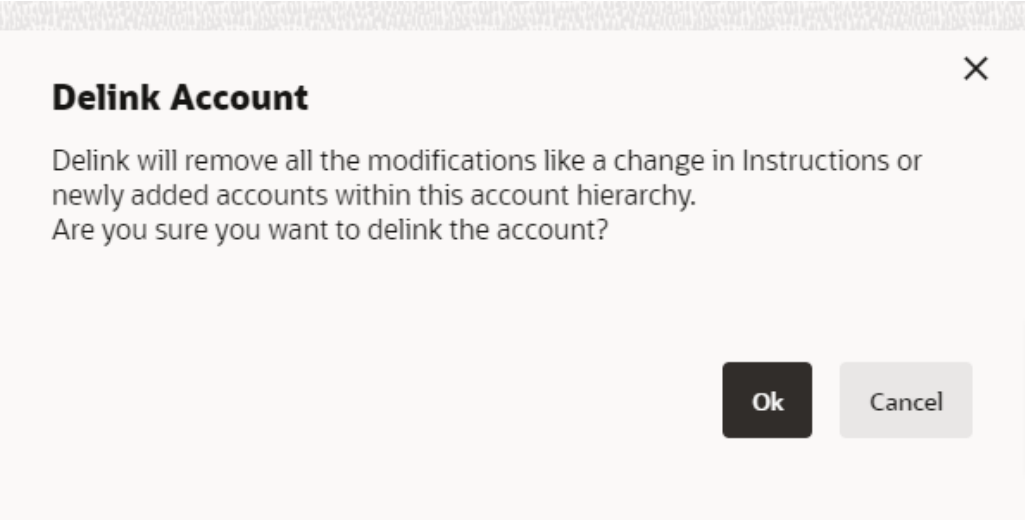
10. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** from the account header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

      The **Edit Hybrid Structure -Reallocation** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** from the account header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. This option appears only for existing child accounts.

      A delink account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts. If the sweep priority is set to maximum value, then the below **Delink Account** pop-up displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



- Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

> **Note**
>
> - If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the pool structure.
> - While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

11. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
12. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
13. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

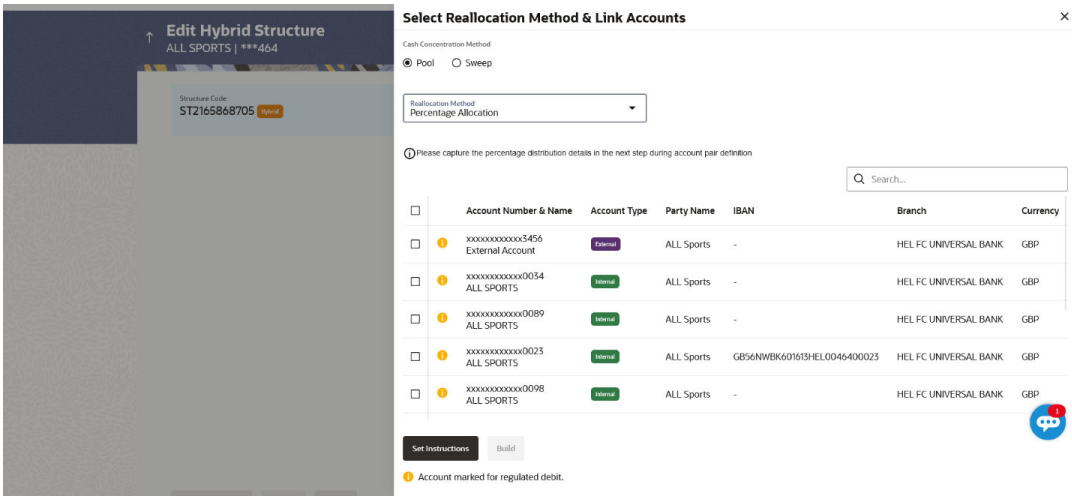
    In the **Search By Party Name and Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

    > **Note**
    >
    > The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-125 Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-87 Edit Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The available options are: • **Pool** • **Sweep** **Note:** For notional header account, this option is defaulted as **Pool**. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Distribution** This field is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-87 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. **Note:** For cash concentration as **Pool**, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

14. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen displays if the cash concentration method is selected as **Pool**.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen displays if the cash concentration method is selected as **Sweep.**
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

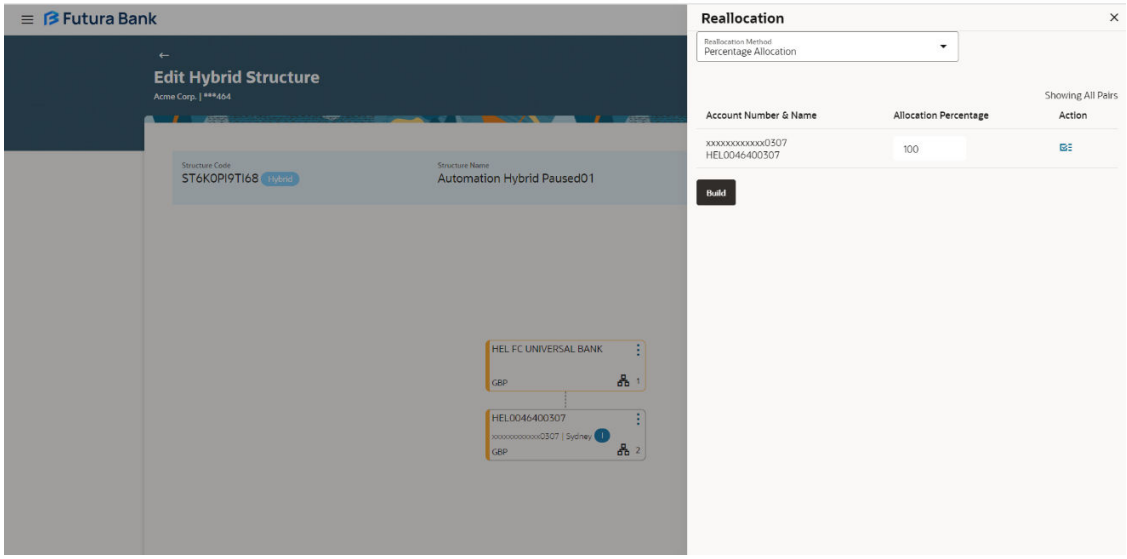
Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Note

- The **Show All Pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level.
- In cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.
- When the **Reallocation Method** is **Percentage Allocation** and if the child account is inaccessible, then the inaccessible accounts will be visible to the user in reallocation overlay however user will not be able to modify any values.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-126 Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-88 Edit Hybrid Structure - Reallocation – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. **Note:** If the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. **Note:** • The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). • If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

15. Click to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
16. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
17. Click to update the changes made in the percentage allocation for the child account.
18. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.

      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.

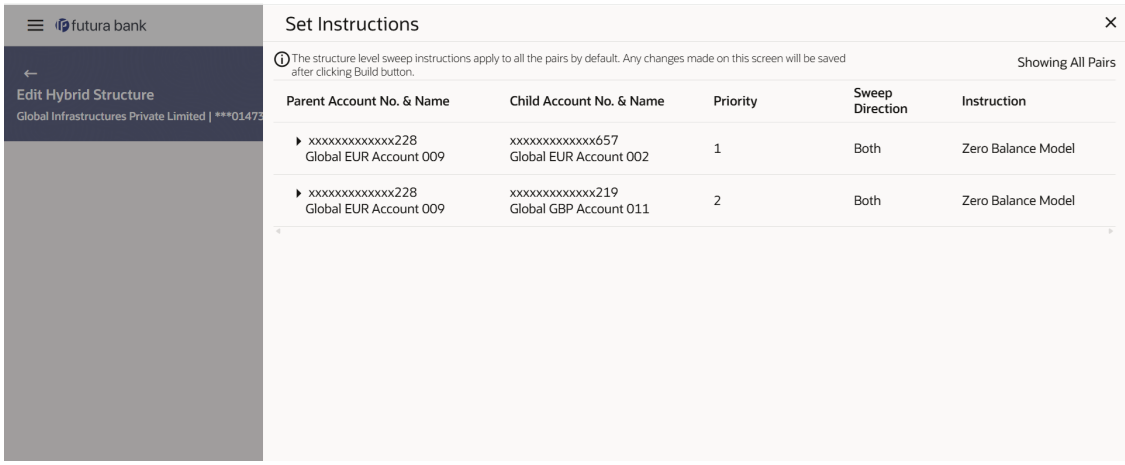
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

> **Note**
>
> - The **Show All pairs** link appears when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking **Show All Pairs** allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.
> - In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.
> - Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the **Show All Pairs** link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Figure 3-127 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-89 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), sweep priority cannot be modified without clicking show all pairs.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

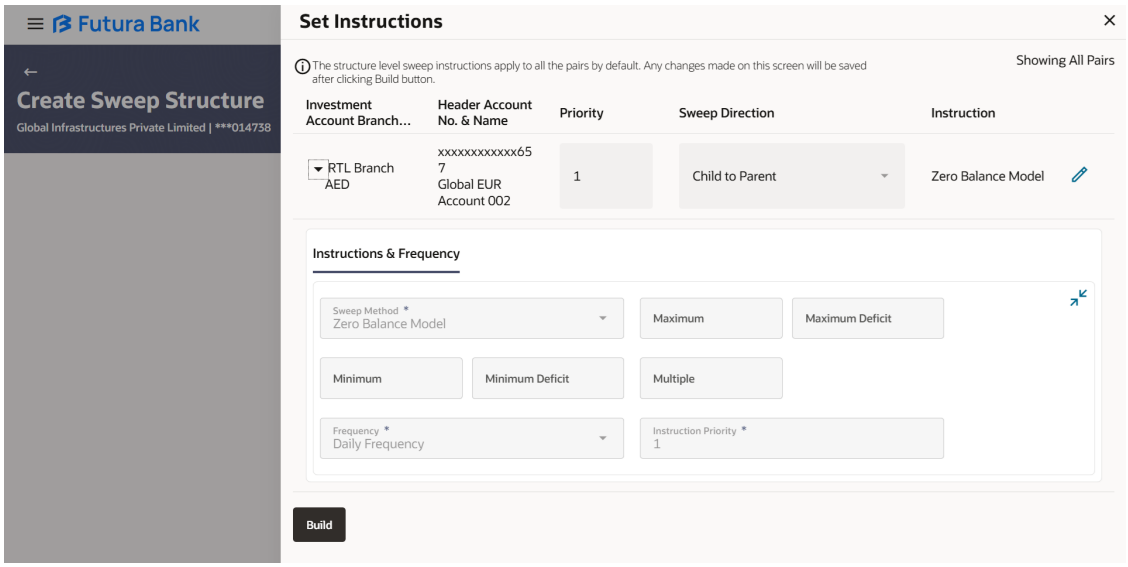
Table 3-89 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Direction	Select the sweep direction for the account pair. The options are: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. By default this option is pre-selected.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

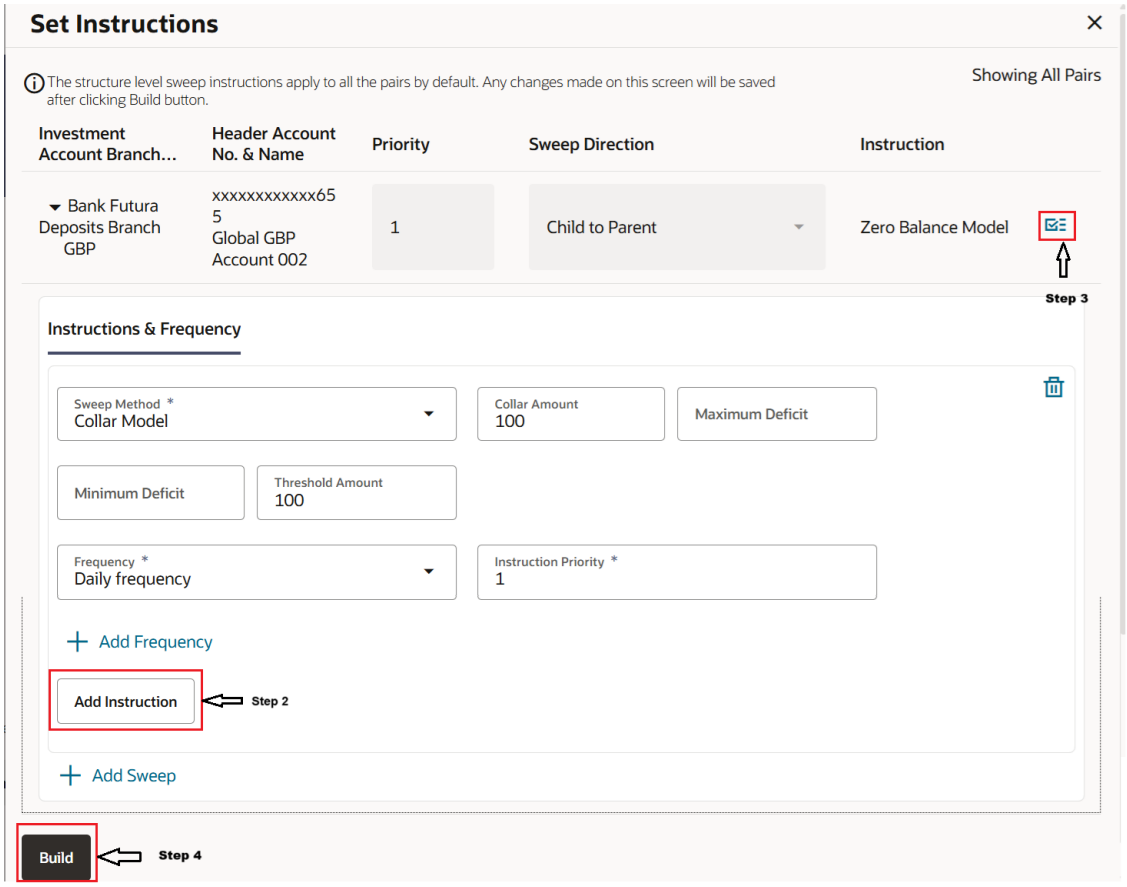
The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays. The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

Figure 3-128 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-129 Set Instructions



20. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
21. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
    c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
    d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
    e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
    f. Click to delete the frequency.
    g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

    > **Note**
    > Before moving on to the next step, the user must click **Add instruction**.

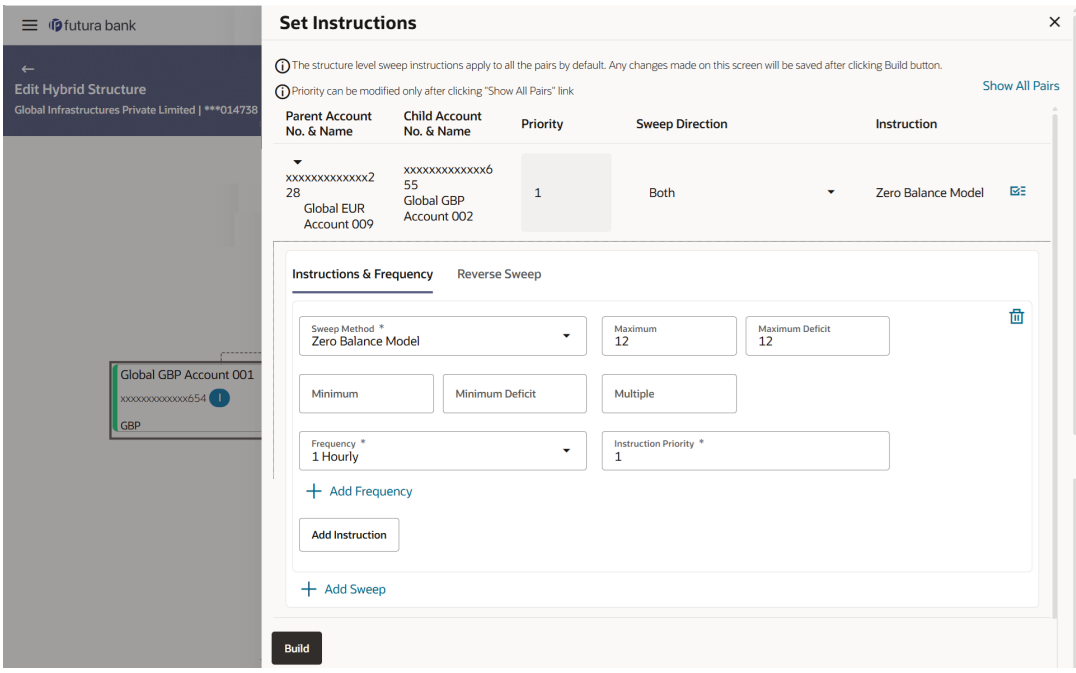
    h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
    i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

22. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

> **Note**
>
> - In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
> - To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Figure 3-130 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-90 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field appears for if the user has selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

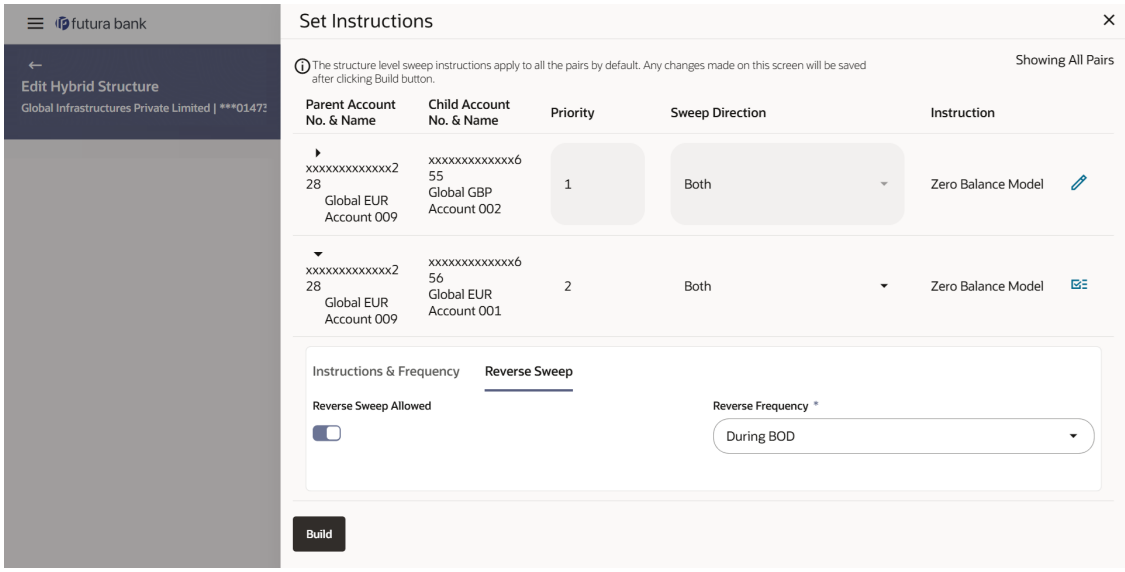
23. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.
24. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Figure 3-131 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-91 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

25. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Intercompany Loan** to set the intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

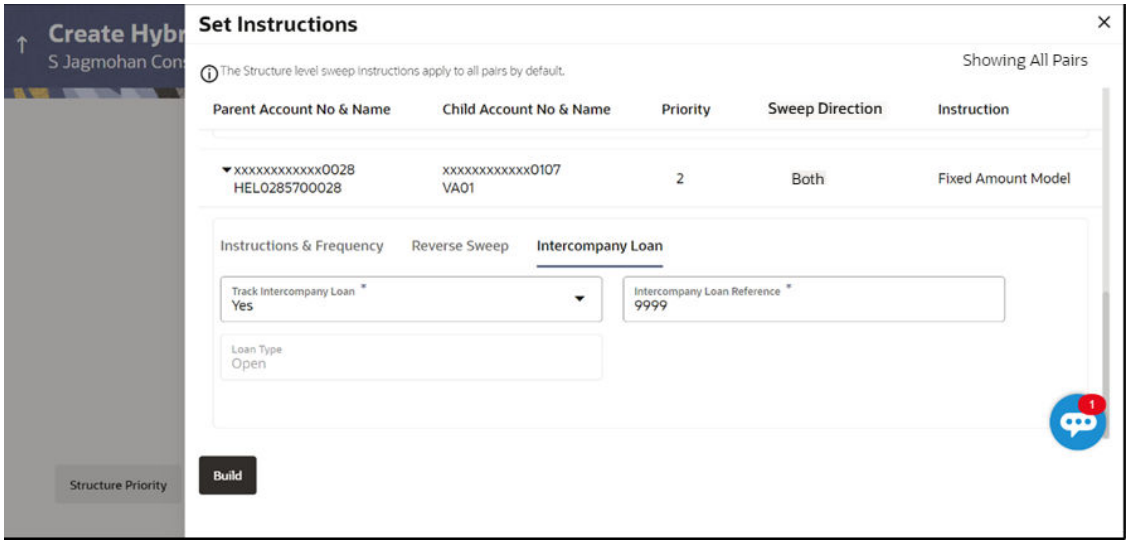
The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

> **Note**
>
> This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-132 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-92 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, to enable the **Track Intercompany Loan** for the account pair. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No**
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the intercompany loan reference details. **Note:** This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. **Note:** • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is ON, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Fixed**. • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is OFF, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Open**. • This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

26. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** the **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

> **Note**
>
> The **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

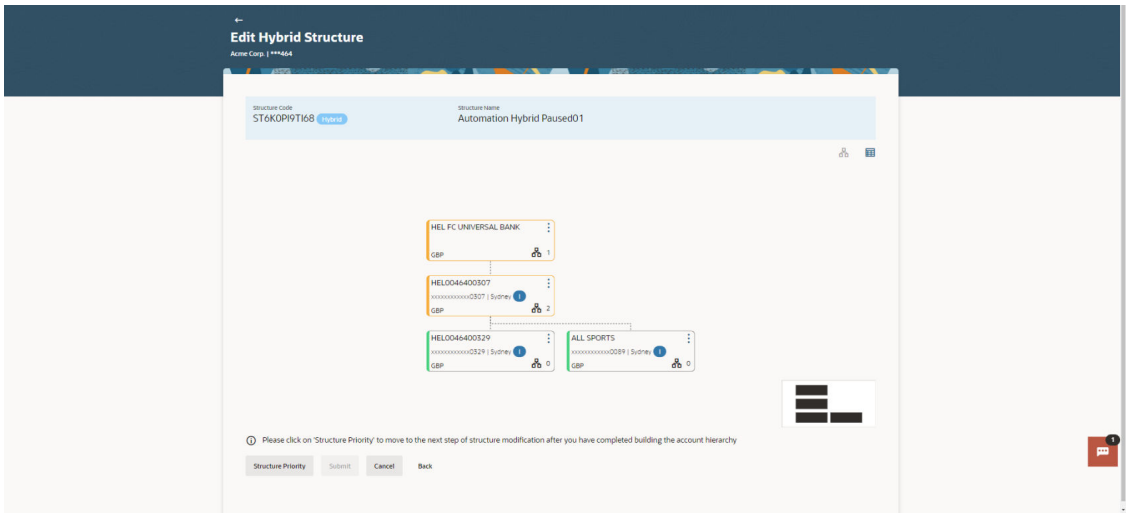
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.

Figure 3-133 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-93 Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view.**
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

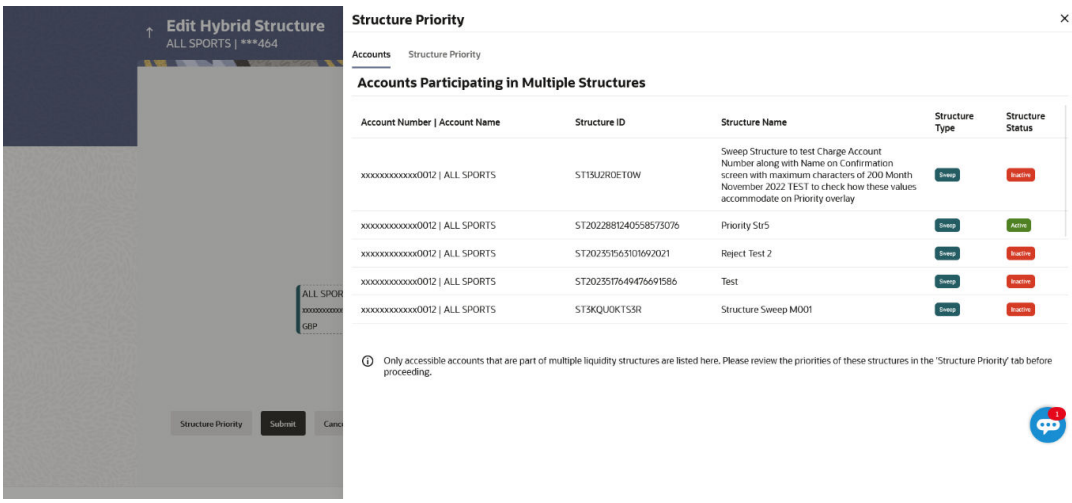
Table 3-93 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

27. Click **Structure Priority**.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** pop-up overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-134 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



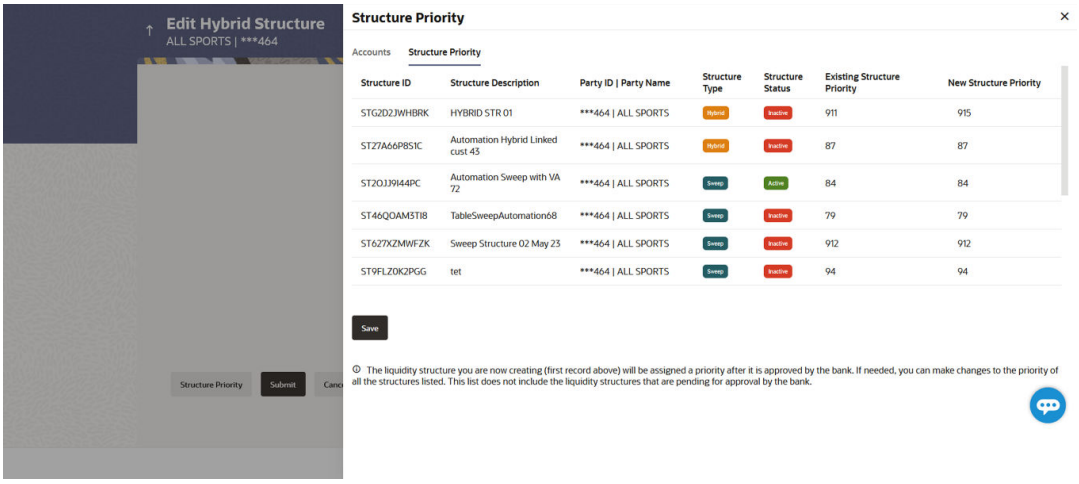
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-94 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-135 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-95 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab - Field Description

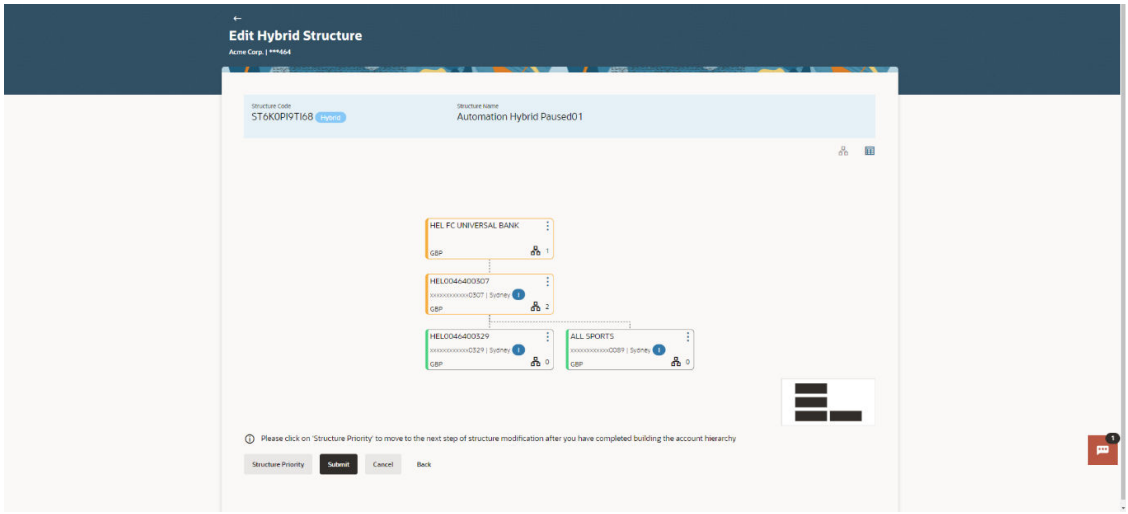
Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID | Party Name	Displays the party ID and party name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. **Note:** a. Structure priority should be unique for each structure. b. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

28. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Save** to save the structure priority details.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the tree and table view. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-136 Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-96 Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I** : An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

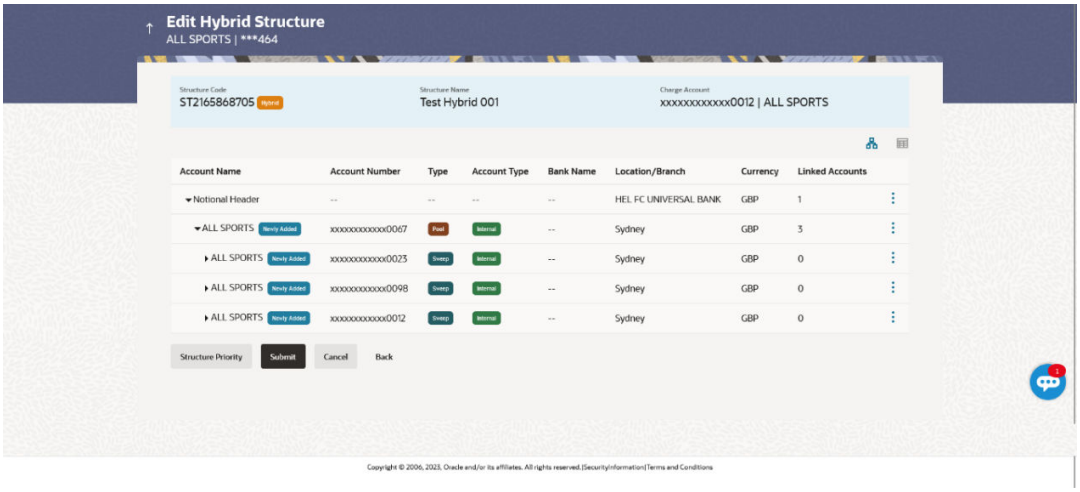
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

29. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-137 Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-97 Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-97 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child accounts linked to the parent account.

Note

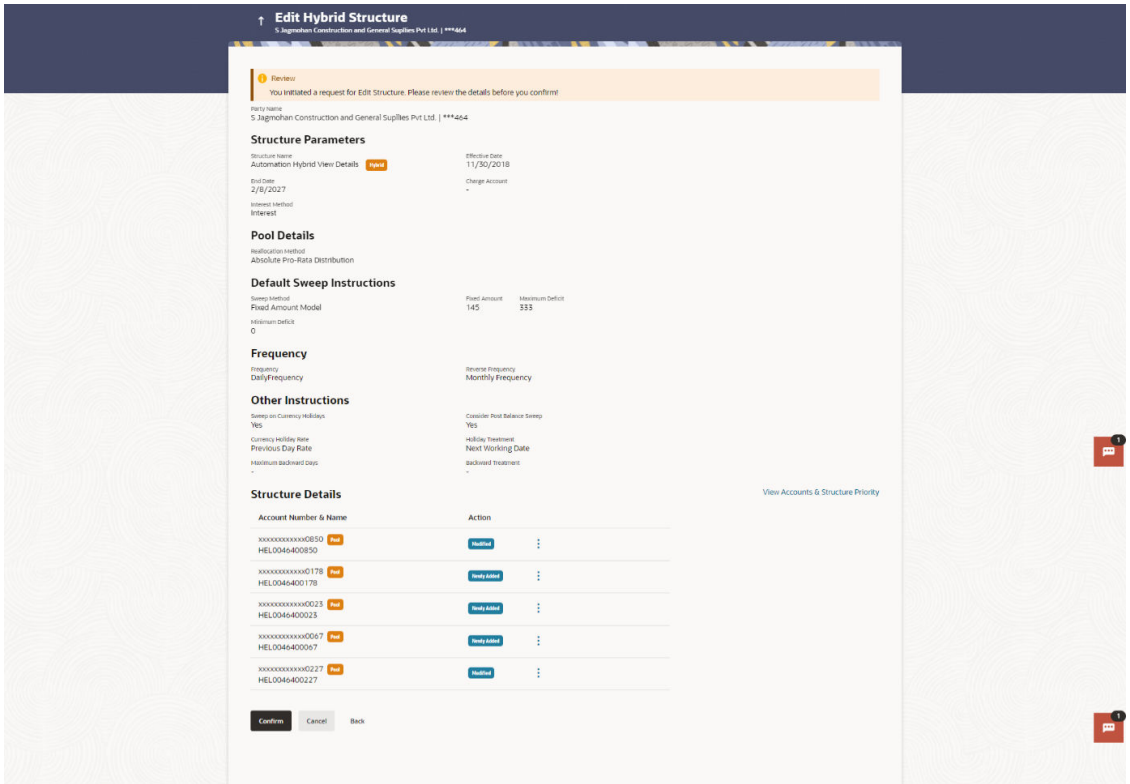
- Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially.
- To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

30. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to section **Create Sweep Structure** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to section **Create Pool Structure** for the detailed explanation)
    - Click **Undo link**. A undo link account pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account and appears only newly added accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Create Sweep Structure** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Create Pool Structure** for the detailed explanation)
31. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the hybrid structures.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-138 Edit Hybrid Structure - Review



32. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of newly added accounts or modified accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The ⋮ option will be disabled for delinked and inaccessible accounts under **Structure Details**.

33. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the hybird structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-139 Edit Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

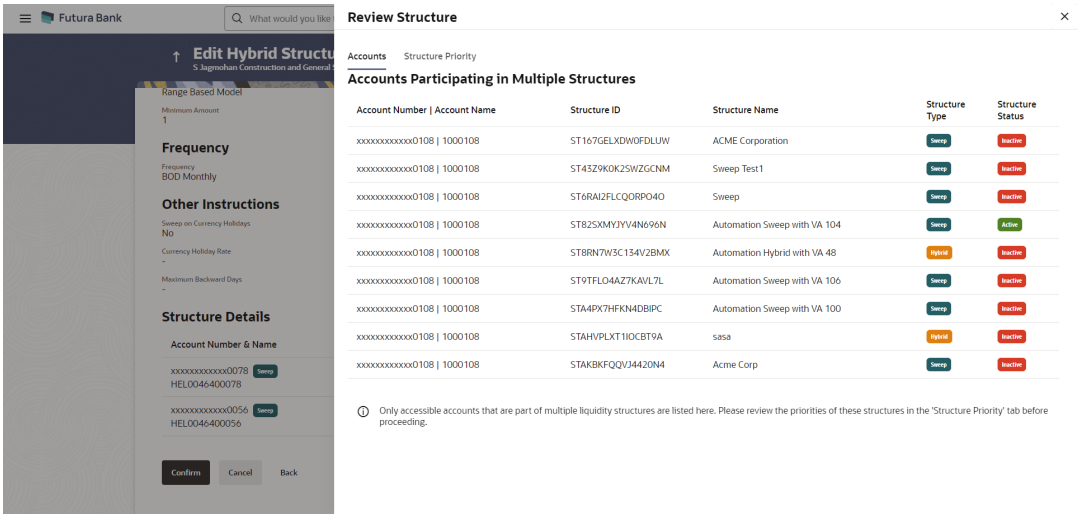
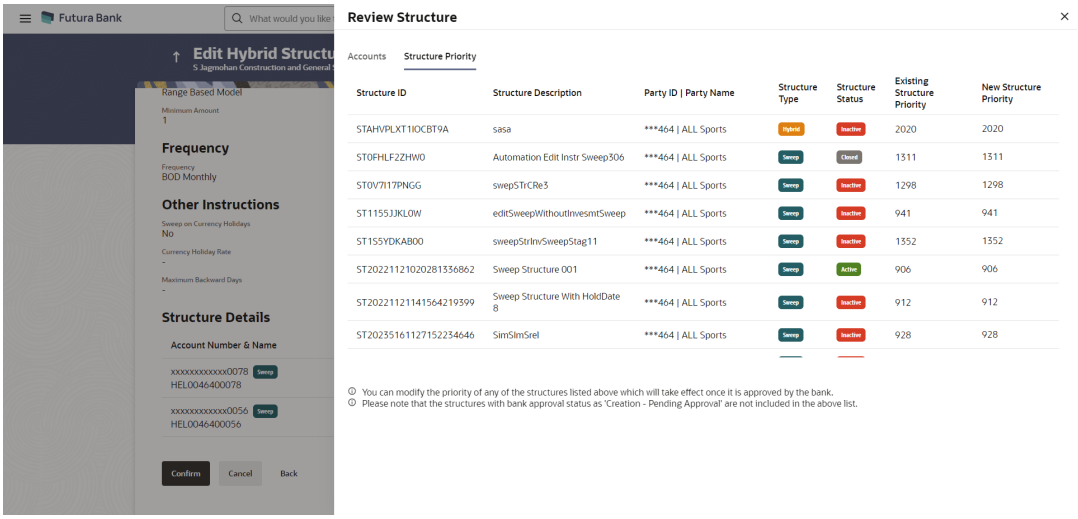


Figure 3-140 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab



34. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
    - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.5 Drain Pool Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to Drain Pool Structure.

This feature enables corporations to sweep out funds from notional pools. Pools are typically created to notionally combine balances across accounts and earn higher interest rates. With drain pool functionality, money can be swept out of such notional pools to accounts where money is needed and achieve better liquidity management.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Drain pool will be available in the application as a variant of the Hybrid structure. During structure creation, the user has to opt for the Drain Pool flag as Yes in the structure details screen. Further, during a drain pool structure creation user is given the option to start the structure either with a pool or sweep structure. Apart from adding regular sweep or pool accounts, at appropriate places in the structure an entire pool structure can be added which will be represented by the notional header node on the screen.

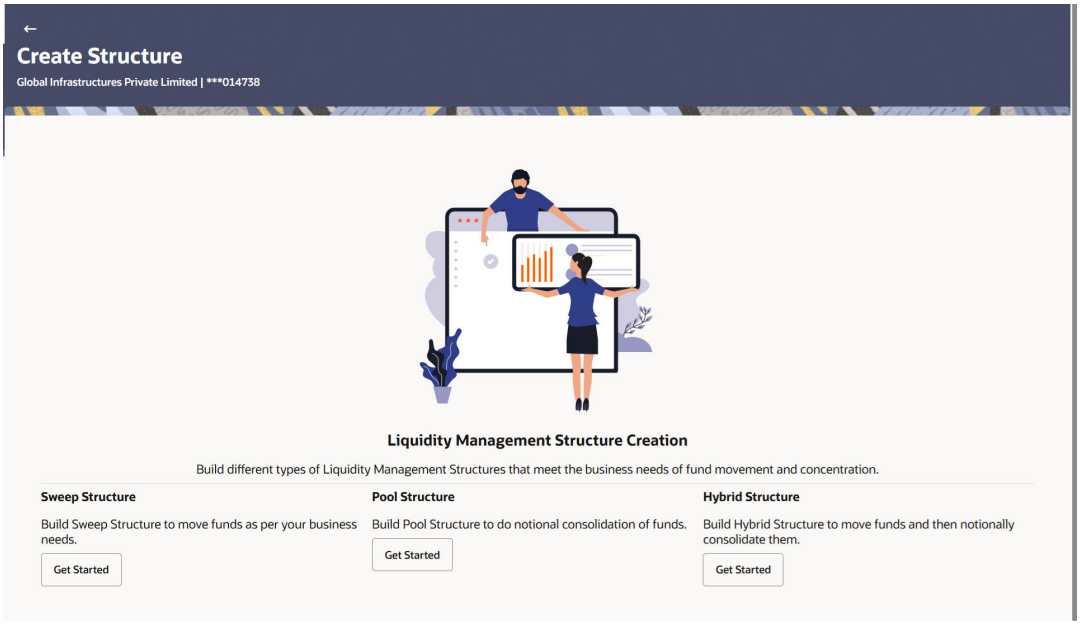
To achieve sweeps from this pool, which is part of a drain pool structure, user can select one of the accounts as **Nominated Account** in which sweep will happen. Rest of the hybrid structure behaviour during view, edit etc. remains unchanged for a drain pool structure.

1. Perform anyone of the following navigation to access the **Create Structure** screen:
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Overview**. From **Overview**, click **Quick Links**, and then click **Create New Structure**.
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Liquidity Structure**. Under **Liquidity Structure**, click **Create Structure**.
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Structure List**. From **Structure List**, click **Add**.
2. Navigate to the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen.

   In the **Account Structure - Summary** screen, click **Add**.

   The **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen displays.

Figure 3-141 Liquidity Management Structure Creation



This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Create Hybrid Drain Pool
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Hybrid Drain Pool** screen, that enables the user to build the hybrid structure with a pool on the top or it can be a sweep.
- View Hybrid Drain Pool
  This topic describes about **View Hybrid Drain Pool** screen, user can view the hierarchical relationship between the accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Edit Hybrid Drain Pool
  The **Edit Hybrid Drain Pool** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

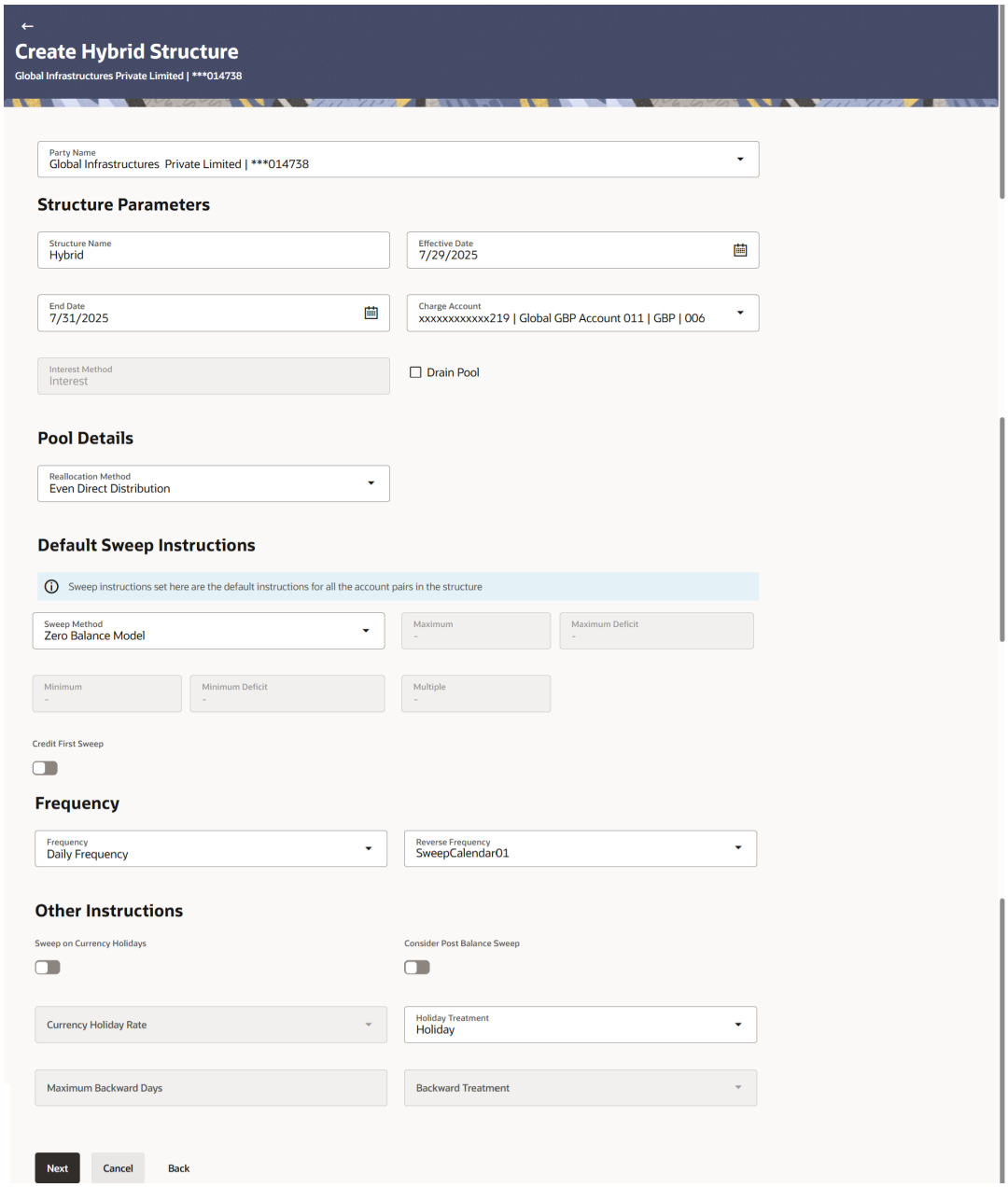
3.5.1 Create Hybrid Drain Pool

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Hybrid Drain Pool** screen, that enables the user to build the hybrid structure with a pool on the top or it can be a sweep.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started**, under the **Hybrid Structure** section.

   The **Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters** screen displays.

Figure 3-142 Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-98 Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list in which the account structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the drop-down list for which the charges can be collected. **Note:** • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Drain Pool	Select the check box of the drain pool. With the drain pool structure creation, the user can have option to start the structure either with a pool or sweep structure.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** **Note:** The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-98 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field displays if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** User can search the central account number by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.
Default Sweep Instructions	Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Credit First Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep. With credit first sweep functionality, the sweeps happen based on sweep priority when the parent account has multiple children. • System will first perform the upward/one-way sweeps before performing the downward/two-way sweeps at each parent level. • The priority maintained for sweeps will only be considered during the downward/ two-way sweeps- when child account is being funded. • The priority ignored during the upward/one-way sweeps being performed from child to parent.
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-98 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as **Previous Day Rate**. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

The first step of hybrid structure creation involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name and ID from the drop-down list.
3. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
4. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
5. From the **Charge Account** list, select the charge account.
6. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
7. Click the check box to select the **Drain Pool** flag for the structure.
8. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
   - If the user has selected central distribution option:
     From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
9. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
10. Select the toggle to enable the **Credit First Sweep** flag for the structure.
11. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
12. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for hybrid structure.
13. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next**. The **Start with Pool Or Sweep** pop up screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate back to the previous screen.
14. Select either **Pool** or **Sweep** radio button.
    - Click **OK** to start building the hybrid structure with a drain pool.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

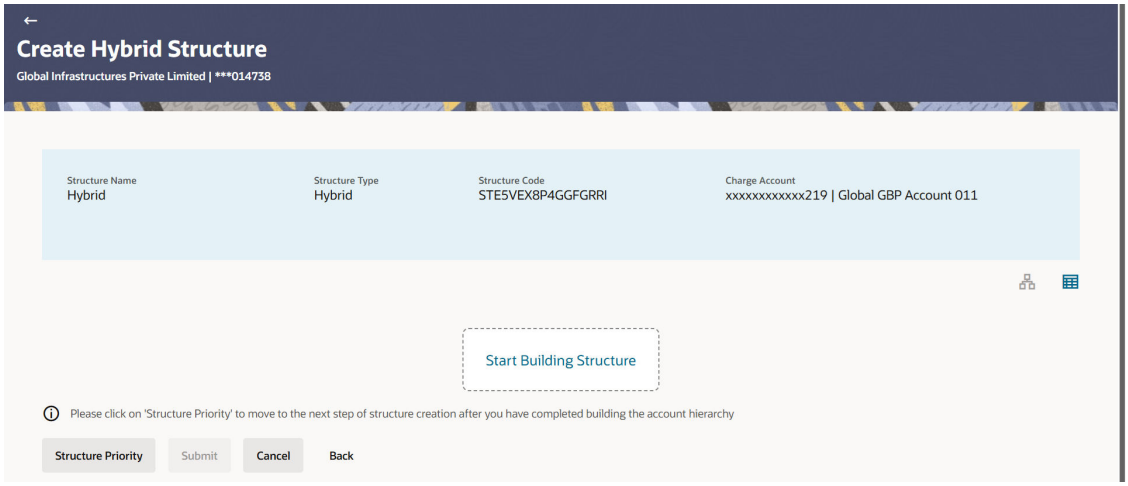
- Click **Cancel**, to cancel and navigate back to previous screen.

a. **If the user choose the pool option:** The user will create a pool structure at the top, which is the main notional header. Below this, only pool accounts can be added. From the third layer onward, the user is allowed to add either sweep accounts or another pool structure for the Drain pool.

b. **If the user chooses the sweep option:** A normal sweep structure like flow will follow. First the user has to choose a header account and then other sweep accounts or a pool structure (which will be a Drain pool) can be added below the header.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

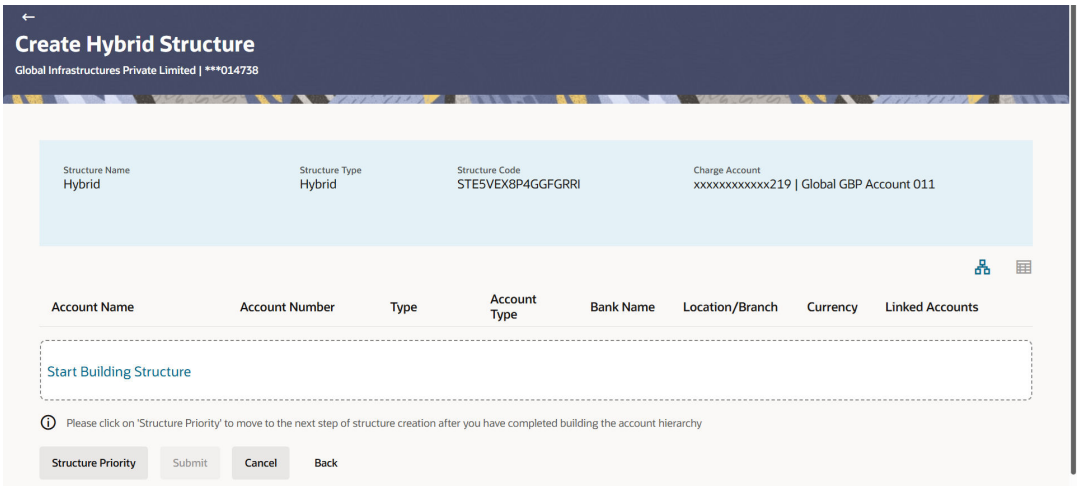
Figure 3-143 Create Hybrid Structure – Build Structure – Tree View



15. Click to build the structure in the table view.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-144 Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure – Table View



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The below field descriptions are common for both Tree View and Table View. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-99 Create Hybrid Structure - Build Structure – Field Description

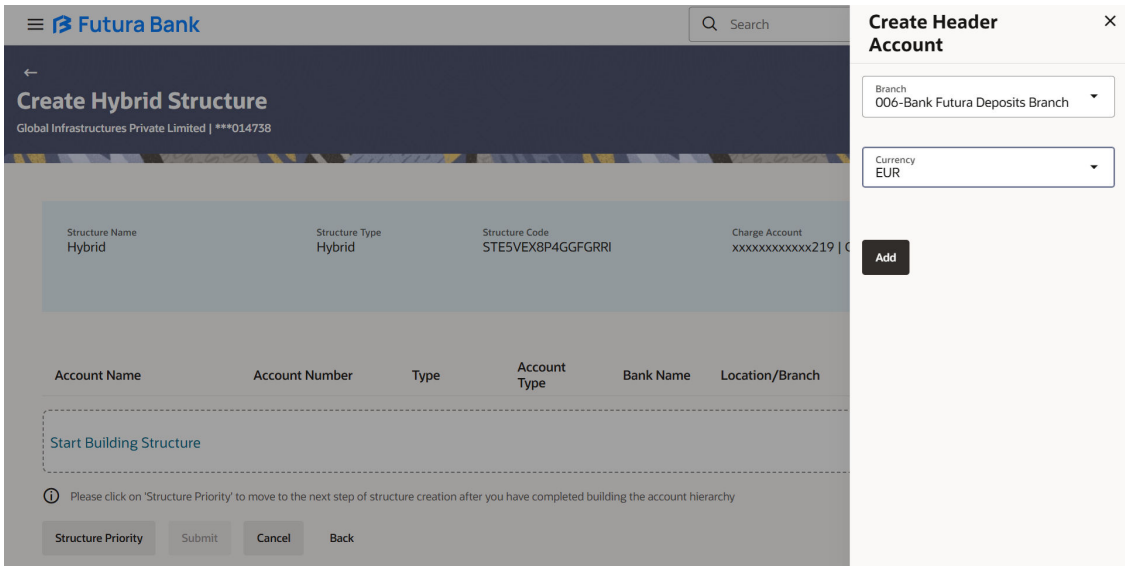
Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

16. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Select Header Account** overlay screen displays.

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will be concentrated. The below screen displays when the user selects sweep option in the pop up.

Figure 3-145 Create Hybrid Structure – Select Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-100 Create Hybrid Structure - Select Header Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

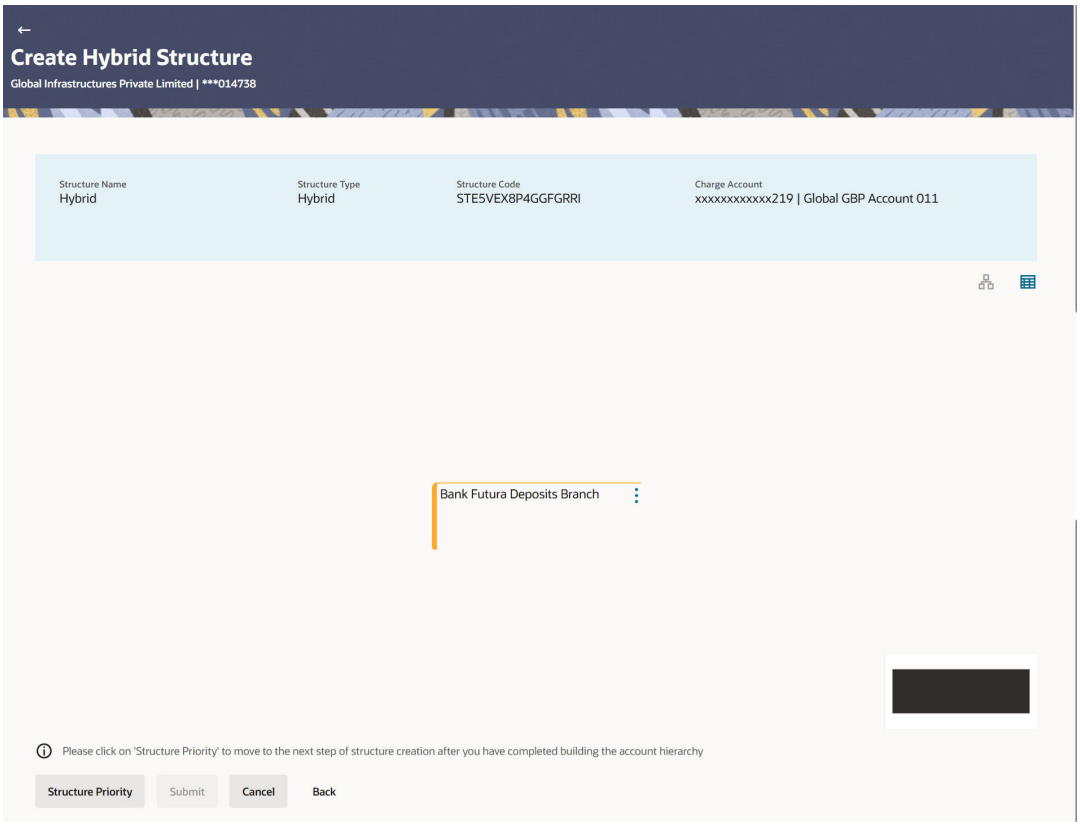
Table 3-100 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Select Header Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

17. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user wants to add as Header Account in the structure and click **OK**.
    - The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

    Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.

Figure 3-146 Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

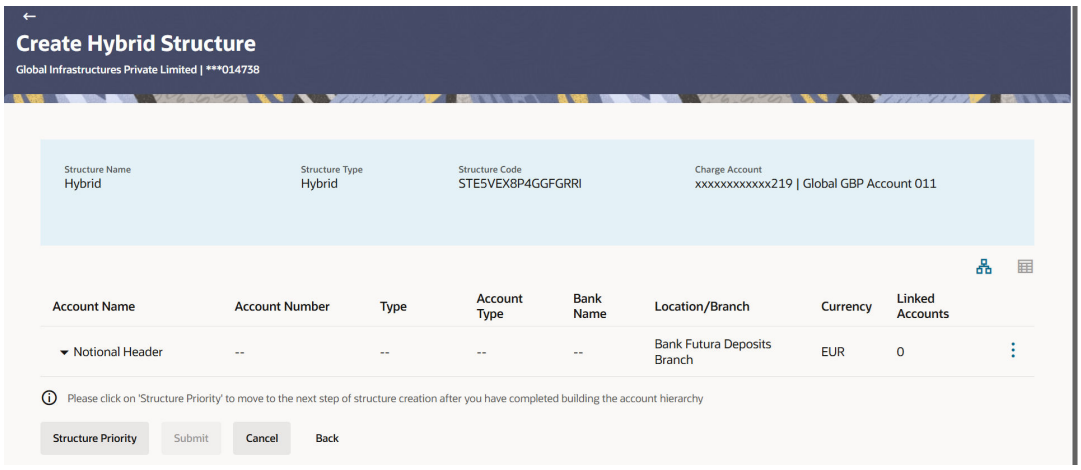
Table 3-101 Create Hybrid Structure - Create Header Account - Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

18. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-147 Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View



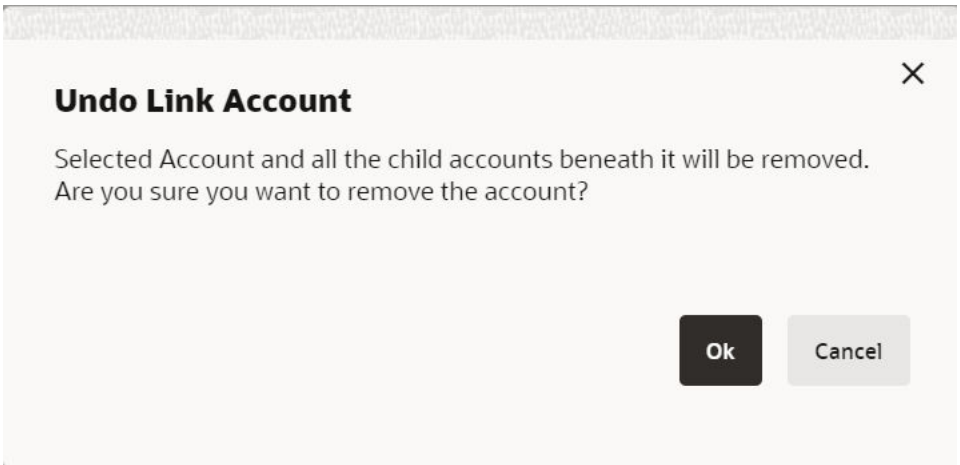
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-102 Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

19. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo Link**. A **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.



    - Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

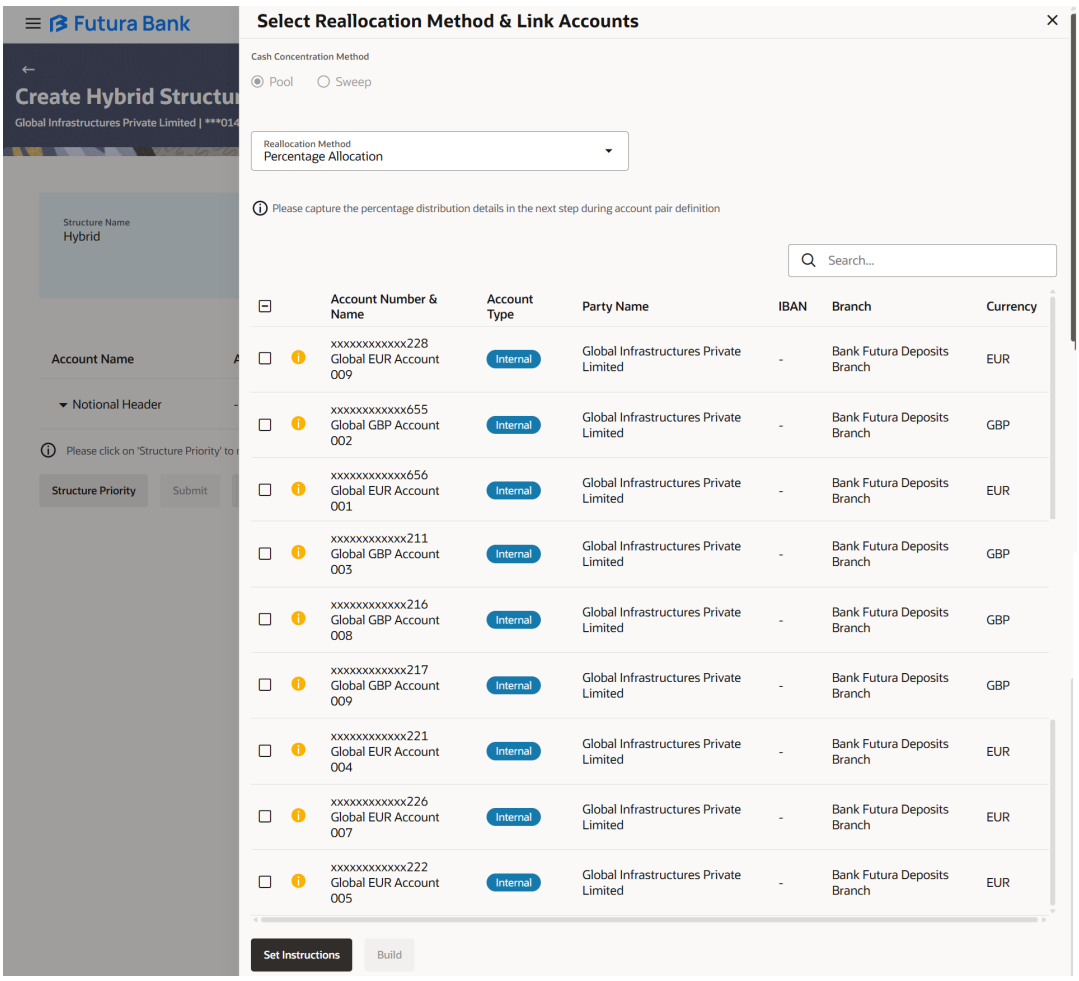
The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

20. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
    - In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** screen displays.

Figure 3-148 Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-103 Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	By default, it will be selected to sweep. (If the user selects sweep in the pop-up.)
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. • **Notional**: Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

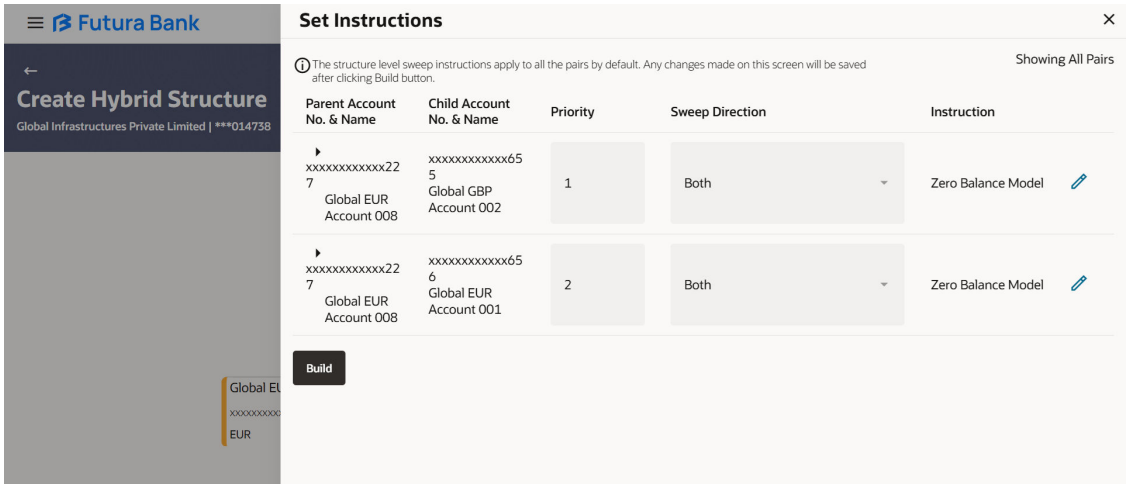
21. Click **Set Instructions**.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen displays, if the cash concentration method is selected as **Sweep.**
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

> **Note**
>
> The **Show All Pairs** link displays when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking **Show All Pairs** allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.
> In such cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links displays, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.
>
> Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the **Show All Pairs** link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-149 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-104 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** Sweep Priority can be modified only if **Showing All Pairs**.
Sweep Direction	Select the sweep direction for the account pair the sweep direction of the header account. The options are: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

22. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays. The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-150 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

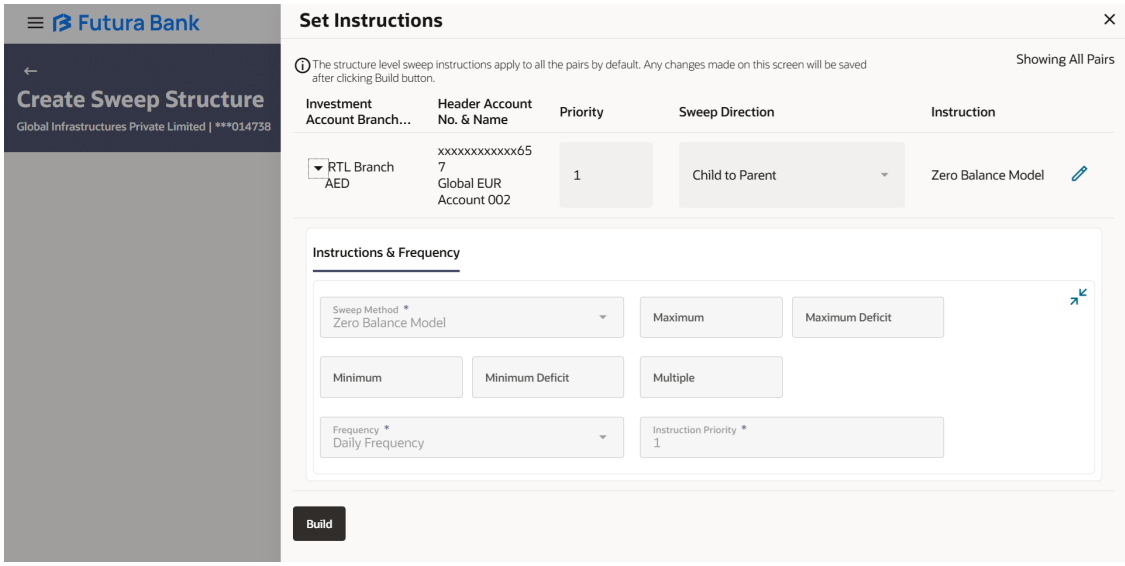
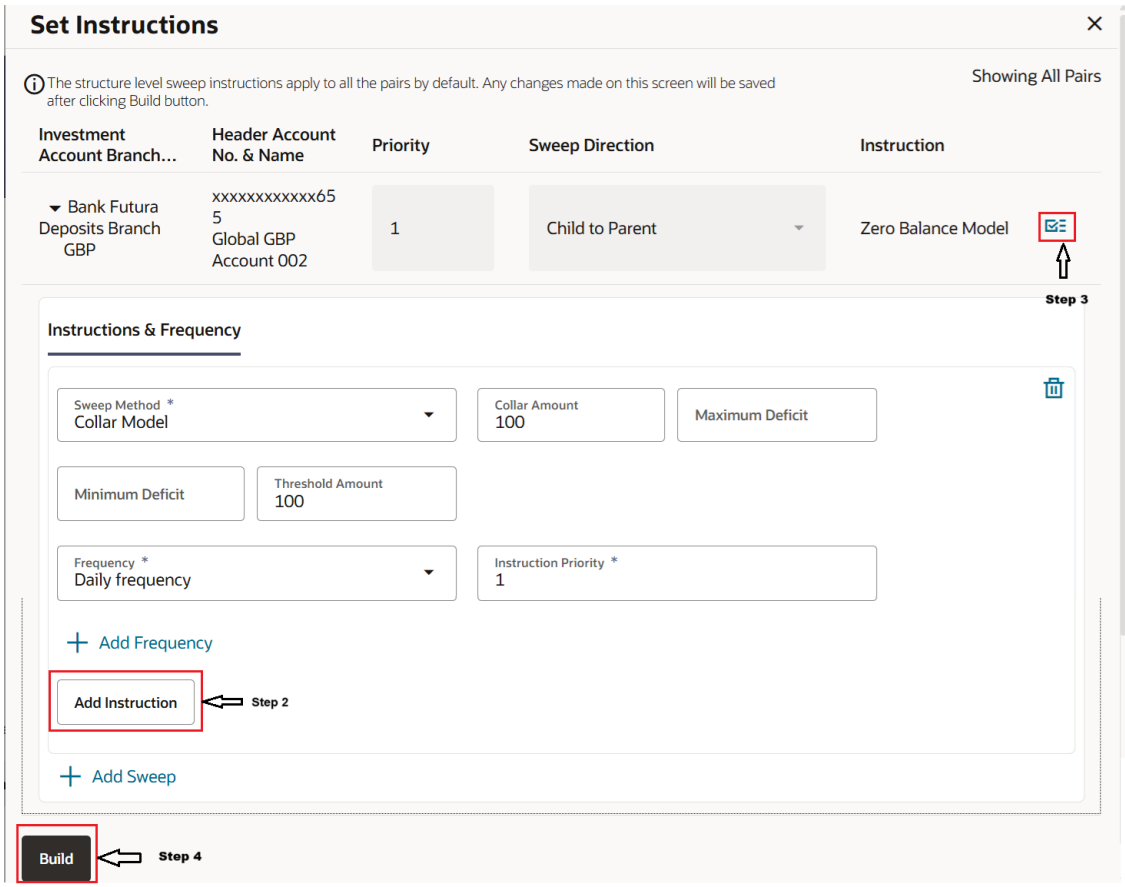


Figure 3-151 Set Instructions



23. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the header accounts.
24. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.

b. On selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.

c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.

e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

f. Click to delete the frequency.

g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

> **Note**
>
> Before moving on to the next step, the user must click the **Add instruction**.

h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.

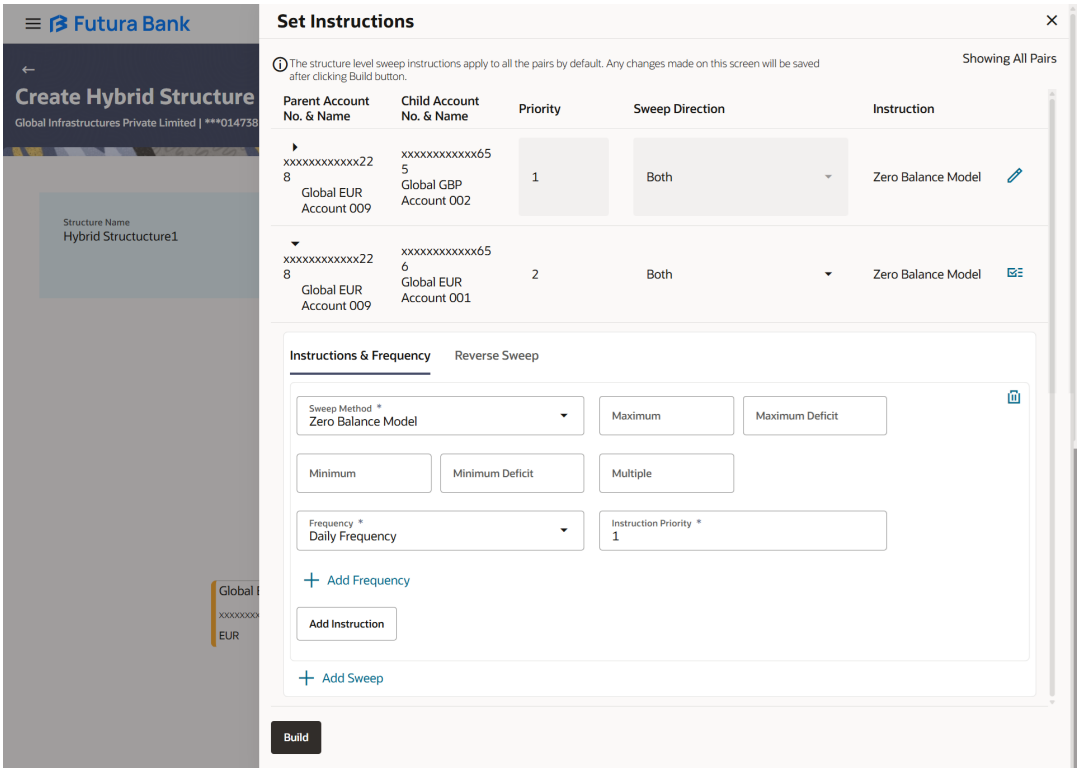
i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

25. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

> **Note**
>
> In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-152 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-105 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of first step will be shown in an editable form. **Note**: Only compatible sweep methods, based on Sweep Direction, will get listed.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-105 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.**
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field displays for if the user has selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

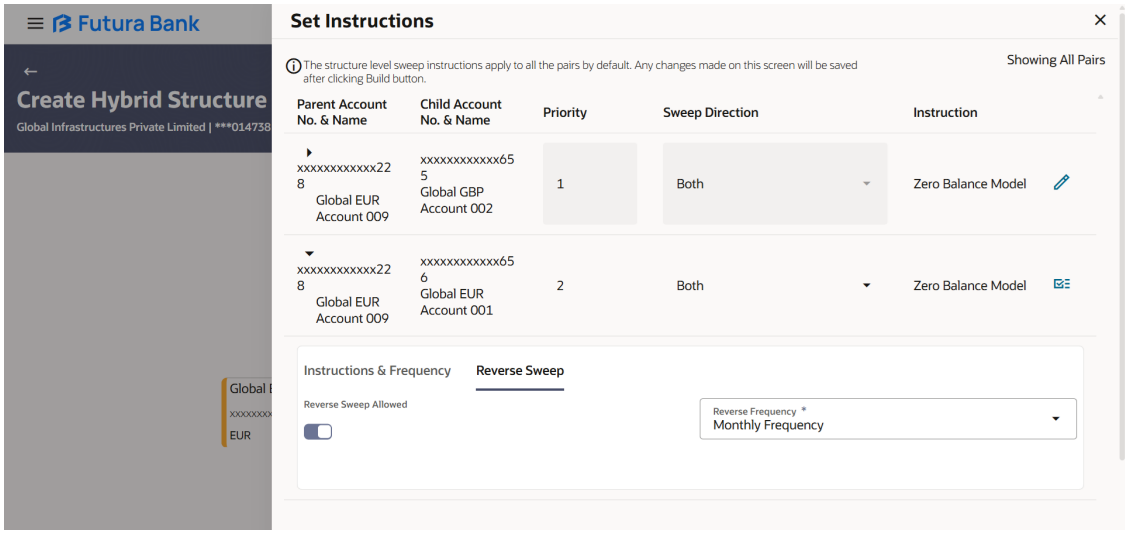
> **Note**
>
> In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
> To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

26. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-153 Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-106 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

27. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.
28. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

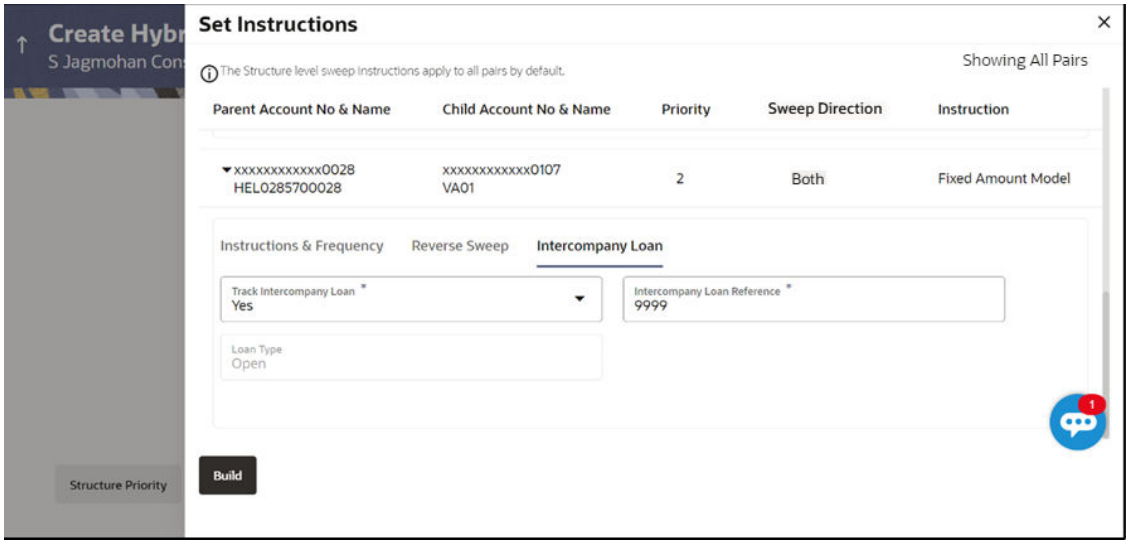
The user can create the intercompany loan for the sweeps between the account pair.

> **Note**
>
> This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen displays.

Figure 3-154 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-107 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, to enable the **Track Intercompany Loan** for the account pair. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** **Note:** By default, this field is selected as **No**.
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the intercompany loan reference details. **Note:** This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. **Note:** • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is ON, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Fixed**. • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is OFF, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Open**. • This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

29. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Drain Pool** tab to select the drain pool for selected nominated accounts.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

The user can select the nominated account for the accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool** screen appears.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Figure 3-155 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool

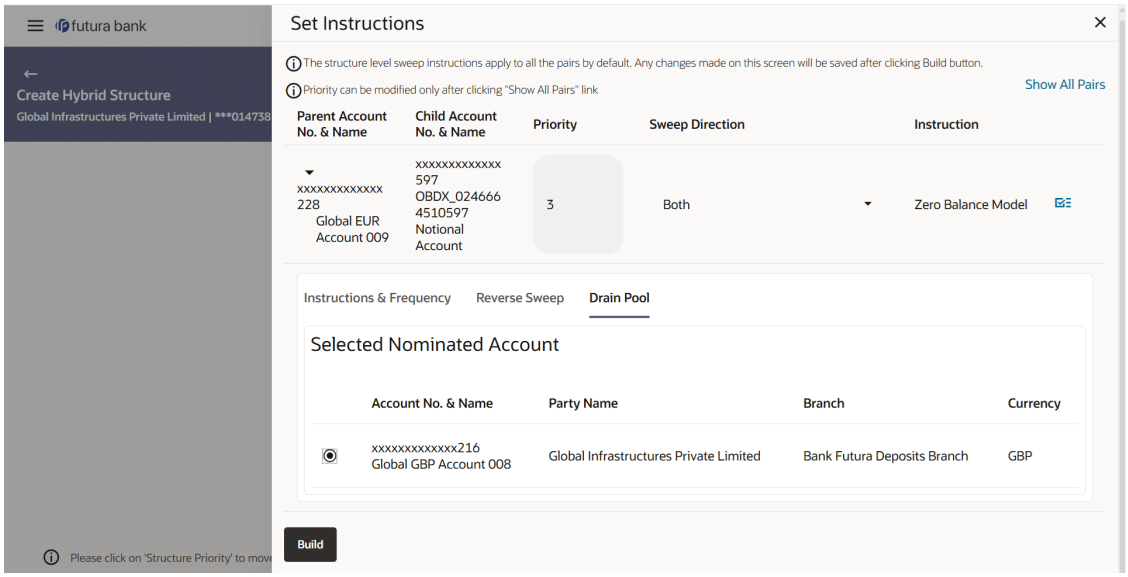


Table 3-108 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool– Field Description

Field	Description
Account No. & Name	Select the account number and name of the account to nominate the account for the drain pool. **Note:** By default, this field is selected as **No**.
Party Name	Displays the party name of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency type of the account.

30. Click **Add Instruction**, from the Instruction and Frequency tab.
31. Click **Update** in each row where you have modified the data and then proceed with Build.
32. Click **Build**.
33. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Structure Priority** the **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

> **Note**
>
> **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

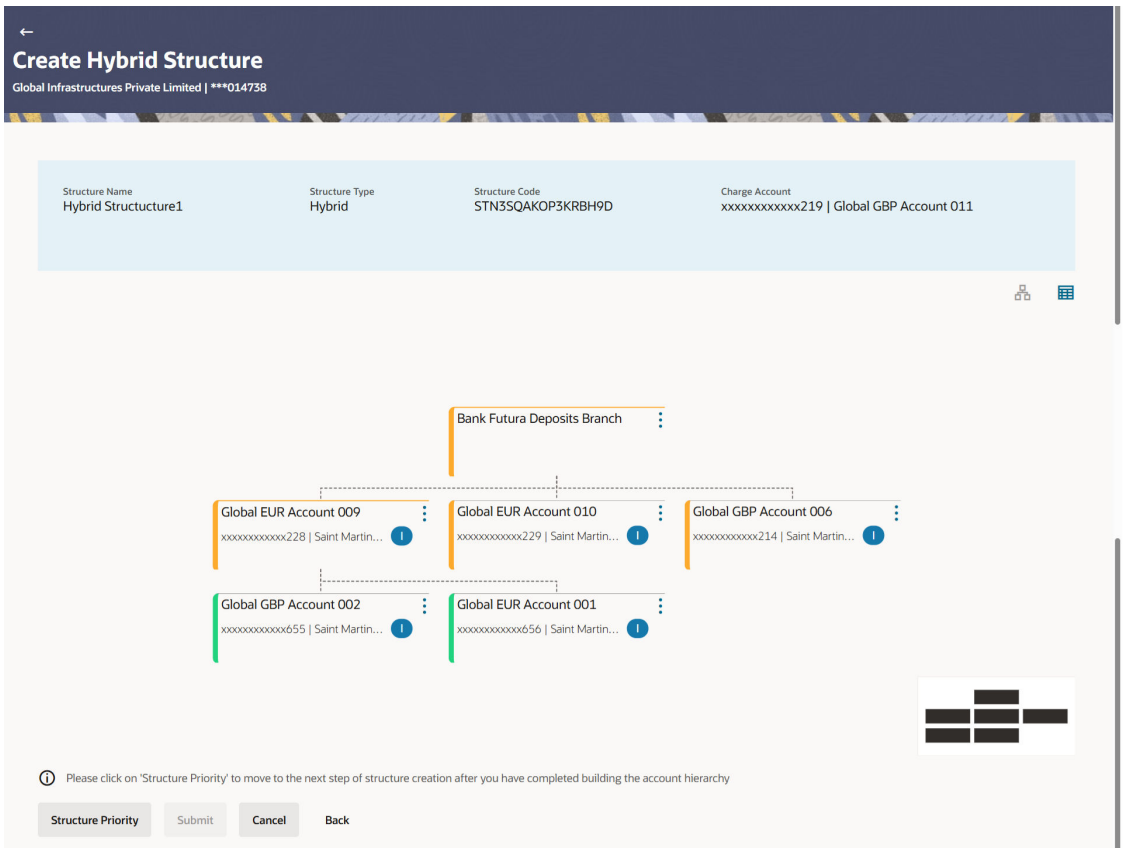
As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.

Figure 3-156 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-109 Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

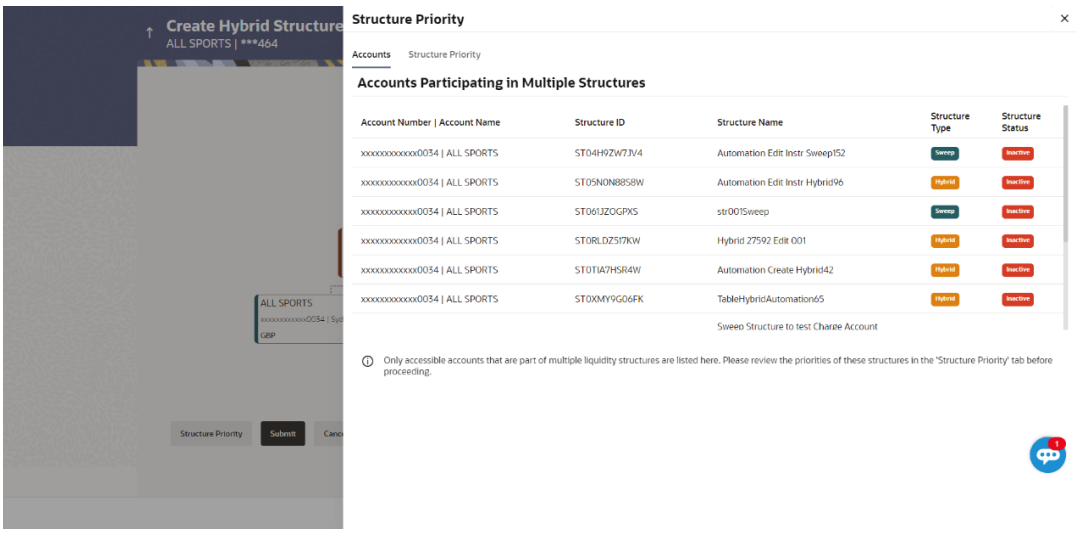
Table 3-109 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

34. Click on **Structure Priority**.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** pop-up overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-157 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-110 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

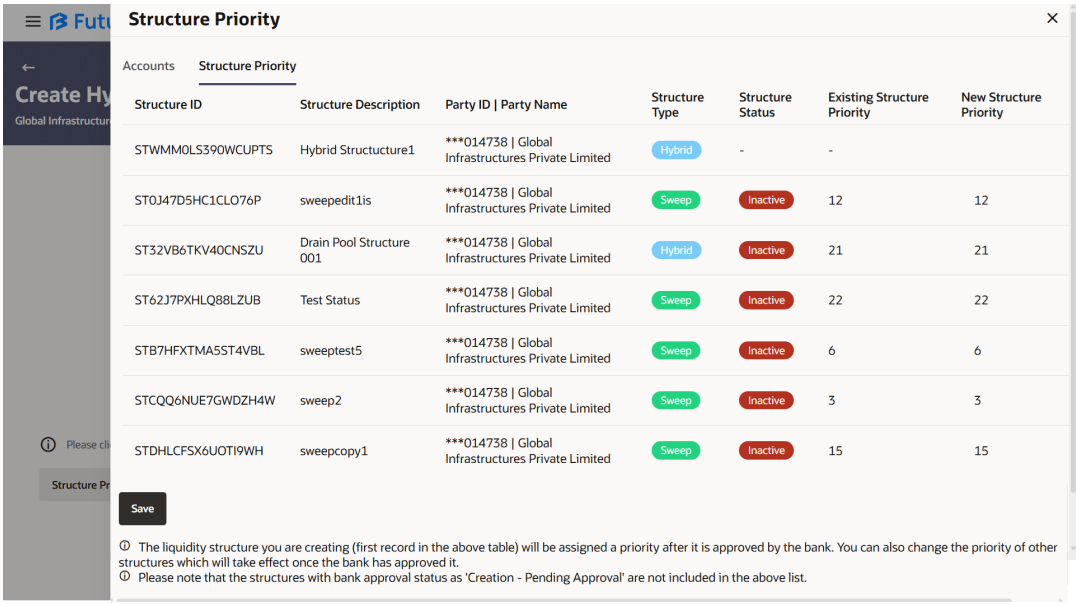
Field	Description
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-110 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Figure 3-158 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-111 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID | Party Name	Displays the party ID and party name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. **Note:** a. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. b. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

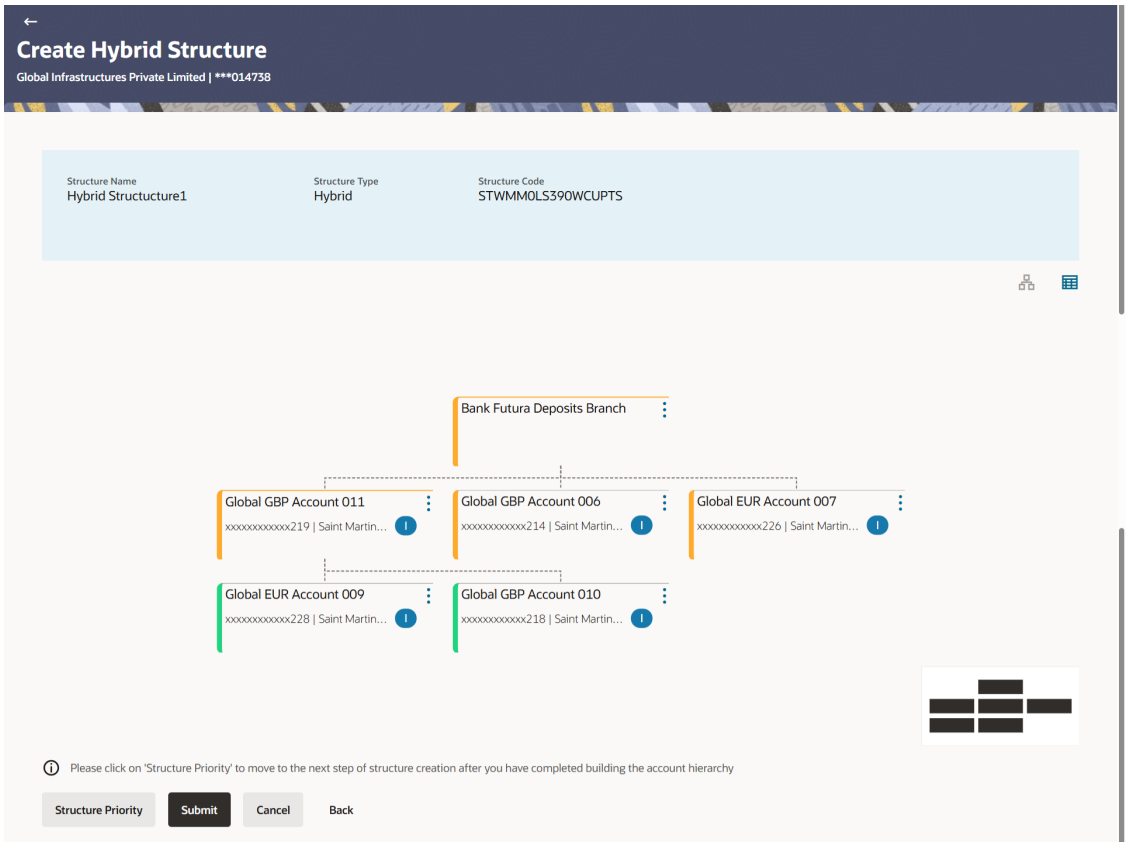
35. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Save** to save the structure priority details.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View** screen displays

Figure 3-159 Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-112 Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-112 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

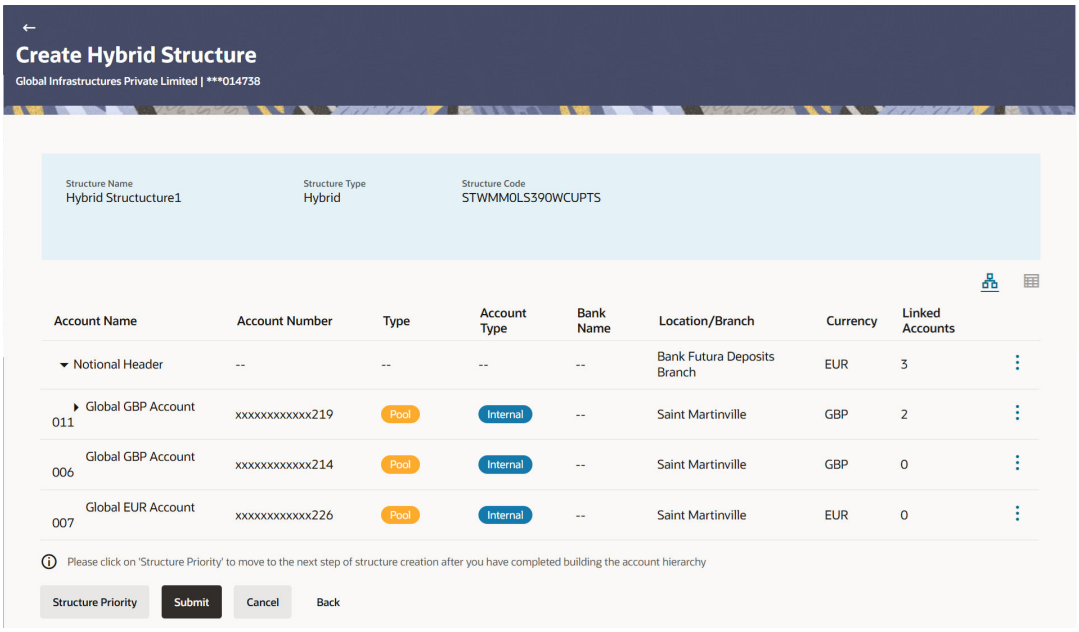
Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

36. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-160 Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-113 Create Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts

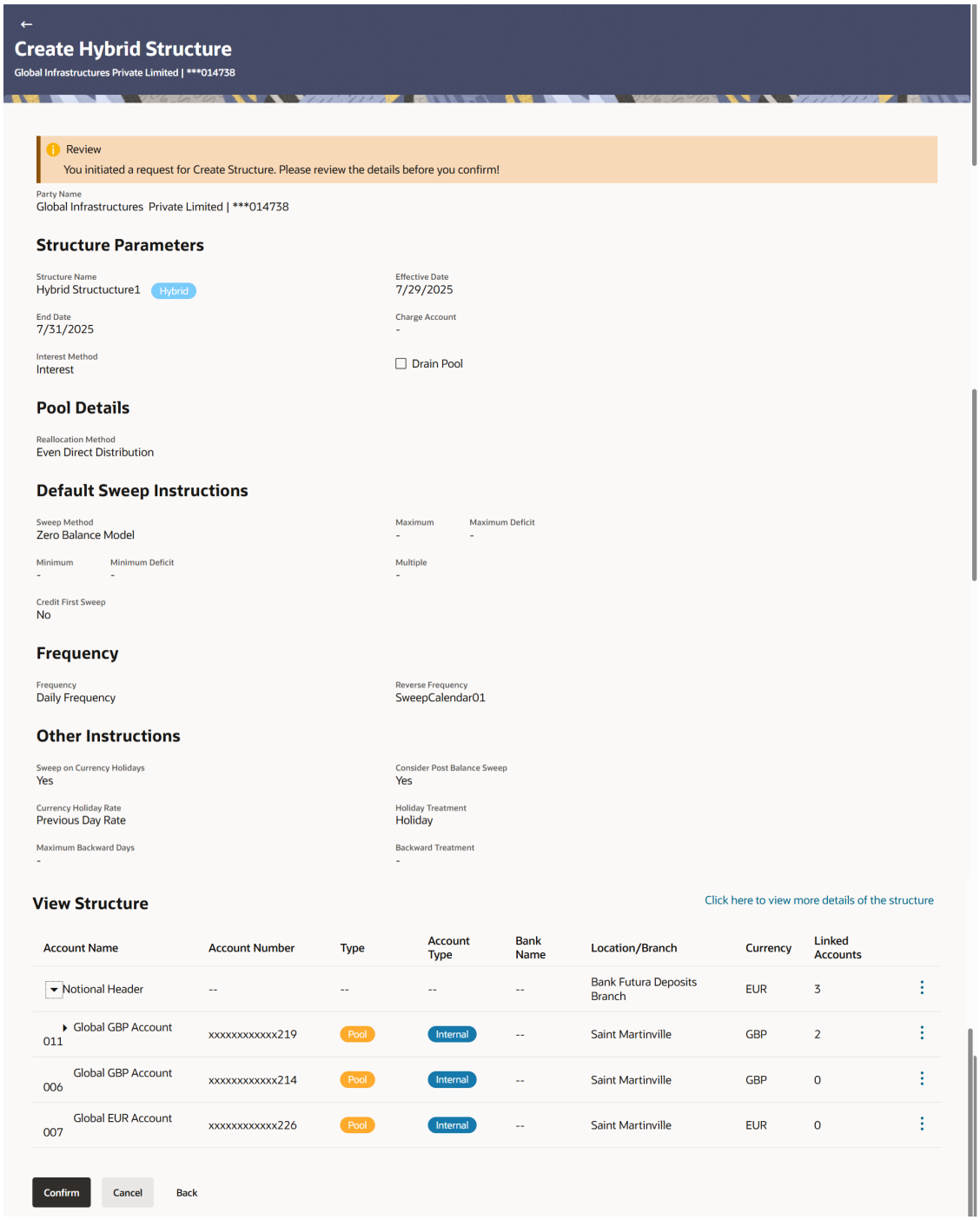
37. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** from the account header card.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo link**. A **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.
38. Perform any one of the following actions:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Submit** to submit the hybrid structures. The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen displays.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Figure 3-161 Create Hybrid Structure - Review



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

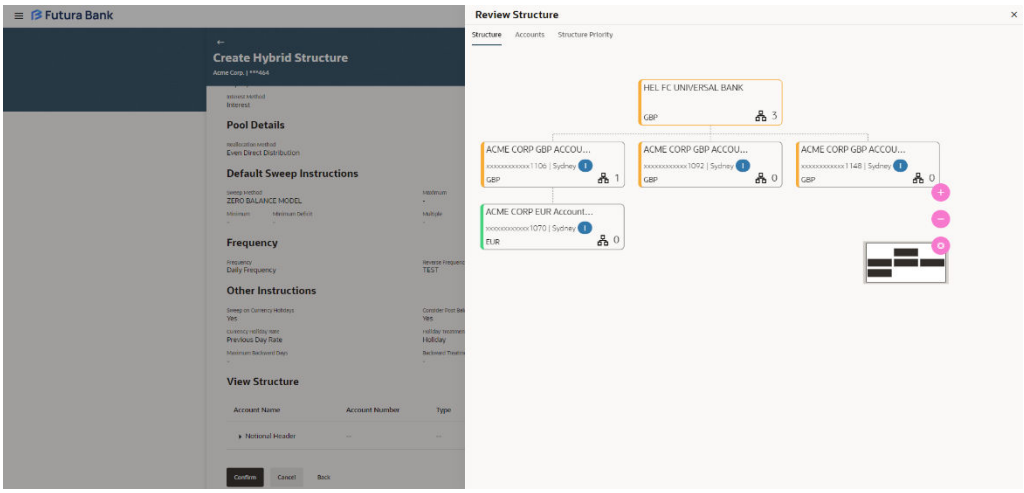
39. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of added accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The **Child Instruction/Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

40. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Create hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-162 Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure Tab



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-163 Create Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

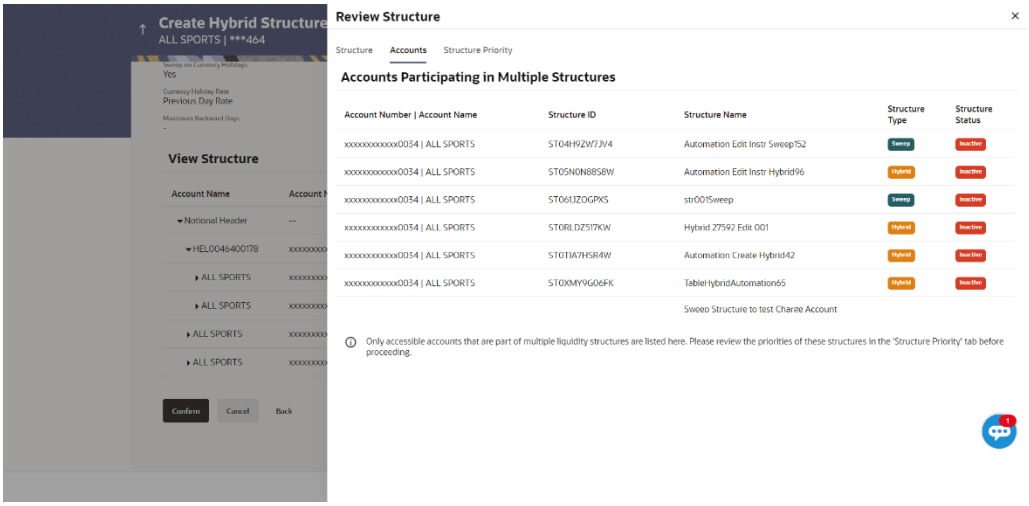
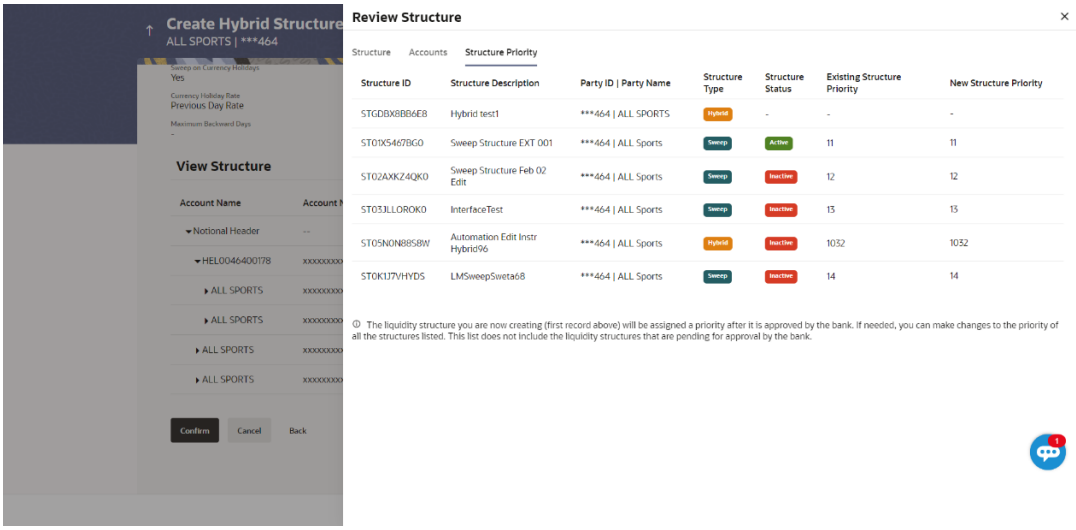


Figure 3-164 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab



a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** icon to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

41. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.
- Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.

Create Hybrid Structure – Pool - Create Header Account (If the user selects Pool in the pop up)
As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The below screen displays when the user selects pool option in the pop up.

Table 3-114 Create Hybrid Structure – Create Header Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

42. In the **Branch field**, select the branch name for the header account.
43. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.
44. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Add**. The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in both Tree and Table view.
The **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen displays in tree view.

Table 3-115 Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account - Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for notional header account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-115 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account - Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the header account.

45. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

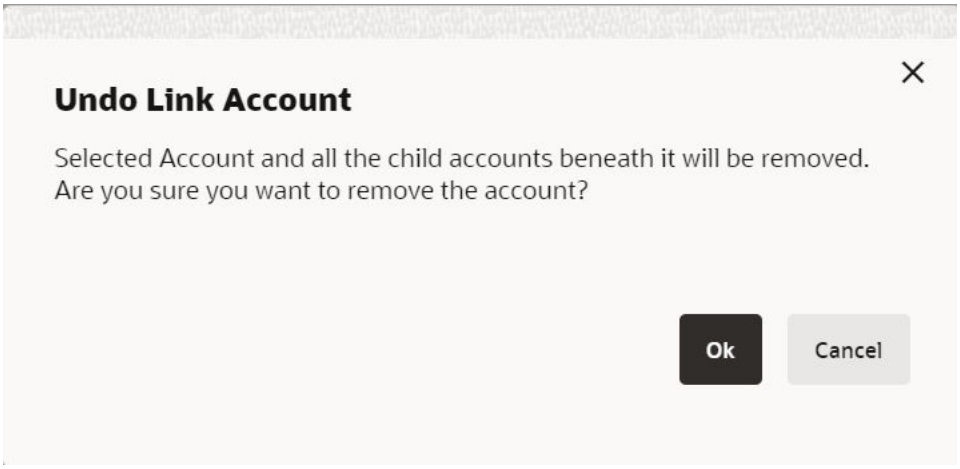
    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Added Header Account - Table View** screen displays. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-116 Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account – Table View - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

46. Click and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo Link**. A **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



- Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

> **Note**
>
> If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or pool part of existing **Hybrid Structure**, then the accounts cannot be linked again. This condition is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.
> External accounts are not allowed for Pool of Hybrid Structure.

47. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.

> **Note**
>
> The **Cash Concentration Method** list is disabled while adding the child nodes at the notional header level.

48. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
49. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.
    - In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** screen displays.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-117 Create Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The available options are: • **Pool** • **Sweep** **Note:** For notional header account, this option is defaulted as pool. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with pool type linkage.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** This field is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. • **Notional**: Notional accounts represent drain pool. **Note**: For Cash Concentration as **Pool**, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the users account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

50. Click **Set Instructions**.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Reallocation** overlay screen displays, if the cash concentration method is selected as **Pool**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.
  The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
- Click to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

> **Note**
>
> The **Show All Pairs** link displays when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. In such cases when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the **Percentage Reallocation** only after clicking the link.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-118 Create Hybrid Structure - Reallocation – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value displays as **Percentage Allocation**. The user can select and change, if required.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child account. **Note:** • The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). • If the user wants to undo link any of the child nodes from the structure, then the user needs to zero the percentage of that node.

51. Click to modify the allocation percentage for the child account.
52. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.
53. Click to update the changes made in the percentage allocation for the child account.
54. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

The user can further add accounts/drain pool structure as sweep concentration method or accounts as pool cash concentration method from the third layer onward:

a. If the user continues to link pool accounts under a child node, the above flow of linking will continue.
b. If the user chooses to link sweep accounts under a child node, then the below flow will apply.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts. For GCIF enabled environment, the account list also shows the linked party account of the transaction party.

55. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

    In the **Search By Party Name and Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** screen displays.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-119 Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Will be default selected to pool. (If the user selects pool in the pop up).
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** This field is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. • **Notional**: Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-119 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts

Field	Description
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

56. Click **Set Instructions**.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen displays, if the cash concentration method is selected as **Sweep**.
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

> **Note**
>
> The **Show All Pairs** link displays when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking **Show All Pairs** allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.
> In such cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links displays, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link. Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the **Show All Pairs** link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-120 Create Hybrid Structure - Reallocation – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** Sweep Priority can be modified only if **Showing All Pairs**.
Sweep Direction	Displays the option for sweep direction for the account pair.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

57. Perform any one of the following actions:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Expand** to view the instructions for the account pair.

  The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.

- Click to close the overlay screen.

The user can create the Instructions & Frequency for the account pair. The steps to take to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

58. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the header accounts.
59. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
    c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
    d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.
    e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
    f. Click to delete the frequency.
    g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

    > **Note**
    >
    > Before moving on to the next step, the user must click **Add instruction**.

    h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.
    i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.
60. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

    > **Note**
    >
    > In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-121 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of first step will be shown in an editable form. **Note**: Only compatible sweep methods, based on Sweep Direction, will get listed.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.**
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field displays for if the user has selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed. To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

61. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-122 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

62. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Intercompany Loan** tab to set the intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.

      The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

The user can create the intercompany loan for the sweeps between the account pair.

> **Note**
>
> This tab displays only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

The **Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen displays.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-123 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, to enable the **Track Intercompany Loan** for the account pair. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No** **Note:** By default, this field is selected as **No**
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the intercompany loan reference details. **Note:** This field appears and mandatory, if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. **Note:** • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is ON, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Fixed**. • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is OFF, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Open**. • This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

63. Click **Drain Pool** tab to select the drain pool for selected nominated accounts.
    - The Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

The user can select the nominated account for the accounts.

> **Note**
>
> This tab appears only if the accounts are notional accounts.

Table 3-124 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool Tab - Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account No. & Name	Select the account number and name of the account to nominate the account for drain pool.
Party Name	Displays the party name of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency type of the account.

64. Click on **Add Instruction** from the Instruction and Frequency Tab.
65. Click the **Update** icon in each row where you have modified the data and then proceed with **Build**.
66. Click on **Build**.
67. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click on **Structure Priority.** The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

> **Note**
>
> The **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

> **Note**
>
> Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-125 Create Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-126 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Table 3-127 Create Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID | Party Name	Displays the party ID and party name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. **Note:** a. Structure Priority should be unique for each structure. b. Except the first row, which indicates a new structure creation structure priority cannot be blank for any other row.

68. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Save** to save the structure priority details.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the Tree and Table view. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View** screen displaysFor more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-128 Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-128 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

69. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View** screen displays.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-129 Create Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will appear only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-129 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

70. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** from the account header card.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Undo link**. A **Undo Link Account** pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.
71. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the hybrid structures. The **Create Hybrid Structure - Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

72. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of added accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The **Child Instruction/Reallocation** option will be enabled only after the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

73. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Click here to view more details of the structure** to review the structure.

      The Create Hybrid Structure – Review Structure overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the hybrid structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Create hybrid Structure – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

a. Click **+** icon to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** icon to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

74. Perform any one of the following actions:

The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

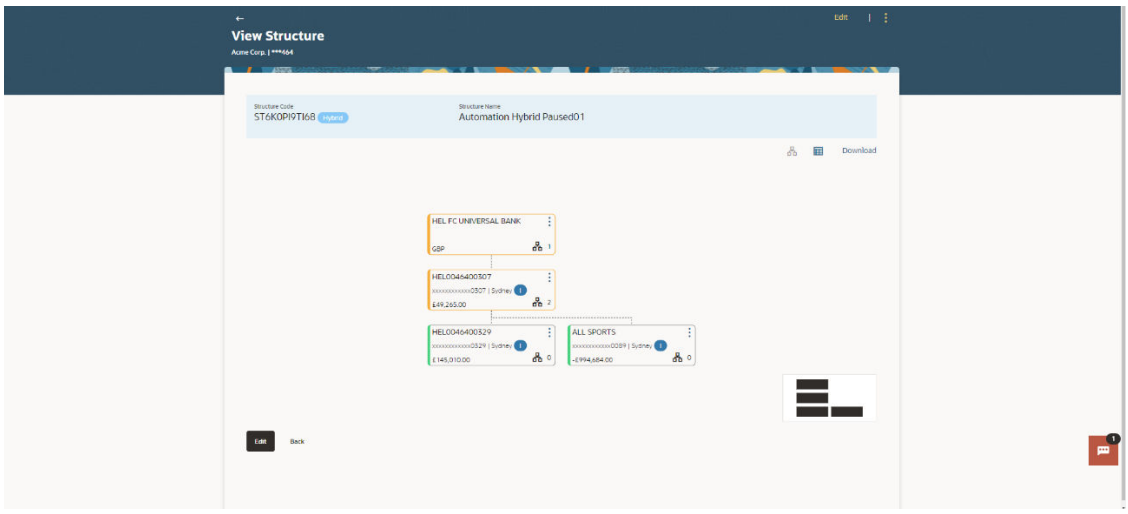
- Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
- Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
- Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.
- Click **Download Structure Details** to download the created structure.

3.5.2 View Hybrid Drain Pool

This topic describes about **View Hybrid Drain Pool** screen, user can view the hierarchical relationship between the accounts.

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in tree view on clicking on the hybrid structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view. The **View Hybrid Structure – Tree View** screen displays.

Figure 3-165 View Hybrid Structure – Tree View



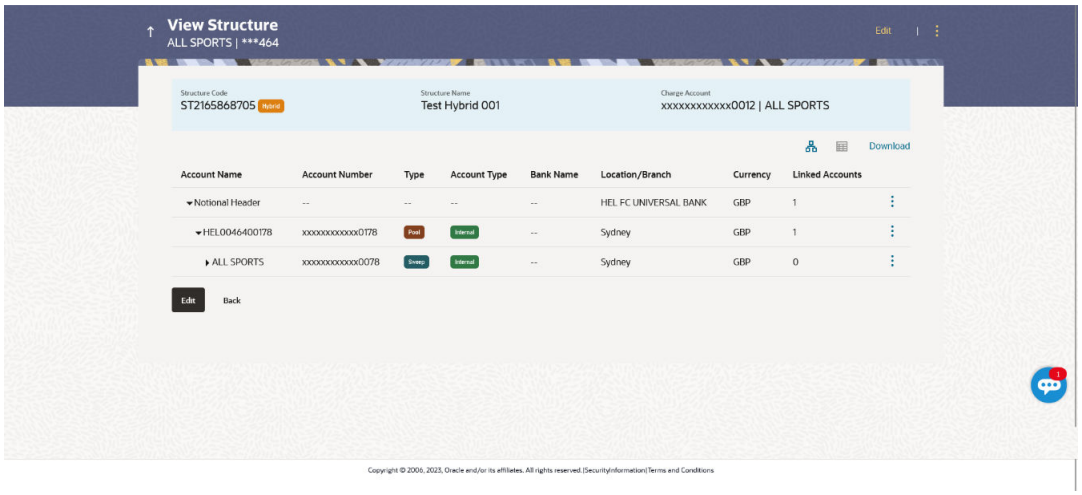
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

1. Click to view the account structure in the table view.

   The **View Hybrid Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-166 View Hybrid Structure - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-130 View Hybrid Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the account structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Notional Header Account	**Information displayed for notional header account card in tree view**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account. **Note**: This field is greyed out for the accounts which the user does not have access.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-130 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. **Note**: This field is gray out for the accounts which the user does not have access.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account. The notional header accounts will not have any balance. **Note**: Account balance will not get displayed if the account is inaccessible.
1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account in table view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format. **Note**: Account number with inaccessible tags are displayed when the user does not have access.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

2. Click ⋮ on the account card.
   - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
     The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. Refer, **View Structure - Sweep**.

> **Note**
>
> User can view the **Account Details** of the accounts to which he has access.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

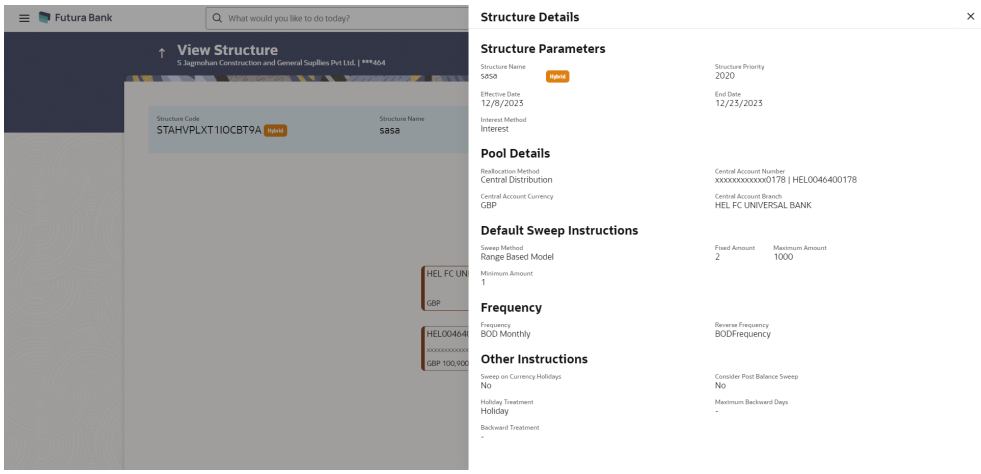
- Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
  The **Reallocation** overlay displays for pool account pairs. Refer, **View Structure - Pool**.
- Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
  The **View Instructions** overlay displays for sweep account pairs. Refer, **View Structure - Sweep**.

3. Click **Edit** to edit the account structure. Refer, **Edit Hybrid Structure**.

- Click the ⋮ on the **View Structure – Hybrid** screen.
  - Click **Structure Details** to view the structure parameters.
    The **View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details** overlay screen displays.

    The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing **Structure Details** option available on **View Hybrid Structure** screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

Figure 3-167 View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-131 View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameter	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameter**.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the hybrid structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of Structure.
Structure Priority	Displays the priority of the account structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-131 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only the account number will be displayed for inaccessible accounts.
Drain Pool	Displays whether the structure is drain pool or not.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field displays if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note**: If central account is inaccessible then the central account number will not display.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field displays if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to default sweep instructions**.
Credit First Sweep	Displays whether the credit first sweep is enabled.
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Pause Instructions	**This section will appear only for the structures is in pause status**.
Pause Start Date	Displays the pause start date for the structure.
Pause End Date	Displays the pause end date for the structure.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instruction**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-131 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure - Structure Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on currency holiday. The field appears only if **Sweep on Currency Holidays** is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The available options are: * **Holiday** * **Next Working Date** * **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field displays the **-** when the **Holiday Treatment** is selected other than **Previous Working Date**.
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. This field displays the **-** when the **Holiday Treatment** is selected other than **Previous Working Date**.

  – Click **Pause Structure** to pause the account structure.

- Click **Download** to download the account structure.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

4. Click ✕ to close the overlay screen displayed with structure parameters.

3.5.3 Edit Hybrid Drain Pool

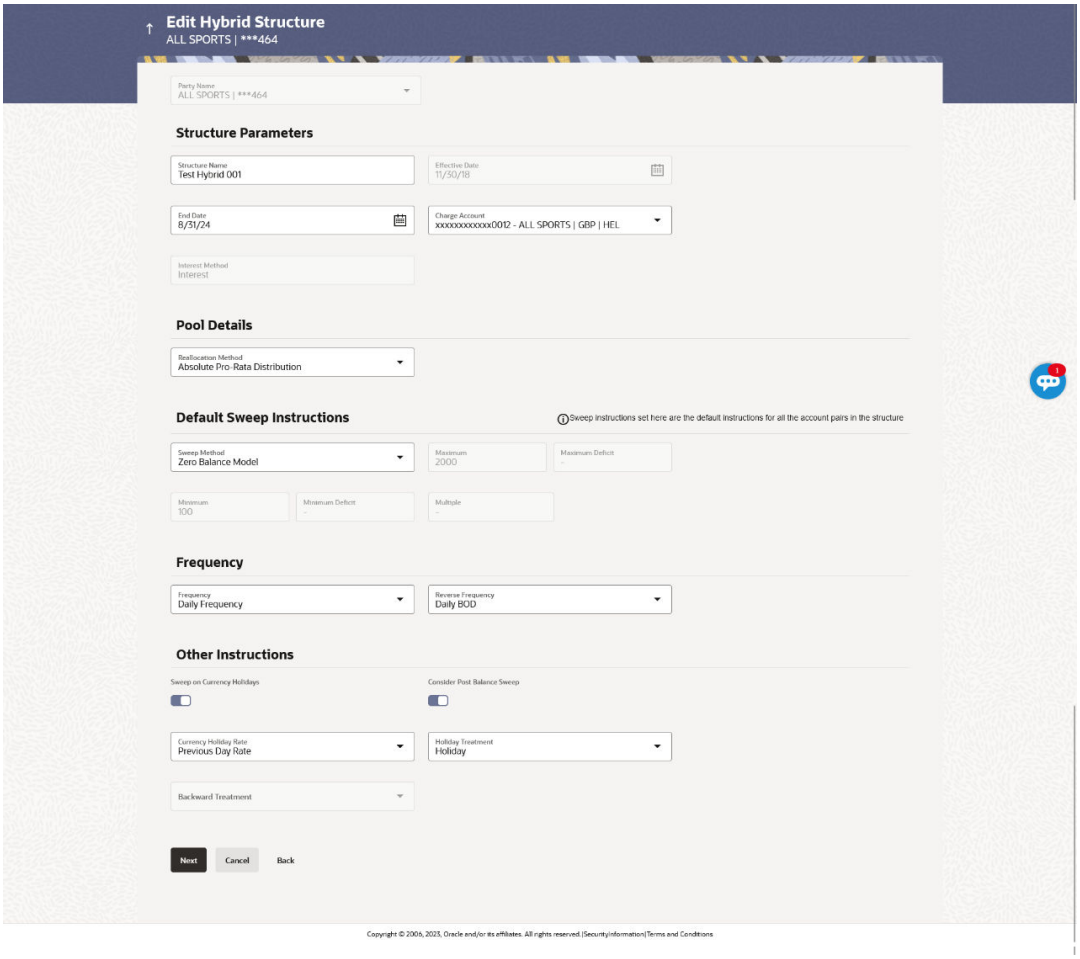
The **Edit Hybrid Drain Pool** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **View Hybrid Structure** screen, click **Edit** button.

   The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-168 Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-132 Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Displays the party name and ID mapped to the selected account structure.
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-132 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account	Select the charge account from the drop-down list for which the charges can be collected. **Note:** • Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field is non-mandatory. • User can search the Charge Account by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • This field gets disabled if the **Charge Account** is inaccessible.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Drain Pool	Displays only if the structure is selected as a drain pool.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** **Note:** The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field displays if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** • User can search the central account number by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • Central account number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the reallocation method and switches back to central distribution, the central account drop-down will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the drop-down will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field displays if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.
Default Sweep Instructions	Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-132 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Credit First Sweep	Move the slider to enable the credit first sweep.
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the default option as **Previous Day Rate**. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

The first step of edit hybrid structure involves defining the basic details of the hybrid structure like structure name, effective date, end date, etc.

2. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
3. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
4. From the **Charge account** list, select the charge account from the dropdown.

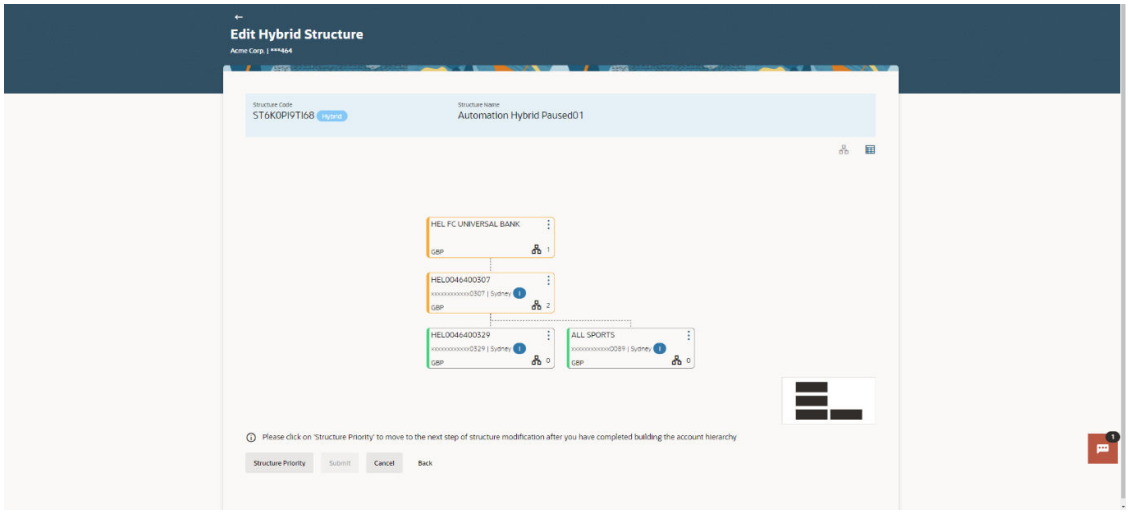
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
6. Click the checkbox to select the **Drain Pool** flag for the structure.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.

   If the user has selected central distribution option:
   From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
9. Select the toggle to enable the **Credit first Sweep** flag for the structure.
10. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
11. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for hybrid structure.
12. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Edit Hybrid Structure – Added Accounts** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

The user can link the new accounts, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

Figure 3-169 Edit Hybrid Structure – Tree View



> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

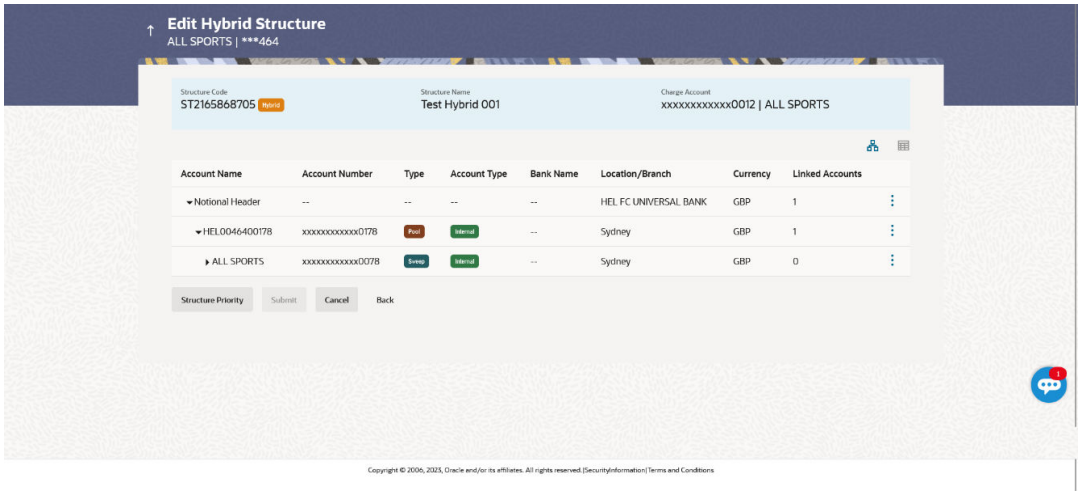
Table 3-133 Edit Hybrid Structure - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note**: Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will display only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the notional account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

13. Click to edit the account structure in the table view.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-170 Edit Hybrid Structure - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-134 Edit Hybrid Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will display only if the user selects the charge account number.
Head Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child accounts**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the account in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **Notional**: Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the bank.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will display on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

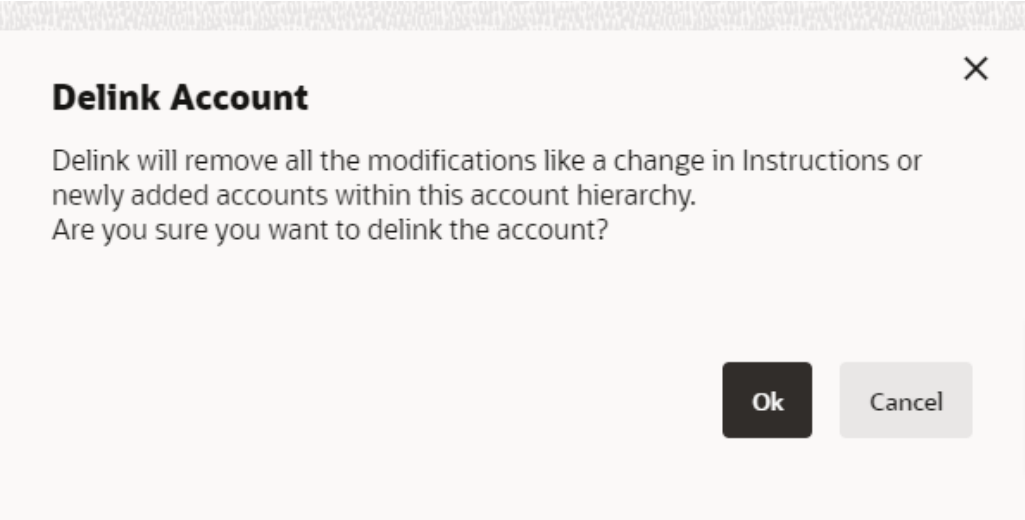
14. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** from the account header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

      The **Edit Hybrid Structure -Reallocation** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** from the account header card. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.

      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. This option displays only for existing child accounts.

      A delink account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.



- Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

> **Note**
>
> User cannot delink any account if there are one or more inaccessible accounts at that level where delinking is initiated.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

> **Note**
>
> - If the selected accounts are already part of existing **Pool Structure** or the selected account is already present in pool part of **Hybrid Structure**. Then user cannot link the selected account to the pool structure.
> - While linking accounts if the parent account is inaccessible, then the **Reallocation Method** will be disabled.

15. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
16. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
17. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

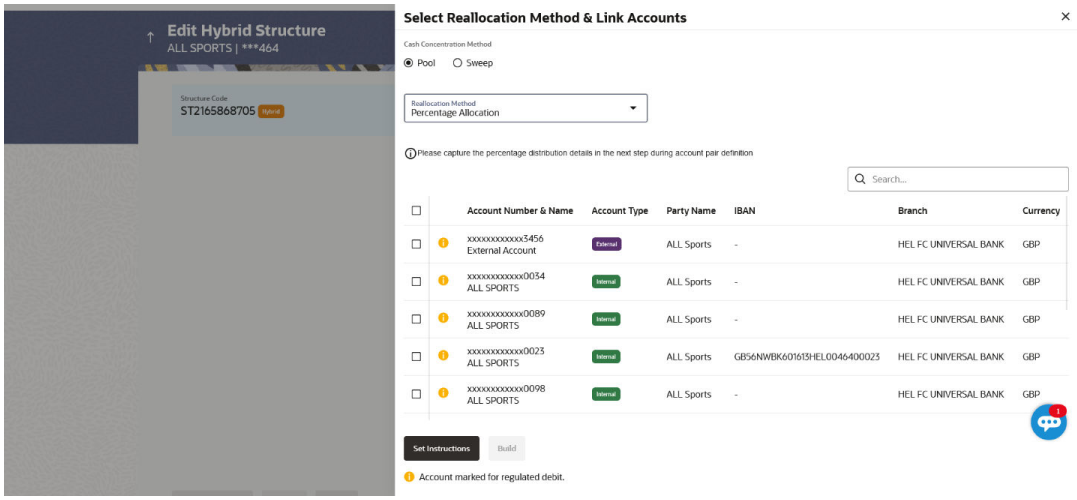
    In the **Search By Party Name and Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** screen displays.

Figure 3-171 Edit Hybrid Structure – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-135 Edit Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	The Cash Concentration Method is editable for the Pool Structure. And for the Sweep structure it will be selected as sweep in non-editable form. **Note:** For notional header account, this option is defaulted as **Pool**. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check-box to select all the accounts.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-135 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. **Note:** For cash concentration as **Pool**, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Structure Code & Name	Displays the structure code & name of the account.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Accounts marked with this symbol, are marked for regulated debit.

18. Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions** overlay screen displays if the cash concentration method is selected as **Sweep.**
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

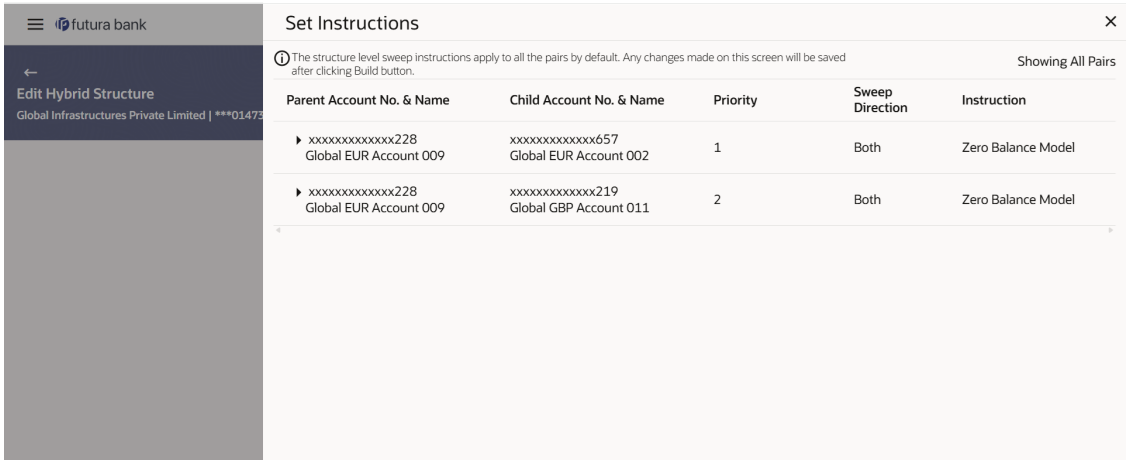
Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Note

- The **Show All pairs** link displays when there are existing child accounts and user is trying to add new nodes at parent level. By clicking **Show All Pairs** allows the user to view and modify the instructions of all the child accounts that are linked to the header account.
- In cases, when the **Show All Pairs** links appears, user can modify the priority only after clicking the link.
- Any unsaved changes made to the child accounts prior to clicking the **Show All Pairs** link gets lost and a warning message is displayed to the user.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-172 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-136 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure. **Note:** If new nodes are added at parent level, when there are existing child account(s), sweep priority cannot be modified without clicking show all pairs.
Sweep Direction	Select the sweep direction for the account pair.the sweep direction of the header account. The options are: • **Parent to Child** - Downward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child. • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

19. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays. The steps to take in order to set the instructions for the instructions and frequency screen are as follows.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-173 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency

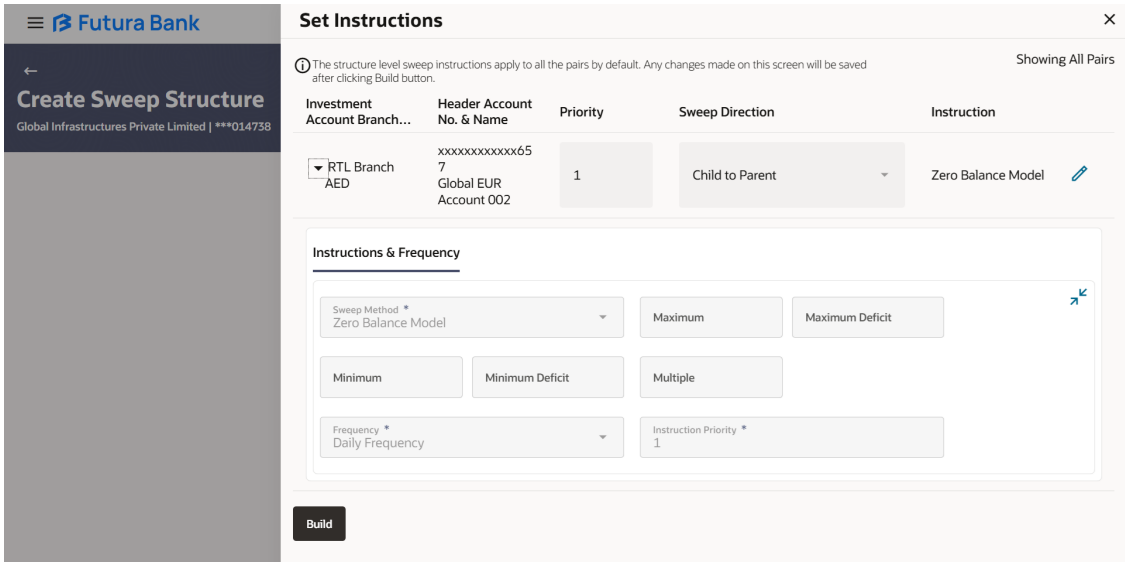
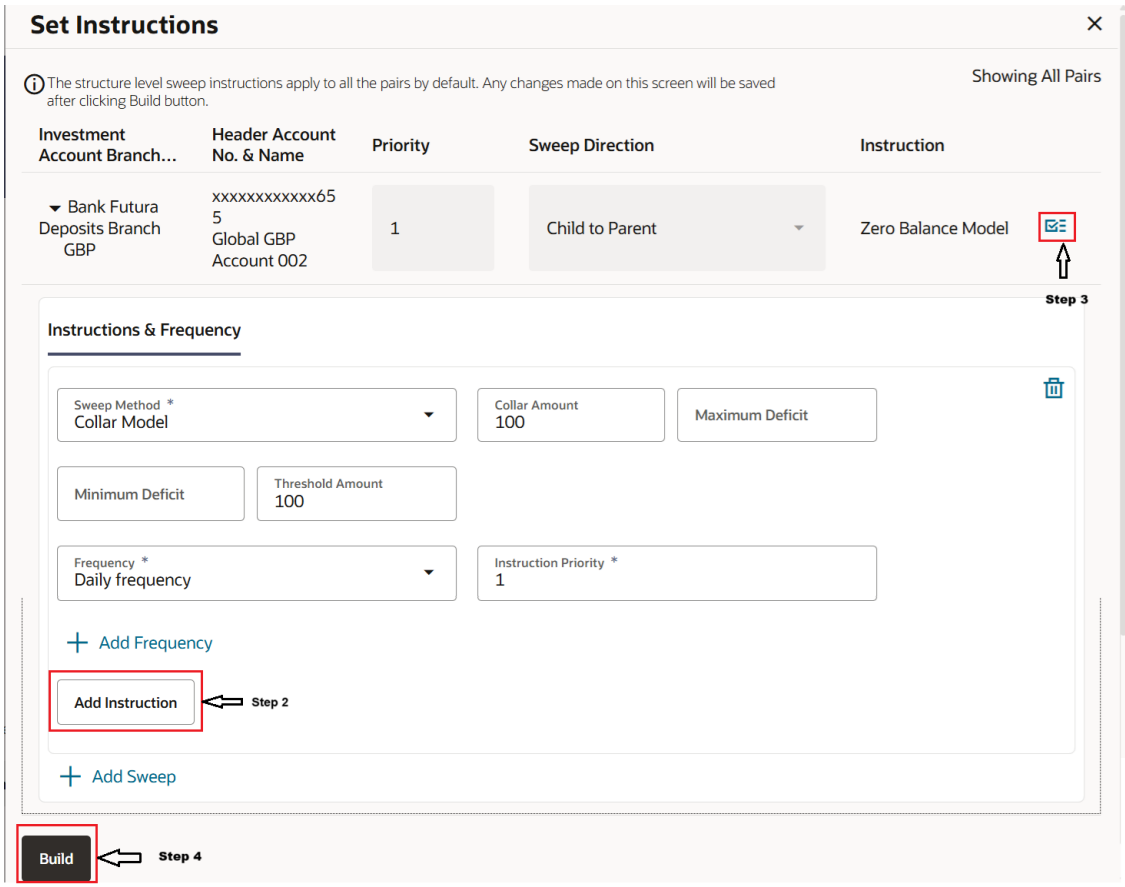


Figure 3-174 Set Instructions



20. Click to modify the instruction and frequency for the child accounts.
21. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.

b. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.

c. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.

d. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority will be defaulted.

e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

f. Click to delete the frequency.

g. Click **Add Instruction** to apply the changes made in the instruction & frequency tab.

> **Note**
>
> Before moving on to the next step, the user must click **Add instruction**.

h. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method in instruction & frequency.

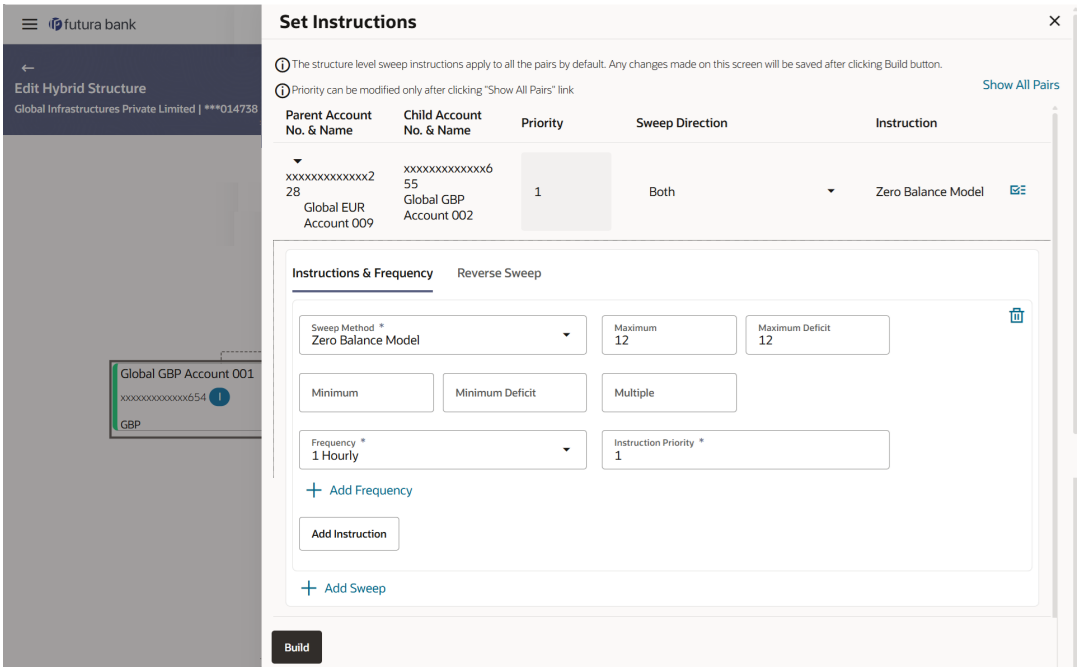
i. Click to delete the added sweep instruction & frequency.

22. Click to update the changes made to the set instructions of child accounts.

> **Note**
>
> - In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
> - To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-175 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-137 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

Field Name	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form. **Note**: Only compatible sweep methods, based on Sweep Direction, will get listed.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-137 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions - Instructions & Frequency

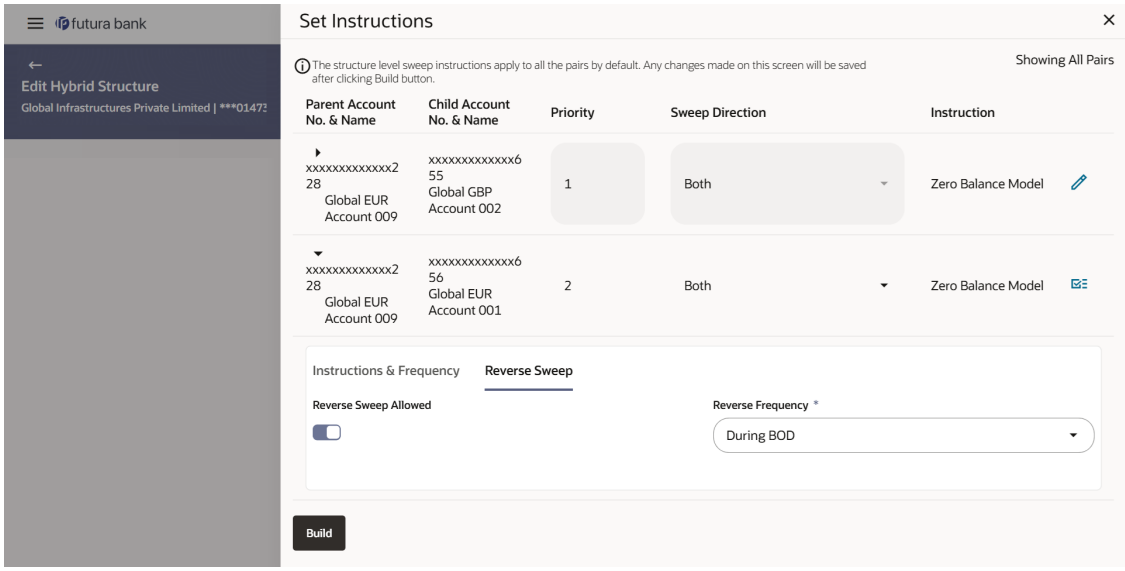
Field Name	Description
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. This field displays for if the user has selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

23. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.
24. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The user can update the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-176 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-138 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

25. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Intercompany Loan** to set the intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

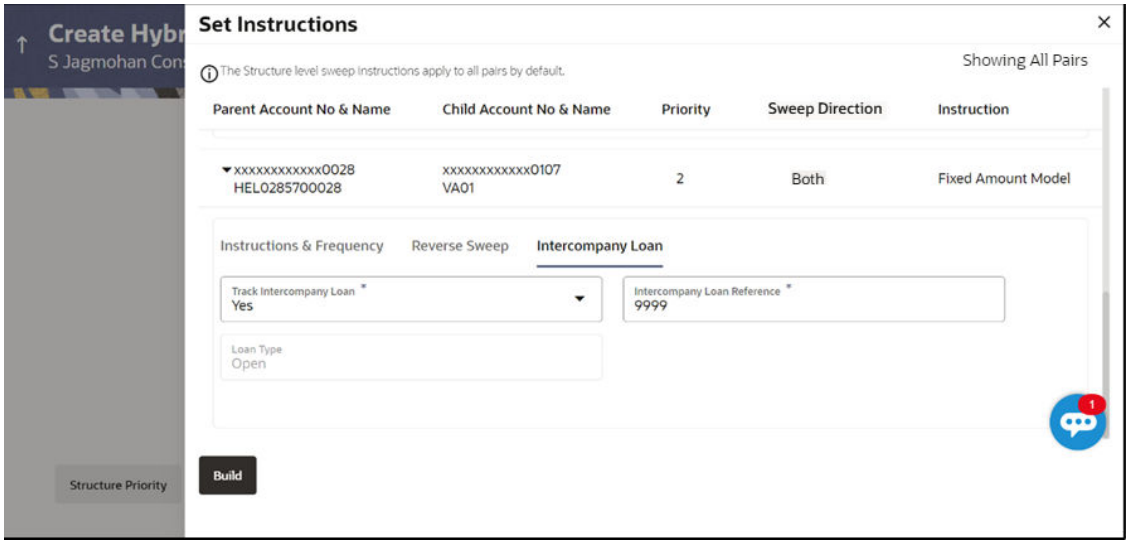
The user can modify the intercompany loan details for the account pair.

> **Note**
>
> This tab appears only if the accounts in the account pair belong to the two different parties.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-177 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-139 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Intercompany Loan – Field Description

Field	Description
Track Intercompany Loan	Select the option from the drop-down list, to enable the **Track Intercompany Loan** for the account pair. The available options are: • **Yes** • **No**
Intercompany Loan Reference	Specify the intercompany loan reference details. **Note:** This field displays if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.
Loan Type	Displays the type of the loan. **Note:** • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is ON, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Fixed**. • If **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is OFF, the **Loan Type** is displayed as **Open**. • This field appears if **Track Intercompany Loan** is selected as **Yes** from the drop-down list.

26. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Drain Pool** tab to select the nominated account for the account pair.

      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Drain Pool** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

The user can select the nominated account for the account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> This tab displays only if the accounts in the account pair is a notional account.

Figure 3-178 Create Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool

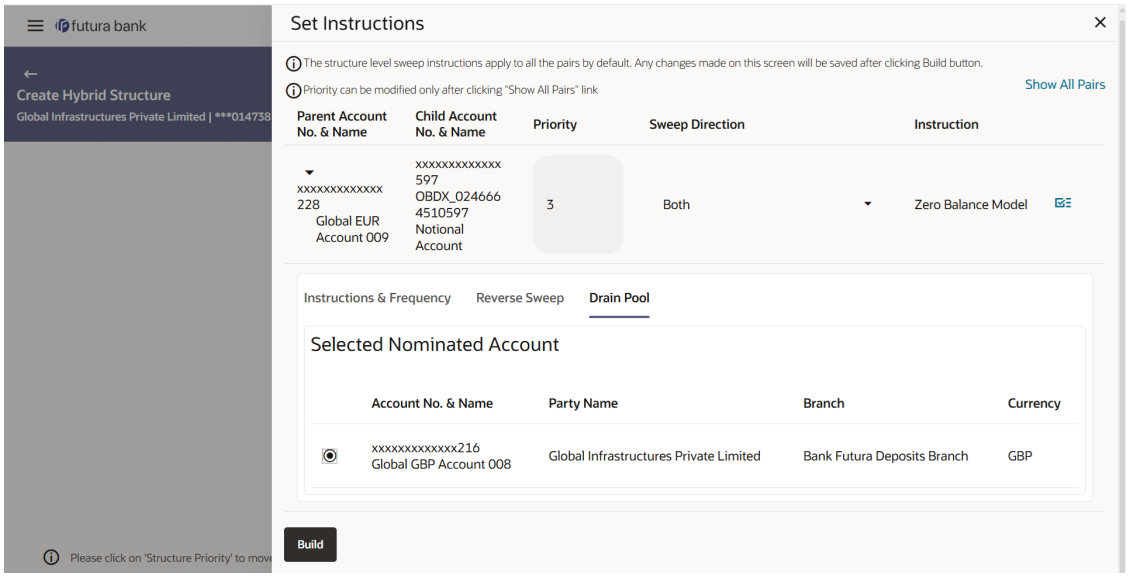


Table 3-140 Edit Hybrid Structure - Set Instructions – Drain Pool– Field Description

Field Name	Description
Account No. & Name	Displays the account number and name of the account.
Party Name	Displays the party name of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency type of the account.

27. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** and click **Structure Priority** the **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

> **Note**
>
> The **Submit** button will be enabled only after the user clicks the **Structure Priority** on the overlay screen.

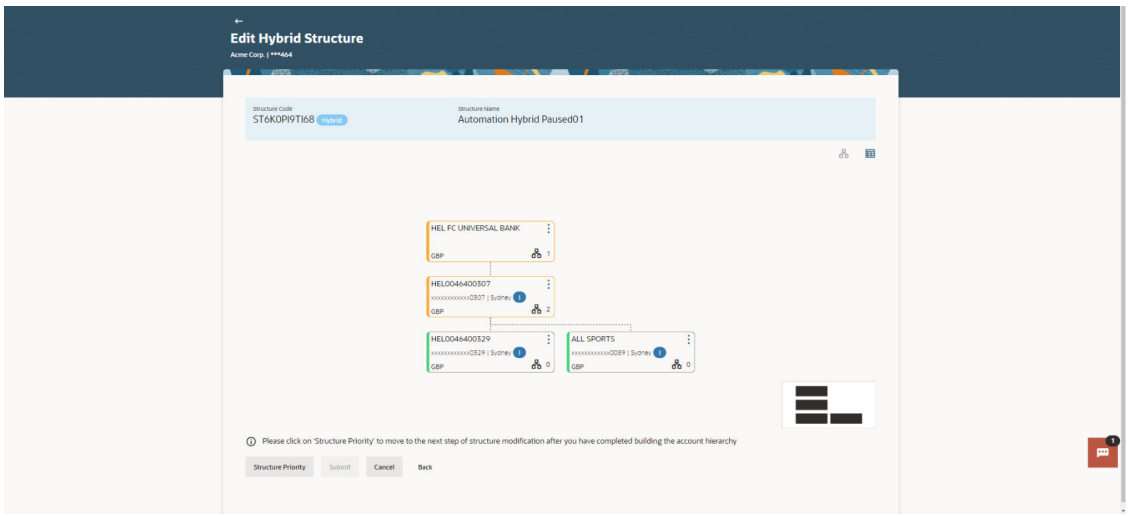
As a part of following step, the user can view and update the priority of other structures too and can also view the details of accounts in common participating in multiple structures.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** screen displays.

Figure 3-179 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-141 Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will display only if the user selects the charge account number.
Parent/Child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view.**
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

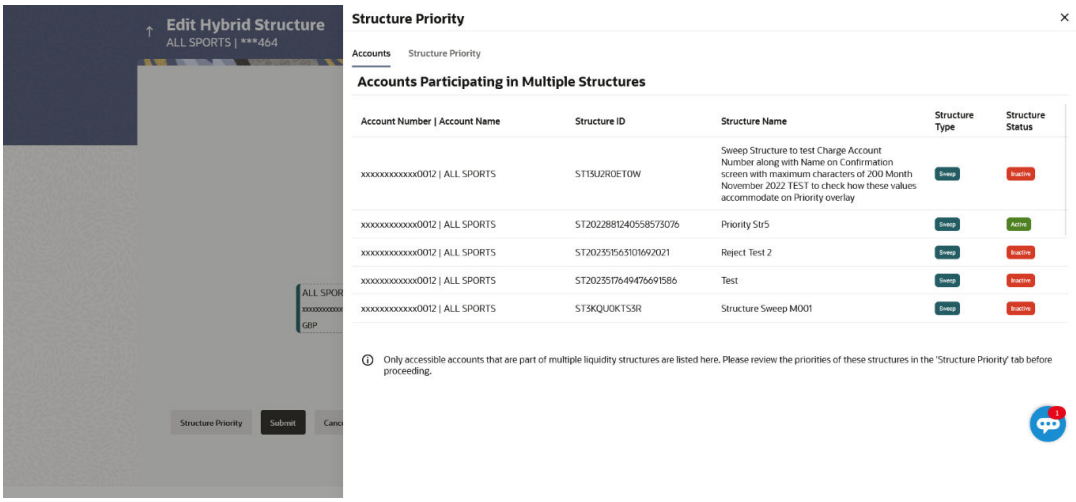
Table 3-141 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Structure Priority – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

28. Click **Structure Priority**.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority** pop-up overlay screen displays.

Figure 3-180 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab



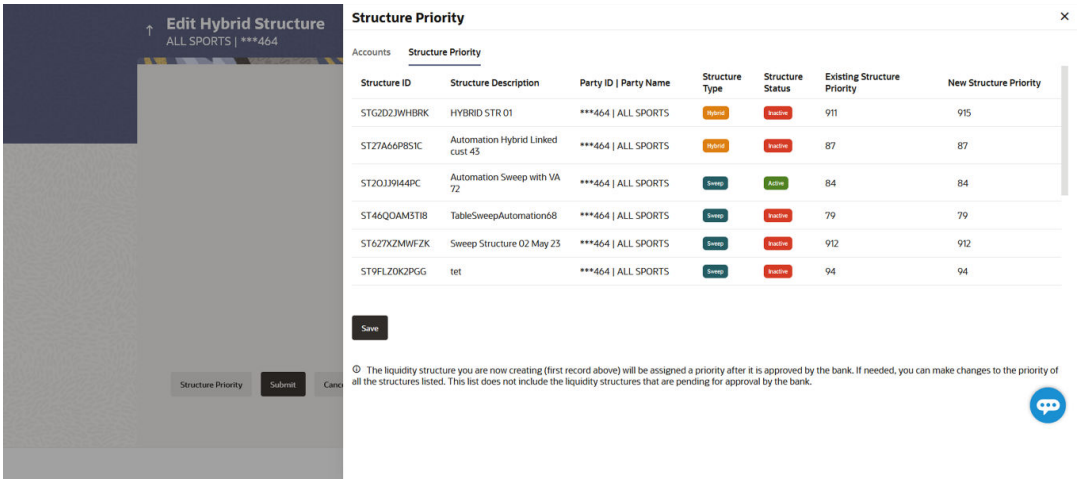
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-142 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Accounts Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number and name of the structure in masked format.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-181 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-143 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority – Structure Priority Tab - Field Description

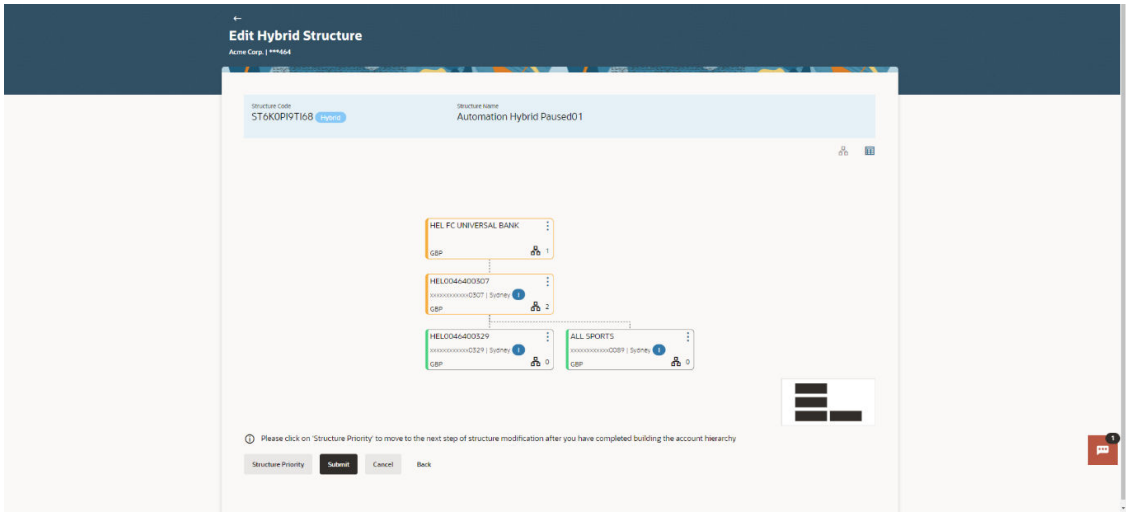
Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Party ID | Party Name	Displays the party ID and party name of the structure in masked format.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing structure priority of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new structure priority of the structure. **Note:** a. Structure priority should be unique for each structure. b. All structure existing priorities will be auto populated allowing the user to edit the same.

29. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Save** to save the structure priority details.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in both the tree and table view. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-182 Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-144 Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will display only if the user selects the charge account number.
Notional Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I** : An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

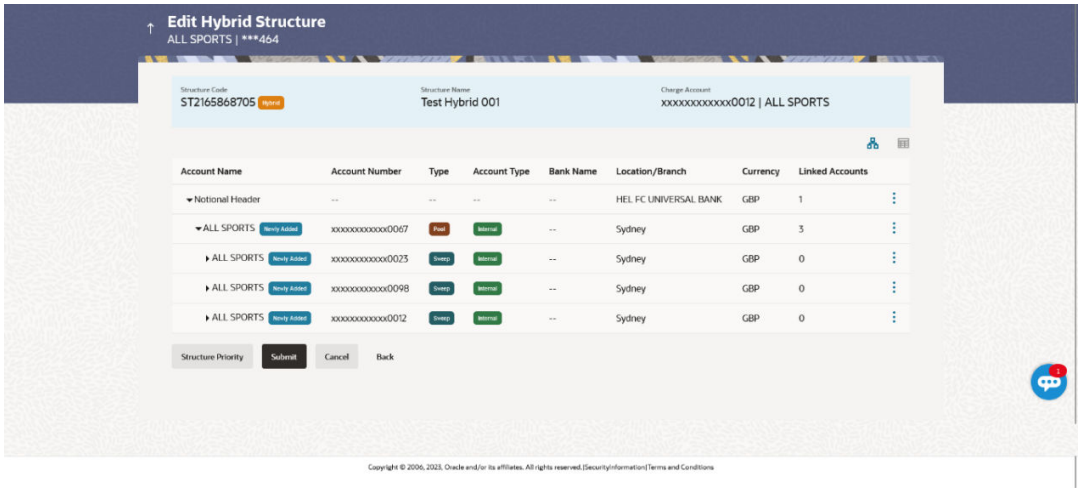
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> Only header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration.

30. Click to view the added accounts in the table view.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View** screen displays.

Figure 3-183 Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit - Table View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-145 Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Charge Account	Displays the charge account number and account name from which the charges can be collected. **Note:** Only accessible internal accounts of the primary party and the linked parties as part of GCIF will be displayed. This field will display only if the user selects the charge account number.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each child account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the customer linked to the user's account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Type	Displays the type of structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-145 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure - Submit - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. • **Notional**: Notional accounts represent Drain pool structure.
Bank Name	Displays the name of the bank.
Location/Branch	Displays the location/branch name of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Linked Accounts	Displays the number of the child accounts linked to the parent account.

Note

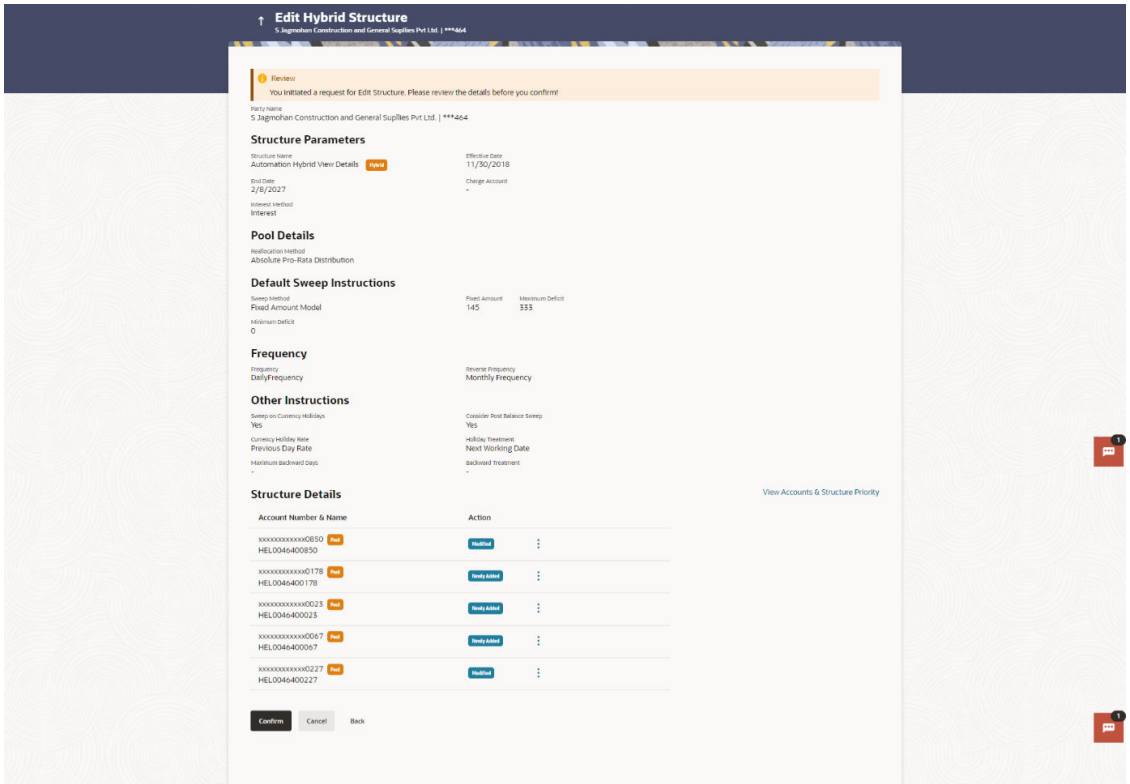
- Only header node and its immediate child accounts will display on the screen initially.
- To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts.

31. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure - Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will be enabled only if the parent accounts nodes are expanded.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
    - Click **Undo link**. A undo link account pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account and appears only newly added accounts. (For **Sweep Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.1** for the detailed explanation and For **Pool Child Accounts** Refer to **Section 4.2.2** for the detailed explanation)
32. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the hybrid structures.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-184 Edit Hybrid Structure - Review



33. Click ⋮ and view the **Account Details** and **Child Instruction/Reallocation** of newly added accounts or modified accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The ⋮ option will be disabled for delinked and inaccessible accounts under **Structure Details**.

34. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **View Accounts & Structure Priority** to view the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-185 Edit Hybrid Structure – Accounts Tab

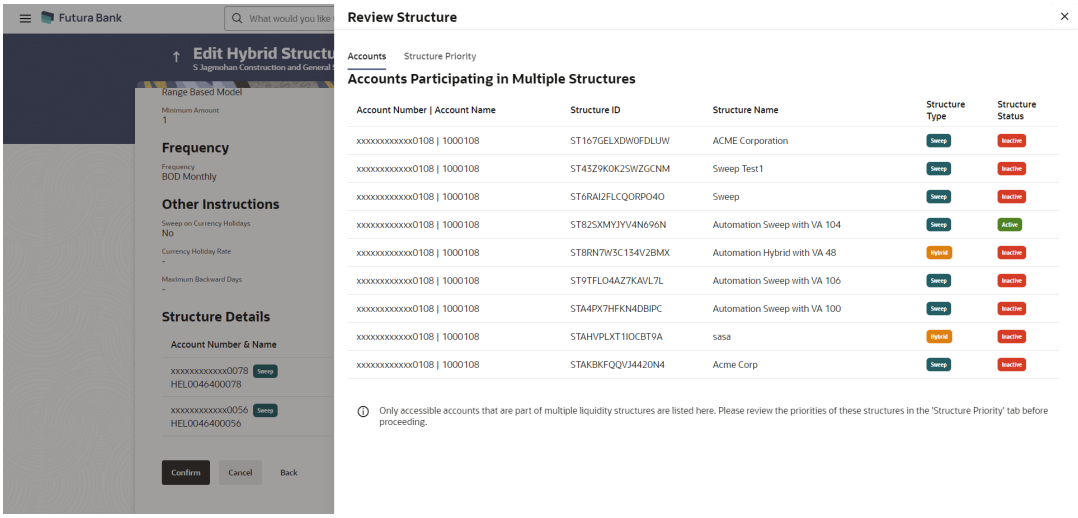
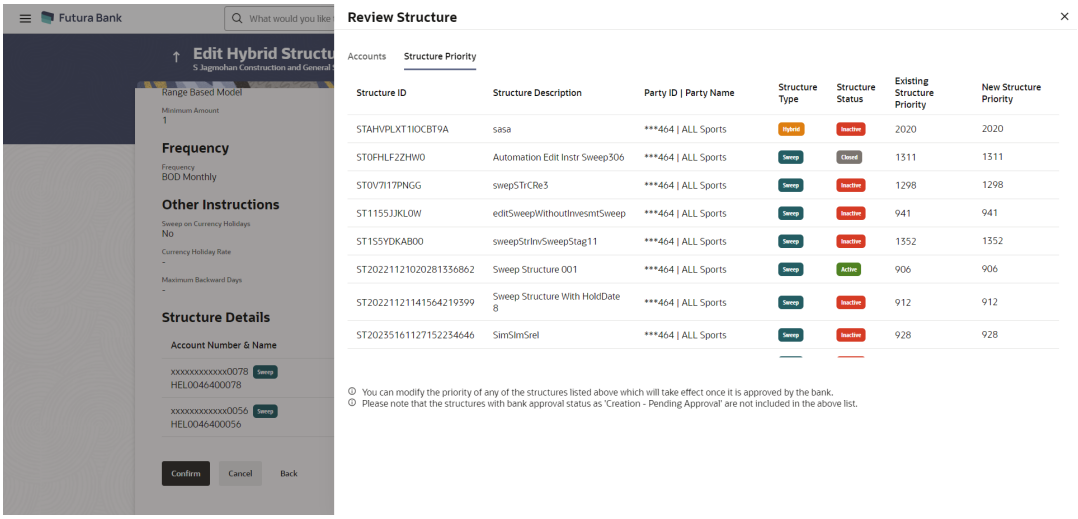


Figure 3-186 Edit Hybrid Structure – Structure Priority Tab



35. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
    - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.6 Execute Account Structure

This topic describes the information about **Execute Account Structure**, these options allow the corporate user to execute account structure and applicable only for sweep structures.

To execute account structure ad hoc:

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. In the **View Sweep Structure** screen, click ⋮ and then the **Execute Structure**.
   - The **Execute Structure - Review** screen appears. Verify the details and click **Confirm**.
   - Click **View Structure** link to view the structure details. The **Structure Details** overlay screen displays.
   - Click **Cancel** to navigate to **Dashboard** screen.
   - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.
2. The success message displays along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
   - Click **Home** to go to the **Dashboard** screen.
   - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
   - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures.

3.7 Pause Account Structure

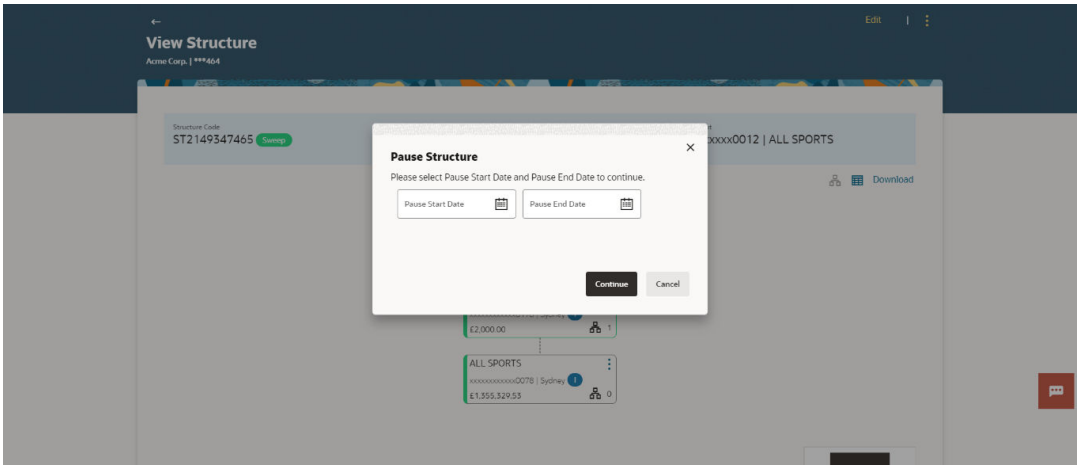
This topic describes the information about **Pause Account Structure**. These options allow the corporate user to pause or resume the execution of the account structure temporarily.

To pause the account structure temporarily:

1. In the **View Structure** screen, click ⋮ and then **Pause Structure**.

   The **Pause Structure** pop-up screen appears.

Figure 3-187 Pause Structure



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 3-146 Pause Structure - Field Description

Field	Description
Pause Start Date	Select the date from when the structure has to be paused.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 3-146 (Cont.) Pause Structure - Field Description

Field	Description
Pause End Date	Select the date from when the structure has to be resumed.

2. Click **Continue** to navigate to the review screen.
   - The **Pause Structure – Success message** appears.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.
3. The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.
   - Click **Home** to go to the **Dashboard** screen.
   - Click **Overview** to go to the liquidity management dashboard.
   - Click **List Structure** to view the complete list of account structures

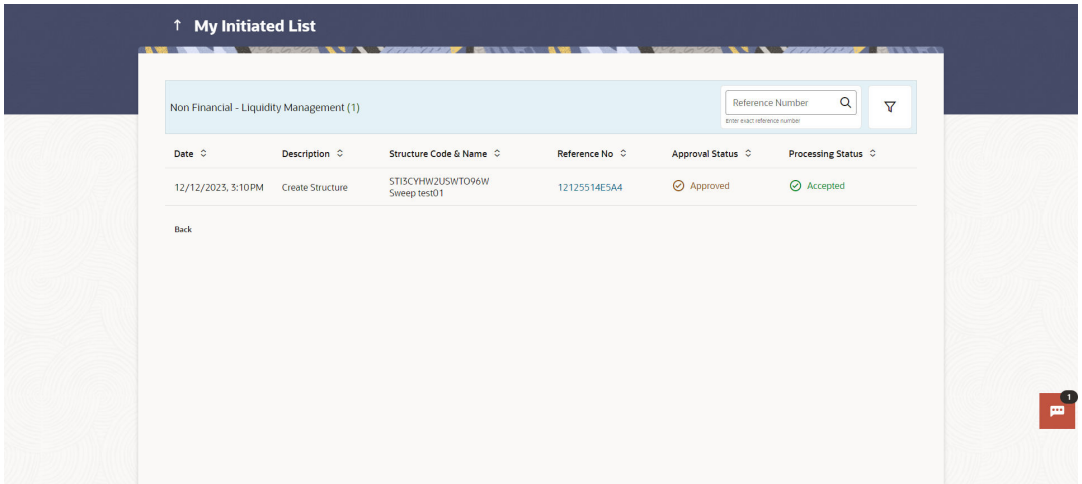
3.8 Copy Account Structure

This topic describes the systematic information to **Copy Account Structure**. These options allow the corporate user to view the details and copy the structure to initiate new structure creation request.

1. From **Dashboard**, click **Menu**, and then click **Transactions**. From **Transaction**, click **My Initiated List**.
2. In the **My Initiated List** screen, click **Liquidity Management**under **Non Financial**.

   The **My Initiated List** screen displays.

Figure 3-188 My Initiated List



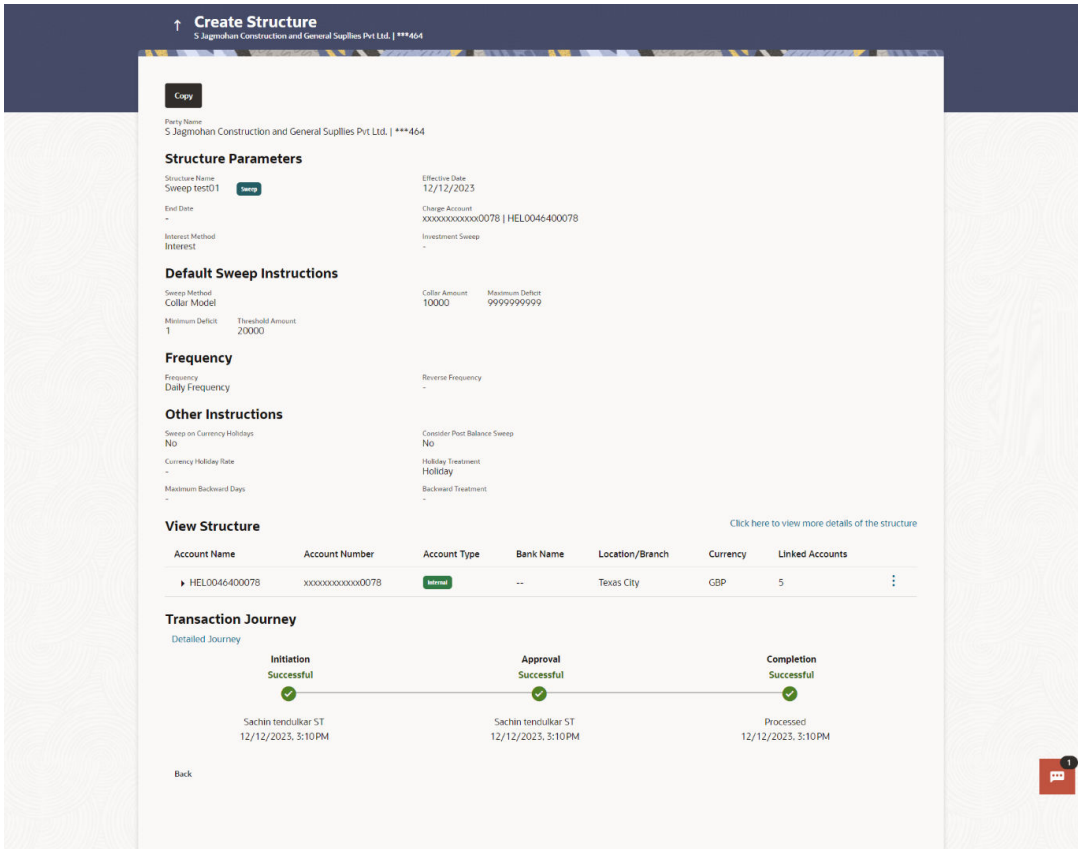
.

3. Click **Reference No** of the account structure to copy.

   The **Create Structure** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 3-189 Create Structure



4. Click **Copy** to copy the structure details and create a new structure.
   - The **Create Structure – Structure Parameters** screen appears.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation.

> **Note**
>
> - If the Account is already part of existing pool structure or in pool part of hybrid structure. Then user cannot copy the Structure, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure.**
> - If the Accounts are part of the structure is inaccessible, the user needs to **Create New Account Structure**.
> - Refer to the respective create structure flow under Create Account Structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4
Simulation Structure Maintenance

This topic describes the information about **Simulation Structure Maintenance**.

Simulation structure maintenance of Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate customer to build their simulation structures. The Simulation is supported only for CASA/ Internal accounts of the customer.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Simulation Structure
  This topic describes the information about **Simulation Structures**.
- Create Structure Simulation
  This topic describes the information about **Create Structure Simulation**.
- View Structure Simulation
  This topic describes the information about view structure simulation.
- Edit Structure Simulation
  This topic describes information about the **Edit Structure Simulation**, user can add or remove the linked accounts.

4.1 Simulation Structure

This topic describes the information about **Simulation Structures**.

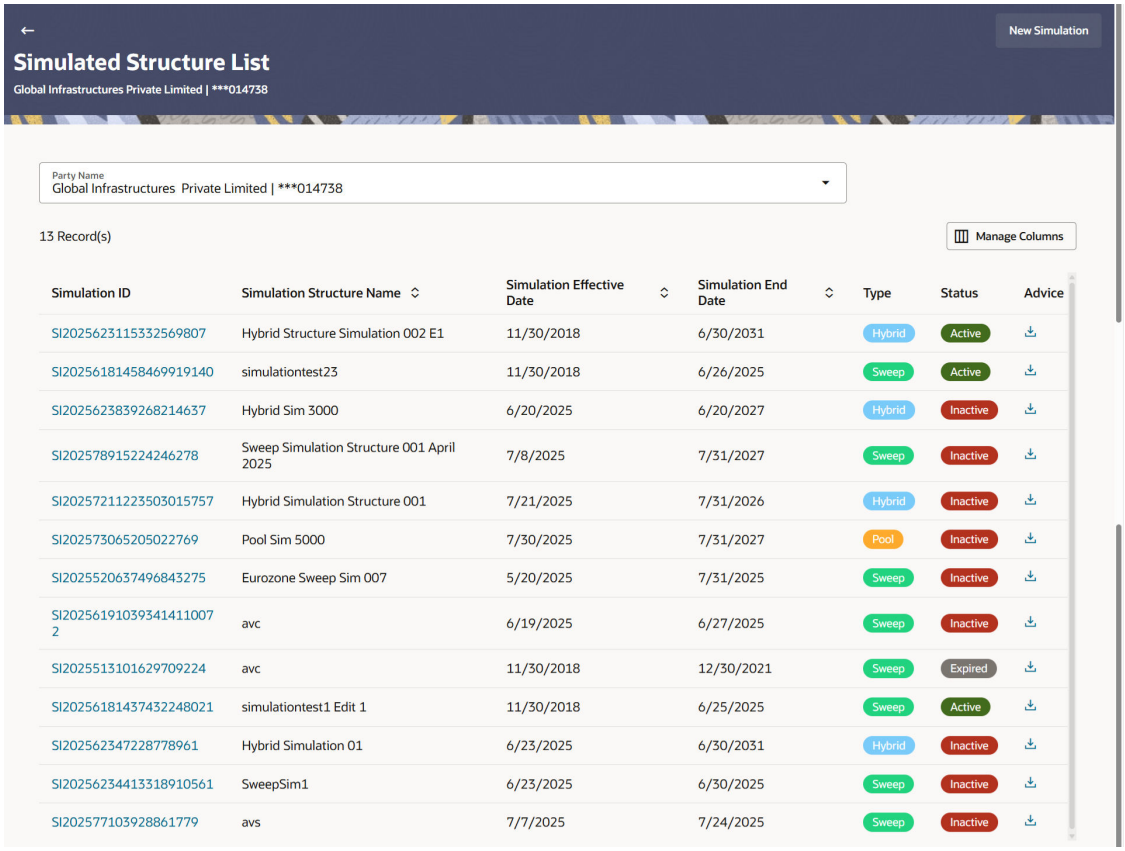
Simulation structures page displays the summary of all the simulation structures mapped to the logged in corporate user, in a tabular form. Simulation structures are listed based on the user-account access maintenance and is accessible only if the user has access to all accounts participating in the simulation structure.
Different types of structures (sweep, pool and hybrid) and status (active, inactive, paused and closed) are depicted in different colors for easy identification. An option is also provided on the screen to search the specific structure with the name associated with it. The user can also choose to create a new structure from the screen.

In case there are no structures mapped to the logged in user, a screen with the related information and an option to create a new account structure is shown to the user.

> **Note**
>
> As Simulation is just a **what-if** analysis without involving any financial transactions (there is no real Structure being created here), the approval aspect is not enabled for simulation transactions out of the box.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-1 Simulation Structures



Simulation ID	Simulation Structure Name	Simulation Effective Date	Simulation End Date	Type	Status	Advice
SI20256231153325698 07	Hybrid Structure Simulation 002 E1	11/30/2018	6/30/2031	Hybrid	Active	
SI20256181458469919140	simulationtest23	11/30/2018	6/26/2025	Sweep	Active	
SI20256238392682146 37	Hybrid Sim 3000	6/20/2025	6/20/2027	Hybrid	Inactive	
SI202578915224246278	Sweep Simulation Structure 001 April 2025	7/8/2025	7/31/2027	Sweep	Inactive	
SI20257211223503015757	Hybrid Simulation Structure 001	7/21/2025	7/31/2026	Hybrid	Inactive	
SI202573065205022769	Pool Sim 5000	7/30/2025	7/31/2027	Pool	Inactive	
SI20255206374968432 75	Eurozone Sweep Sim 007	5/20/2025	7/31/2025	Sweep	Inactive	
SI20256191039341411007 2	avc	6/19/2025	6/27/2025	Sweep	Inactive	
SI20255131016297092 24	avc	11/30/2018	12/30/2021	Sweep	Expired	
SI20256181437432248021	simulationtest1 Edit 1	11/30/2018	6/25/2025	Sweep	Active	
SI202562347228778961	Hybrid Simulation 01	6/23/2025	6/30/2031	Hybrid	Inactive	
SI20256234413318910561	SweepSim1	6/23/2025	6/30/2025	Sweep	Inactive	
SI202577103928861779	avs	7/7/2025	7/24/2025	Sweep	Inactive	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-1 Simulation Structures - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list to view the applicable simulation structures. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** • Only accessible parties are displayed to the user. • Based on the party name selection, the simulation account structures are displayed.
Search	Specify the search criteria allows the user to search the simulation by entering partial or full simulation details in the table and displays the simulation that contains those values in the fields. In case of no matching simulation as per the search criteria provided is available, then an image with the specific result and an option to create new simulation is provided on the screen.
Simulation ID	Displays the unique ID associated to each simulation structure. **Note:** Click on the Simulation ID hyperlink to view structure simulation details.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Effective Date	Displays the effective date from simulated structure will start.
Simulation End Date	Displays the end date till when the simulated structure will be valid.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-1 (Cont.) Simulation Structures - Field Description

Field	Description
Type	Displays the type of simulation structure. The available options are: • **Sweep** - Funds moved physically with in the simulation structure. • **Pool** - Notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances. • **Hybrid** – A simulation structure is a combination of sweep and pool instructions.
Status	Displays the status of account structure. The available options are: • **Active** • **Inactive**
Advice	Click to download the advice of simulation structure.

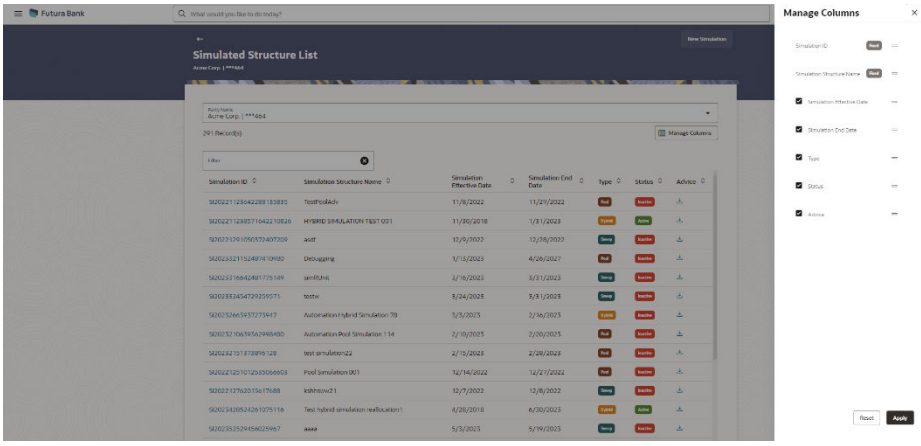
1. In the **Search** field, enter the complete or partial name of the specific account structure and displays all the records wherever matches found.

   The related account structure detail record displays.

2. Click **New Simulation** to create a new **Simulation Structure**.

3. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in simulation structures screen.

   The **Simulation Structure - Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.



   a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

   b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

4. Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to the **Dashboard**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.2 Create Structure Simulation

This topic describes the information about **Create Structure Simulation**.

The Liquidity Management module enables the corporate customer to initiate a structure simulation for sweep, pool and hybrid structures.
While building a structure, corporate user is expected to capture:

- Basic parameters of the structure.
- Choose accounts for mapping and specifying the hierarchies.
- Linking of accounts.
- Check basic validations.
- Set up instructions between each account pair.

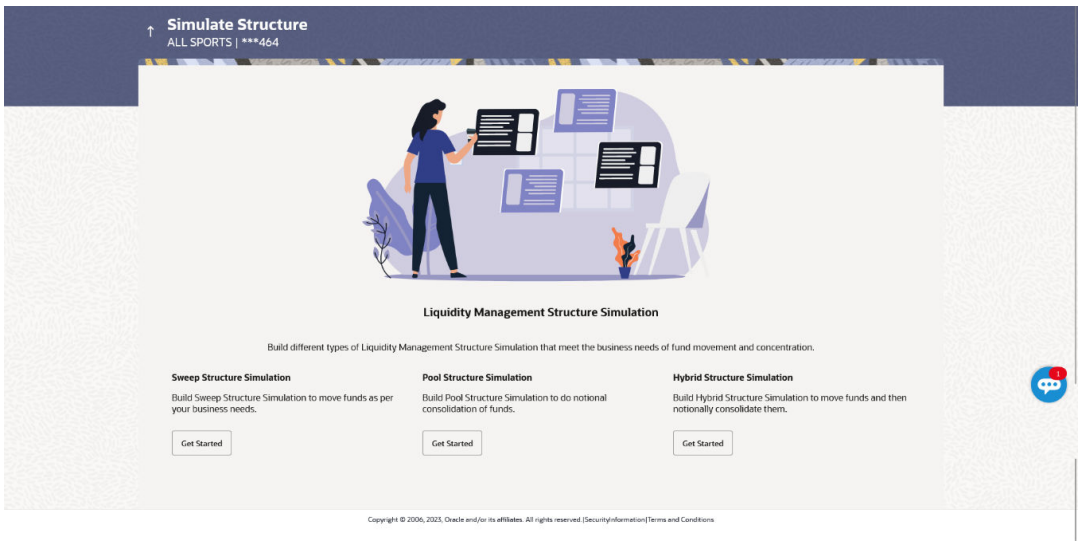
The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the different types of Liquidity Management Structures that meets the business needs of fund movement and concentration.

The account structures can be created as follows:

- Sweep Structure Simulation
- Pool Structure Simulation
- Hybrid Structure Simulation

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Simulation**. From **Simulation**, click **New Simulation**.
2. In the **Simulation Structure List** screen, click **New Simulation**.

   The **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation** screen displays.



- Create Sweep Structure Simulation
  The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business needs.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Create Pool Structure Simulation
  The **Create Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.
- Create Hybrid Structure Simulation
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen, that enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

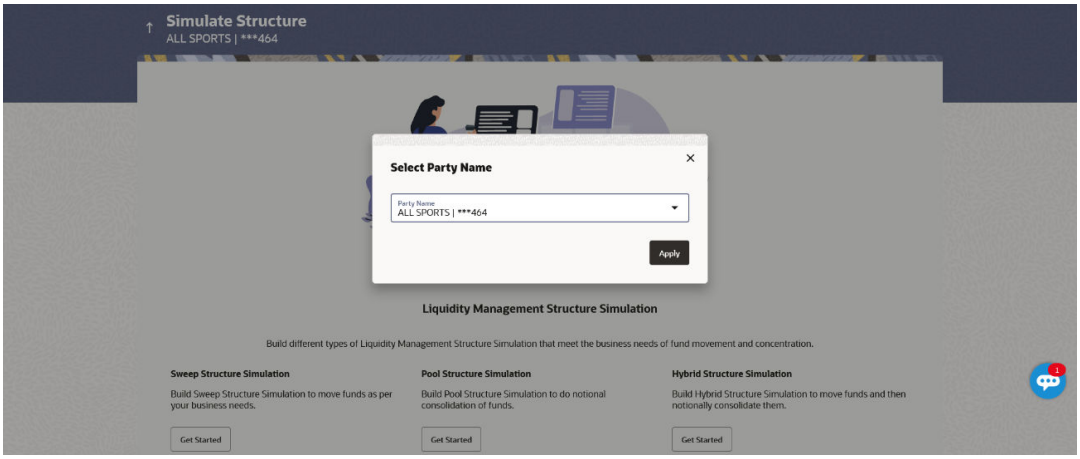
4.2.1 Create Sweep Structure Simulation

The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business needs.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** under the **Sweep Structure Simulation** section.

   The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Party Name** screen displays.

Figure 4-2 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Party Name



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-2 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Party Name - Field Description

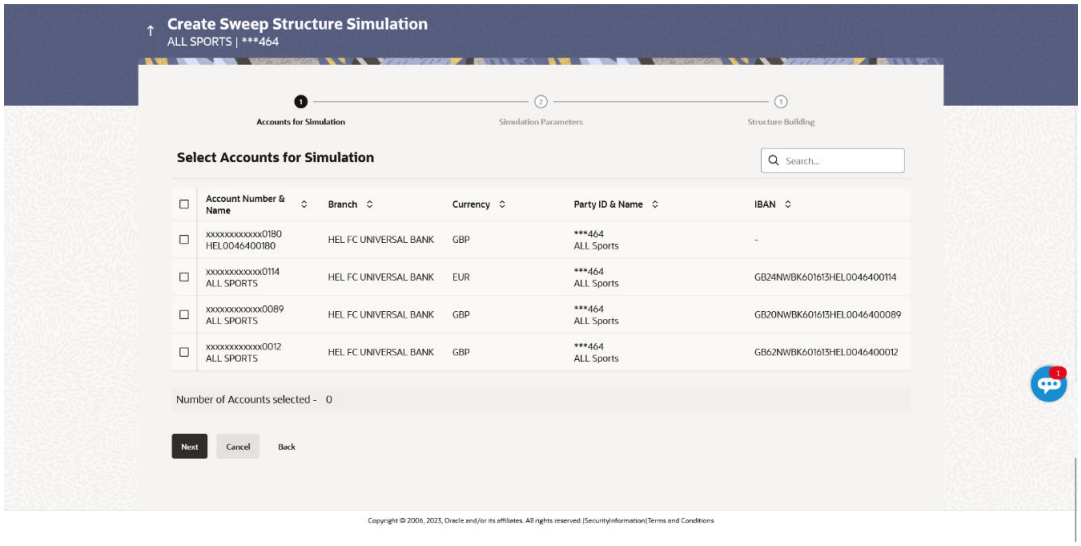
Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list in which the simulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the party name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.

   The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-3 The Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation



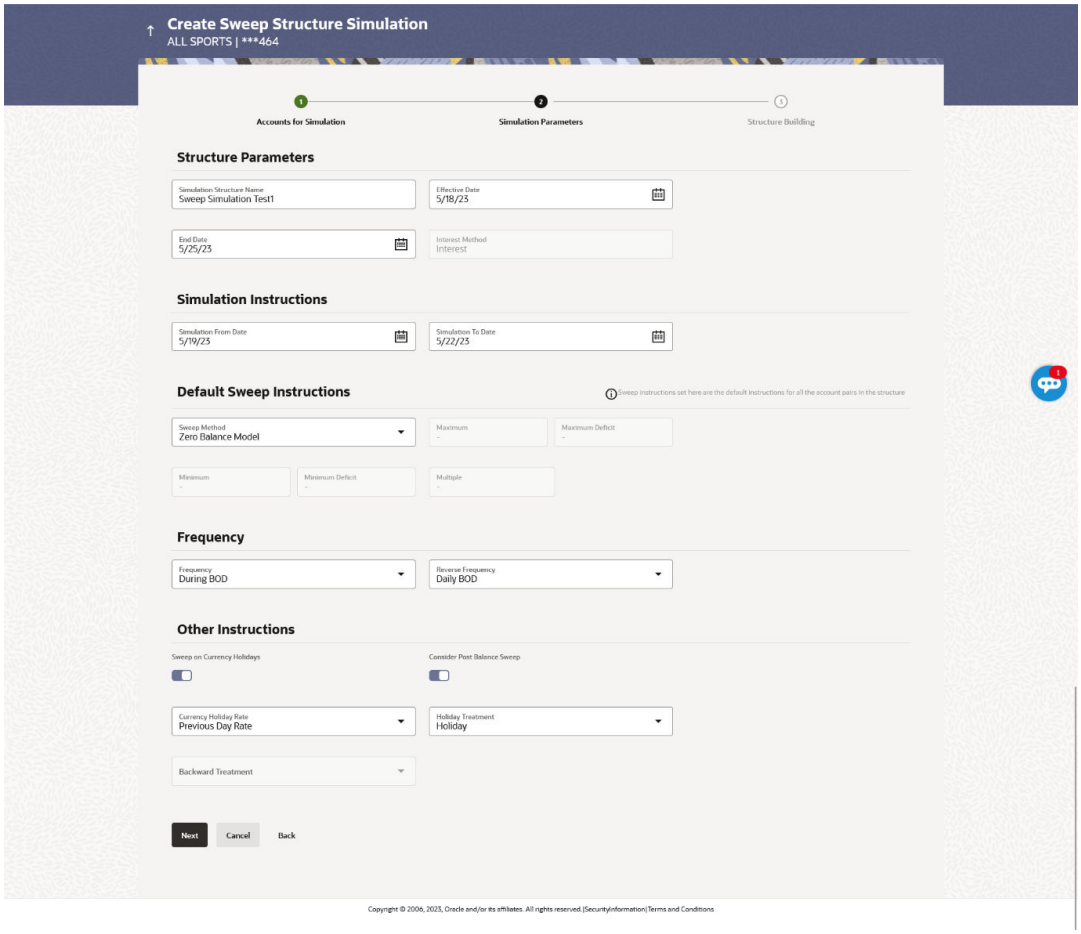
The first step of sweep structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the simulation structure.

3. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
4. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

   The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-4 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-3 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure simulation parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Simulation Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to simulation instructions**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-3 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation From Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation To Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up**.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The available option is: • **Previous Day Rate** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

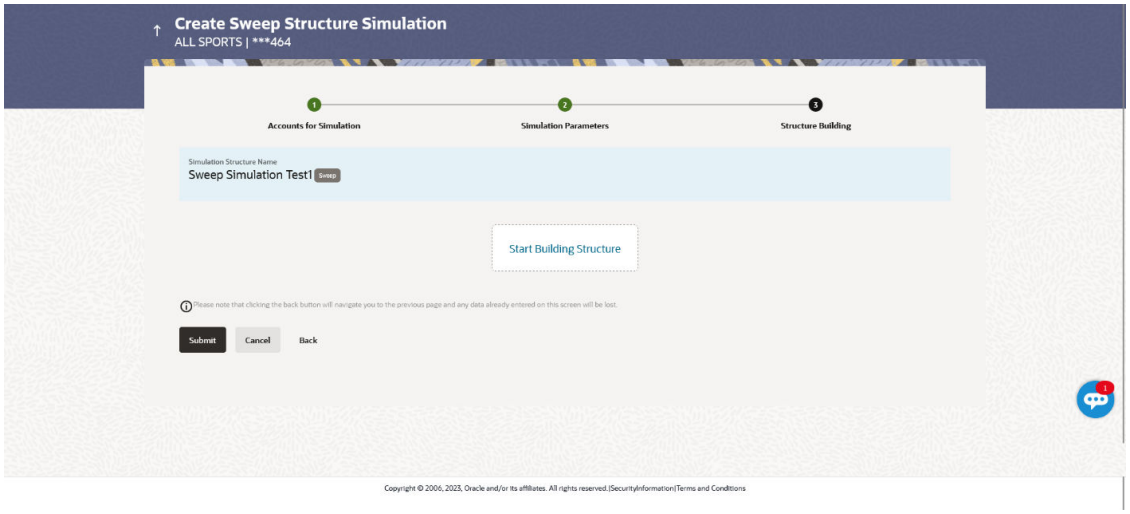
Table 4-3 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

5. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the simulation structure.
6. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
7. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the from date and to date for the structure Simulation.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
9. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
10. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for sweep structure.
11. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays.

Figure 4-5 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Build Structure



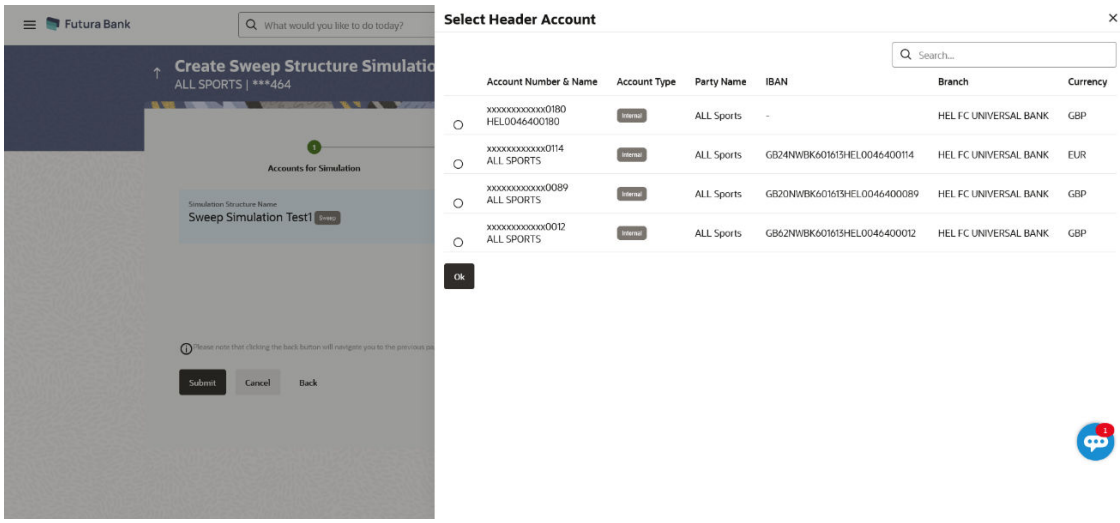
12. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

    The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Select Header Account** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated. The accounts selected for simulation will appear on the screen. The user is expected to select the one of the Liquidity Management enabled accounts as header account.

Figure 4-6 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-4 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Select Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Account Number and Name	Displays the account number and name (Internal and External) mapped to the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the user's account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the user's account.

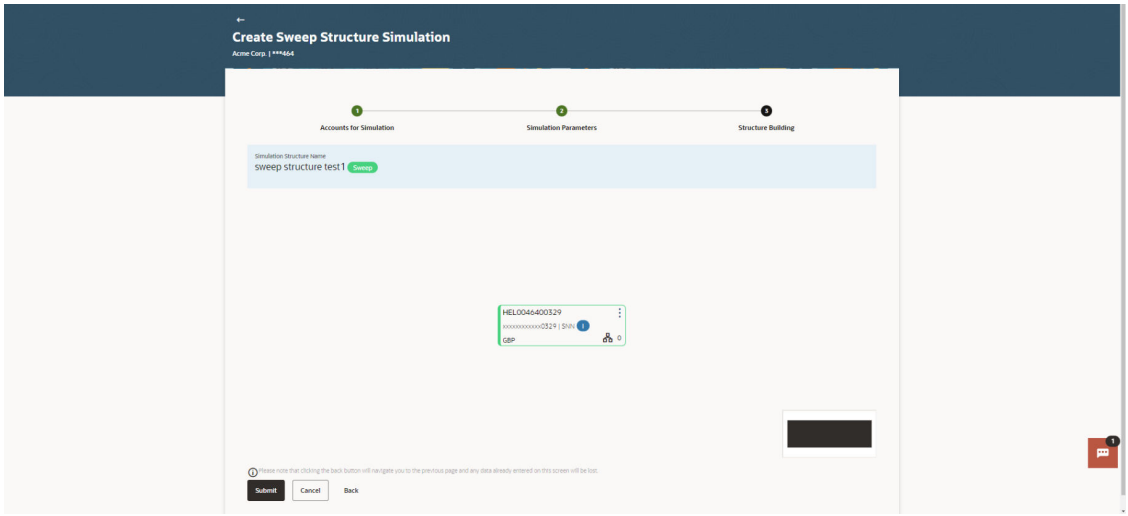
13. In the **Select Header Account** screen, select the account that the user want to add as header account in the structure.
    - In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the account that the user want to add as header account in the structure.
    - Click **OK**. The selected account is added to **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account** screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the header account is selected, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in the tree view.

Figure 4-7 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

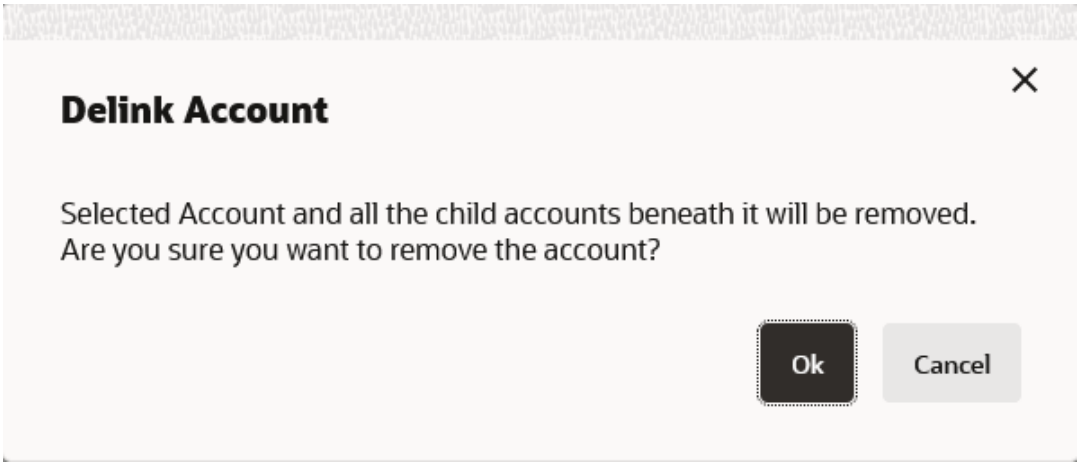
Table 4-5 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Added Header Account - Tree View– Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information displayed on header account card in tree view.**
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the header account.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation– Account Details** overlay screen displays.
- Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up displays confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.

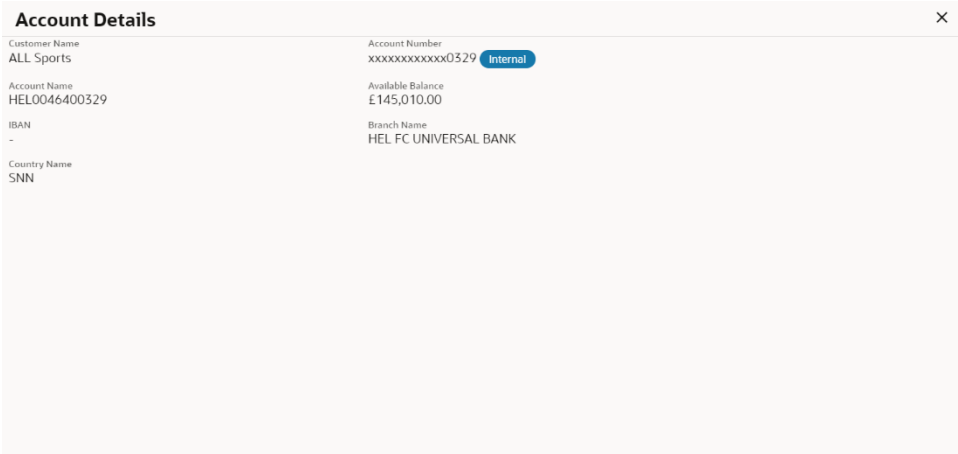


a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.

b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user in an account structure for each parent and child accounts. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Figure 4-8 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-6 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-6 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

15. Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with account details.

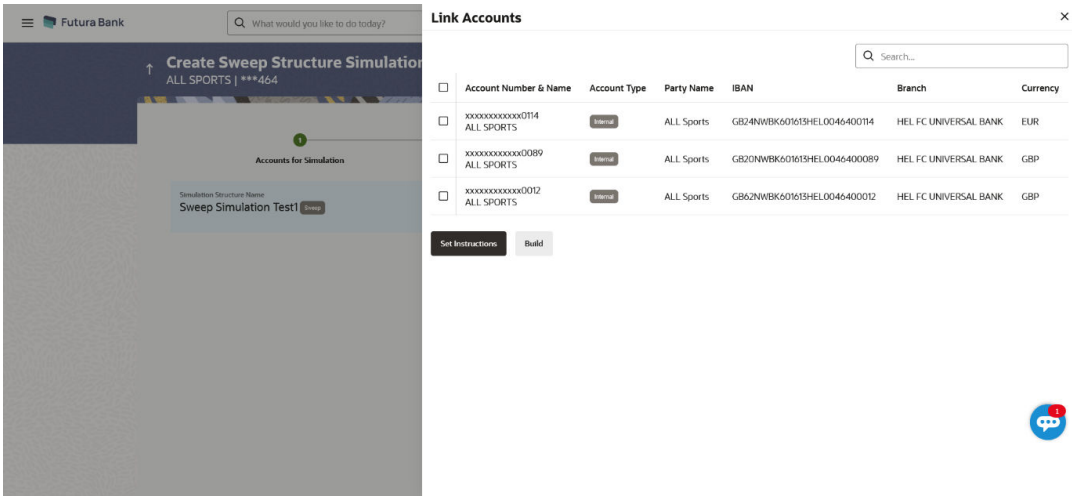
The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will displays on the screen.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

16. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
    - In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

    The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts** screen displays.

Figure 4-9 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-7 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External** : An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

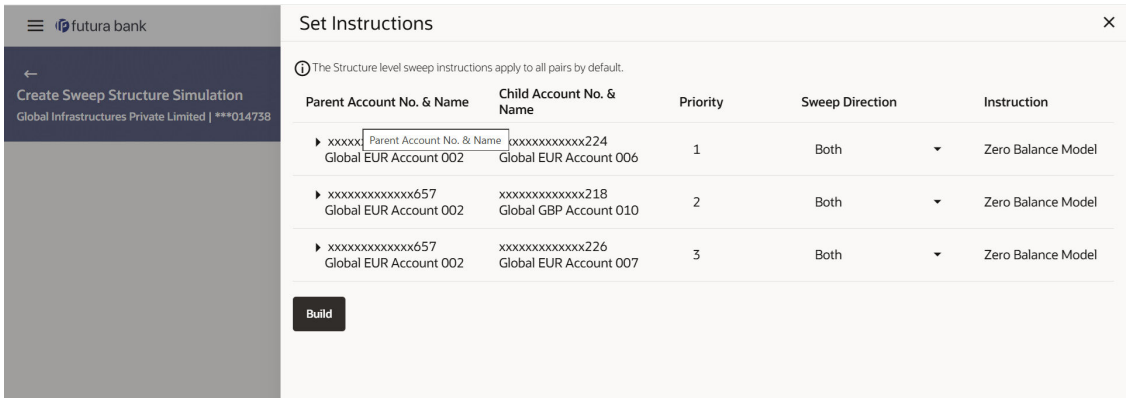
17. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Set Instructions**.

      The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.

      The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Figure 4-10 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-8 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

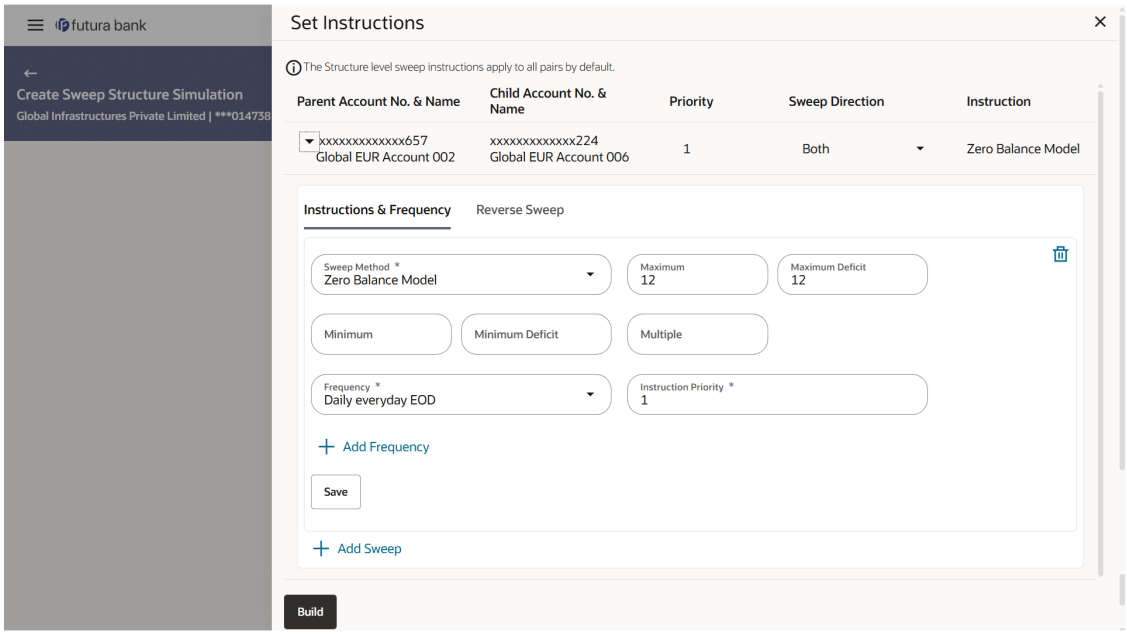
Table 4-8 (Cont.) Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
Sweep Direction	Select the sweep direction for the account pair. The options are: • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. By default this option is displayed in **Sweep Direction**.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

18. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.

Figure 4-11 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-9 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form. **Note:** This field appears for if the user have selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

19. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
    c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority.
    d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.

f. Click to delete the frequency.

g. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

h. Click to edit the saved sweep method.

i. Click to delete the saved sweep method.

j. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

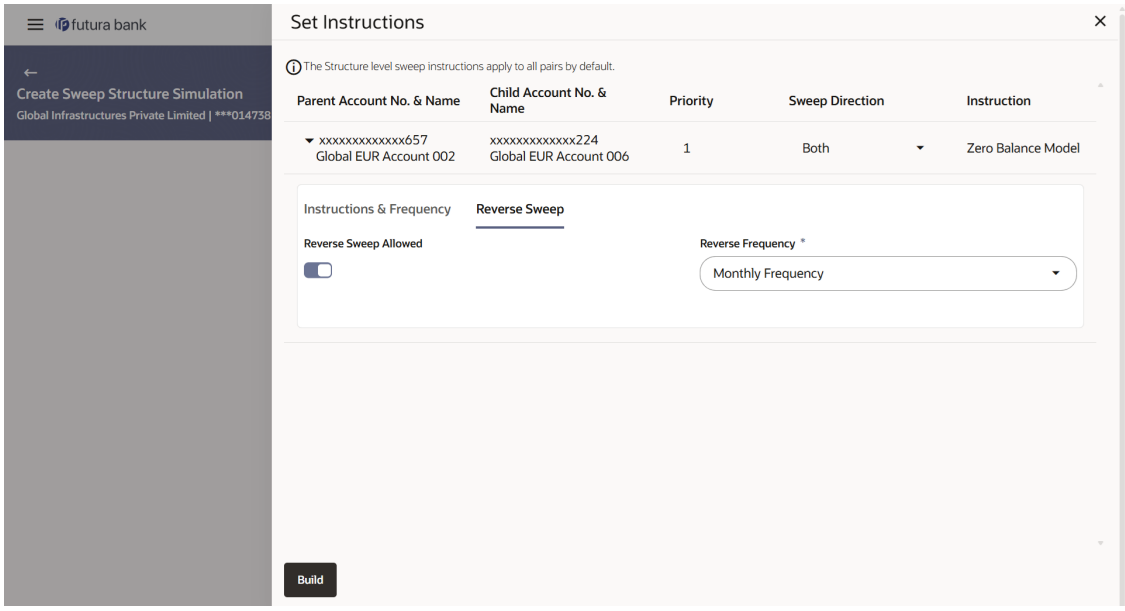
> **Note**
>
> - In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
> - To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

20. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Reverse Sweep** to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.
21. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-12 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-10 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

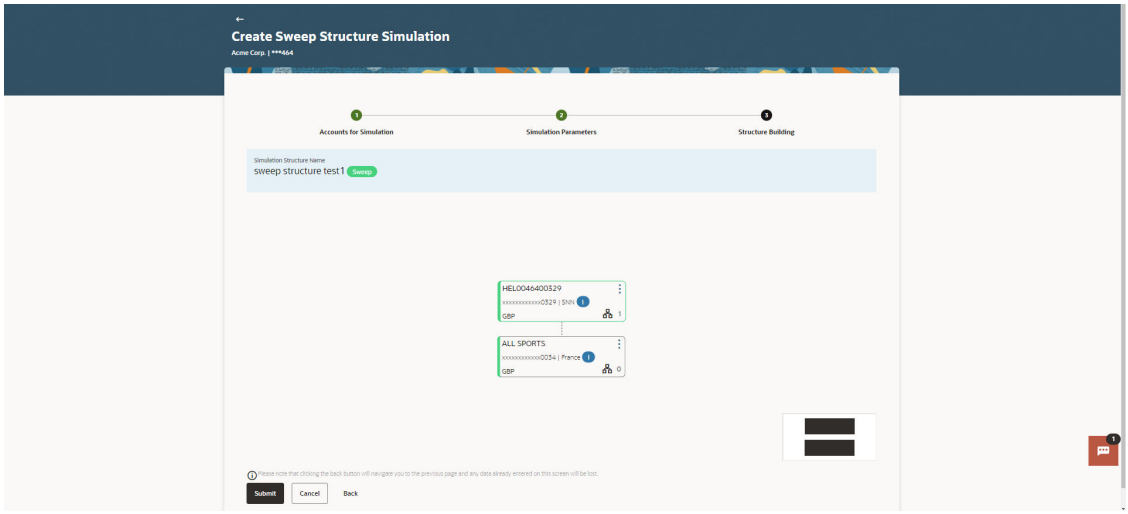
Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

22. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build**. The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays in tree view .
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in the tree view. The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View** screen displays

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-13 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-11 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Structure Simulation Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Parent/child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

23. Click to expand/collapse the child accounts.

24. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
    - The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.

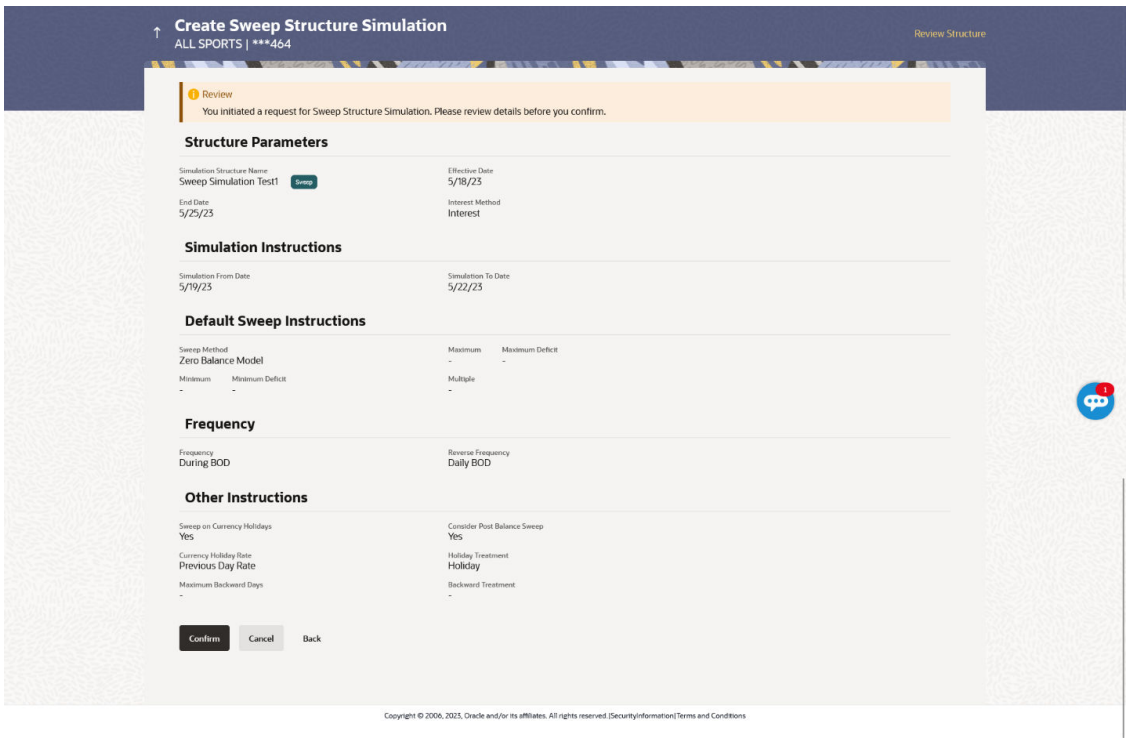
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation– Account Details** overlay screen displays.
- Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts.
  - Click **OK**. if the user wants to remove the added header account.
  - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

25. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the sweep structures.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Figure 4-14 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review

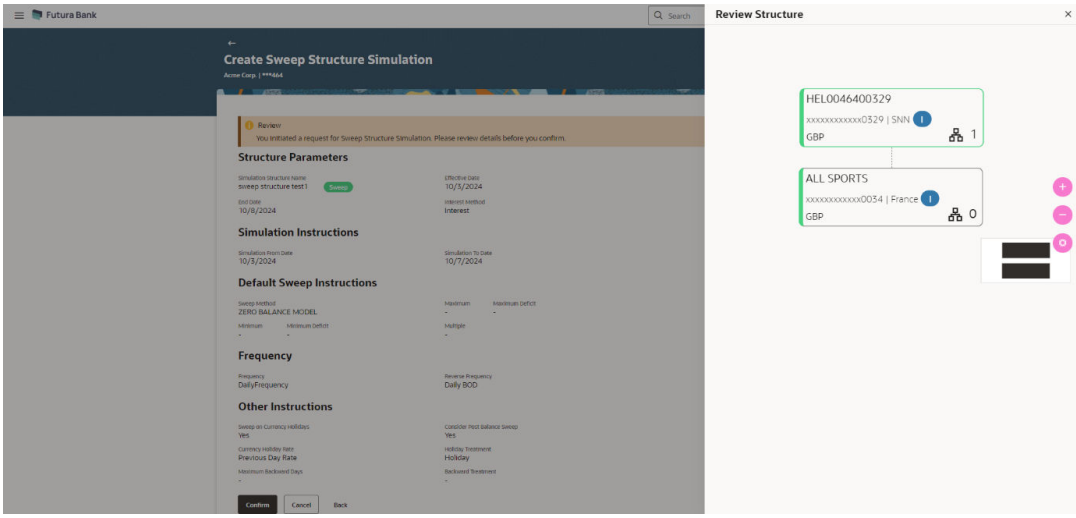


26. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-15 Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure



a. Click **+** to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

27. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to dashboard screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

4.2.2 Create Pool Structure Simulation

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to build the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Creation** screen, click **Get Started** under the **Pool Structure Simulation** section.

   The **Create Pool Structure Simulation - Select Party Name** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-16 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Party Name

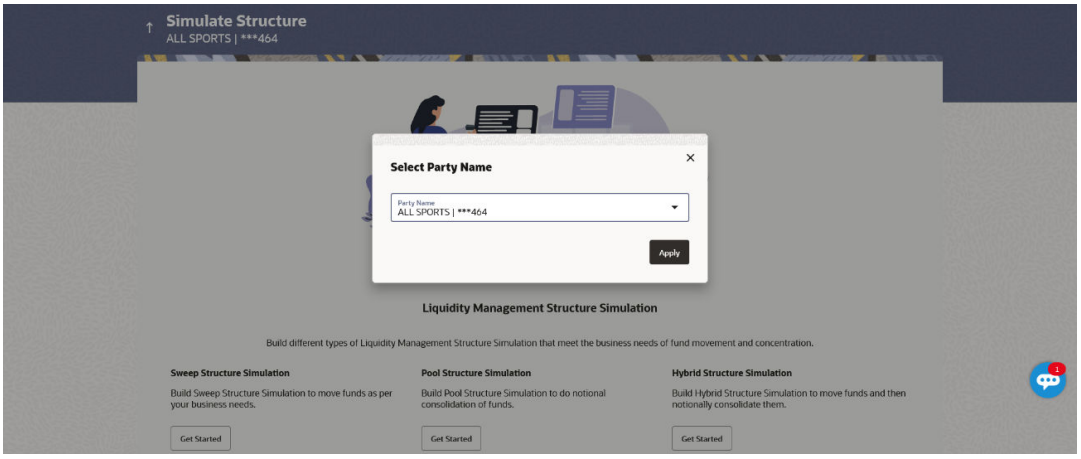


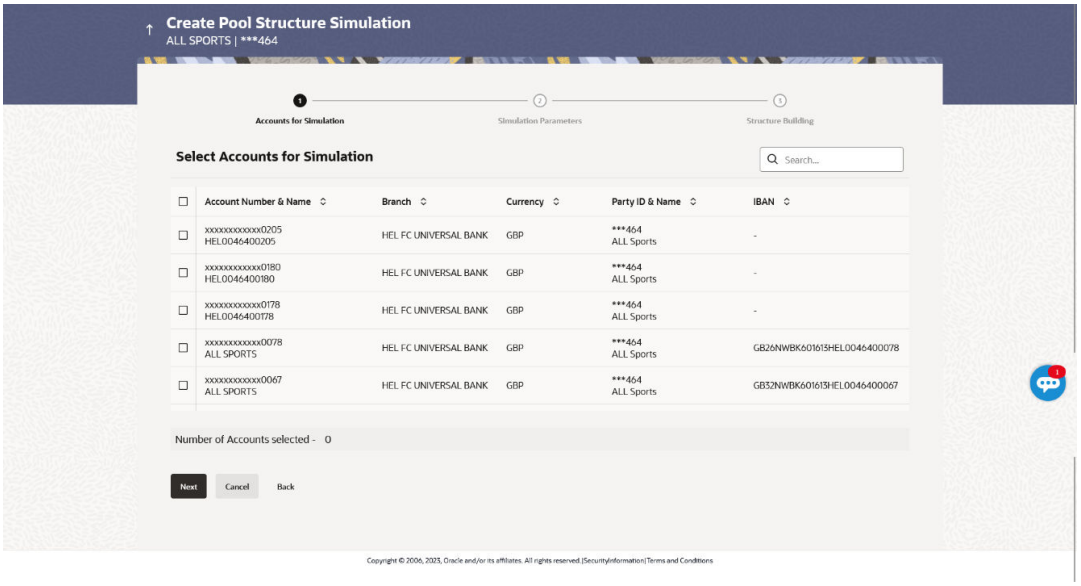
Table 4-12 Create Pool Structure Simulation - Select Part Name - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list in which the simulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the part name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.

   The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** screen displays.

Figure 4-17 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation



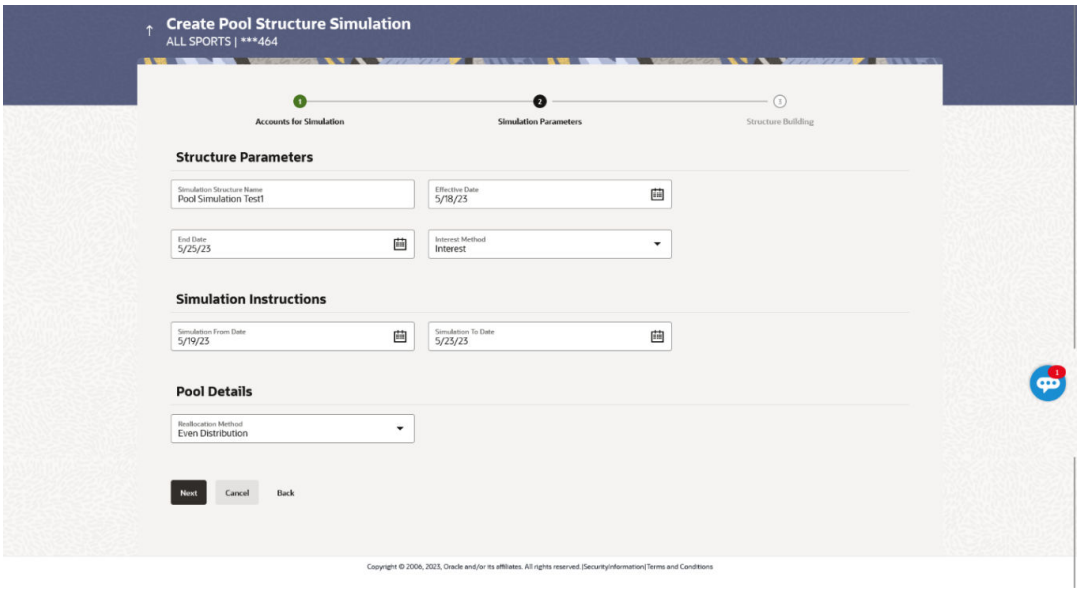
The first step of pool structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the pool simulation structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
4. Click **Next** to navigate to the simulation parameters screen.

   The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen displays.

Figure 4-18 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-13 Create Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure simulation parameters**.
Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure simulation that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-13 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** – Absolute balances of all accounts are considered, and the interest is shared proportionally to all accounts. • **Central Distribution** – The interest arrived at is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. • **Even Direct Distribution** – Interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances • **Even Distribution** – The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts. • **Fair Share Distribution** – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. • **No Reallocation** – No interest is paid back to the child accounts • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** – If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution and if the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution. **Note:** • This field is disabled if the **Interest Method** is selected as **Ratio**. • The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** User can search the central account number by account Name, account Number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.

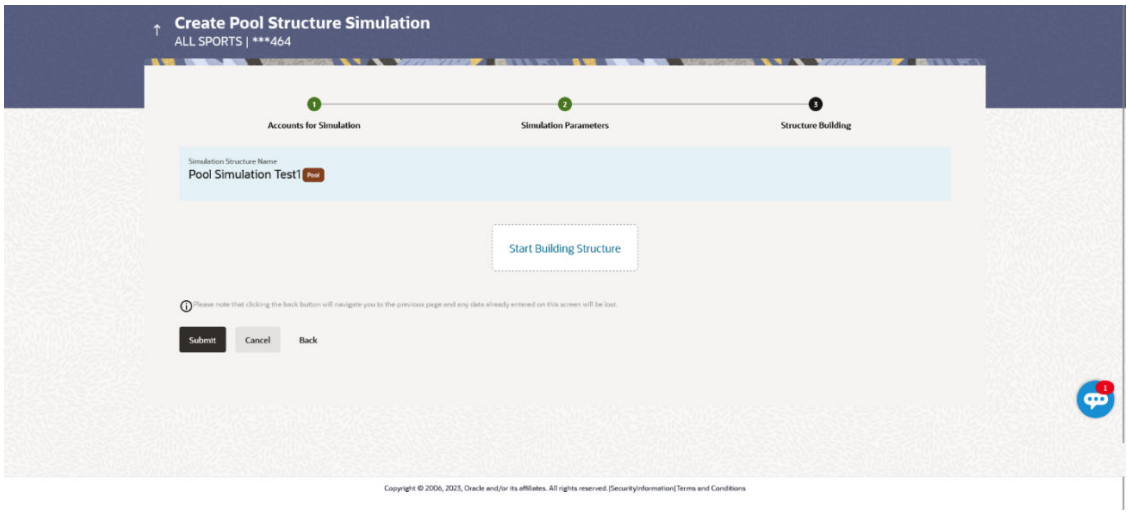
5. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
6. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
7. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
8. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure simulation.
9. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
   - If the user has selected central distribution option:
     From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

Figure 4-19 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Build Structure



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-14 Create Pool Structure Simulation - Build Structure

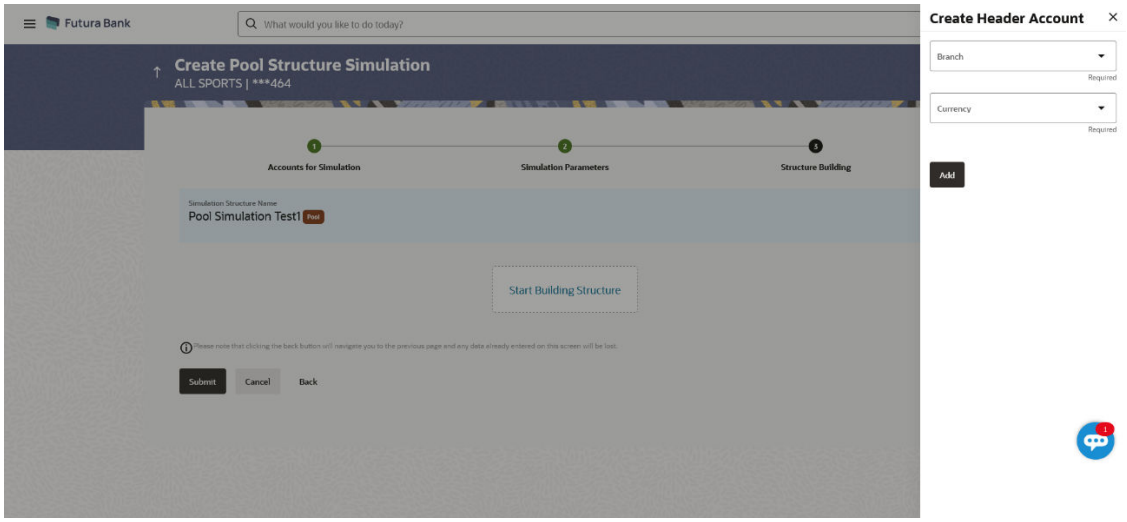
Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.

11. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account** overlay screen displays. As a part of following step, the user can create the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-20 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-15 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Create Header Account

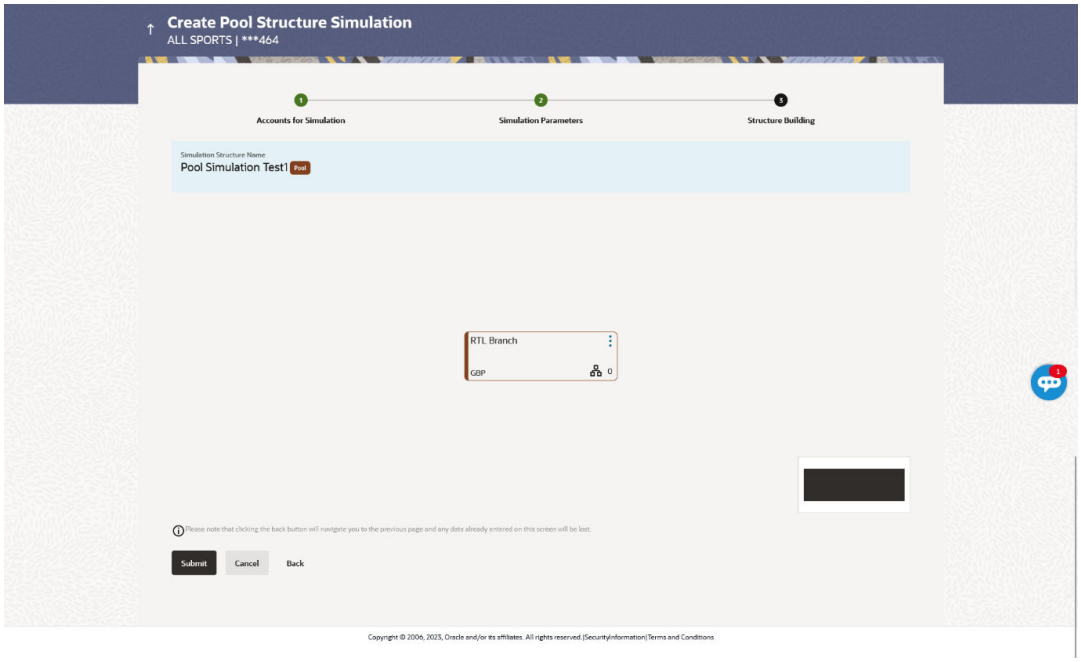
Field Name	Description
Branch	Select the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Select the currency for the header account.

12. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
13. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.
14. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Add**, the header account is created and added to the **Create Pool Structure – Added Header Account** screen.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

    Once the header account is created, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in tree view.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-21 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-16 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Added Header Account

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Notional Header	**Information specified in below fields are related to notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

15. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Create Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up displays confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it.
    a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
    b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

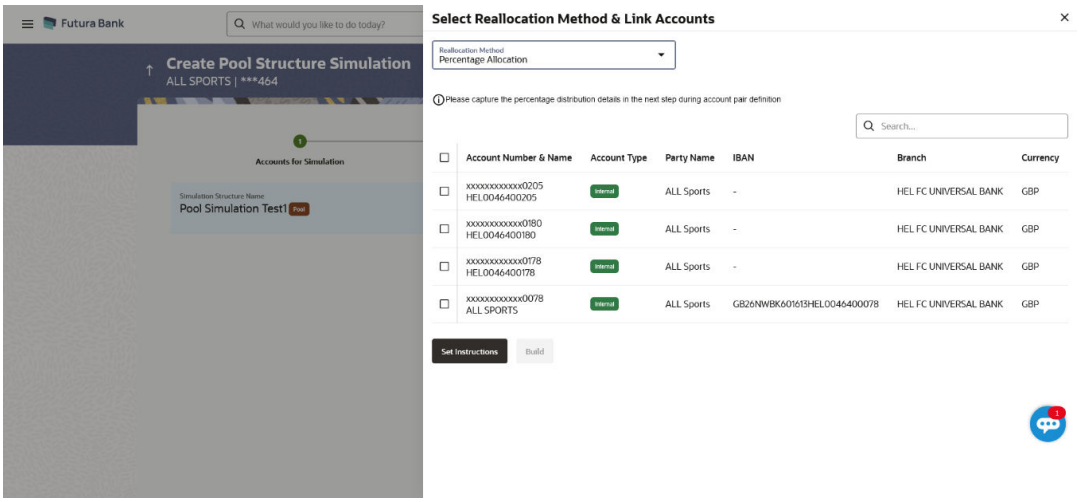
The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear for linking the accounts.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

16. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
    - Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
    - In the **Search By Party Name, Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Figure 4-22 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-17 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution**

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-17 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

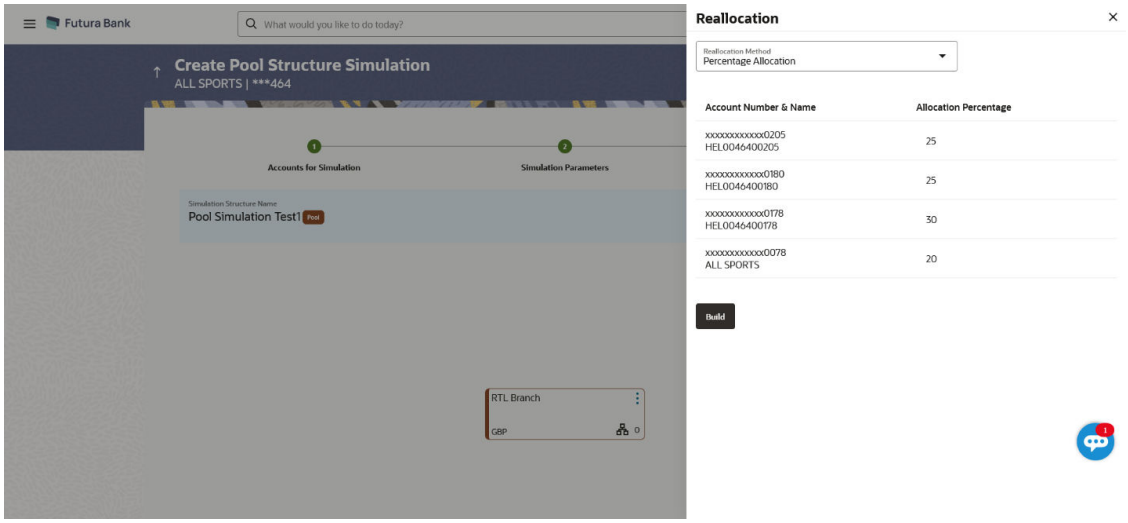
Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal** : An account which is internal to the bank.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

17. Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.
    - The **Create Pool Structure Simulation –Reallocation** pop-up screen displays.
    - The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays.
      Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

18. In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts.

Figure 4-23 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

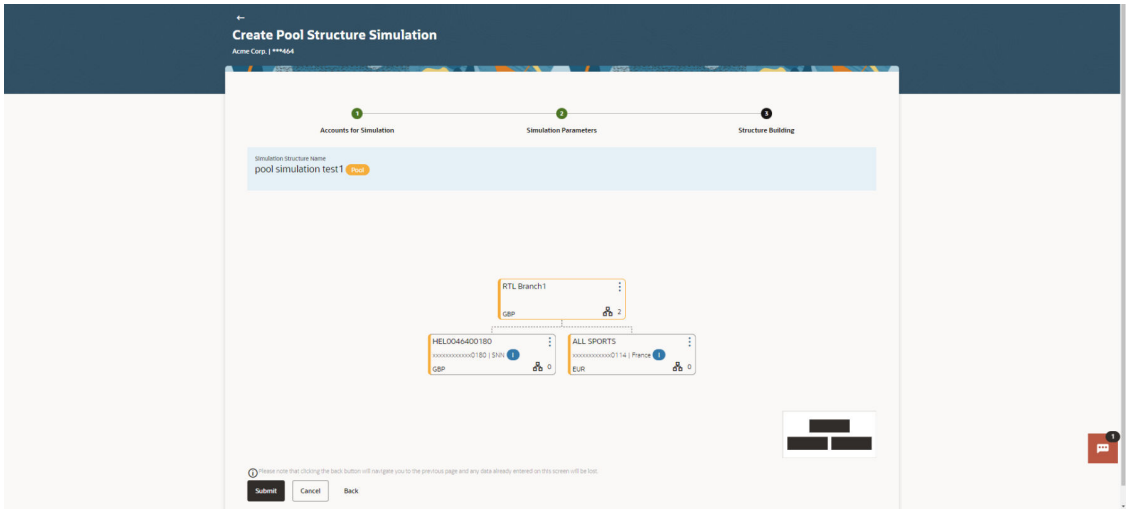
Table 4-18 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation - Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as **Percentage Allocation**.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. **Note**: The sum of the allocation percentage for all child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). **Note**: If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

19. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in tree view.

Figure 4-24 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-19 Create Pool Structure Simulation - Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Notional Header	**Information displayed on notional header account card in tree view**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-19 (Cont.) Create Pool Structure Simulation - Submit - Tree View – Field Description

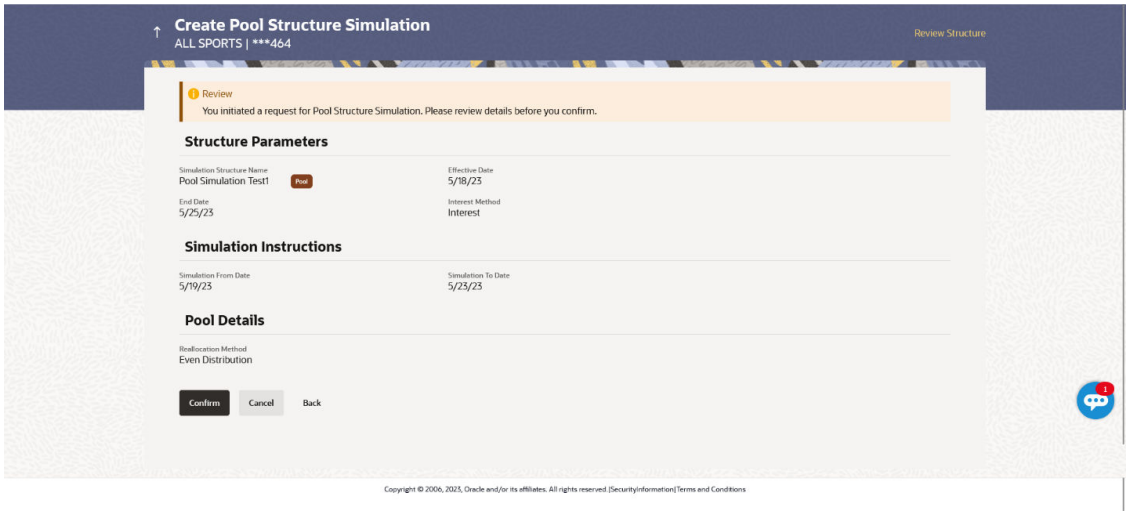
Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child accounts linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child accounts linked to the parent account.

20. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Create Pool Structure – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Create Pool Structure – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.
    a. Click **OK**, if the user wants to remove the added header account.
    b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
21. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the pool structures.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure simulation details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

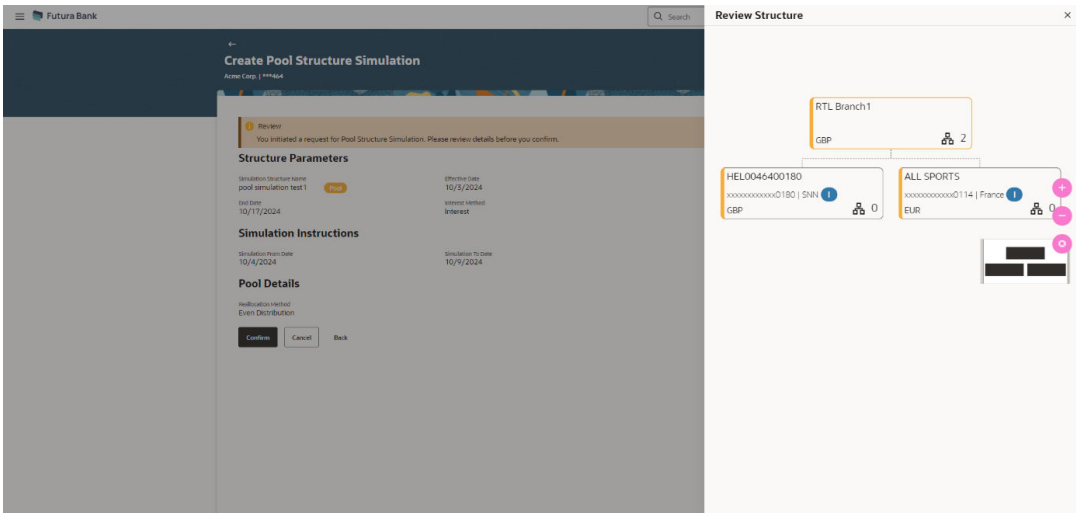
Figure 4-25 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review



22. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure simulation.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Figure 4-26 Create Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure



a. Click **+** to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

d. Click ✕ to close the review structure overlay screen.

23. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to dashboard screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

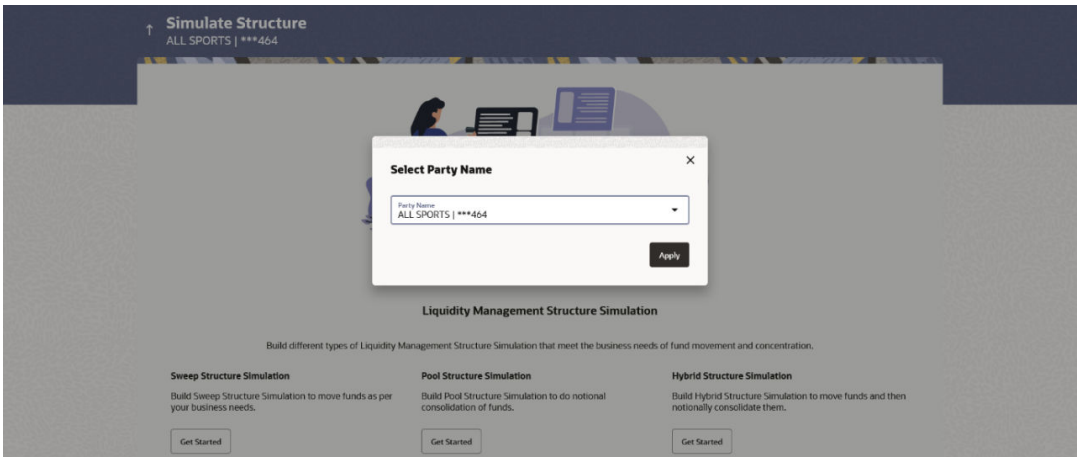
4.2.3 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation

This topic describes the systematic instruction to **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen, that enables the user to build the hybrid structure to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **Liquidity Management Structure Simulation Creation** screen, click **Get Started** under the **Hybrid Structure Simulation** section.

   The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Select Party Name** screen displays.

Figure 4-27 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Party Name



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-20 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Select Party Name - Field Description

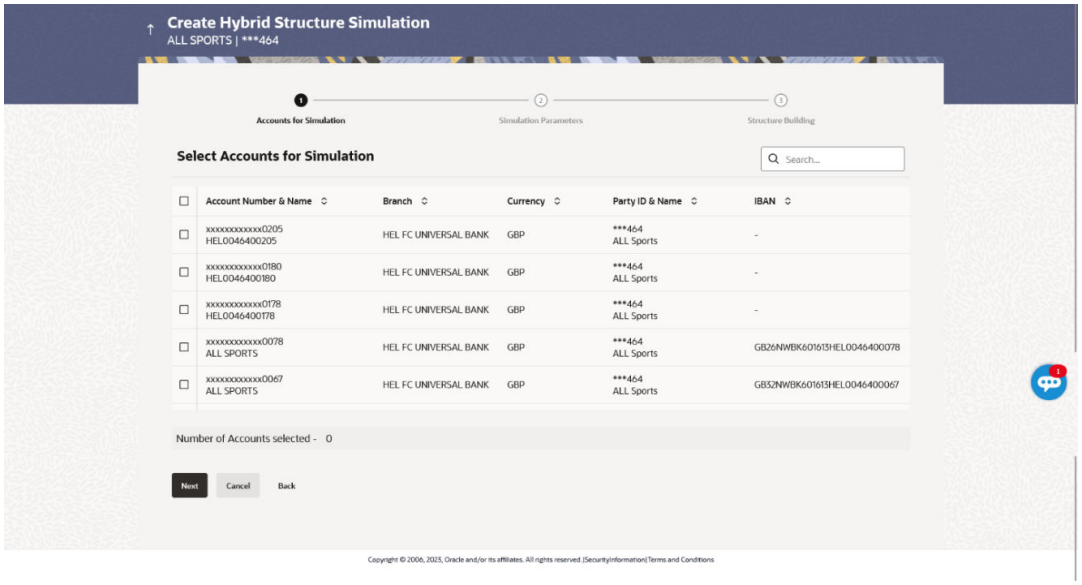
Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list in which the simulation structure must be created. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.

2. Click **Apply**, based on the party name selection the mapped account structures are displayed.

   The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-28 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection



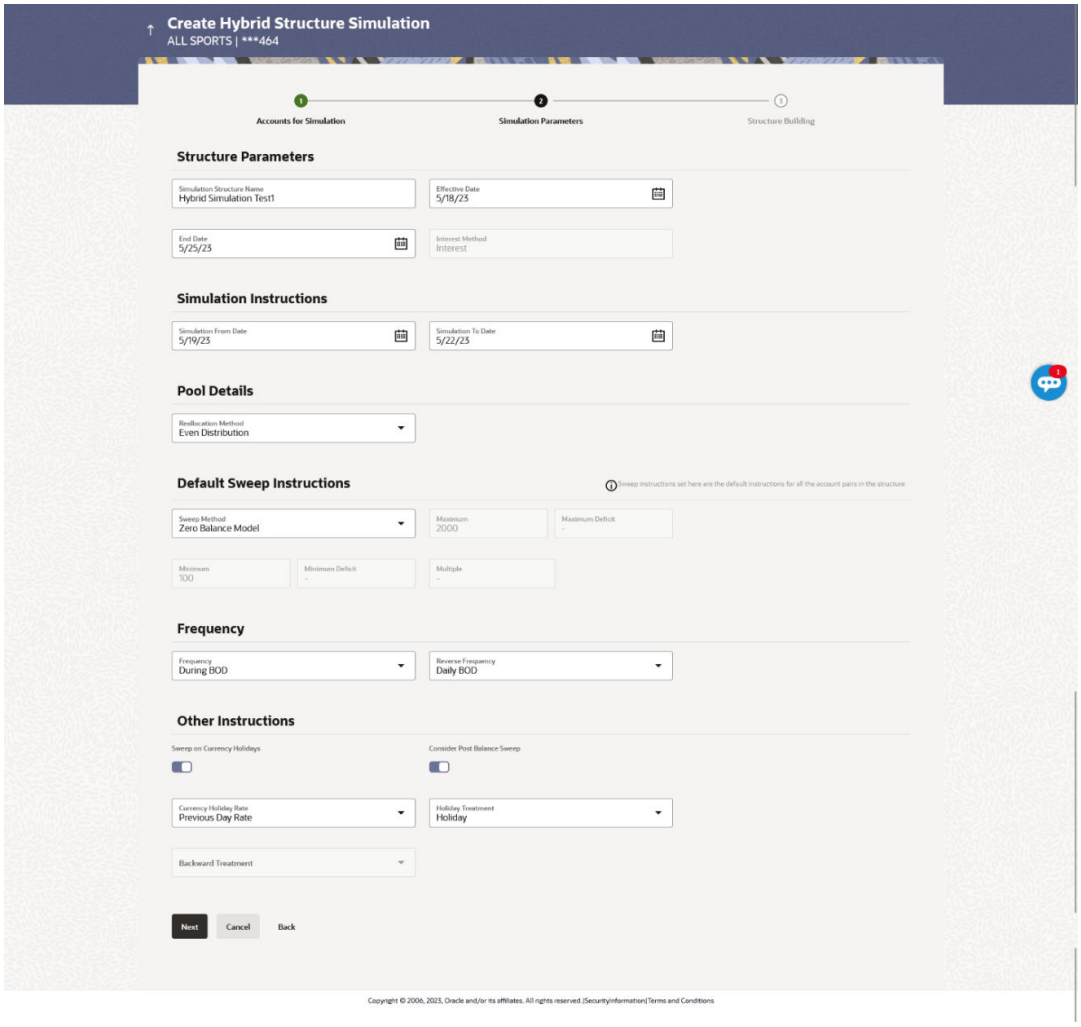
The first step of hybrid structure simulation creation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to build the simulation structure.

3. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
4. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

   The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-29 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-21 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure simulation parameters**.
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.
Simulation Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to simulation instructions**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-21 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation From Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation To Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** **Note:** The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** User can search the central account number by account name, account number, branch or currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up**.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-21 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on currency holiday. The available option is: • **Previous Day Rate** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

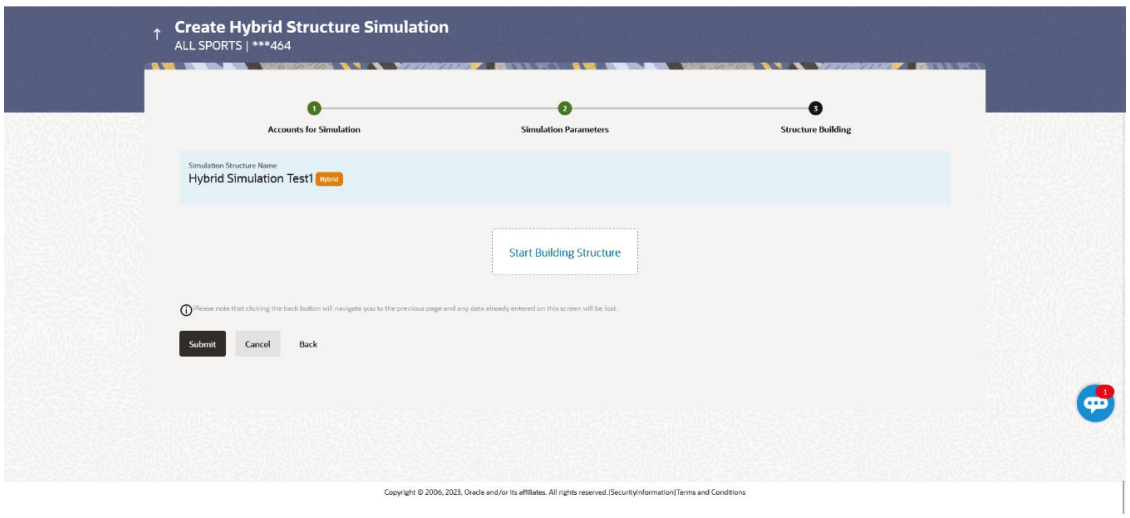
5. In the **Simulation Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
6. From the **Effective Date** and **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
7. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure simulation.
8. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
   - If the user has selected central distribution option:
     From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
9. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
10. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
11. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for hybrid Structure.
12. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
- Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

As a part of following step, the user can build the structure by adding the header and child accounts.
By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

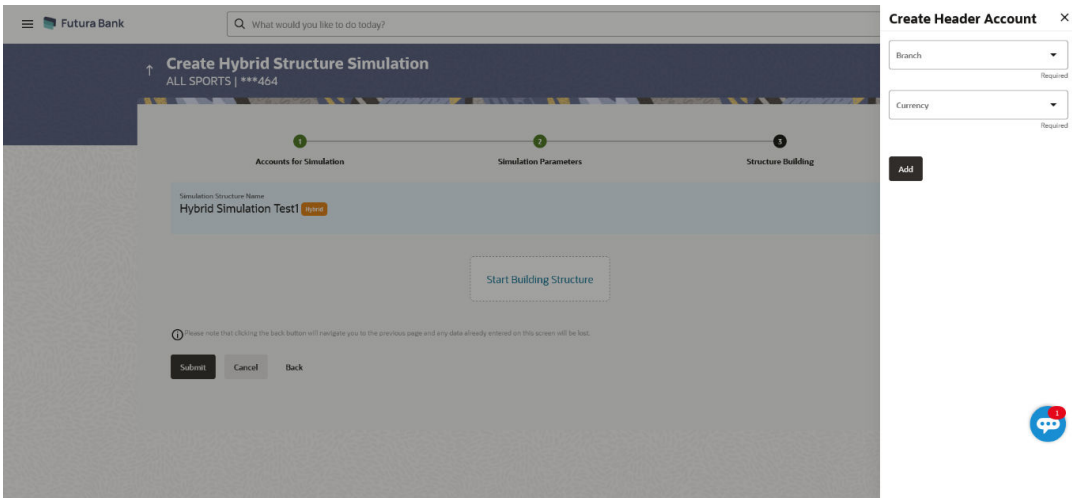
Figure 4-30 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Build Structure



13. Click **Start Building Structure** to build the structure.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account** overlay screen displays.
    As a part of following step, the user can select the header account in which the funds will concentrated.

Figure 4-31 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Create Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

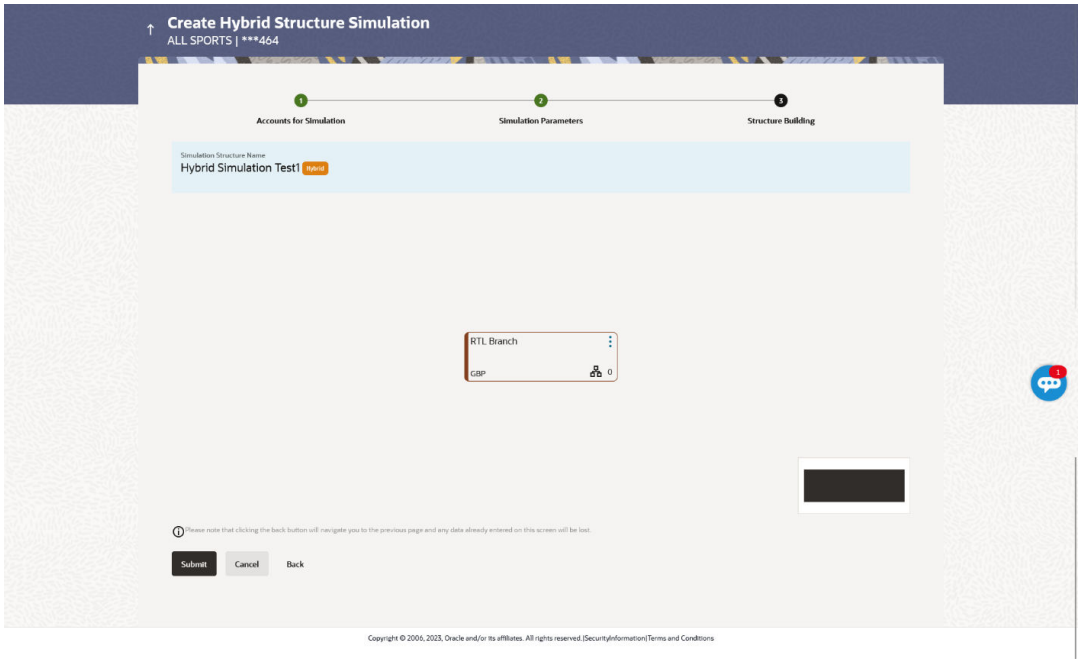
Table 4-22 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Create Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch	Displays the branch name of the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the header account.

14. In the **Branch** field, select the branch name for the header account.
15. In the **Currency** field, select the currency for the header account.
16. Click **Add**.
    - The header account is created and added to the **Create Hybrid Structure – Added Header Account** screen.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

Once the header account is added, the user can further link the child accounts. This screen is available in tree view.

Figure 4-32 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Header Account – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-23 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Added Header Account - Tree View– Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-23 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Added Header Account - Tree View– Field Description

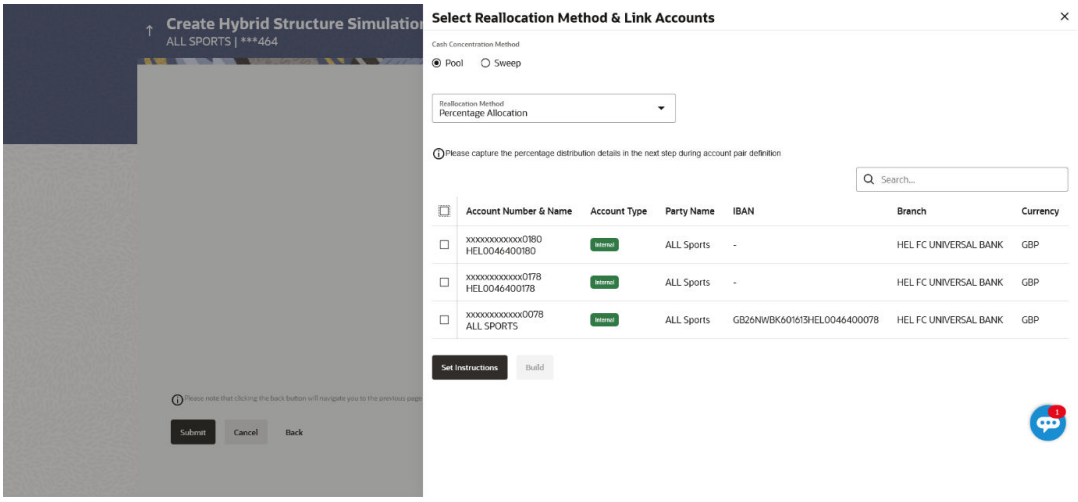
Field	Description
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information displayed on header account card in tree view**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the header account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

17. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. A Delink Account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts.
      a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
      b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The accounts selected for simulation will appear for linking the accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Figure 4-33 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-24 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The available options are: • **Pool** • **Sweep** **Note:** For notional account, this option is defaulted as **Pool**. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** This field is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check box to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **Internal** : An account which is internal to the bank. **Note:** For Cash Concentration as **Pool**, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

18. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
19. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
20. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
    - In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
21. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Set Instructions**.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation** pop-up screen displays if the cash concentration method is selected as **Pool**.

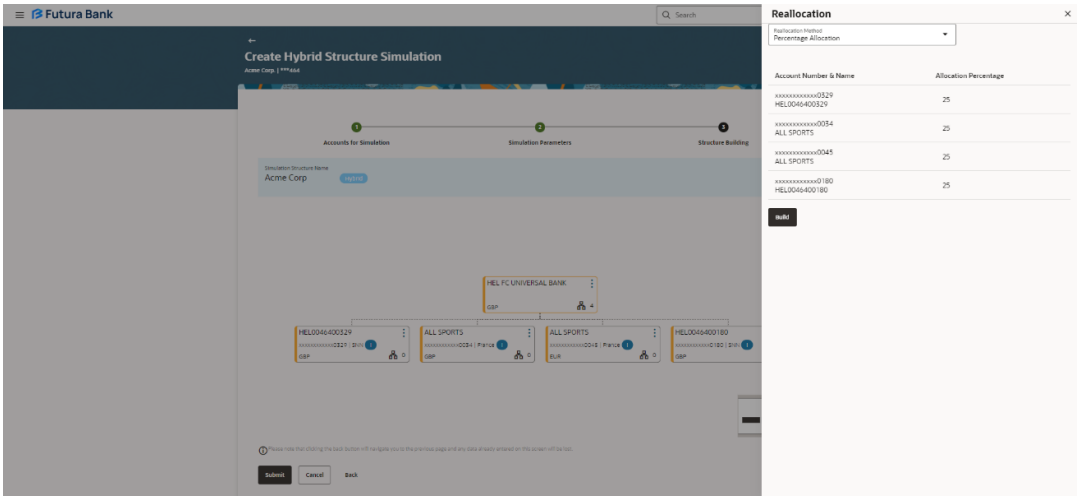
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions** pop-up screen displays if the cash concentration method is selected as **Sweep**.

- Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account. The **Create Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is applicable only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

Figure 4-34 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

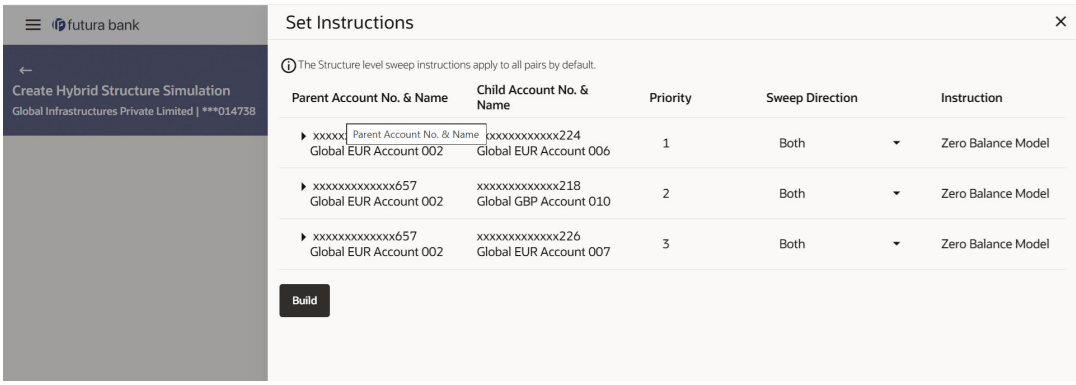
Table 4-25 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation - Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, the value appears as **Percentage Allocation**.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. **Note**: • The sum of the allocation percentage for all child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). • If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-35 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-26 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Field Description

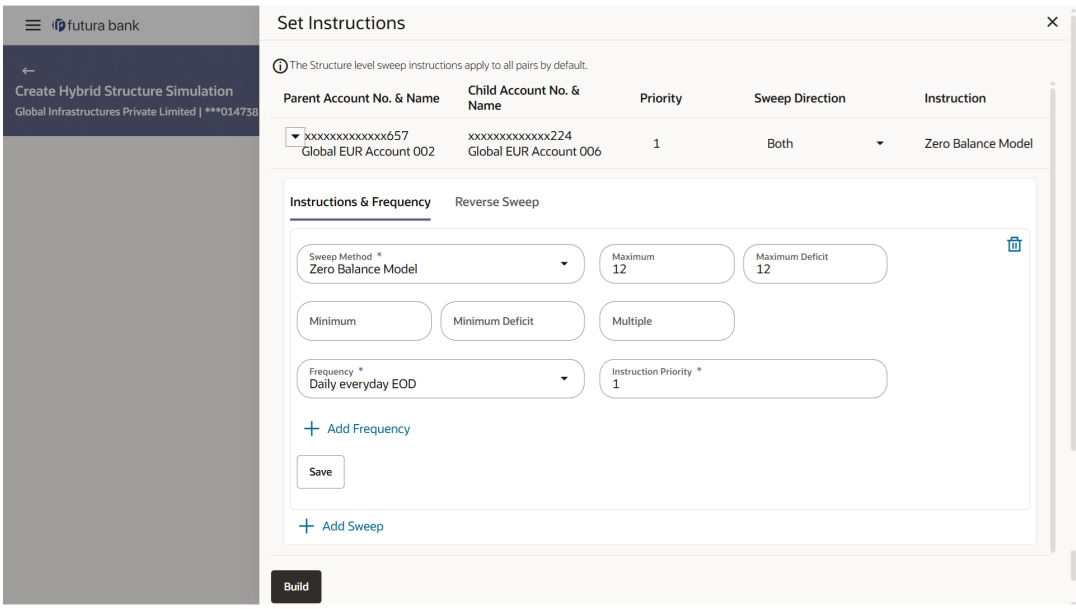
Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
Sweep Direction	Select the option for the sweep direction of the account pair. The Sweep Directions are: • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. By default this option is displayed in **Sweep Direction**.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

22. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-36 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-27 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-27 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form. **Note:** This field appears for if the user have selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

23. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
    c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority.
    d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
    e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
    f. Click to delete the frequency.
    g. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.
    h. Click to edit the saved sweep method.
    i. Click to delete the saved sweep method.
    j. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

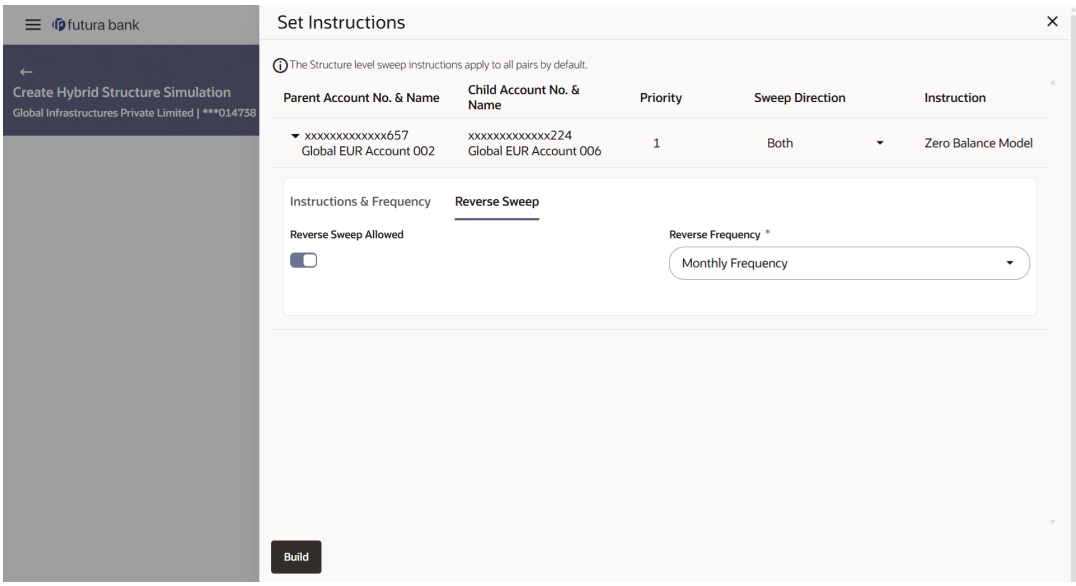
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> - In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
> - To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority

24. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The user can create the reverse frequency for the account pair.
The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Figure 4-37 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-28 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

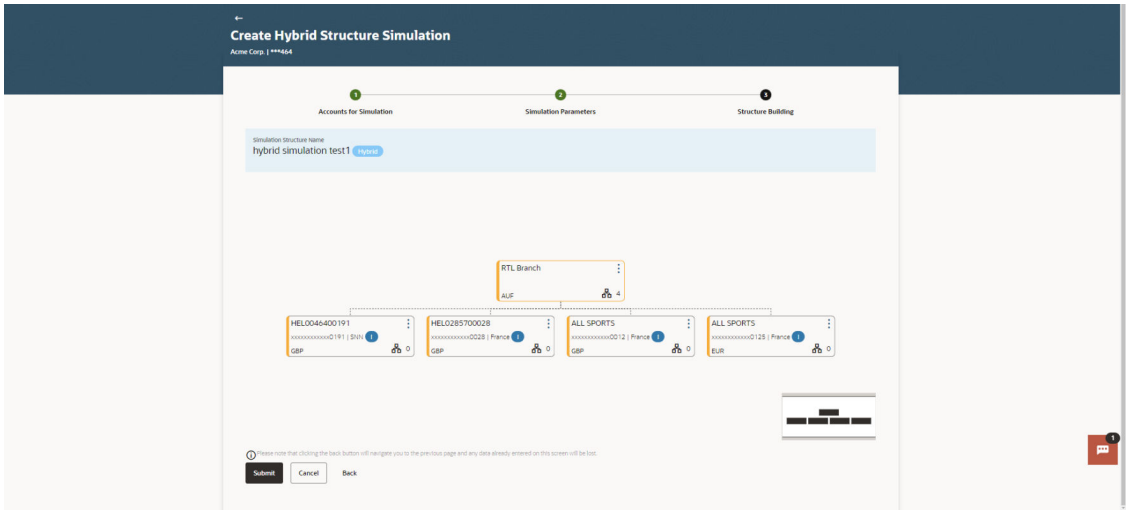
Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

25. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build**. The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays in tree view
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the tree and table view.
The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View** screen displays.

Figure 4-38 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-29 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Structure Simulation Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Parent/child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-29 (Cont.) Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

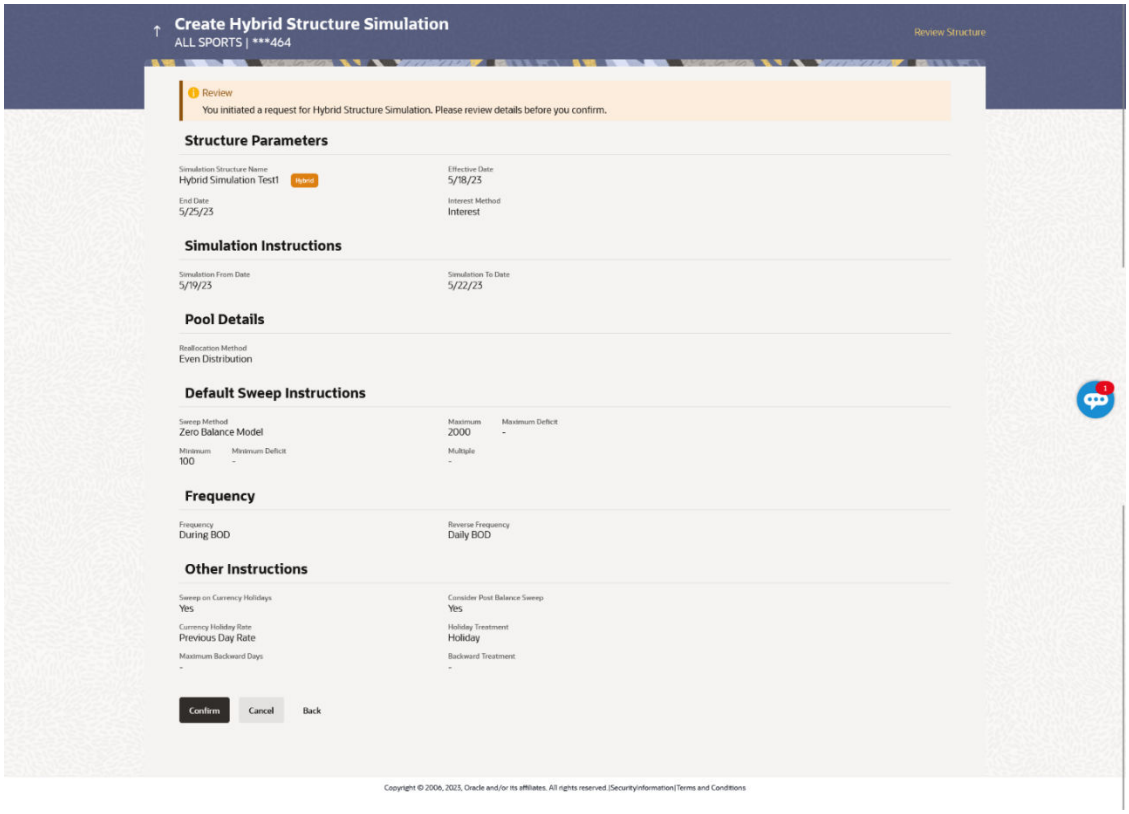
Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

26. Click and then click **Link** from the account header card.
    - The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Create Sweep Structure Simulation– Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up displays confirming the removal of accounts.
      - Click **OK**. if the user wants to remove the added header account.
      - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
27. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the structures.
      The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-39 Create Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review



28. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Create Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

    a. Click **+** to zoom in the structure.

    b. Click **–** to zoom out the structure.

    c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

    d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

29. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.
    - Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.3 View Structure Simulation

This topic describes the information about view structure simulation.

User can view the simulation structure details by clicking on a specific simulation structure. By default, the structure details are displayed in a tree format with the details of header/parent and child accounts linked with each other. Only structures having accessible account will be shown in the list. For GCIF enabled environment, the accessible account list also contain the linked party account of the transaction party.

- From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Simulation**. Under **Simulation**, click **Simulation Structure List**, and then click **Simulation Structure List** . Under **Simulation Structure List**, click **Specific Simulation Structure Code**.

  The **View Simulation Structure** screen displays.

- View Structure Simulation - Sweep
  The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in tree view on clicking on the sweep simulation structure in the structure list.
- View Structure Simulation - Pool
  The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in tree view on clicking on the pool structure in the structure list.
- View Structure Simulation - Hybrid
  The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in tree view on clicking on the hybrid structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

4.3.1 View Structure Simulation - Sweep

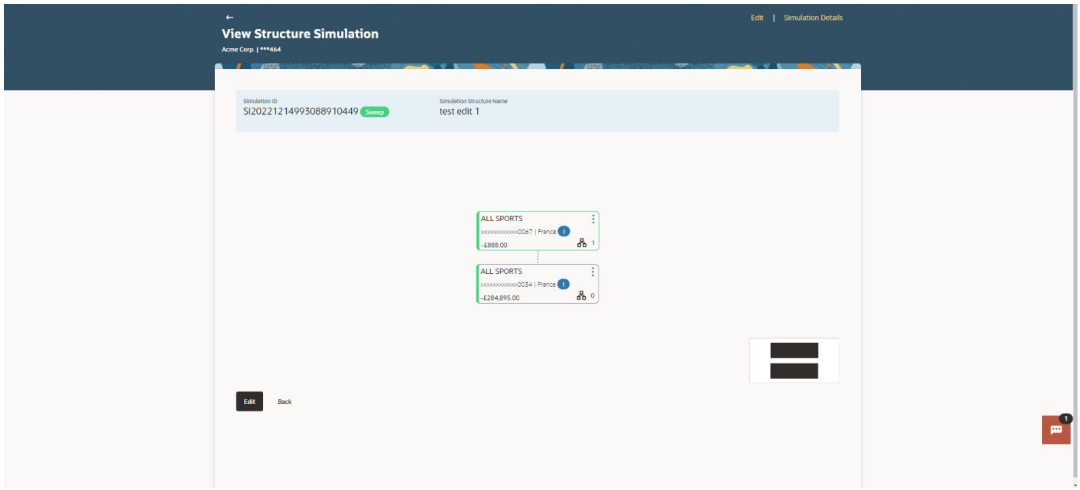
The hierarchical relationship between the accounts is displayed in tree view on clicking on the sweep simulation structure in the structure list.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Liquidity Management**. Under **Liquidity Management**, click **Simulation**, and then click **Simulation Structure List**.
2. In the **Simulation Structure List** screen, click on the specific simulation structure code.

   The **View Sweep Simulation Structure** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-40 View Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-30 View Sweep Structure Simulation - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information displayed for header account and each parent - child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

.

3. Click to get the following options on **Account Card**.
   - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
     The **View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details** overlay screen displays.
   - Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent account with child accounts.
     The **View Instructions** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Figure 4-41 View Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-31 View Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details – Field Description

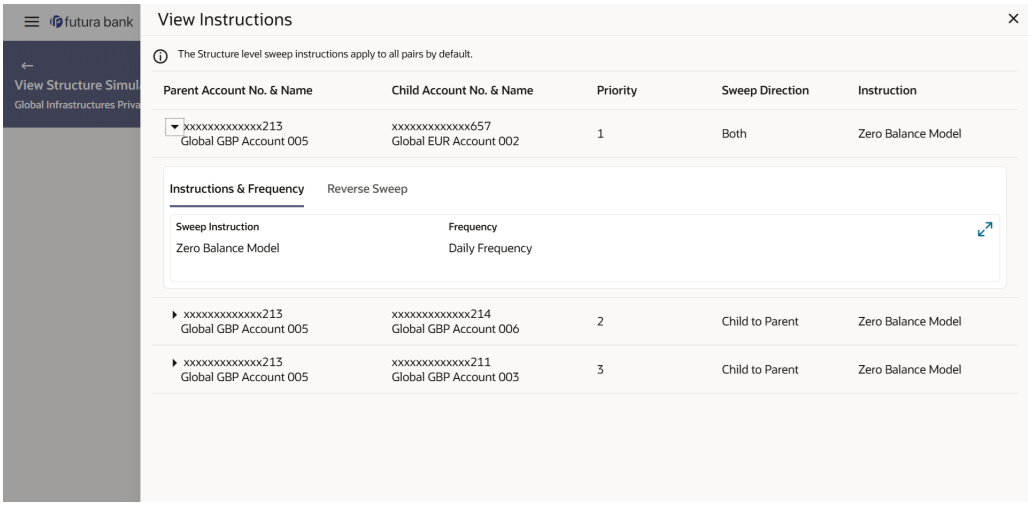
Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

Click ✕ to close the overlay screen displayed with account details.

- The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the parent account card in an account structure. The sweep instructions set between an account pair along with the parent and child account information is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-42 View Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-32 View Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number in masked format and name.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number in masked format and name.
Priority	Displays the sweep priority set between the account pair.
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction set between the account pair. The Sweep Direction can be: – **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. – **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent.
Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Frequency	Displays whether the two-way sweep direction set between the account pair.
Instructions & Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to instructions and frequency**.
Sweep Instruction	Displays the cash concentration method set between the account pair.
Parameters	Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

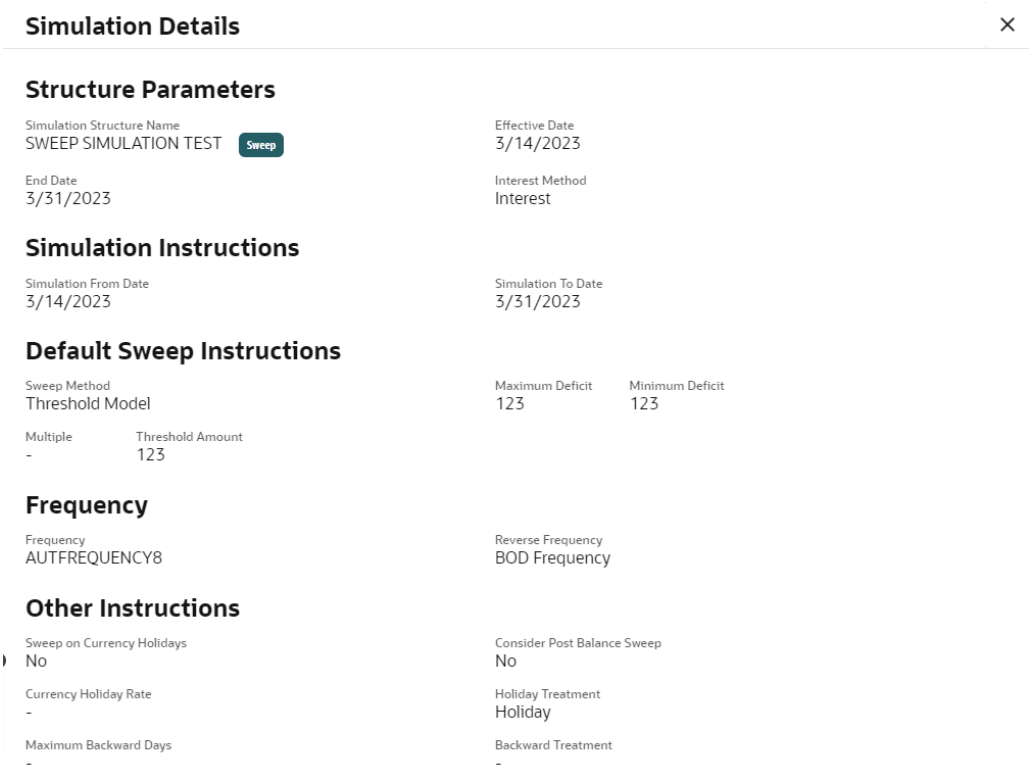
Table 4-32 (Cont.) View Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Multiple	Displays the amount in multiples of which the sweep is executed.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Instruction Priority	Displays the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Reverse Sweep	**Information specified in below fields are related to reverse sweep**.
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Displays whether the reverse sweep is enabled for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Displays the reverse sweep frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.

Click to close the overlay screen displayed with view instructions.

- The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **Simulation Details** screen. The structure details for the sweep structure is shown on the screen.

Figure 4-43 View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-33 View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameter	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure parameter**.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to simulation instructions**.
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to default sweep instructions**.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair from the drop-down list. The available options are: – **Zero Balance Model** – **Fixed Amount Model** – **Collar Model** – **Target Model - Constant** – **Target Model - Fixed** – **Threshold Model** – **Range Based Model** – **Cover Overdraft Model** – **Percentage Model**
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-33 (Cont.) View Sweep Simulation Structure – Simulation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The available option is: – **Previous Day Rate** This field appears only if **Sweep on Currency Holidays** is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The available options are: – **Holiday** – **Next Working Date** – **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward Days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the **Holiday Treatment** is selected as **Previous Working Date**.
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. The available options are: – **Move forward** – **Holiday** This field is enabled only if the **Holiday Treatment** is selected as **Previous Working Date**.

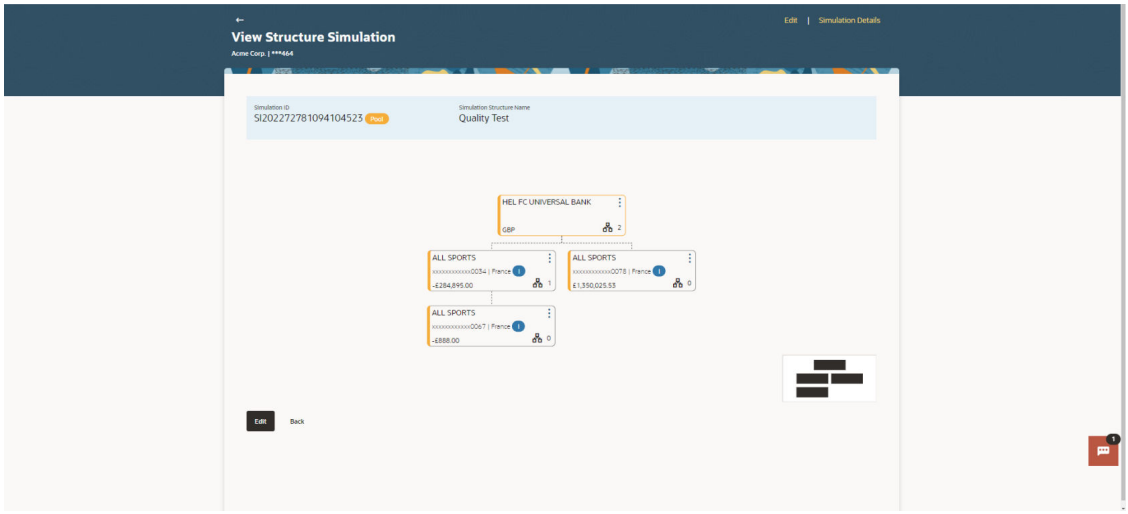
4.3.2 View Structure Simulation - Pool

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in tree view on clicking on the pool structure in the structure list.

The **View Pool Simulation Structure** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-44 View Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

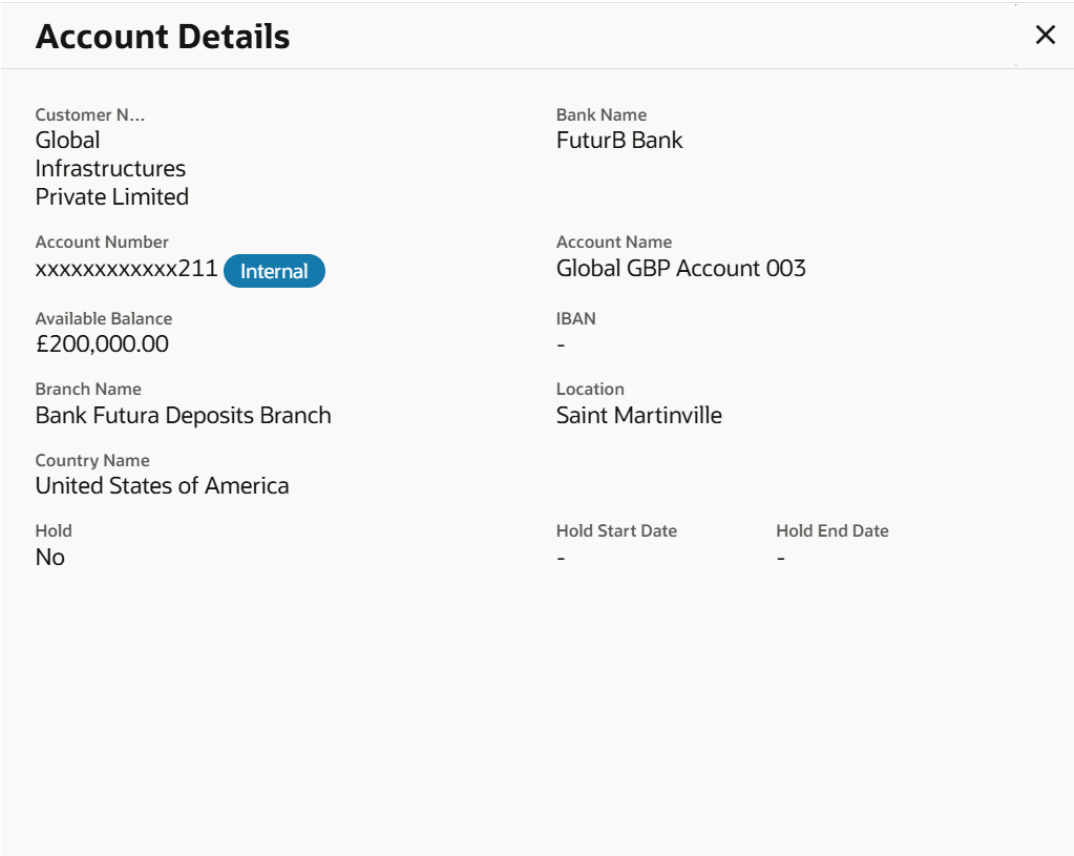
Table 4-34 View Pool Structure Simulation - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card in tree view**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

- Click on the account card and, click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen displays.
  The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the account card in an account structure. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-45 Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

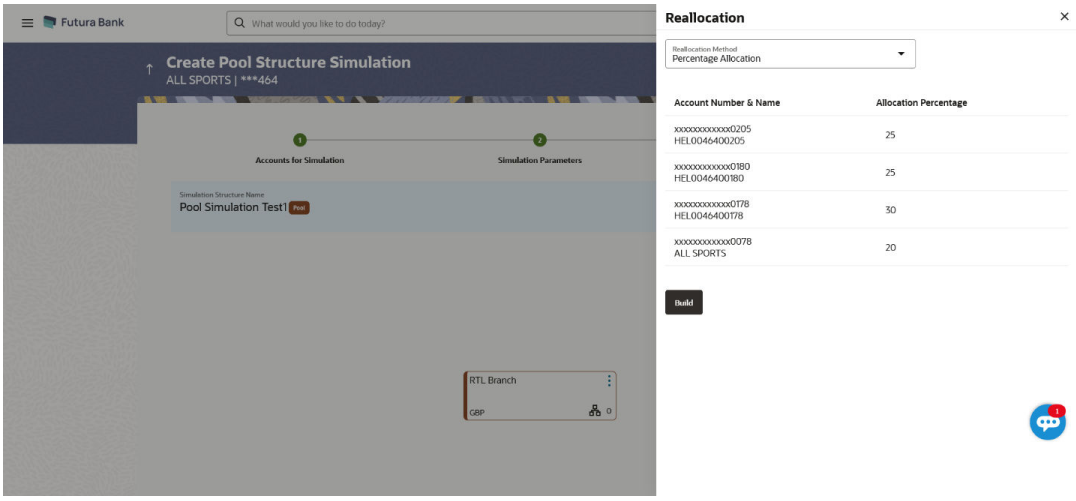
Table 4-35 View Pool Structure Simulation – Account Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen displayed with account details.
- Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Reallocation** overlay screen displays. The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the view structure screen. The reallocation method for the account pair is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-46 Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

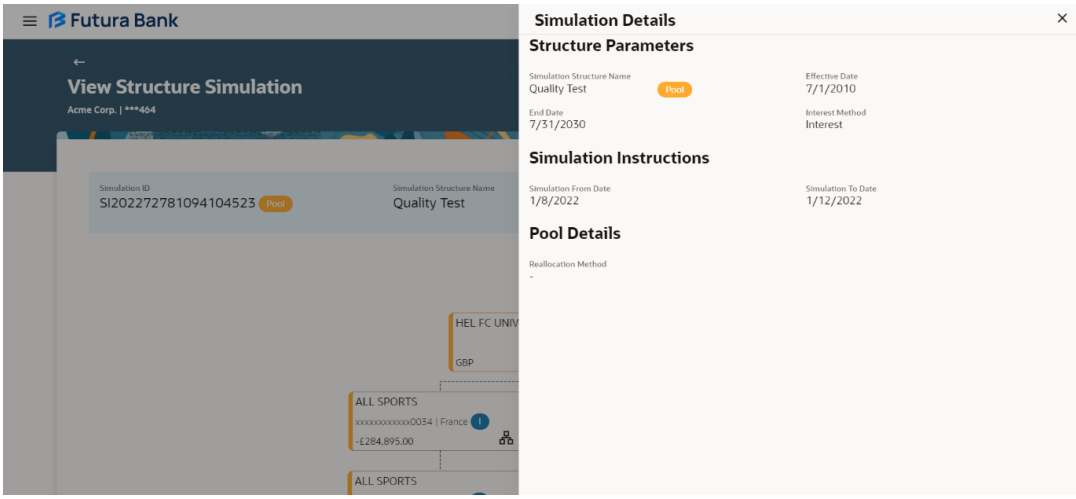
Table 4-36 Reallocation – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account number in masked format and name of the child accounts. This field appears only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.
Allocation Percentage	Displays the allocation percentage of the child account. This field appears only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen displayed with account details.
  The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen. The structure details for the pool structure is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-47 View Pool Structure – Simulation Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-37 View Pool Structure – Simulation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of Simulation Structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the pool structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the pool structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instructions	Information displayed for simulation instructions
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.

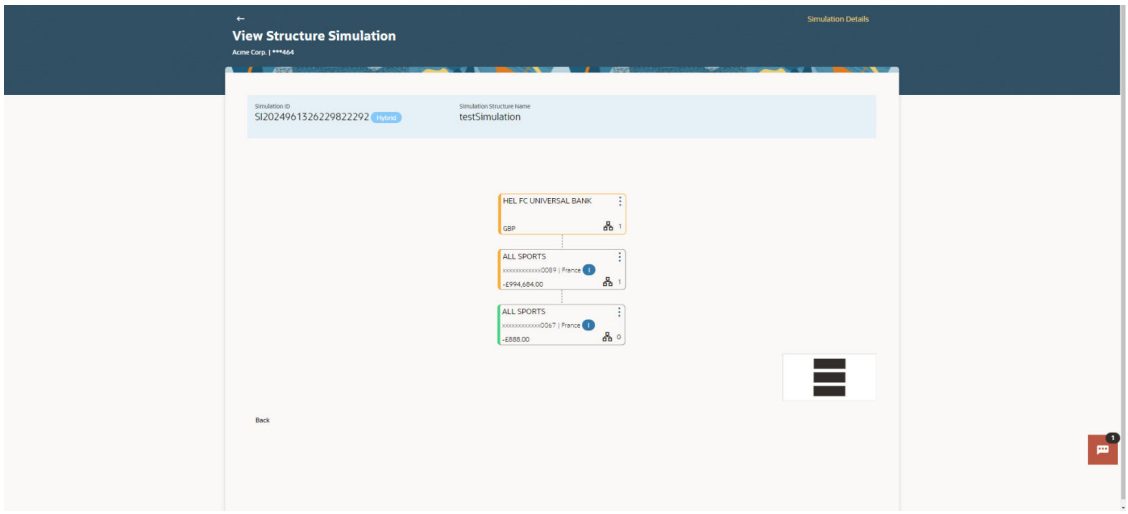
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

4.3.3 View Structure Simulation - Hybrid

The hierarchical relationship between the accounts are displayed in tree view on clicking on the hybrid structure in the structure list. The instructions set as sweep and pool between each account pair is depicted in different colors in a tree view.

The **View Hybrid Simulation Structure** screen displays.

Figure 4-48 View Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-38 View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information displayed on notional header account card in tree view.**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Real Account	**Information displayed on real account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Balance	Displays the currency and the available balance in the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-38 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Table View – Field Description

Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account linked to the account.

- Click

  on the account card and,

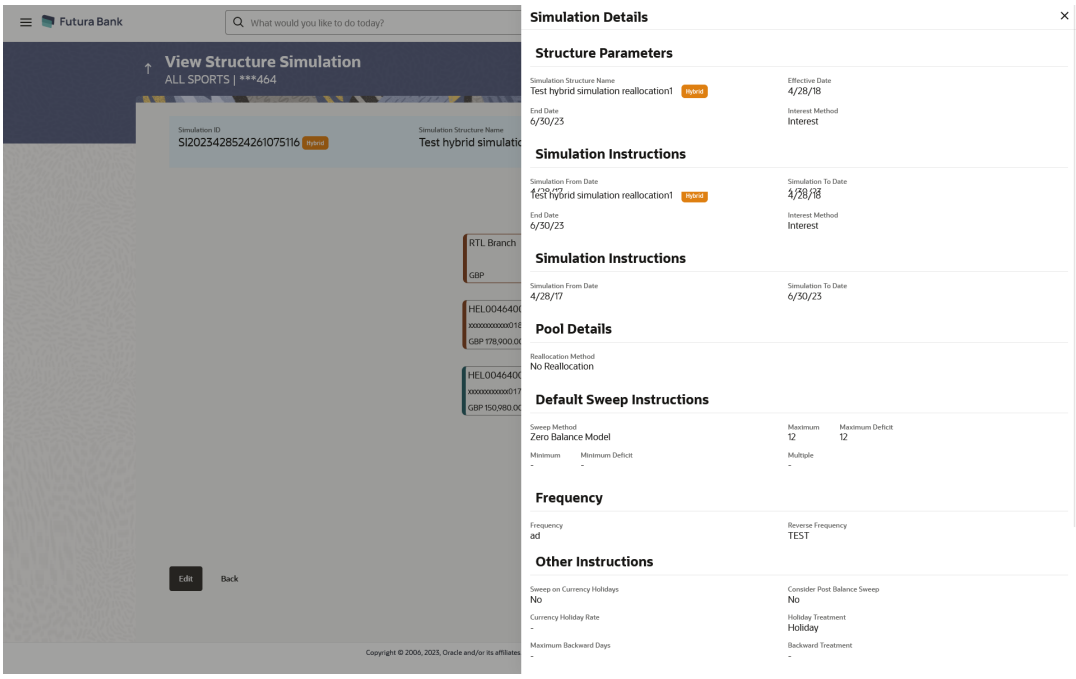
  – Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. For more information, refer View Structure Simulation - Pool.

  – Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
  The **Reallocation** overlay appears for pool account pairs. For more information, refer View Structure Simulation - Pool.

  – Click **Child Instructions** to view the child instructions. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
  The **View Instructions** overlay displays for sweep account pairs. For more information, refer View Structure Simulation - Sweep.

- The following screen is displayed to the user on accessing **Structure Details** option available on **View Hybrid Structure** screen. The parameters set at the account structure level are shown on the screen.

Figure 4-49 View Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-39 View Hybrid Structure – Simulation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of simulation structure.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the pool structure execution should take place.
End Date	Displays the date till which the pool structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated.
Simulation Instructions	Information displayed for simulation instructions
Simulation From Date	Displays the date from which the simulation execution should take place.
Simulation To Date	Displays the date till which the simulation execution should take place.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method set at the parent and child account pair.
Central Account Number	Displays the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Central Account Currency	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Central Account Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user select **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to default sweep instructions**.
Sweep Method	Displays the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure.
Fixed Amount	Displays the fixed amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum	Displays the maximum amount set for executing sweep.
Maximum Deficit	Displays the maximum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum	Displays the minimum amount set for executing sweep.
Minimum Deficit	Displays the minimum deficit amount set for executing sweep.
Threshold Amount	Displays the threshold amount for which the sweep is executed (if set).
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Displays the frequency at which the sweep is executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep is executed.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Displays whether the post sweep balance is considered.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Displays whether the sweep on currency holiday is enabled.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-39 (Cont.) View Hybrid Structure – Simulation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The available option is: – **Previous Working Date** This field appears only if **Sweep on Currency Holidays** is enabled.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the holiday treatment. The available options are: – **Holiday** – **Next Working Date** – **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Displays the maximum backward days. This field is enabled only if the **Holiday Treatment** is selected as **Previous Working Date**.
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment. The available options are: – **Move forward** – **Holiday** This field is enabled only if the **Holiday Treatment** is selected as **Previous Working Date**.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with structure parameters.

4.4 Edit Structure Simulation

This topic describes information about the **Edit Structure Simulation**, user can add or remove the linked accounts.

Oracle Banking Digital Experience enables the corporate user to edit the structure simulation details. A user can add or remove the linked accounts and also can change the instructions set between an account pair. The account structure details are displayed in an editable mode. In case any new accounts are added in the structure, the user is expected to provide the linkage and provide the instructions between child and parent account.

To search the specific account structure:

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Simulation Structure List**. From **Simulation Structure List**, click **Specific Simulation ID**, and then click **Edit**.
2. In the **Simulation Structure** page, click on the specific simulation ID. The **View Structure Simulation** screen displays.
3. Click **Edit** to edit the details of the simulation structure. The **Simulation Parameters** screen displays in the editable form.

- Edit Structure Simulation – Sweep
  The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business requirements.
- Edit Structure Simulation – Pool
  The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Edit Structure Simulation – Hybrid
  The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

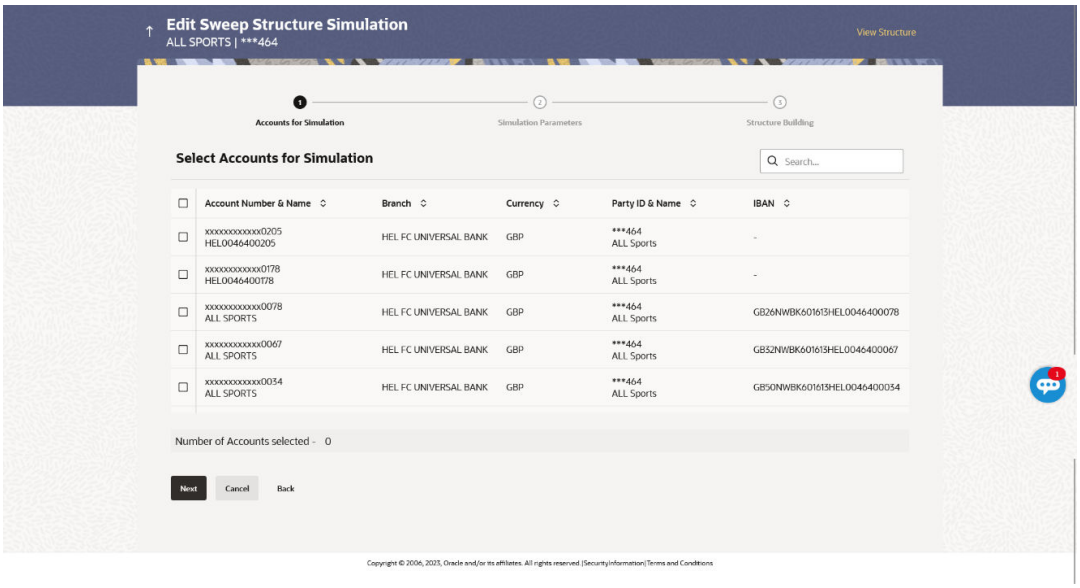
4.4.1 Edit Structure Simulation – Sweep

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the sweep structure simulation to move funds as per the business requirements.

1. On the **View Sweep Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit**.

   The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation** screen displays.

Figure 4-50 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Accounts for Simulation



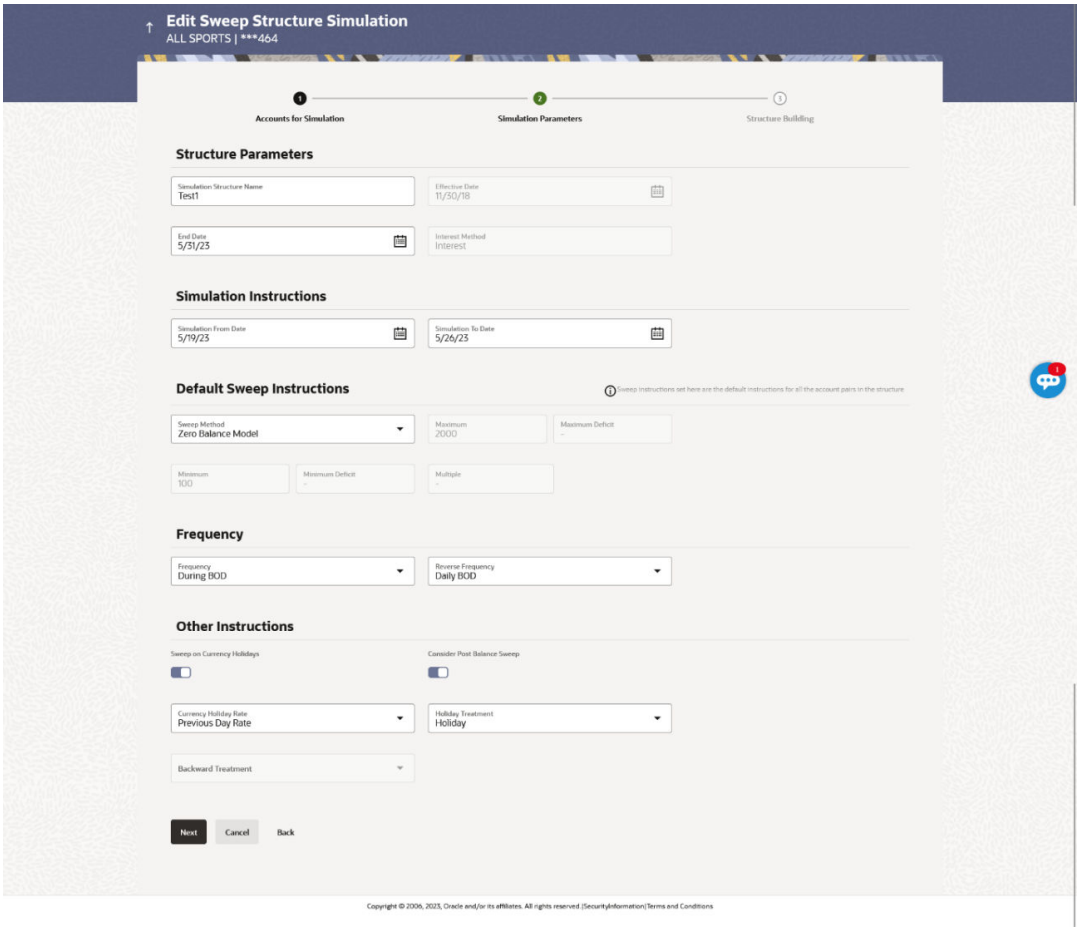
   The first step of edit sweep structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
3. Click **Next** to navigate to the simulation parameters screen.

   The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-51 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-40 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure simulation parameters**.
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the sweep structure simulation which needs to be modified.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the sweep structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By default, this field will appear as **Interest**.
Simulation Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to simulation instructions**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-40 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation From Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation To Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up**.
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on Currency Holiday. The available option is: • **Previous Day Rate** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-40 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

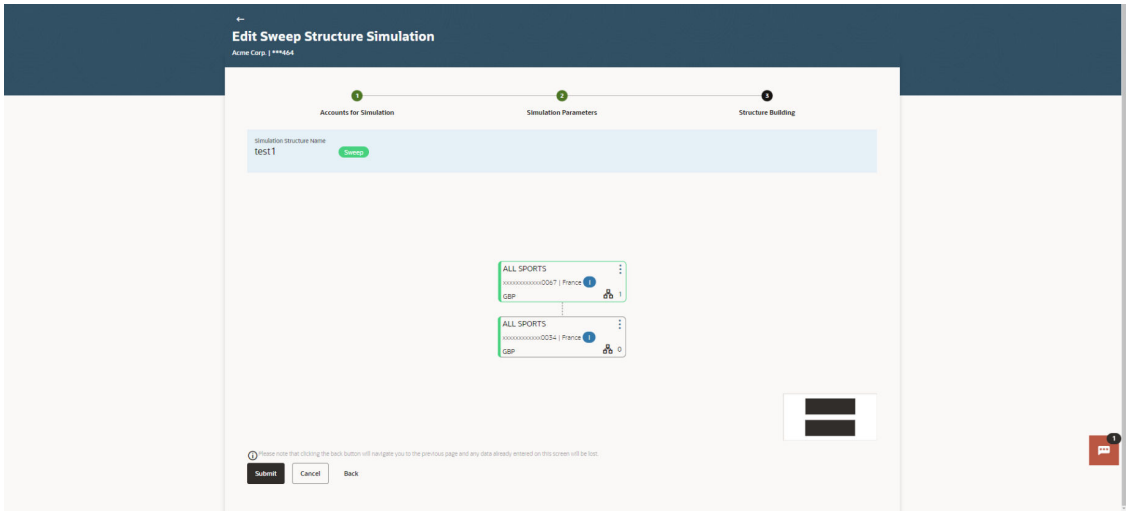
4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the count structure.
5. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the from date and to date for the structure simulation.
7. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
8. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
9. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for Sweep Structure.
10. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View** screen.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View

The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure.

By default, the **Build Structure** screen displays in tree view.

Figure 4-52 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-41 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Tree View - Field Description

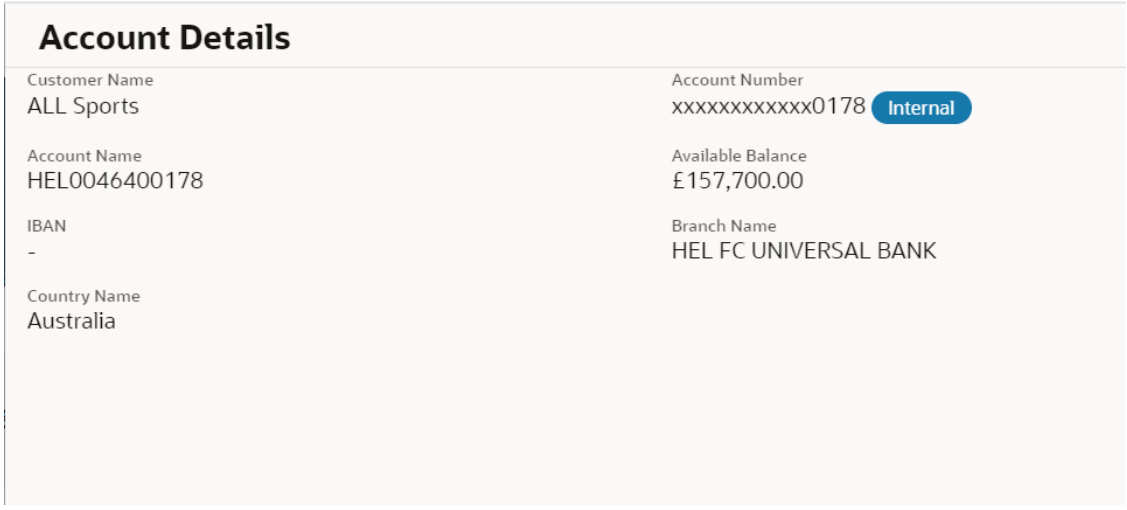
Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information displayed on header account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

11. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
    - The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
    - The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. A Delink Account pop-up appears confirming the removal of selected account and all the linked child accounts under it. (Refer to section **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** for the detailed explanation).
      a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
      b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The following overlay screen is displayed to the user on an account card in an account. The account details of the parent/child account is shown on the screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-53 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-42 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Account Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number in masked format.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Name	Displays the country name for the account.

12. Click ✕ to close the overlay displayed with account details.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

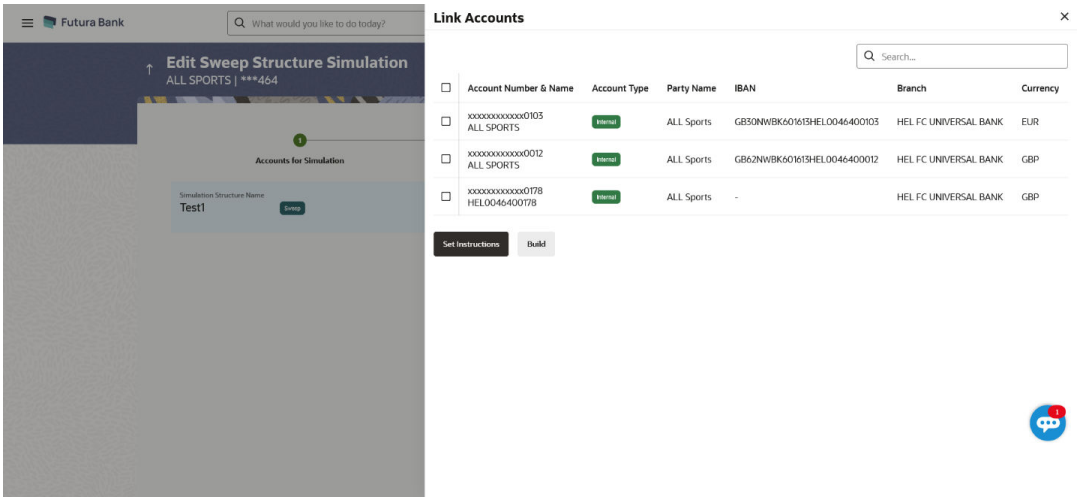
13. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

    In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts** screen displays.

Figure 4-54 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-43 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check box to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **External** : An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

14. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Set Instructions**.

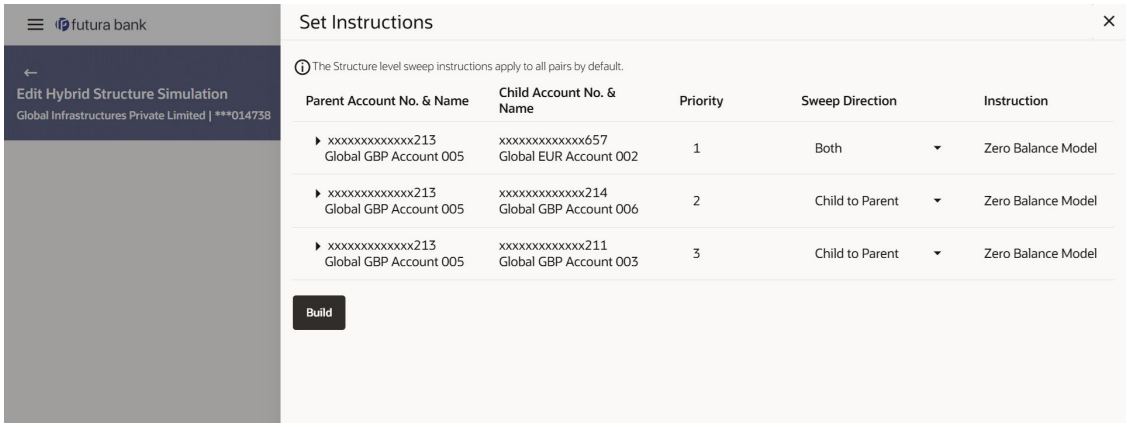
      The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account.

      The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Figure 4-55 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-44 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Field Description

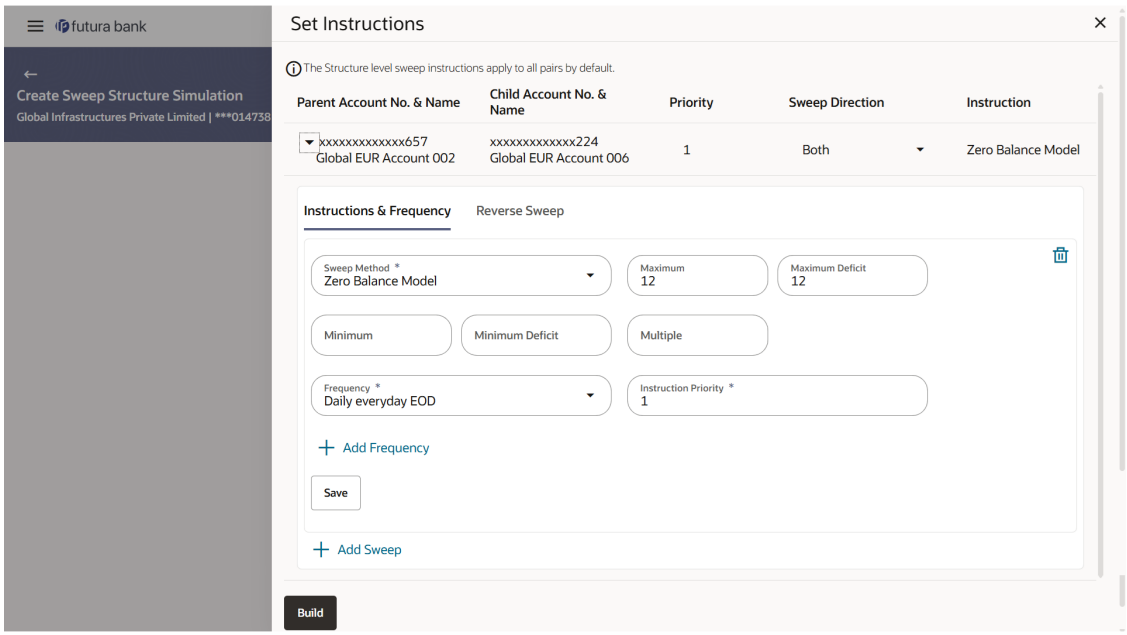
Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
Sweep Direction	Select the sweep direction for the account pair. The options are: • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. This option gets defaulted during linking a new account.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

15. Click to view the instructions for the account pair.

The user can update the instructions and frequency for the account pair.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-56 Create Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-45 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form. **Note:** This field appears for if the user have selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-45 (Cont.) Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

16. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
    c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority.
    d. On selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
    e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
    f. Click to delete the frequency.
    g. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.
    h. Click to edit the saved sweep method.
    i. Click to delete the saved sweep method.
    j. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

> **Note**
> - In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
> - To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

17. Perform one of the following actions:
    - Click **Reverse Sweep** to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

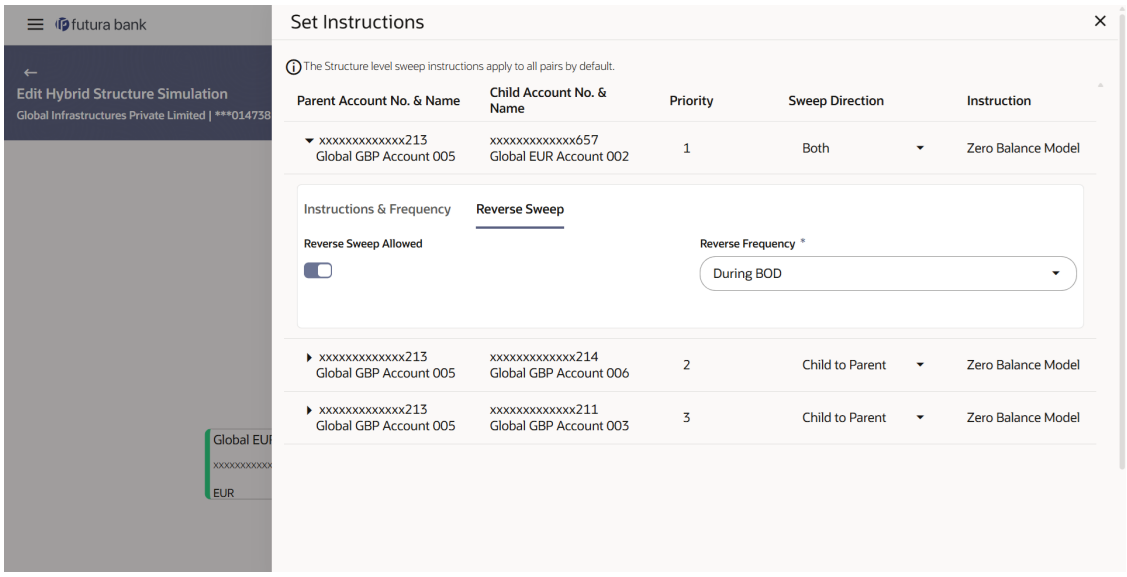
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

18. In the **Reverse Sweep** tab, do the following:
    a. Select the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
    b. From the **Reverse Frequency** list, select the appropriate option if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Figure 4-57 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation- Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-46 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

19. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build**. The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit** screen appears in tree view
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This screen enables the user to view the added parent and child accounts in both the tree view.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View** screen displays

Figure 4-58 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

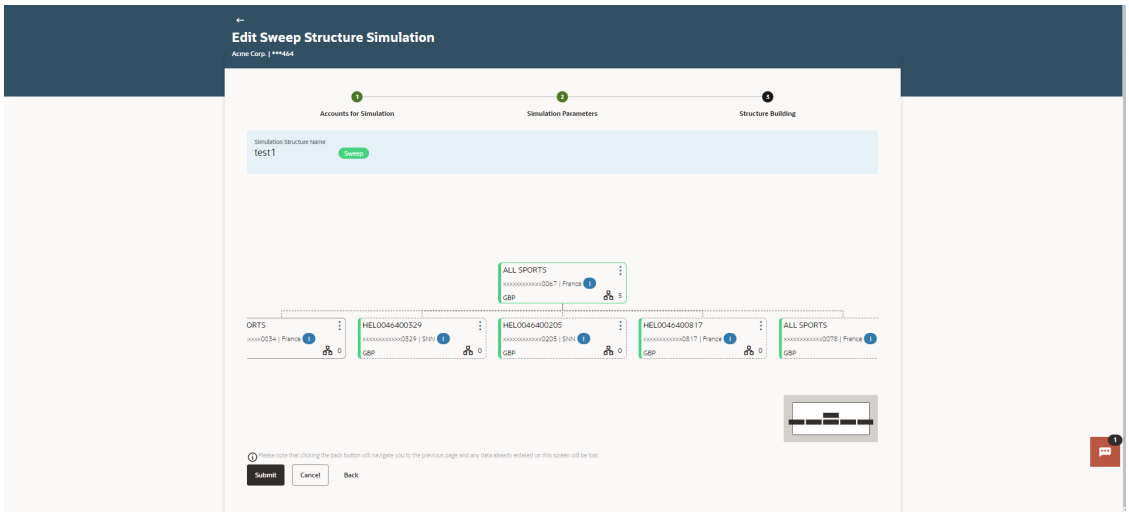


Table 4-47 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Structure Simulation Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Parent/child Account	**Information displayed on parent/child account card in tree view**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

20. Click to expand/collapse the child accounts.

21. Click and then click **Link** to add the additional child accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.

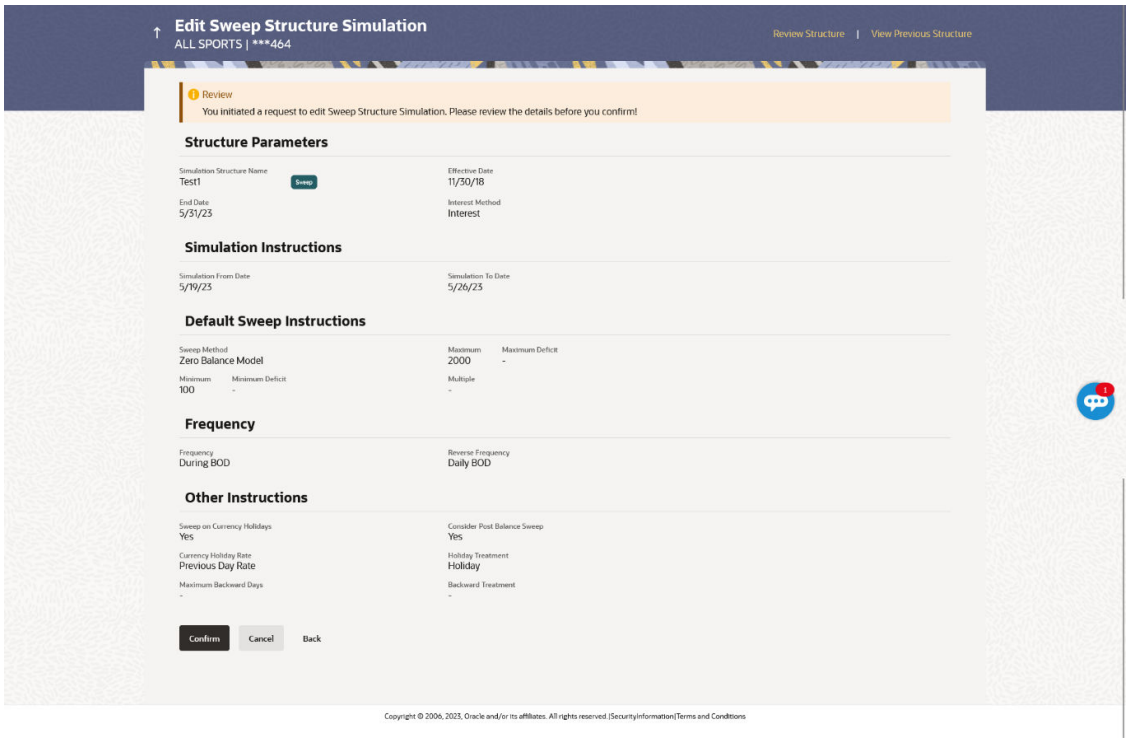
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen appears.
- Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
- The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation– Account Details** overlay screen displays.
- Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts.
  - Click **OK**. if the user wants to remove the added header account.
  - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

22. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the sweep structures.
      The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Figure 4-59 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review



23. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
      The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-60 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Review Structure

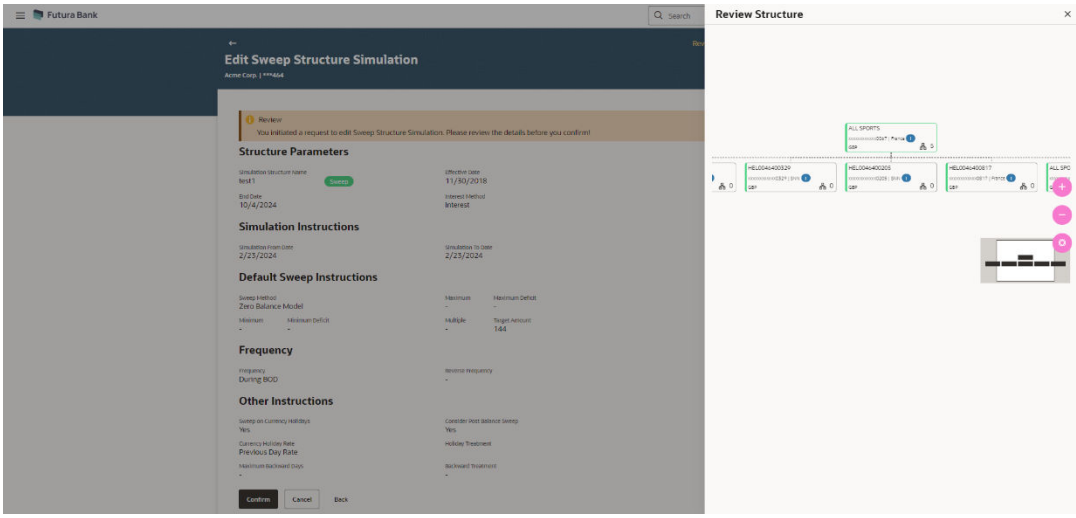
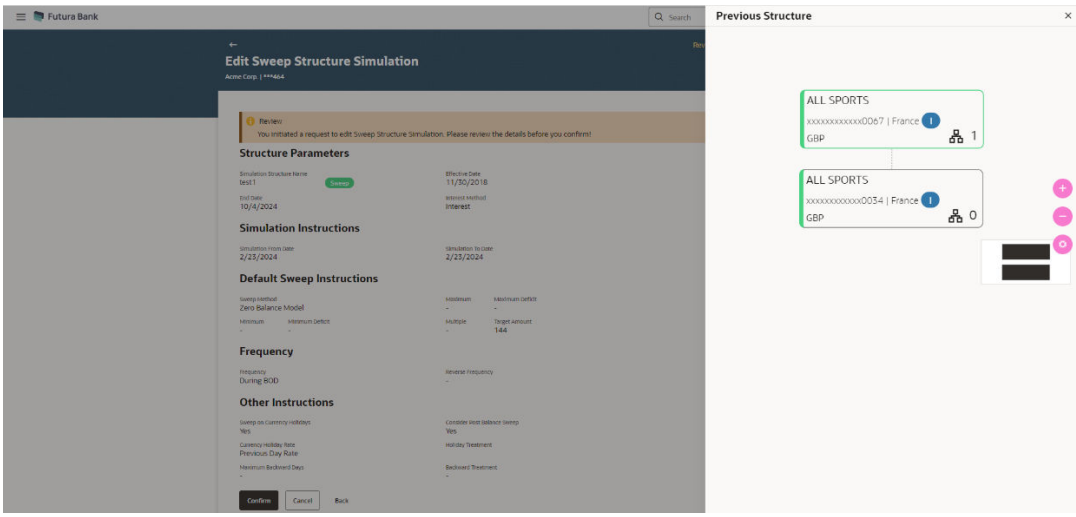


Figure 4-61 Edit Sweep Structure Simulation– Previous Structure



a. Click **+** to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click ✕ to close the review structure overlay screen.

24. Perform any one of the following actions:

The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.

- Click **Home** to go to dashboard screen.
- Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management **Dashboard**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

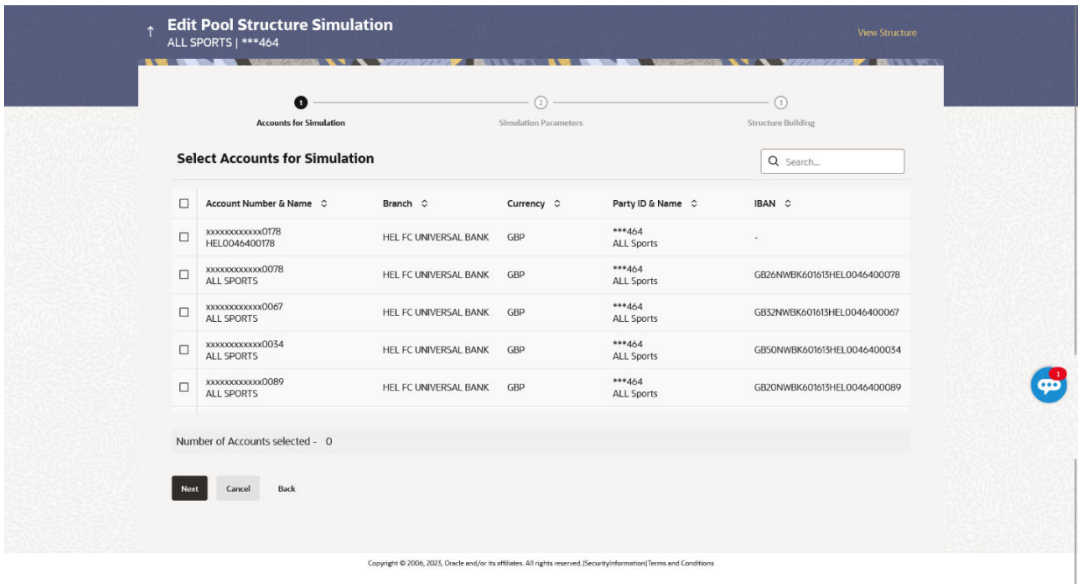
4.4.2 Edit Structure Simulation – Pool

The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the pool structure simulation to perform the notional movement of funds, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations carried out on such notional balances.

1. On the **View Pool Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit**.

   The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** screen displays.

Figure 4-62 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection



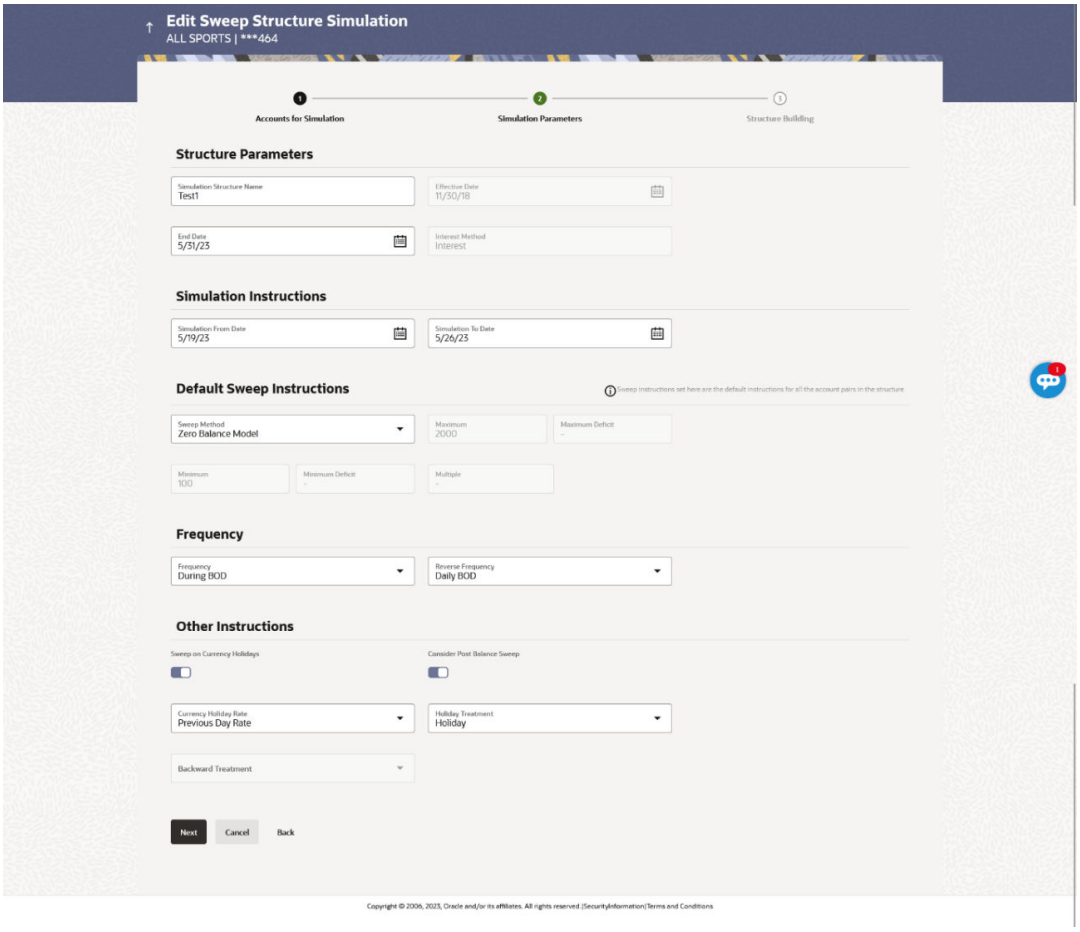
   The first step of edit pool structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
3. Click **Next** to navigate to the simulation parameters screen.

   The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-63 Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-48 Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure simulation parameters**.
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the pool structure that is to be edited.
Effective Date	Displays the date from which the account structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the account structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Select the method by which the interest is calculated. The available options are: • **Advantage** • **Interest** • **Ratio**
Simulation Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to simulation instructions**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-48 (Cont.) Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation From Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation To Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** **Note:** • This field is disabled if the **Interest Method** is selected as **Ratio**. • The **Percentage Reallocation** method is also available, but it can be defined only at the pair parent level in **Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts**.
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** • User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account dropdown will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the dropdown will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.

4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the acount structure.
5. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
6. From the **Interest Method** list, select the appropriate method for interest calculation.
7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
   a. If the user has selected Central Distribution option:

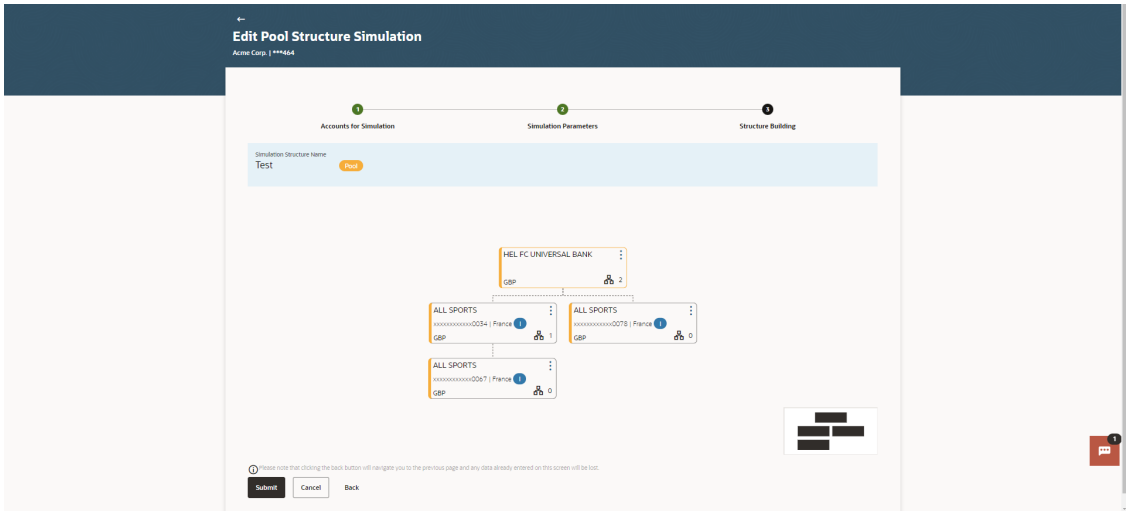
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.

8. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Next** to navigate to **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Added Accounts** screen appears.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
   - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

The user can link the new accounts, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the reallocation method for the accounts in the existing structure.

Figure 4-64 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-49 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Notional Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to notional account**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Real Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to real account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-49 (Cont.) Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Tree View - Field Description

Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

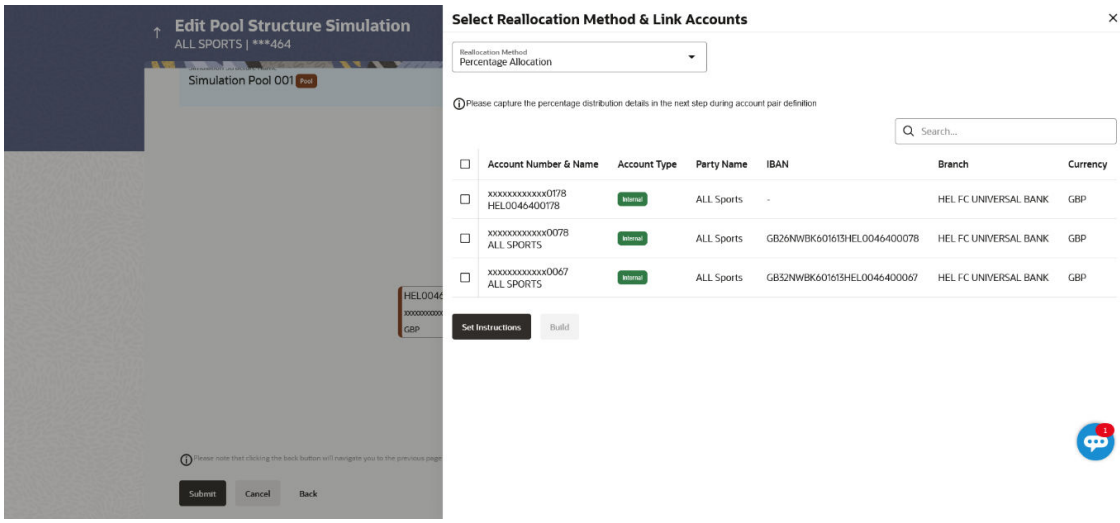
9. Click and then click **Link** to add the child accounts for the selected parent account.
   - The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
   - Click **Reallocation**. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation** pop-up screen displays.
   - Click **Account Details** to view the account details. The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. (Refer to section **View Structure Simulation – Pool** for the detailed explanation).
   - Click **Delink**. A delink Account popup appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account. (Refer to section **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** for the detailed explanation)
     a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
     b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-65 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-50 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the checkbox to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal** : An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
11. Select the accounts that the user wants to link to the header account.

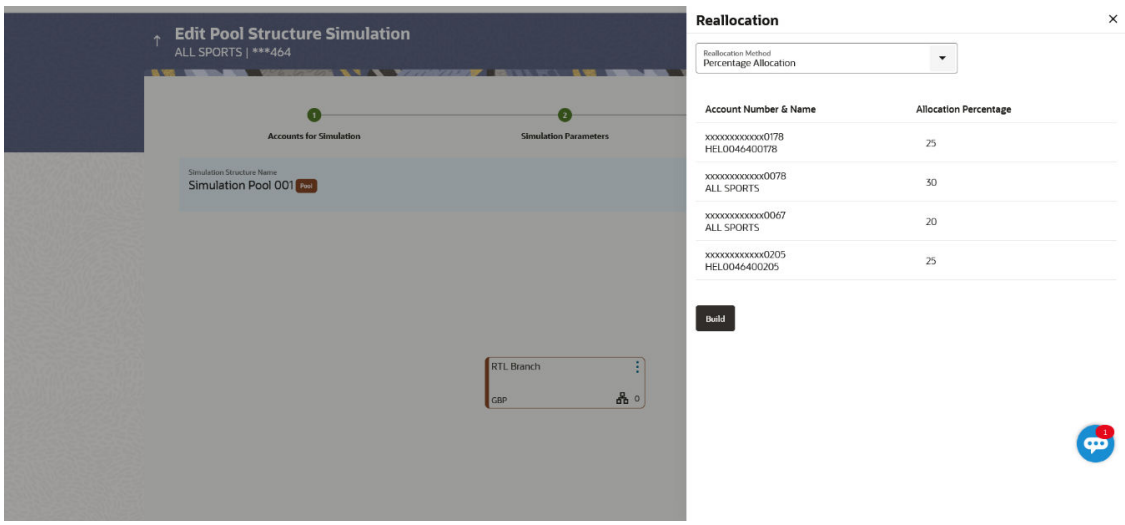
    In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
12. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Set Instructions**. This button is enabled only if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**.

      The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation -Reallocation** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the Header account.

      The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation**, in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Figure 4-66 Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

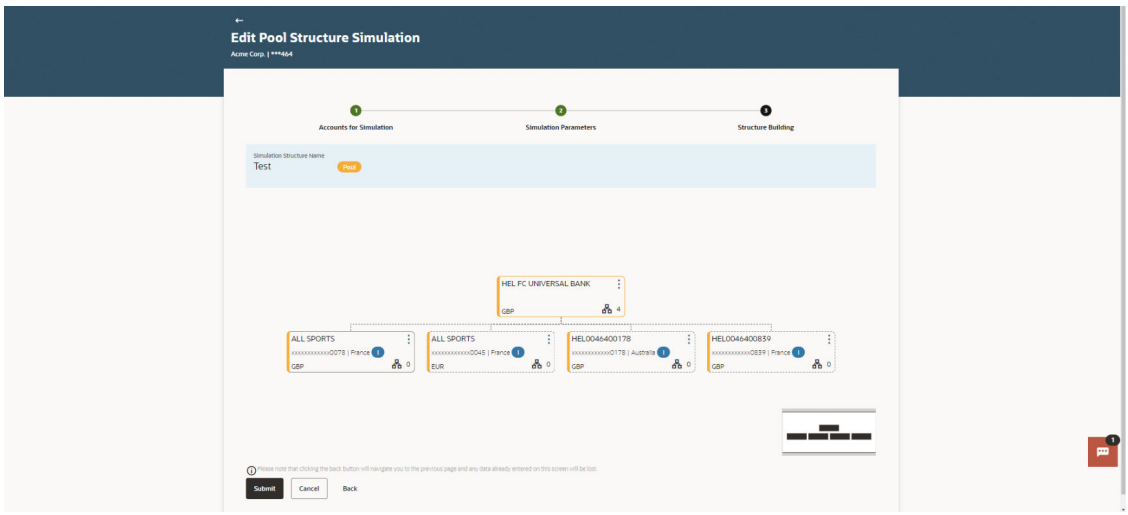
Table 4-51 Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Reallocation – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. **Note:** If the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation,** in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. **Note**: • The sum of the allocation percentage for all child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). • If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

13. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.. The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the modified account structure in both tree and table view.
The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View** screen displays

Figure 4-67 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

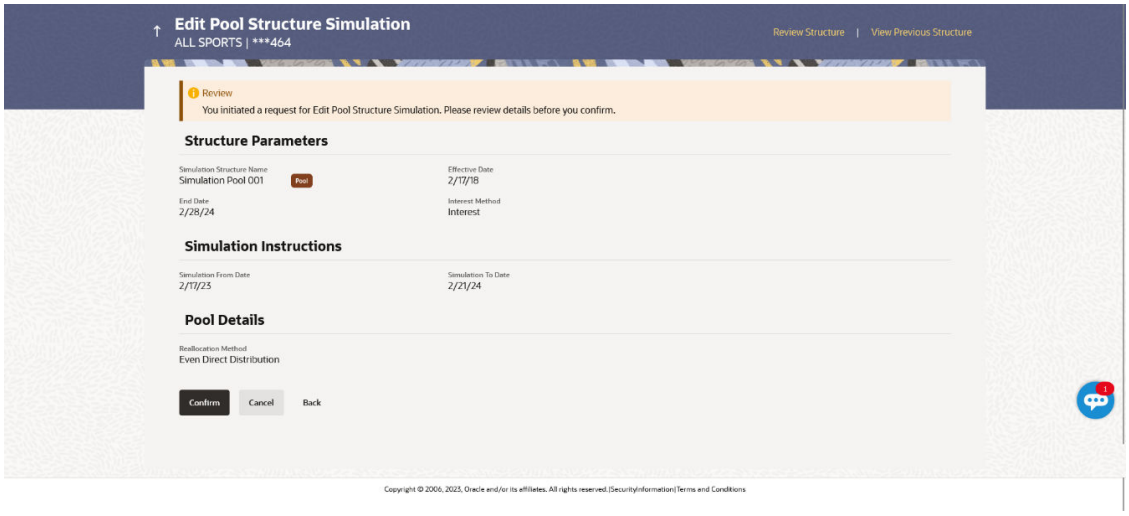
Table 4-52 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Structure Simulation Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Notional Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to notional account card**.
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.
Real Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to real account card**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available option is: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

14. Click and then click **Link** to add the accounts for the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to view the reallocation details for the account pairs. This option appears only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays. (Refer to section **View Structure Simulation – Pool** for the detailed explanation)
    - Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to section **Create Sweep Structure Simulation** for the detailed explanation)
      - Click **OK**. if the user wants to remove the added header account.
      - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
15. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit**.
      The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

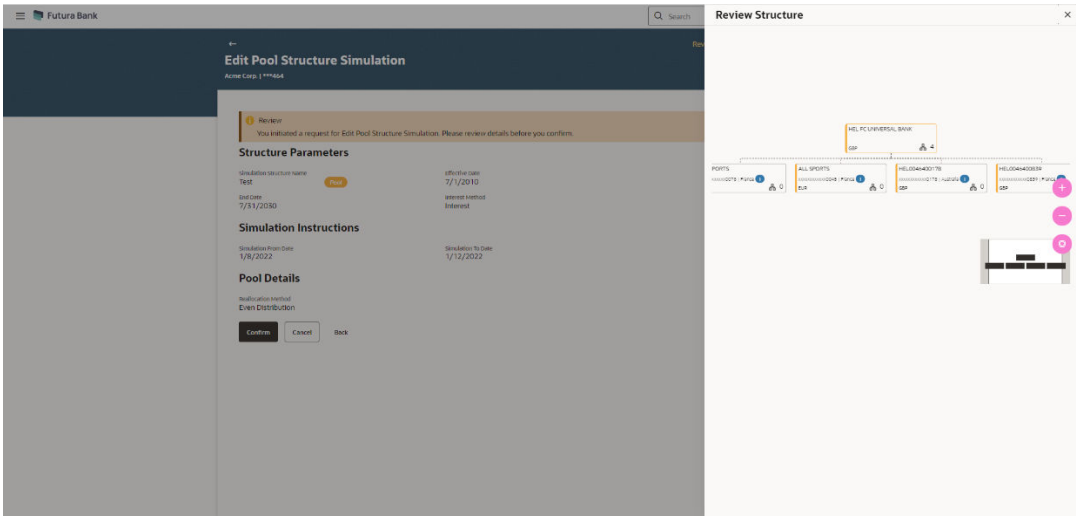
Figure 4-68 Edit Pool Structure Simulation - Review



16. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
      The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **View Previous Structure** to review the structure.
      The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Previous Structure** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the pool structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

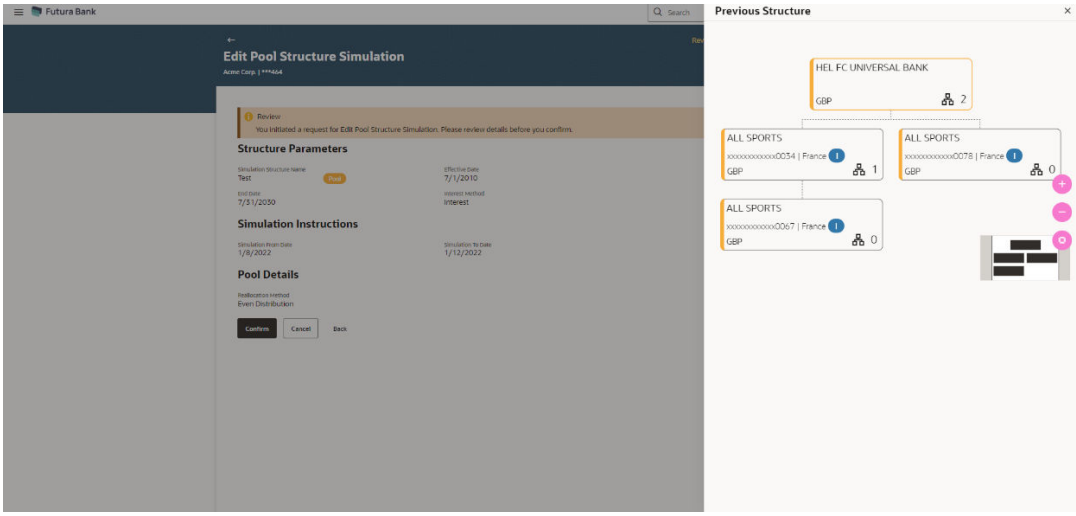
    The **Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Figure 4-69 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Review Structure



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-70 Edit Pool Structure Simulation – Previous Structure



a. Click **+** to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

17. Perform any one of the following actions:

    The success message appears along with the status and simulation structure details.

    - Click **Home** to go to dashboard screen.
    - Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Create Simulation** to create the simulation structures.

4.4.3 Edit Structure Simulation – Hybrid

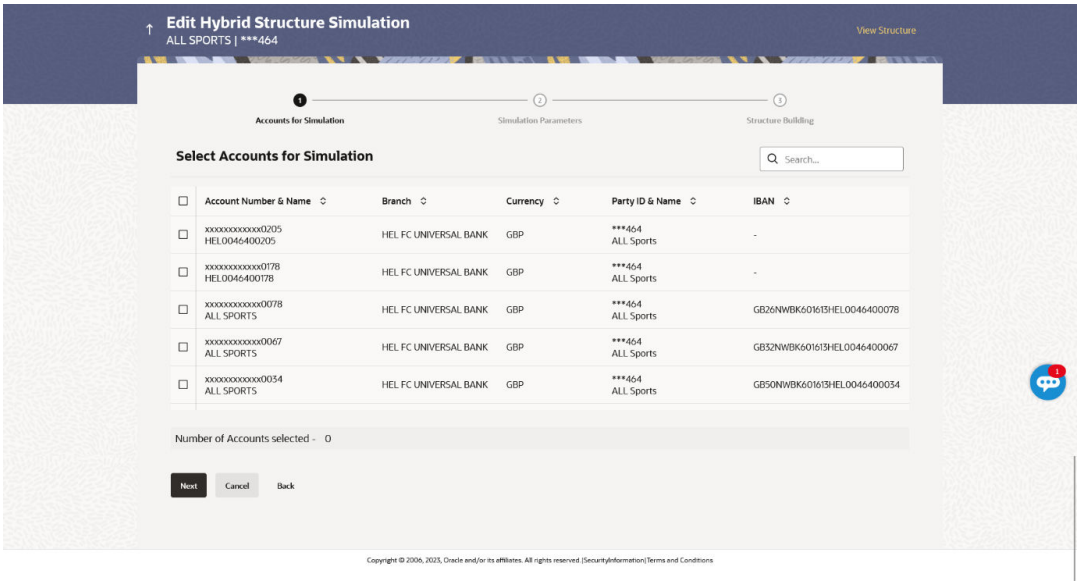
The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen enables the user to edit the hybrid structure simulation to move funds and then notionally consolidate them.

1. On the **View Hybrid Structure Simulation** screen, click **Edit**.

   The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection** displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-71 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Accounts for Selection



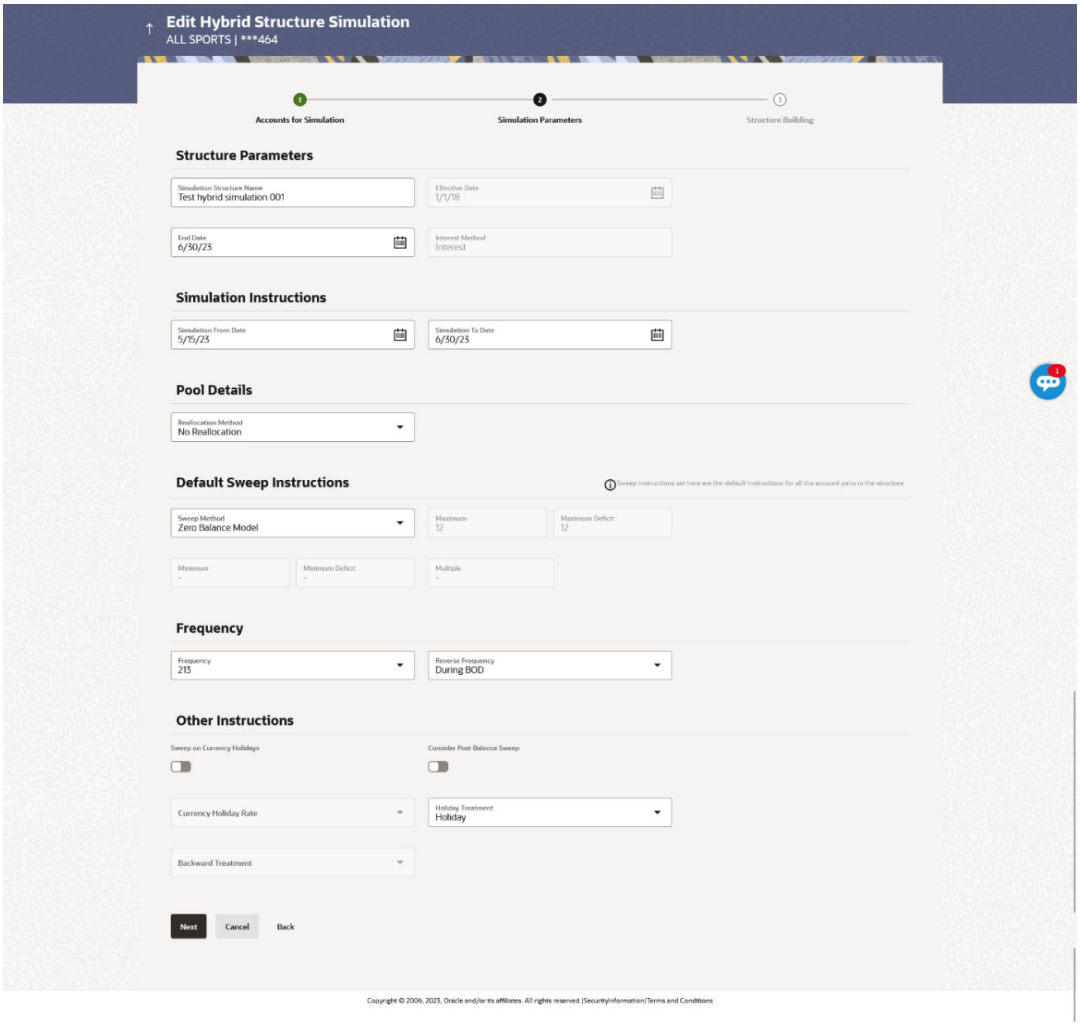
The first step of edit hybrid structure simulation involves searching and selecting multiple accounts from the list to edit the simulation structure.

2. Click **Search** to search and select the accounts to be added for the structure simulation.
3. Click **Next** to navigate to the **Simulation Parameters** screen.

   The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-72 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Simulation Parameters



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-53 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Parameters	**Information specified in below fields are related to structure simulation parameters**.
Simulation Structure Name	Specify the name of the hybrid structure that is to be created.
Effective Date	Select the date from which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
End Date	Select the date till which the hybrid structure execution should take place.
Interest Method	Displays the method by which the interest is calculated. By Default, this field will appear as **Interest**. This field is non-editable.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-53 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to simulation instructions**.
Simulation From Date	Select the date from which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation From Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till which the sweep structure simulation execution should take place. **Note: Simulation To Date** should be within the structure **Effective Date** and **End Date**.
Pool Details	**Information specified in below fields are related to pool details**.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution**
Central Account Number	Specify the account in which the interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list. **Note:** • User can search the Central Account Number by Account Name, Account Number, Branch or Currency based on the parameters set in the system configuration and also displays these details in the search results and the respective fields once the required account is selected. • Central Account Number is disabled when the account is inaccessible. But once user changes the Reallocation method and switches back to Central Distribution, the central account drop down will be enabled and it will get cleared. However, the drop down will contain only accessible accounts.
Central Account Currency & Branch	Displays the currency and branch of the central account. This field appears if the user selects **Central Distribution** from the **Reallocation Method** list and select central account number from drop-down.
Default Sweep Instructions	**Information specified in below fields is defaulted at each parent-child account pair whereas user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account as a part for instruction set up**.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-53 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Simulation Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method that is to be applied to the structure. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • **Threshold Model** • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model**
Frequency	**Information specified in below fields are related to frequency**.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Reverse Frequency	Select the reverse frequency at which the reverse sweep for account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled.
Other Instructions	**Information specified in below fields are related to other instructions**.
Sweep on Currency Holiday	Move the slider to enable the sweep on currency holiday.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Move the slider to consider the post sweep balance.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the interest rate on currency holiday. The available option is: • **Previous Day Rate** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user toggle on the **Sweep on Currency Holidays**.
Holiday Treatment	Select the holiday treatment. The available options are: • **Holiday** • **Next Working Date** • **Previous Working Date**
Maximum Backward days	Specify the maximum backward days. **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.
Backward Treatment	Select the backward treatment. The available options are: • **Move forward** • **Holiday** **Note:** This field is enabled only if the user select **Previous Working Date** from the holiday treatment.

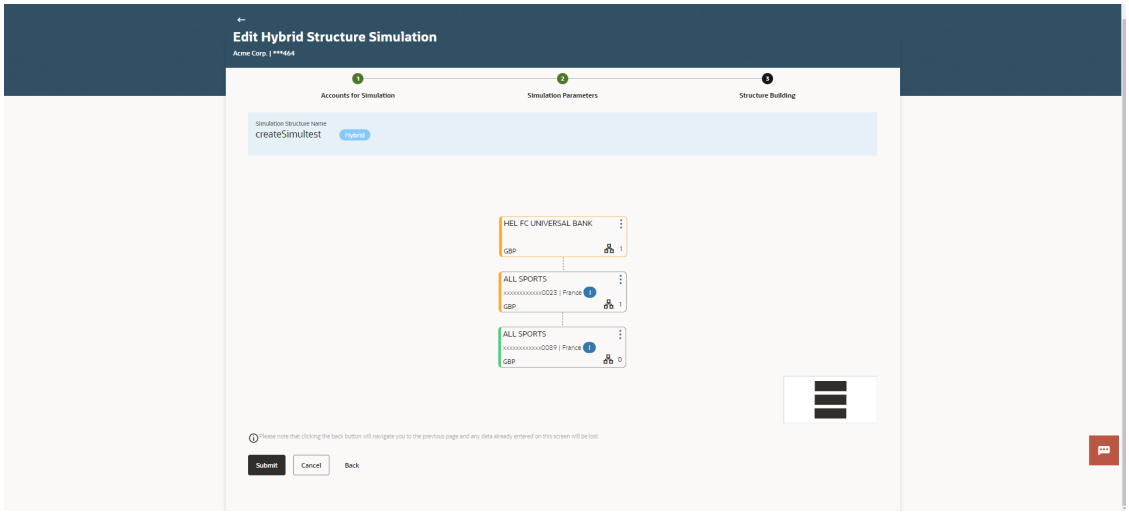
4. In the **Structure Name** field, enter the name of the account structure.
5. From the **End Date** list, select the appropriate date to set up the instruction.
6. In the **Simulation Instructions** section, select the **From Date** and **To Date** for the structure Simulation.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the appropriate reallocation method.
   - If the user has selected central distribution option:
     From the **Central Account Number** list, select the appropriate account.
8. In the **Default Sweep Instructions** section, select the sweep method for the structure.
9. In the **Frequency** section, select the frequency and reverse frequency for the structure.
10. In the **Other Instructions** section, select the appropriate instructions for hybrid Structure.
11. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Next** to navigate to **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Added Accounts** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

The user can link the new accounts, view reallocation for pool structure accounts and child instructions, view the account details of child nodes, delink the existing accounts, and update the instructions for the accounts in the existing structure.

Figure 4-73 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Tree View



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-54 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Tree View– Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Simulation Structure Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Notional Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to notional account** .
Branch	Displays the branch name for the notional account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the notional account.
Real Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to real account**.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-54 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Tree View– Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

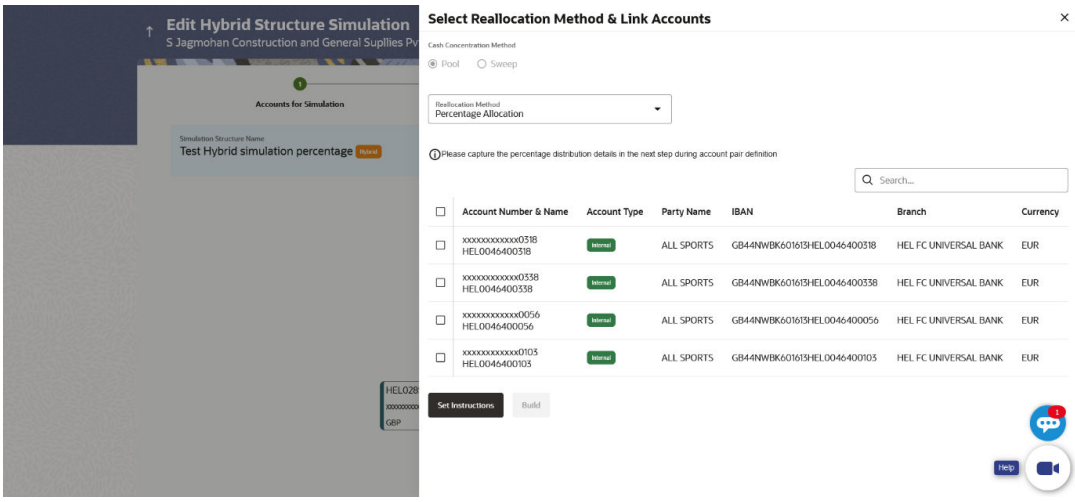
12. Click ⋮ and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** from the Account Header card. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header accounts. (Refer to section **View Structure Simulation – Pool** for the detailed explanation)
      a. Click **OK**, if the user want to remove the added header account.
      b. Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.

    The user can search and select the accounts to be linked to the selected header/parent account. The filtered account list for which the user has access to will appear for linking the accounts.

> **Note**
>
> The user can either select the accounts directly in the overlay or can use the UI search to filter and select additional records. In this case, the accounts that were filtered using UI search will appear at the top, while those selected before applying UI search will appear at the bottom.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-74 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Methods & Link Accounts



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-55 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Cash Concentration Method	Select the cash concentration methods for the account pair. The available options are: • **Pool** • **Sweep** **Note:** For notional account, this option is defaulted as **Pool**. This option is enabled only for leaf nodes (no existing children) with Pool type linkage.
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The available options are: • **Absolute Pro-Data Distribution** • **Central Distribution** • **Even Direct Distribution** • **Even Distribution** • **Fair Share Distribution** • **No Reallocation** • **Percentage Allocation** • **Reverse Fair Share Distribution** This field will be in read-only mode for the notional header account. This field is applicable only if the **Cash Concentration Method** is selected as **Pool**.
Search	Specify and search the complete or partial account details and display the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table.
Select All	Select the check box to select all the accounts.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the user in masked format.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-55 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Select Reallocation Method & Link Accounts – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **Internal** : An account which is internal to the bank. • **External**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management. **Note:** For Cash Concentration as **Pool**, the user cannot select the external accounts.
Party Name	Displays the name of the party linked to the user's account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch	Displays the branch name of the user's account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Pagination	Select the page number or navigation button to navigate across the pages.
	Accounts marked with this symbol are marked for regulated debit.

13. From the **Cash Concentration Method** list, select the cash concentration method.
14. From the **Reallocation Method** list, select the reallocation method.
15. Select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.

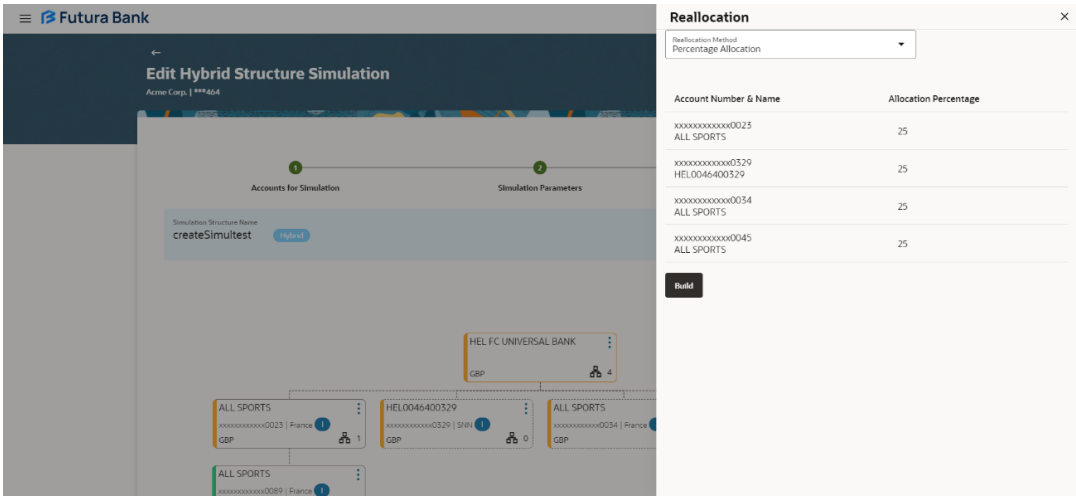
    In the **Search By Party Name**, **Account Number** field, specify and search the complete or partial account details and displays the list of accounts that matches across the fields in the table and select the accounts that the user want to link to the header account.
16. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Child Instructions**. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation** pop-up screen displays if the cash concentration method is selected as **Pool**.

      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** pop-up screen appears if the Cash Concentration Method is selected as **Sweep**.
    - Click **Build** to use the default instructions and add the child accounts to the header account. The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Submit** screen displays.
    - Click to close the overlay screen.

    Once the child accounts are selected, the user can further set the allocation percentage for each child accounts. This screen is only applicable if the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation,** in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-75 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Reallocation



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-56 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation - Field Description

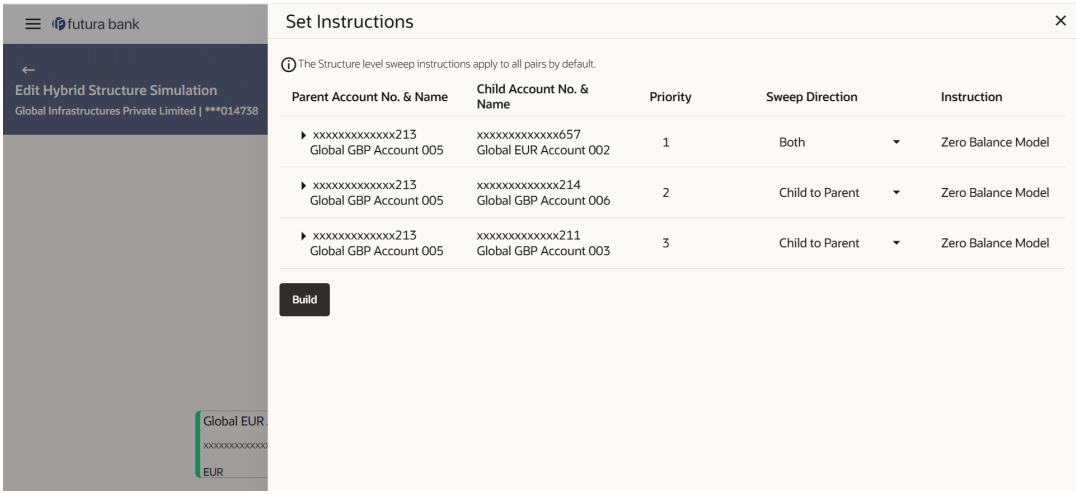
Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. **Note:** If the **Reallocation Method** is selected as **Percentage Allocation,** in which the percentage selection fields such as account number and name, and allocation percentage will be displayed. When a **Reallocation Method** other than percentage allocation is used, only the reallocation method field is displayed.
Account Number & Name	Displays the account numbers and name of the account in masked format.
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. **Note**: • The sum of the allocation percentage for all child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with notional header). • If the user wants to delink one of the child nodes from the first level of structure, then the user needs to first zero the percentage of that node and distribute the percentage allocation among the remaining nodes such that the total percentage allocation of the remaining nodes is 100.

In the **Allocation Percentage** field, specify the allocation percentage for the child account.

Once the child accounts are linked, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-76 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-57 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Field Description

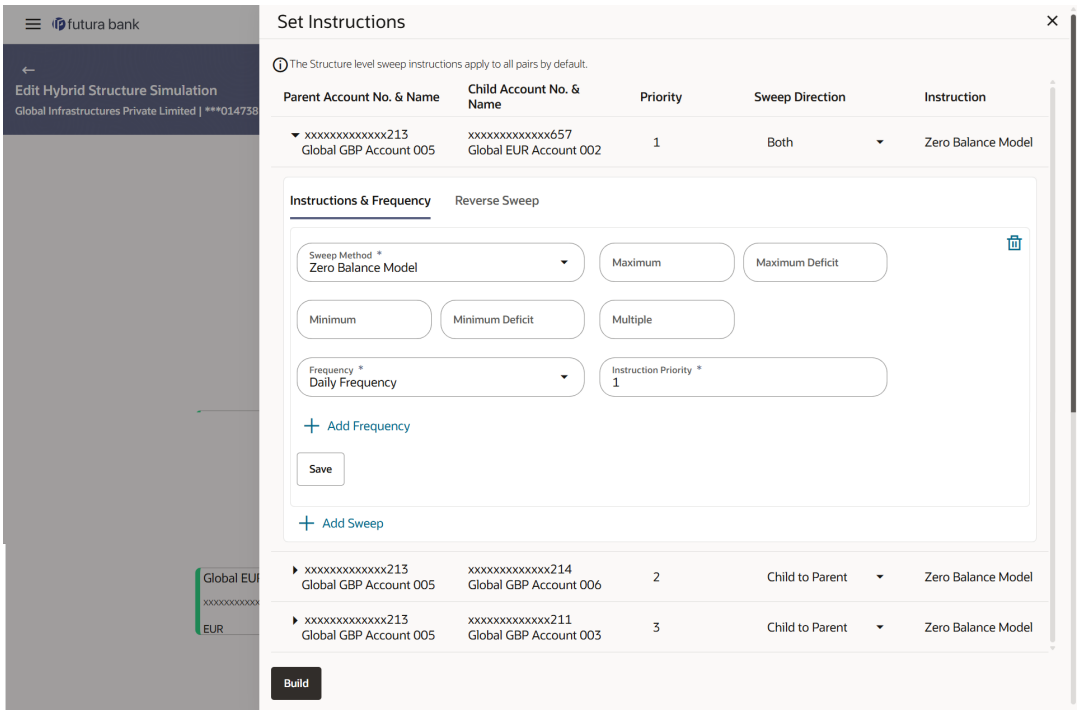
Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
Sweep Direction	Select the option for the sweep direction of the account pair. The Sweep Directions are: • **Child to Parent** - Upward only sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from child to parent. • **Both** - Sweep option to set up child instructions to sweep from parent to child as well as child to parent. This option gets defaulted during linking a new account.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

17. Perform any one of the following:
    - Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the header account.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation– Submit** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.
18. Click ▼ to view the instructions for the account pair.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure – Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency** screen displays.
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

    The user can create the instructions and frequency for the account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-77 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 4-58 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep Method	Select the sweep method set between the account pair from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Zero Balance Model** • **Fixed Amount Model** • **Collar Model** • **Target Model - Constant** • **Target Model - Fixed** • Threshold Model • **Range Based Model** • **Cover Overdraft Model** • **Percentage Model** Value defined as a part of 1st step will be shown in an editable form.
Frequency	Select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the product processor.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-58 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Instructions & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Parameters	**Applicability of the below fields varies based on the instruction type selected between the accounts**.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form. **Note:** This field appears for if the user have selected **Collar Model** from **Instruction Type** list.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

19. In the **Instruction & Frequency** tab, do the following:
    a. From the **Sweep Method** list, select the appropriate option.
    b. From the **Frequency** list, select the appropriate frequency.
    c. In the **Instructions Priority** field, the instruction priority.
    d. On Selection of **Sweep Method**, the related parameters is displayed with defined values in the editable form.
    e. Click **Add Frequency** and select the frequency to add multiple frequency.
    f. Click to delete the frequency.
    g. Click **Save** to save the sweep method.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

h. Click to edit the saved sweep method.

i. Click to delete the saved sweep method.

j. Click **Add Sweep** to add multiple sweep method for the account pair.

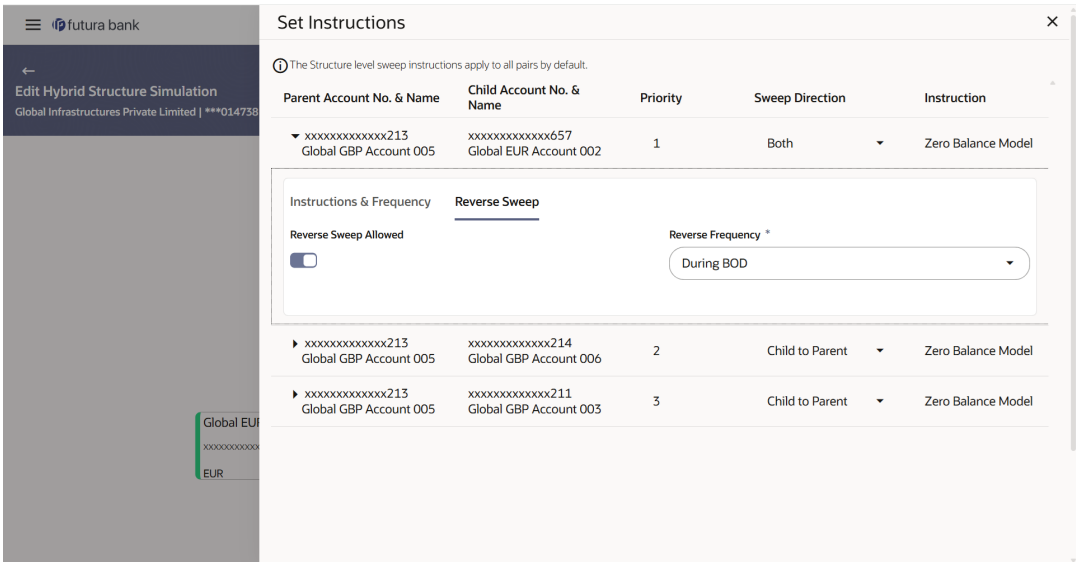
> **Note**
>
> - In a structure, swapping the priority set in two instructions within an account pair is not allowed.
> - To do so, the user will have to delete one of the instructions and then re-add it with the desired priority.

20. Perform any one of the following:

- Click **Reverse Sweep** to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.
- Click to close the overlay screen.

The user can update the reverse frequency instruction for the account pair. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep** screen displays.

Figure 4-78 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-59 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. The list displays the frequencies for which the BOD is enabled. **Note:** This field appears only if the **Reverse Sweep Allowed** toggle is enabled.

21. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Build**. The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit** screen displays in tree view .
    - Click ✕ to close the overlay screen.

This screen enables the user to view the added accounts in the tree view.
The **Edit Sweep Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View** screen displays

Figure 4-79 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View

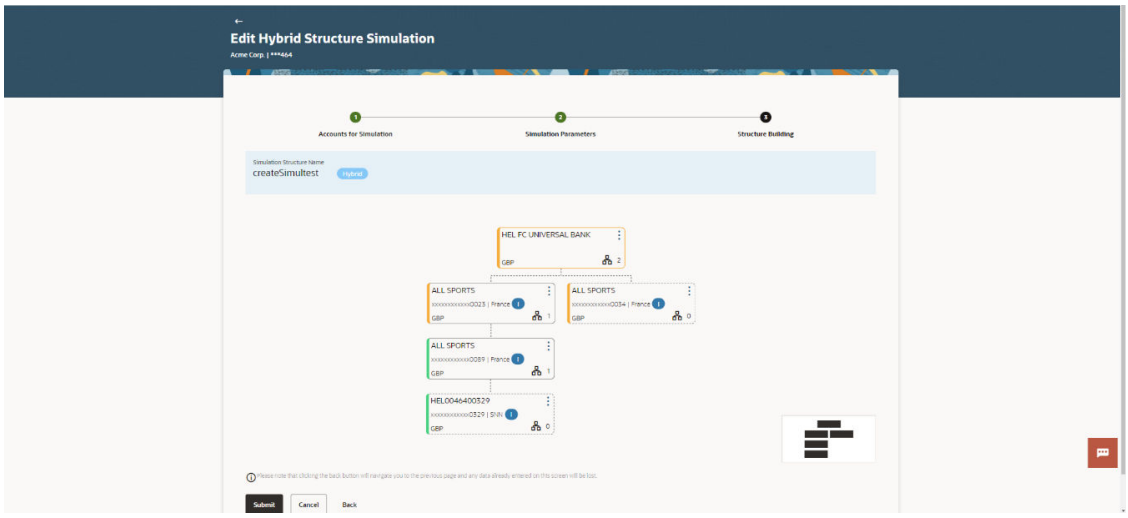


Table 4-60 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation Structure Name	Displays the name of the simulation structure.
Structure Simulation Type	Displays the type of the simulation structure.
Header Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to header account** .
Branch	Displays the branch name for the header account.
Currency	Displays the currency for the header account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 4-60 (Cont.) Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Submit - Tree View – Field Description

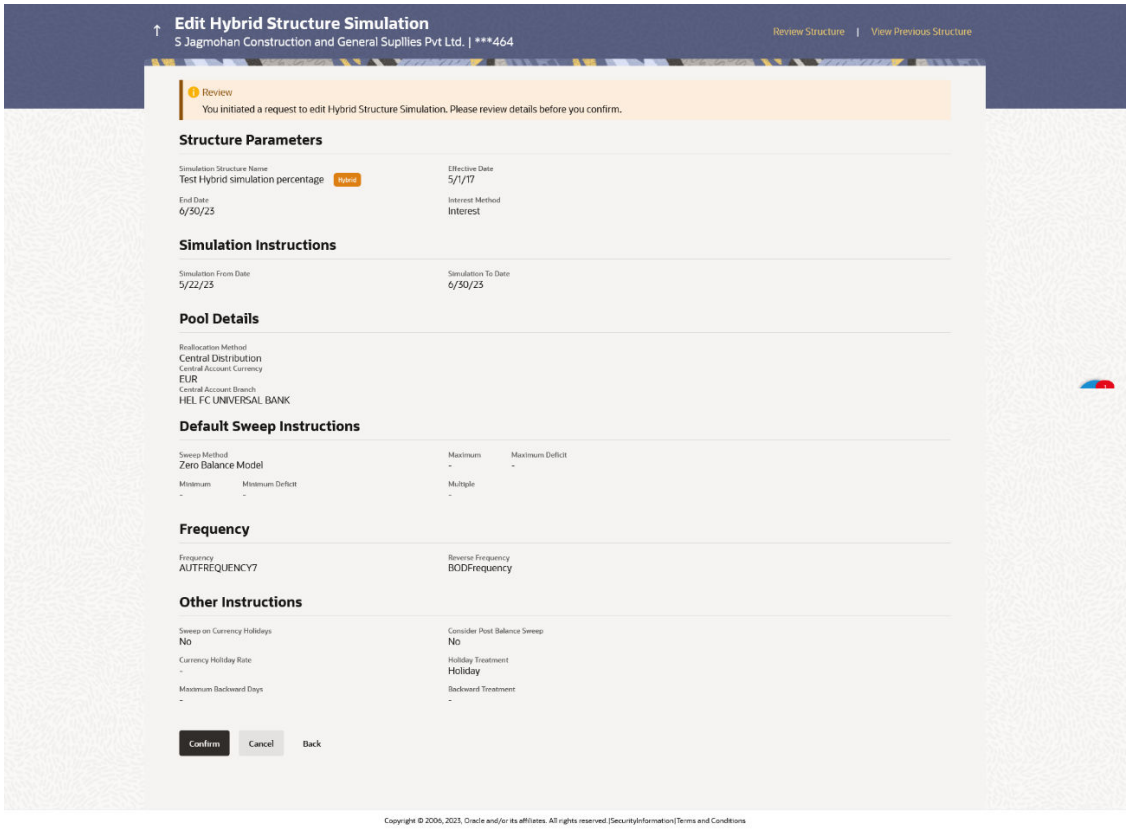
Field	Description
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.
Real Account	**Information specified in below fields are related to real account** .
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the user in masked format.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Account Type	Displays the type of account. The available options are: • **I**: An account which is internal to the bank. • **E**: An account which is external to the bank and linked for liquidity management.
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
1	Displays the number of the child account(s) linked to the parent account.

22. Click and then click **Link** to add the accounts to the selected parent account.
    - The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Link Accounts** pop-up screen displays.
    - Click **Child Instructions** to set the instructions for the sweep account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with child accounts.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Set Instructions** screen displays.
    - Click **Reallocation** to update the reallocation method for the pool account pairs. This option will appear only for the parent accounts with the child accounts.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Reallocation** screen displays.
    - Click **Account Details** to view the account details.
      The **Account Details** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Delink**. A delink account pop-up appears confirming the removal of accounts. This option will not appear for the notional header account.
      - Click **OK**. if the user wants to remove the added header account.
      - Click **Cancel** to cancel the removing process.
23. Perform one of the following actions:
    - Click **Submit** to submit the structures.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review** screen displays.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

This screen enables the user to review the updated structure details in the new structure.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-80 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation - Review



24. Perform any one of the following actions:
    - Click **Review Structure** to review the structure.
      The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.
    - Click **Confirm** to create the sweep structure.
    - Click **Cancel** to cancel the operation and navigate back to **Dashboard**.
    - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

    The **Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 4-81 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Review Structure

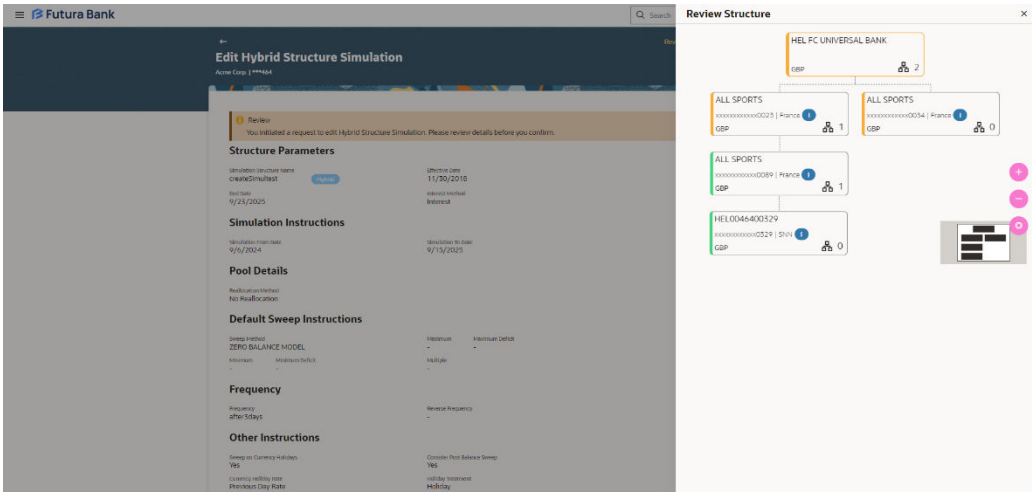
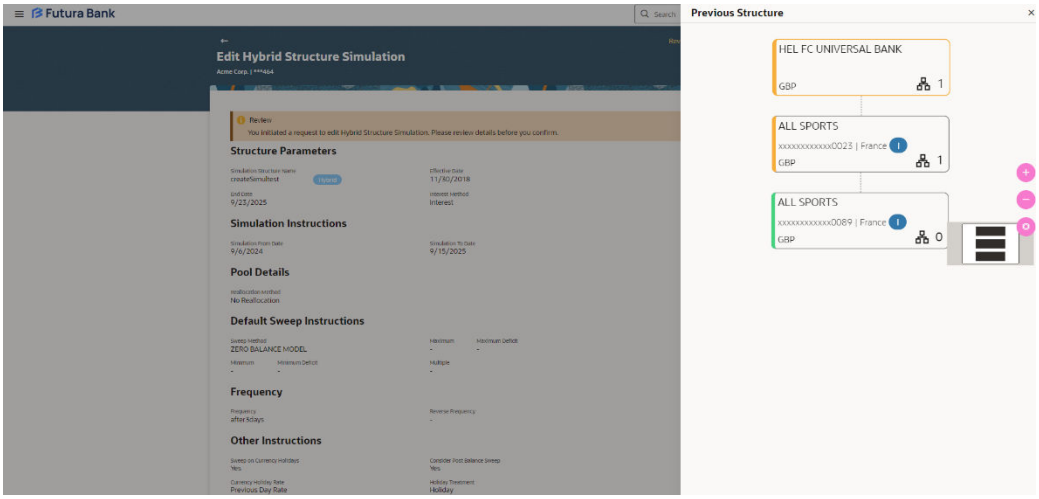


Figure 4-82 Edit Hybrid Structure Simulation – Previous Structure



a. Click **+** to zoom in the structure.

b. Click **–** to zoom out the structure.

c. Click to fit the structure to screen.

d. Click to close the review structure overlay screen.

25. Perform any one of the following actions:

The success message appears along with the transaction reference number, status and structure details.

- Click **Home** to go to **Dashboard** screen.
- Click **Go To Overview** to go to the liquidity management **Dashboard**.
- Click **List Simulation** to view the complete list of account structures.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

5
Intercompany Loan

This feature enables the corporate user to define the **InterCompany Lend Limits** within the group companies.

This topic contains the following sub - topics:

- Lend Limits
  This feature enables the user to define **Lend Limts**.
- Loans Summary
  User can filter and view the summary of all the loans between the lender and the borrower parties.
- Loans Inquiry
  User can search and view the list of intercompany loans created among the parties which he has access. User can also view the loan details, loan transactions and initiate the loan settlement.

5.1 Lend Limits

This feature enables the user to define **Lend Limts**.

This topic contains following sub-topics:

- Create Lend Limit
  This topic describes the systematic instruction to Create Lend Limit, user can define the lending limit and the borrowing limits for the parties for which he has access. The lending and borrowing parties must be distinct.
- View Lend Limit
  User can view the defined lend limit and associated individual borrowing limits along with the details of the limit utilized, available limit and loan details.
- Edit Lend Limit
  User can modify the existing lending limit and the associated borrowing limits for the selected parties to which he has access. Borrower party can be removed only if the limit utilized is zero.
- Close Lend Limit
  This topic describes the systematic information to Close Lend Limit, user can close the existing lending limit for the parties to which he has access. Lend limit for the party can be closed only if the limit utilized is zero.

5.1.1 Create Lend Limit

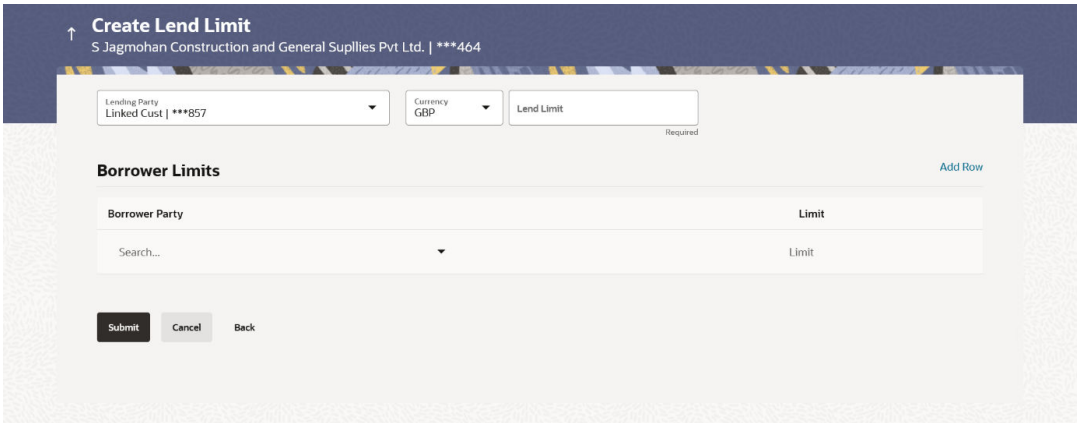
This topic describes the systematic instruction to Create Lend Limit, user can define the lending limit and the borrowing limits for the parties for which he has access. The lending and borrowing parties must be distinct.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Intercompany Loan**. From **Intercompany Loan**, click **Lend Limits**, and then click **Create Lend Limit**.

   The **Create Lend Limit** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-1 Create Lend Limit



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-1 Create Lend Limit – Field Description

Field	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party from the drop-down list. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Select the currency of the lending party.
Lend Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
Borrower Party	**Information specified in below fields are related to borrower party**.
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party from the drop-down list. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Limits	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the drop-down list.
3. In the **Currency** field, select the currency of the lending party.
4. In the **Lending Limits** field, specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
5. In the **Borrowing Party** field, select the borrowing party name and ID from the drop-down list.
6. In the **Limit** field, specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.
7. Click **Add Row** to add more rows for the borrowing party.
8. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Submit** to submit the lend limit.
   - Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and navigate the main screen..
   - Click **Back** to discard the entered data and navigate the previous screen.

5.1.2 View Lend Limit

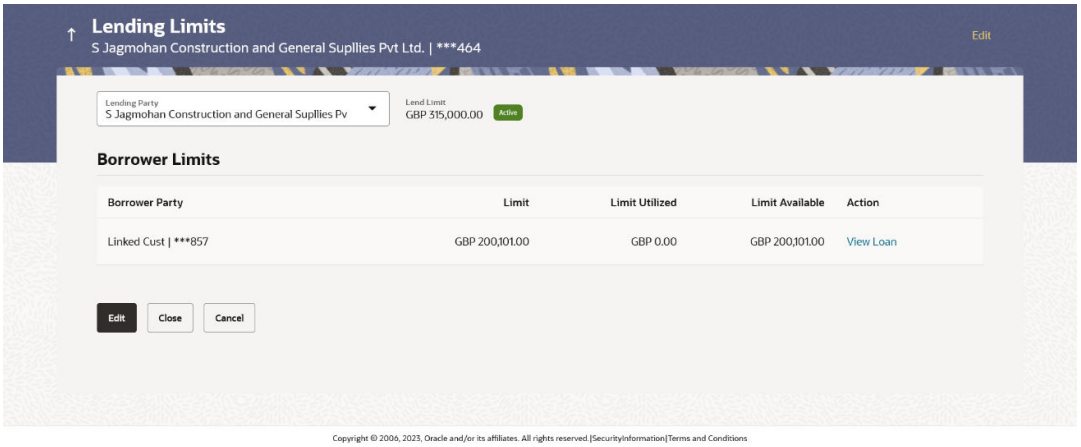
User can view the defined lend limit and associated individual borrowing limits along with the details of the limit utilized, available limit and loan details.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Intercompany Loan**. From **Intercompany Loan**, click **Lend Limits**, and then click **View/Edit Lend Limit** screen.

   The **Lending Limits** screen displays.

Figure 5-2 Lending Limits



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-2 Lending Limits – Field Description

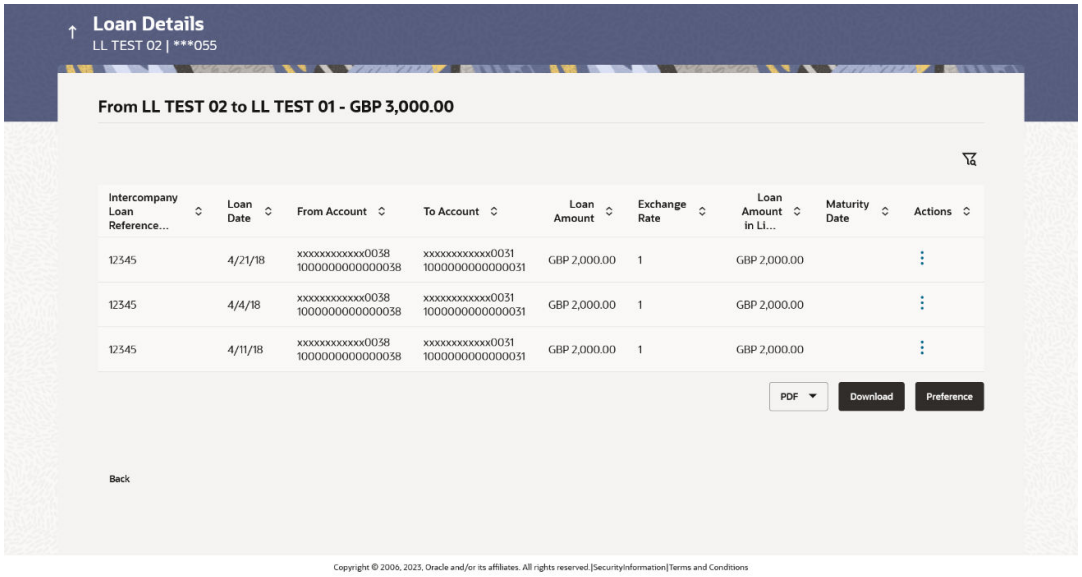
Field	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to view the lend details. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Lend Limit	Displays the lend limit defined for the selected party.
Status	Displays the status of the Lending Party. The available options are: • **Active** • **Closed**
Borrower Limits	**Information specified in below fields are related to Borrower Limits**.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party name and ID defined to the selected lending party.
Limit	Displays the maximum borrowing limit for the borrowing party.
Limit Utilized	Displays the lending limit utilized by the borrowing party.
Limit Available	Displays the available lending limit of the borrowing party.

2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the drop-down list.
3. Click **View Loan** to view the loan details of the borrowing party.

   The **Loan Details** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-3 Loan Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-3 Loan Details – Field Description

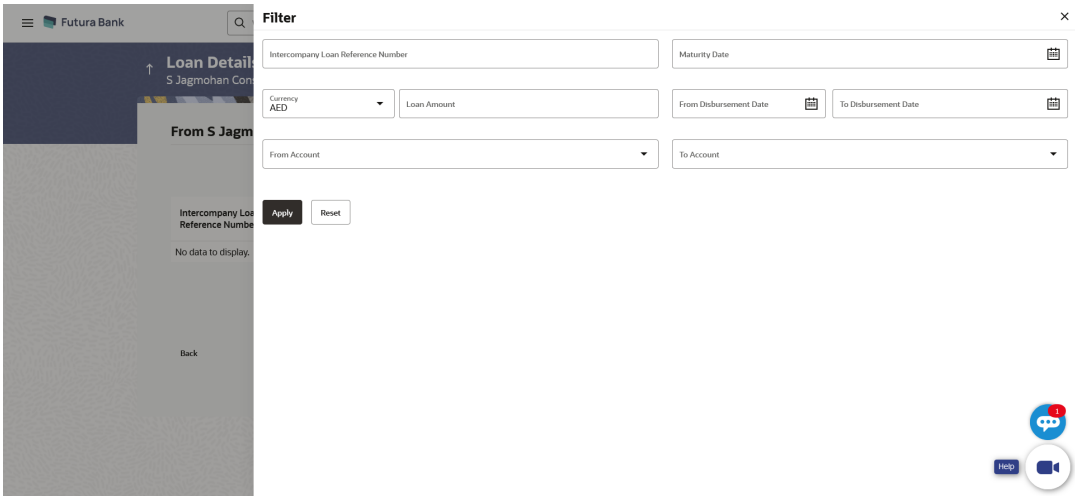
Field	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loan.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
From Account	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
To Account	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the lender and borrower currency.
Loan Amount in Limit Currency	Displays the loan amount post the currency conversion in Limit currency.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open ended loan.

4. Click to filter the loan details with the various criteria.

   The **Loans Details – Filter** pop-up screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-4 Loans Details - Filter



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

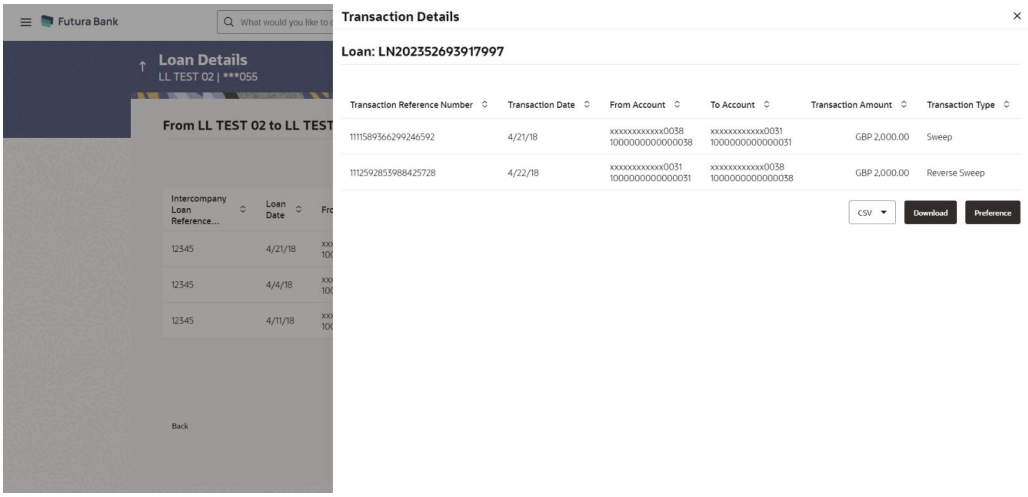
Table 5-4 Loan Details -Filter – Field Description

Field	Description
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.
Maturity Date	Select the maturity date to filter the loans.
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loans.
Loan Amount	Specify the loan amount to filter the loans.
From Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.
To Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.
From Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.
To Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.

5. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters appear.
   - Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.
6. On Action column, click ⋮ to perform the following actions.
   a. Click **View Transaction** to view the transaction details for the intercompany loan. The **Loan Details - View Transaction** pop-up screen displays.

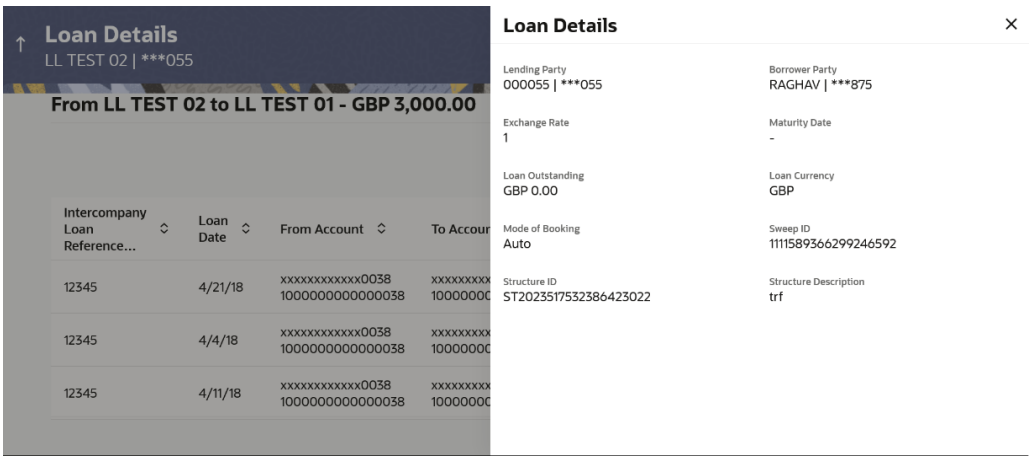
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-5 Loan Details - View Transaction



b. Click **View Loan** to view the details of the intercompany loan.
The **Loan Details - View Loan** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-6 Loan Details - View Loan



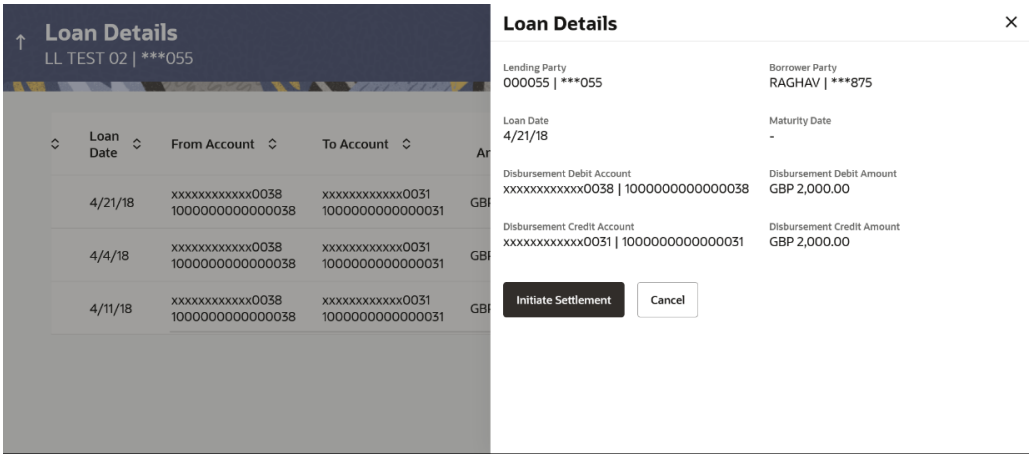
c. Click **Settle** to initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.

> **Note**
>
> If the user does not have access to the account, an error message displaying "Access Denied" appears.

The **Loan Details - Settlement** pop-up screen displays.

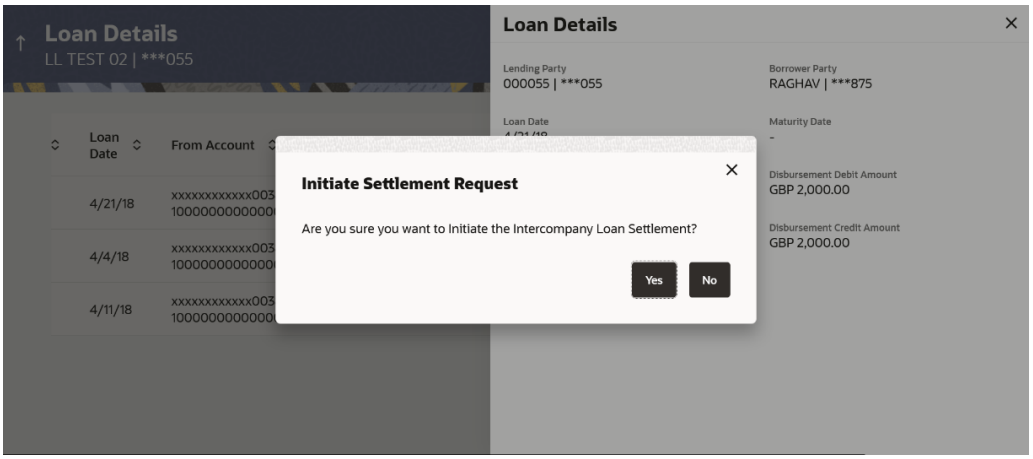
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-7 Loan Details - Settlement



d. On Settlement pop-up screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan. The **Loan Settlement** pop-up screen displays.

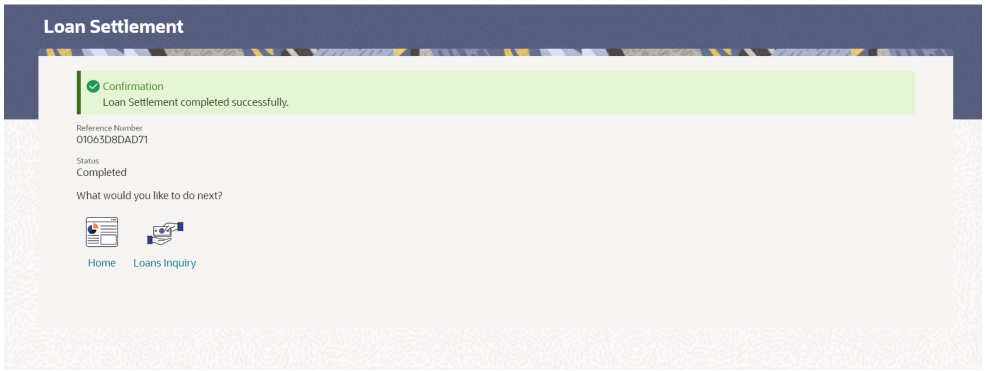
Figure 5-8 Initiate Settlement Request



e. Click **Yes** to initiate the loan settlement.

- The **Loan Settlement** confirmation screen displays.

Figure 5-9 Loan Settlement



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Click **No** to discard the settlement.

7. Select the file type from the drop-down list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.
8. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

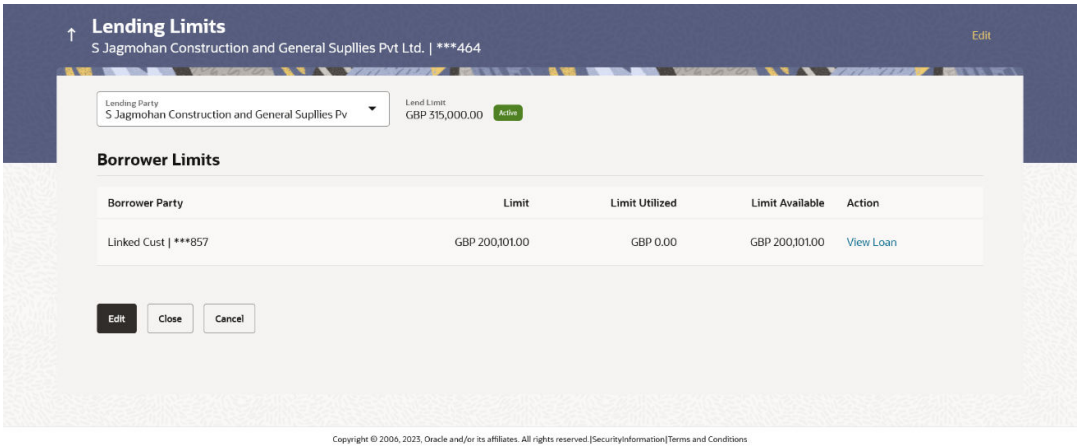
5.1.3 Edit Lend Limit

User can modify the existing lending limit and the associated borrowing limits for the selected parties to which he has access. Borrower party can be removed only if the limit utilized is zero.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Intercompany Loan**. From **Intercompany Loan**, click **Lend Limits**, and then click **View/Edit Lend Limit** screen.

   The **Lending Limits** screen displays.

Figure 5-10 Lending Limits



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-5 Lending Limits – Field Description

Field	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to view the lend details. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Lend Limit	Displays the lend limit defined for the selected party.
Status	Displays the status of the Lending Party. The available options are: • **Active** • **Closed**
Borrower Limits	**Information specified in below fields are related to Borrower Limits**.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party name and ID defined to the selected lending party.
Limit	Displays the maximum borrowing limit for the borrowing party.
Limit Utilized	Displays the lending limit utilized by the borrowing party.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

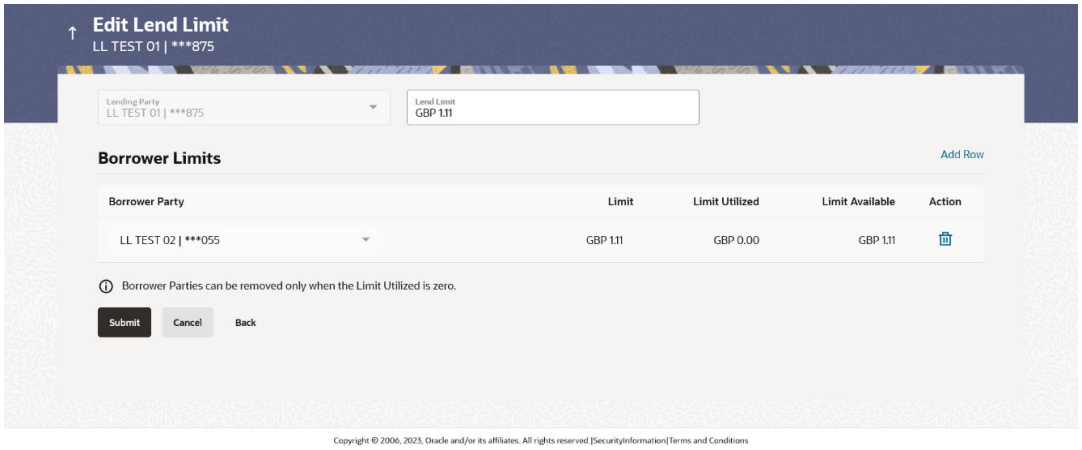
Table 5-5 (Cont.) Lending Limits – Field Description

Field	Description
Limit Available	Displays the available lending limit of the borrowing party.

2. Click **Edit** to modify the lending limit for the selected party.

   The **Edit Lend Limit** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-11 Edit Lend Limit



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-6 Edit Lend Limit – Field Description

Field	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party which needs to be modified. **Note:** The lending party lend limit should be greater than the sum of all borrowing party utilized amounts.
Currency	Displays the currency of the lending party.
Lend Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the lending party.
Borrower Limits	**Information specified in below fields are related to Borrower Limits**.
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party from the drop-down list. **Note:** • Only accessible parties are displayed to the user. • The Borrowing party lend limit should be greater than its respective utilized amount.
Limit	Specify the permissible limit for the borrowing party.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> User cannot edit or close the lend limit if access is not provided to one or more borrowers.
>
> a. User U1 created one Lend Limit with Lending Party L1 and Borrower Parties B1, B2 and B3.
>
> b. User U1 can edit as all parties are accessible to User U1.
>
> c. User U2 has access of L1, B1 and B2 (Not B3)
>
> d. User U2 can view the Lend Limit with Lending Party L1 and Borrower Parties B1, B2 (B3 details won't get displayed).
>
> e. User U2 cannot edit Lend Limit as Borrower Party B3 is not accessible to user

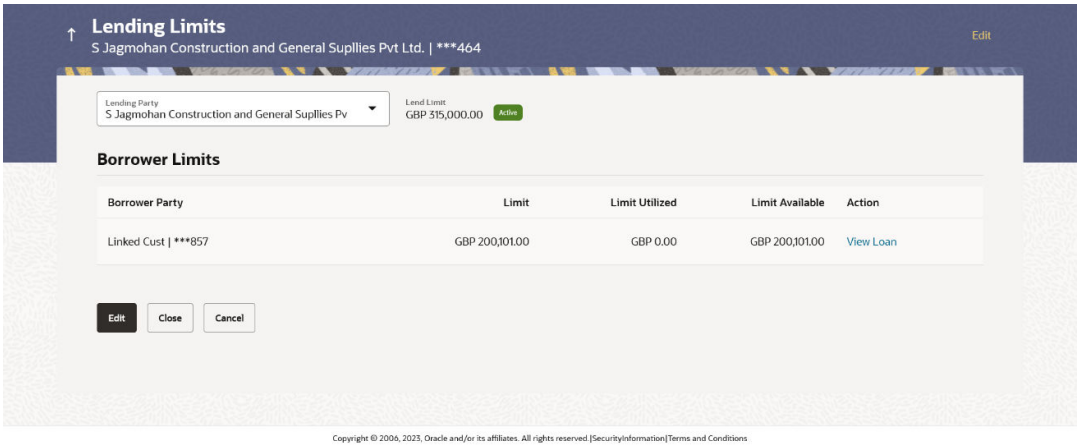
5.1.4 Close Lend Limit

This topic describes the systematic information to Close Lend Limit, user can close the existing lending limit for the parties to which he has access. Lend limit for the party can be closed only if the limit utilized is zero.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management** and then click **Intercompany Loan**. From **Intercompany Loan**, click **Lend Limits** and then click **View/Edit Lend Limit** screen.

   The **Lending Limits** screen displays.

Figure 5-12 Lending Limits



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-7 Lending Limits – Field Description

Field	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to view the lend details. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Lend Limit	Displays the lend limit defined for the selected party.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

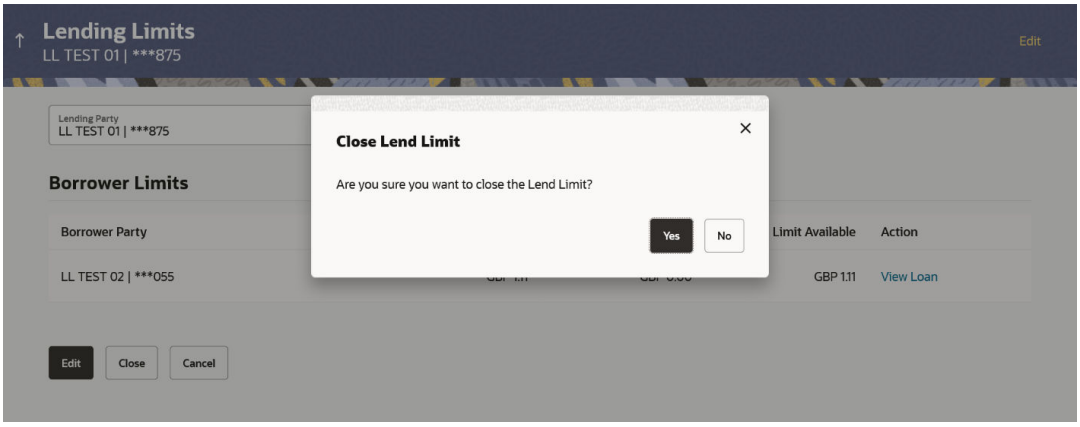
Table 5-7 (Cont.) Lending Limits – Field Description

Field	Description
Status	Displays the status of the Lending Party. The available options are: • **Active** • **Closed**
Borrower Limits	**Information specified in below fields are related to Borrower Limits**.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party name and ID defined to the selected lending party.
Limit	Displays the maximum borrowing limit for the borrowing party.
Limit Utilized	Displays the lending limit utilized by the borrowing party.
Limit Available	Displays the available lending limit of the borrowing party.

2. In the **Lending Party** field, select the lending party name and ID from the drop-down list.
3. Click **Close** to close the lending limit for the selected party.

   The **Close Lend Limit** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-13 Close Lend Limit



4. Perform any one of the following step:
   - Click **Yes** to confirm the closure of the lend limit.
   - Click **No** to discard the closure request.

5.2 Loans Summary

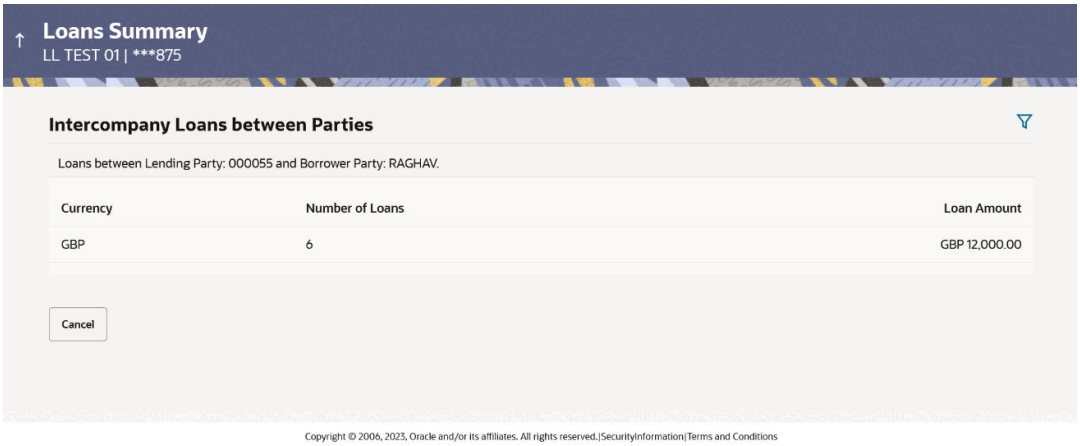
User can filter and view the summary of all the loans between the lender and the borrower parties.

1. To navigate to the screen. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Intercompany Loan**.From **Intercompany Loan**, click **Loans Summary** screen.

   The **Loan Summary** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-14 Loans Summary



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

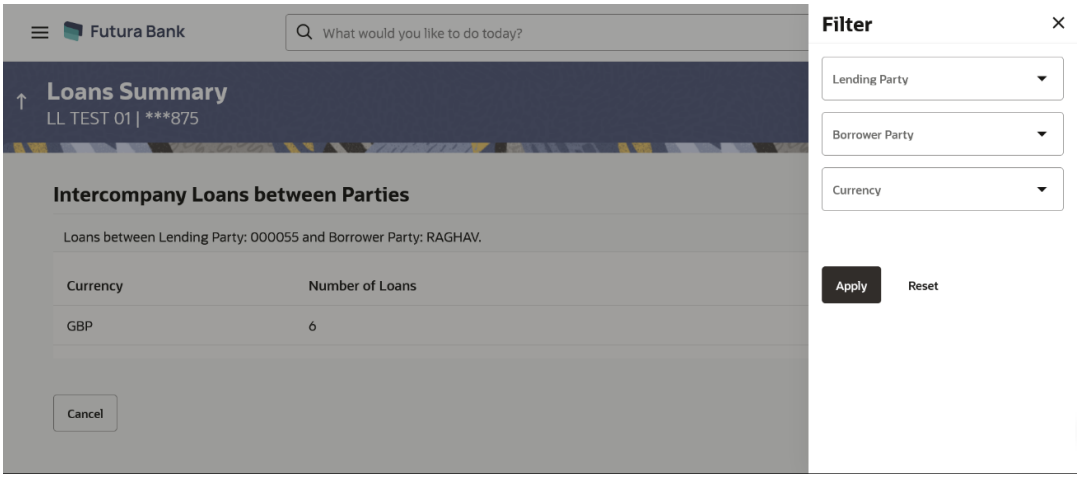
Table 5-8 Loans Summary – Field Description

Field	Description
Intercompany Loans between Parties	Displays the lending party and borrower party names between which the intercompany loans are created. **Note:** All available parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Displays the currency of the intercompany loans.
Number of Loans	Displays the number of the active loans between the specified lending and borrower parties.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount between the specified lending and borrower parties.

2. Click to filter the loan details with the various criteria.

   The **Loans Summary – Filter** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-15 Loans Summary – Filter



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-9 Loans Summary - Filter

Field	Description
Lending Party	Select the lending party to filter the loans. **Note:** All available parties are displayed to the user.
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party to filter the loans. **Note:** All available parties are displayed to the user.
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loan details.

3. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters display.
   - Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.
   - Click **Back** to navigate back to the previous screen.

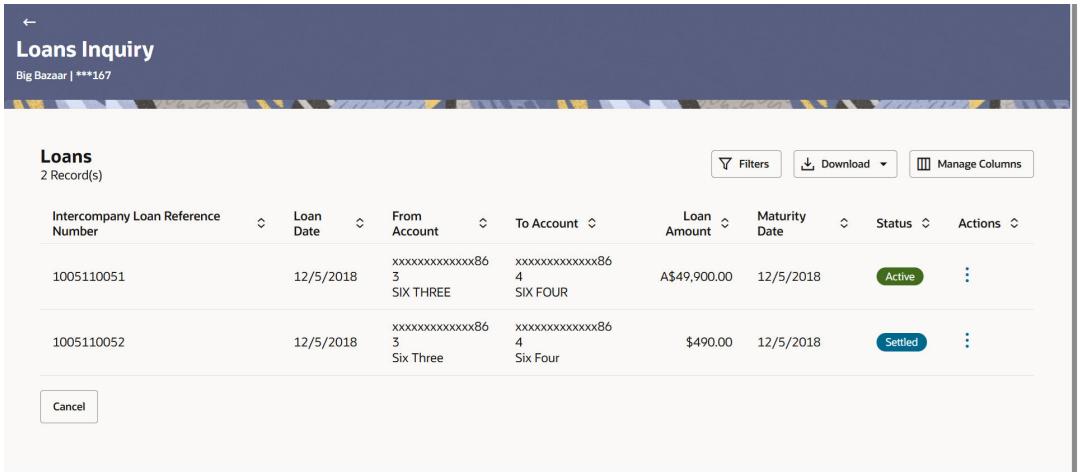
5.3 Loans Inquiry

User can search and view the list of intercompany loans created among the parties which he has access. User can also view the loan details, loan transactions and initiate the loan settlement.

1. To navigate to the screen. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Intercompany Loan**. From **Intercompany Loan**, click **Loans Inquiry** screen.

   The **Loan Inquiry** screen displays.

Figure 5-16 Loans Inquiry



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

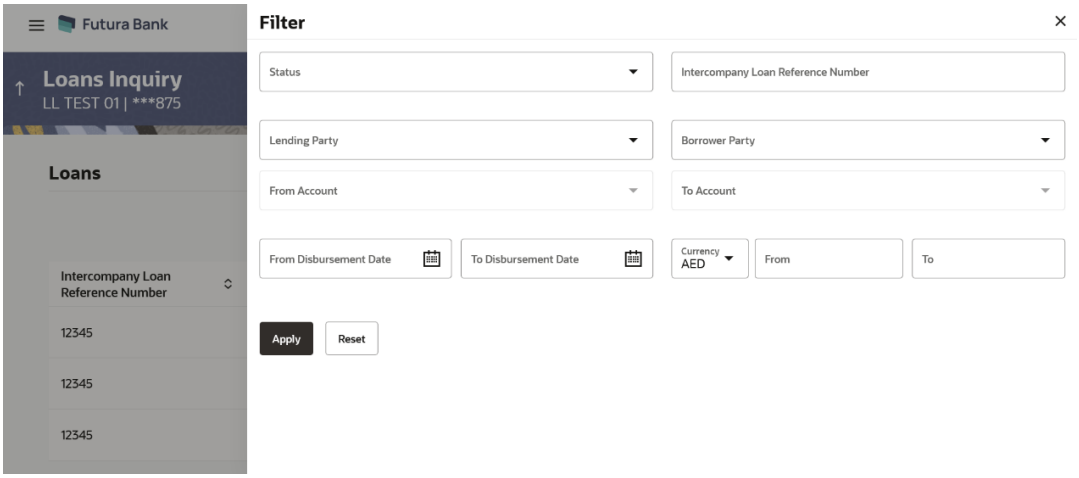
Table 5-10 Loans Inquiry – Field Description

Field	Description
Intercompany Loans Reference Number	Displays the reference number for the intercompany loans.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
To Account	Displays the account number to which the loan amount is credited.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
From Amount	Displays the account number from which the loan amount is debited.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.

2. Click to filter the loan details with the various criteria.

   The **Loans Inquiry – Filter** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-17 Loans Inquiry - Filter



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-11 Loans Inquiry - Filter

Field	Description
Status	Select the loan status to filter the loans. The available options are: • **Active** • **Closed**
Intercompany Loan Reference Number	Specify the intercompany loan reference number to filter the loans.
Lending Party	Select the lending party to filter the loans.
Borrower Party	Select the borrower party to filter the loans.
From Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is debited to filter the loans.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

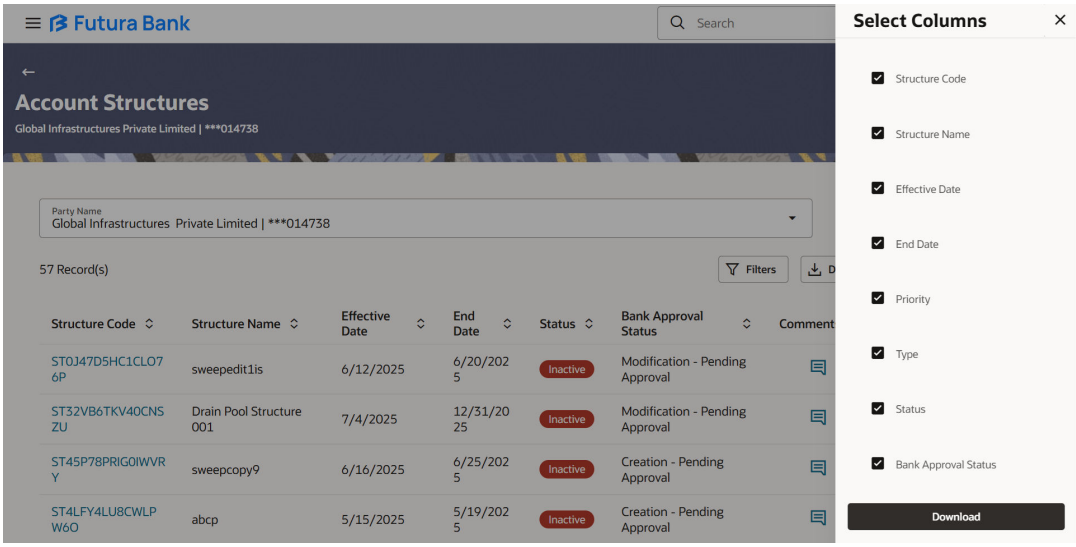
Table 5-11 (Cont.) Loans Inquiry - Filter

Field	Description
To Account	Select the account in which the loan amount is credited to filter the loans.
From Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date from when the loans must be filtered.
To Disbursement Date	Select the disbursement date till when the loans must be filtered.
Currency	Select the currency to filter the loan details.
From	Specify the minimum amount from which the loans must be filtered.
To	Specify the maximum amount till which the loans must be filtered.

3. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Apply**. The search result displaying the loan details based on the filter parameters display.
   - Click **Reset** to clear the filter criteria.
4. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the drop-down list.

   The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

Figure 5-18 Account Structure – Select Columns

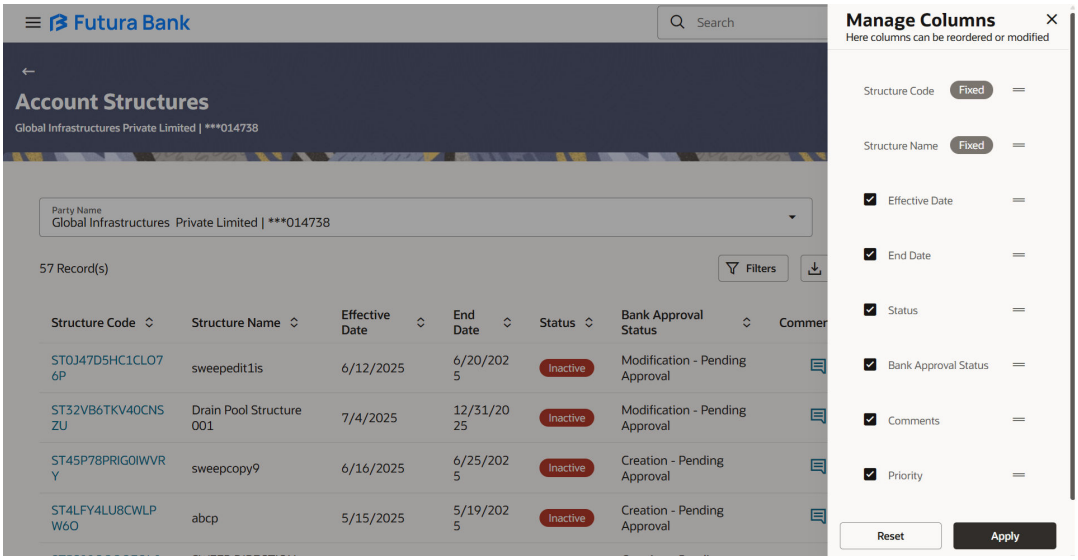


5. Click **Download** to download the account structures in **PDF** or **CSV** Format with selected columns.
6. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in account structures screen.

   The Click **Account Structure – Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 5-19 Account Structure – Manage Columns



Perform one of the following actions:

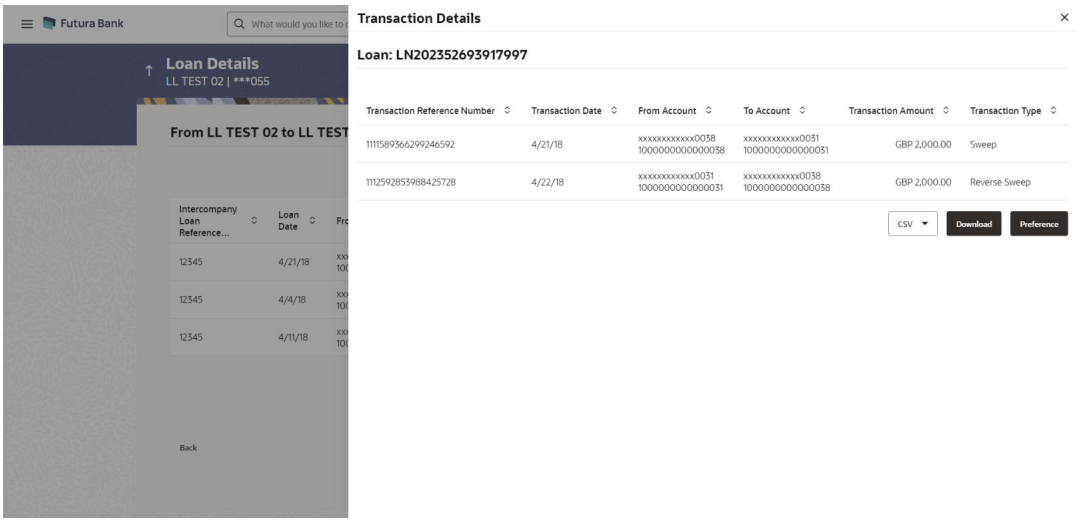
a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

7. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, under **Action** column, click ⋮ to perform the following actions. User can view the transaction details for the respective intercompany loan.

   The **Loan Details – Transaction Details** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-20 Loan Details - Transaction Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

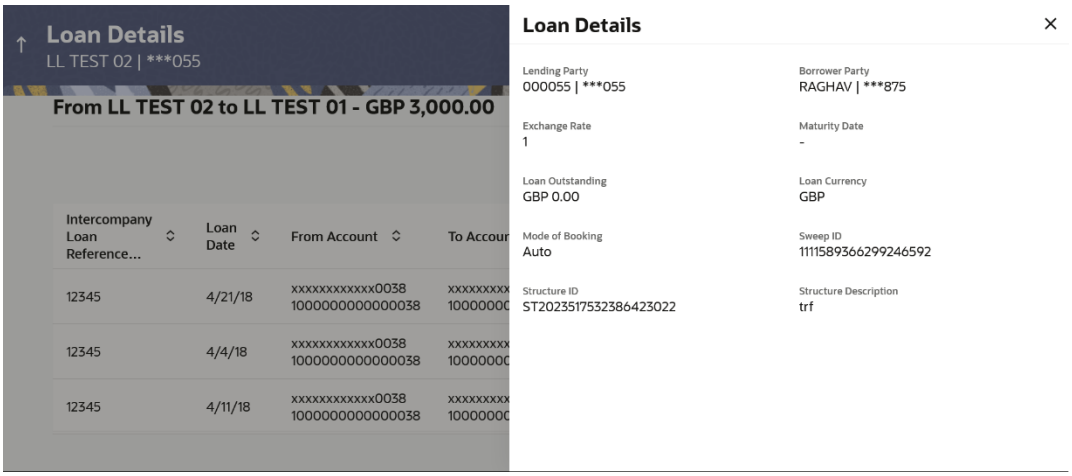
Table 5-12 Loan Details - Transaction Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the reference number of the loan transaction.
Transaction Date	Displays the date when the loan transaction is made.
From Account	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
To Account	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
Transaction Amount	Displays the transaction amount of the intercompany loan.
Transaction Type	Displays the type of the transaction.

8. On the **Loan Details – Transaction Details** screen, select the file type from the drop-down list and click **Download** to download the loan transaction details in the selected file type.
9. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.
10. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click ⋮ and select **View Loan**. User can view the details of the intercompany loan.

    The **Loan Details - View Loan** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-21 Loan Details - View Loan



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-13 Loan Details – View Loan - Field Description

Field	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the lending and borrower currency.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
Loan Outstanding	Displays the outstanding balance of the intercompany loan.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

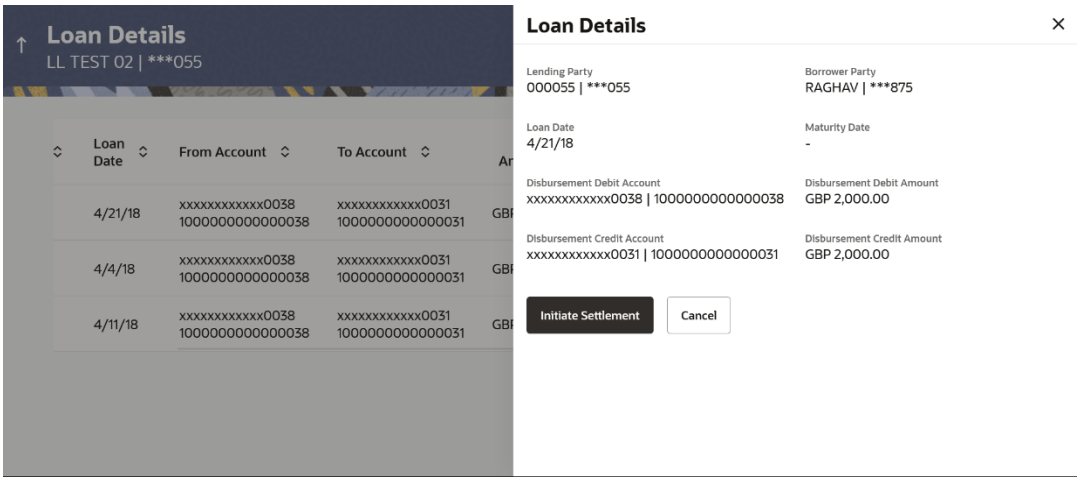
Table 5-13 (Cont.) Loan Details – View Loan - Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Currency	Displays the currency of the intercompany loan.
Mode of Booking	Displays the mode of booking.
Sweep ID	Displays the unique ID for the sweep transaction of the loan.
Structure ID	Displays the unique ID of the sweep structure.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the sweep structure.

11. On **Loan Inquiry** screen, click ⋮ and select **Settle**. User can initiate the settlement request for the intercompany loan on the booking date.

    The **Loan Details - Settlement** pop-up screen displays.

Figure 5-22 Loan Details - Settlement



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-14 Loan Details – Settlement - Field Description

Field	Description
Lending Party	Displays the lending party of the selected loan.
Borrower Party	Displays the borrower party of the selected loan.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
Maturity Date	Displays the date when the loan tenure gets completed. This field left blank for the open-ended loan.
Disbursement Debit Account	Displays the account from which the loan amount is debited.
Disbursement Debit Amount	Displays the debited loan amount.
Disbursement Credit Account	Displays the account to which the loan amount is credited.
Disbursement Credit Amount	Displays the credited loan amount.

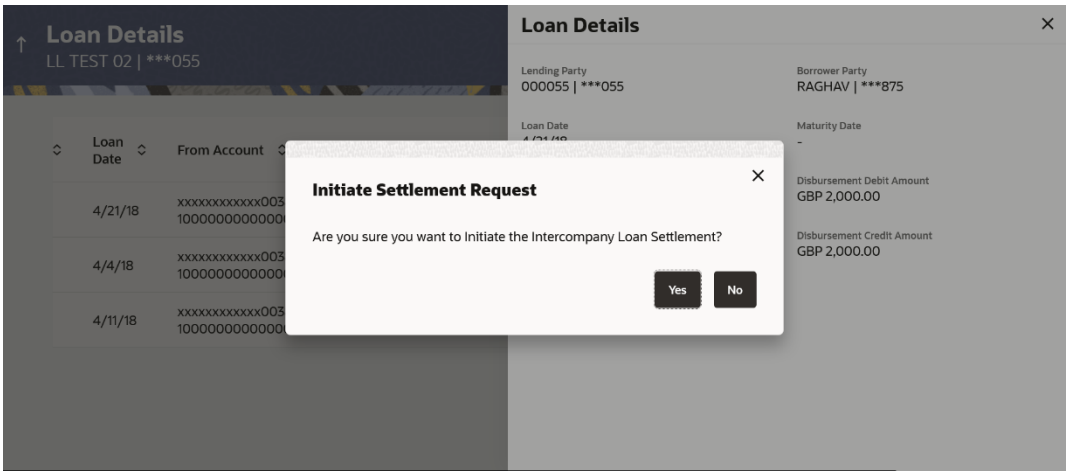
12. On **Loan Details - Settlement** pop-up screen, click **Initiate Settlement** to settle/close the loan.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

> **Note**
>
> If the user does not have access to the account, an error message displaying "Access Denied" appears.

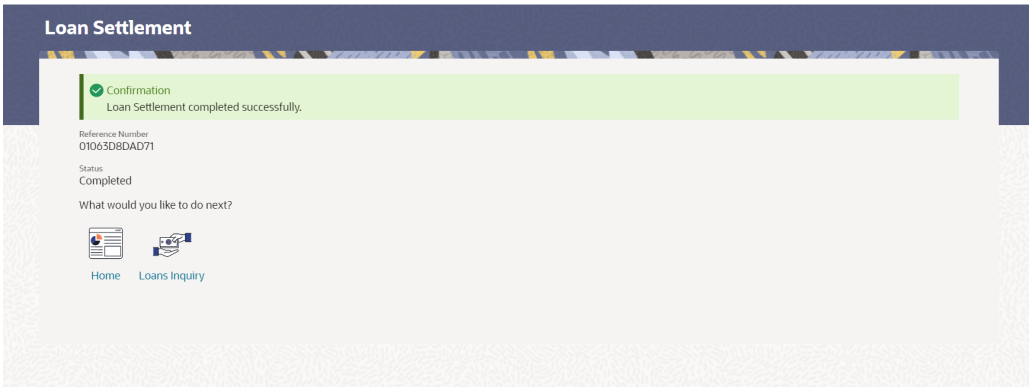
The **Initiate Settlement Request** screen displays.

Figure 5-23 Initiate Settlement Request



13. Perform one of the action:
    a. Click **Yes** to initiate the loan settlement.
    The **Loan Settlement** screen displays.

Figure 5-24 Loan Settlement



    b. Click **No** to discard the settlement.
14. On the **Loan Inquiry** screen, select the file type from the drop-down list and click **Download** to download the loan details in the selected file type.
15. Click **Preference** to rearrange the column sequence in the table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

6
Monitors

Through this feature, the corporate user can search and view the logs (sweep/pool/hybrid) of specific account structure that are to be executed on the same day or at the future date or already executed sweeps or the sweep instructions that went into an exception while execution.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Log Monitors
  This topic describes about **Log Monitors** screen, with this user can view all records.
- Reallocation Monitors
  This feature, enables a corporate user to search and view the reallocation details of a pool structures and pool part of hybrid structures. User can search and view the reallocation details of a structure for date range.

6.1 Log Monitors

This topic describes about **Log Monitors** screen, with this user can view all records.

All the Logs (Sweep/Pool/Hybrid) are listed on the screen as records with details such as the date and time on which the logs is due for execution/ executed/ went for exception, structure type, instruction, source account and destination account of logs. The user can download the log details whenever required.

Features supported in application

- View and download pending / executed / exception sweeps logs for sweep structures.
- View executed / exception / all pool logs for pool structures.
- View pending / executed / exception hybrid logs for hybrid structures.

Prerequisites:

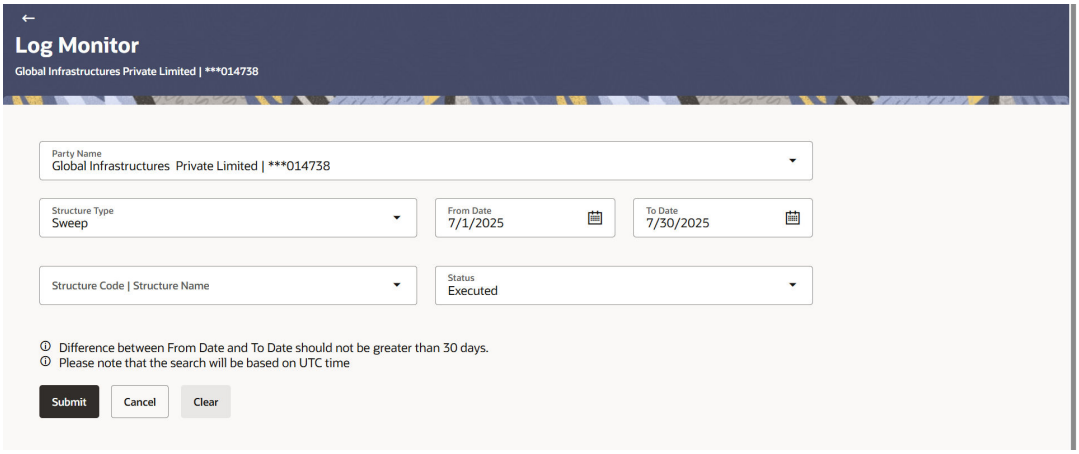
- Transaction access and account access is provided to corporate user.
- Account structures with sweep instructions are maintained.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Log Monitors**.

   The **Log Monitors** screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-1 Log Monitors



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-1 Log Monitors - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list for which log monitors details to be displayed. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Structure Type	Select the type of structure. The available options are: • **Sweep** • **Pool** • **Hybrid**
From Date	Specify the start date and time from which the user want to view the details.
To Date	Specify the end date and time till which the user want to view the details.
Structure Code / Structure Name	Select the account structure to search and view the logs of the selected/underlying structure. Based on the structure type selected, the list of Account structures will appear in the drop down. User can select the following type of Structure – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid
Status	Select the status of the instruction for which logs are required. The available options are: • **Pending** • **Executed** • **Exception**

> **Note**
>
> Based on the **Structure Type** selected, the data which displayed will include sweep/pool log records of hybrid structures too.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

2. From the **Structure Type** list, select the account structure type – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid.
3. From the **Structure** list, select the structure of the structure type.
4. From the **Status** list, select the status.
5. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of specific account structure.
6. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters display.
   - Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

- Sweep Monitor
  This topic describes information about **Sweep Monitor** screen.
- Pool Monitor
  This topic describes information about **Pool Monitor** screen.
- Hybrid Monitor
  This topic describes information about **Hybrid Monitor** screen.

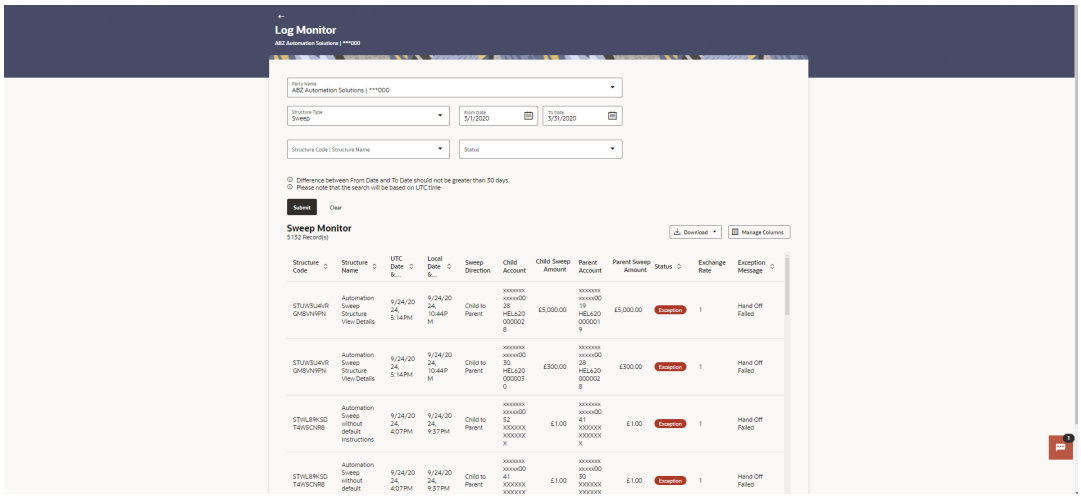
6.1.1 Sweep Monitor

This topic describes information about **Sweep Monitor** screen.

1. Perform anyone of the following navigation to access the **Sweep Monitor** screen:
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management** and then click **Overview**. From **Overview**, click **Sweep Monitor** and then click **View All**.
   - From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management** and then click **Log Monitors**.

   The **Log Monitor - Sweep Monitor** screen displays.

Figure 6-2 Sweep Monitor



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-2 Sweep Monitors - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
Structure Name	Displays The structure name of the sweep structure.
UTC Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in UTC format in UTC format.
Local Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in local time zone in which user logged in.
Sweep Direction	Displays the direction of the sweep.
Child Account	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
Child Sweep Amount	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
Parent Sweep Amount	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the sweep structure.
Exception Message	Displays the exception message of the sweep structure.
Instruction Description	Displays the instruction description of the sweep structure.
Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Status	Displays the status of the sweep structure.

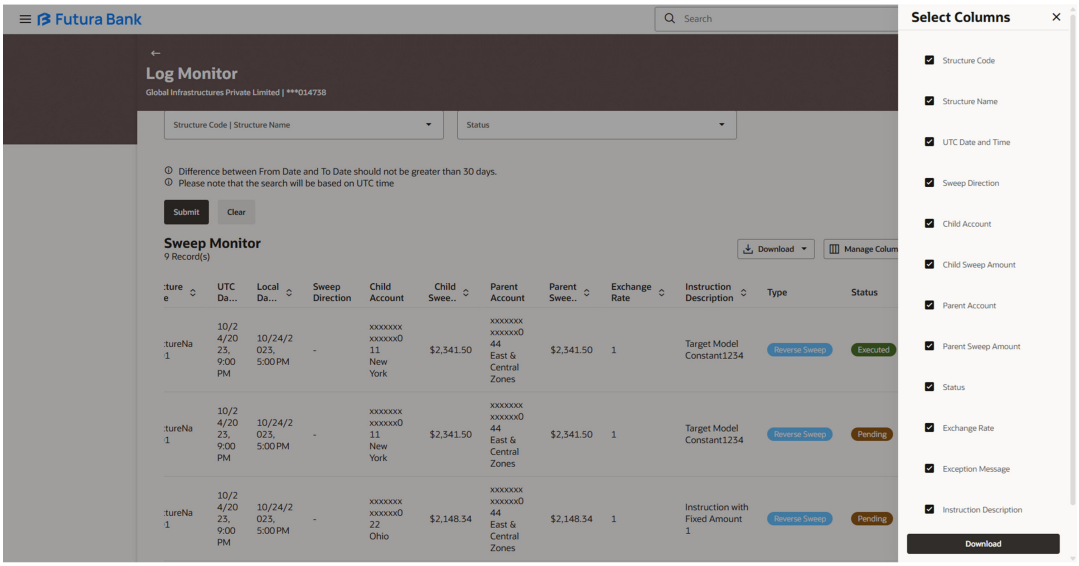
> **Note**
>
> Based on the **Structure Type** selected, the data which displayed will include sweep/pool log records of Hybrid structures too.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the structure as **Sweep**.
4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of sweep structure.
5. From the **Structure** list, select the Sweep account structure.
6. From the **Status** list, select the status of the Sweep -
   - Executed
   - Exception
   - Pending
7. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters display.
   - Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the drop-down list.

   The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

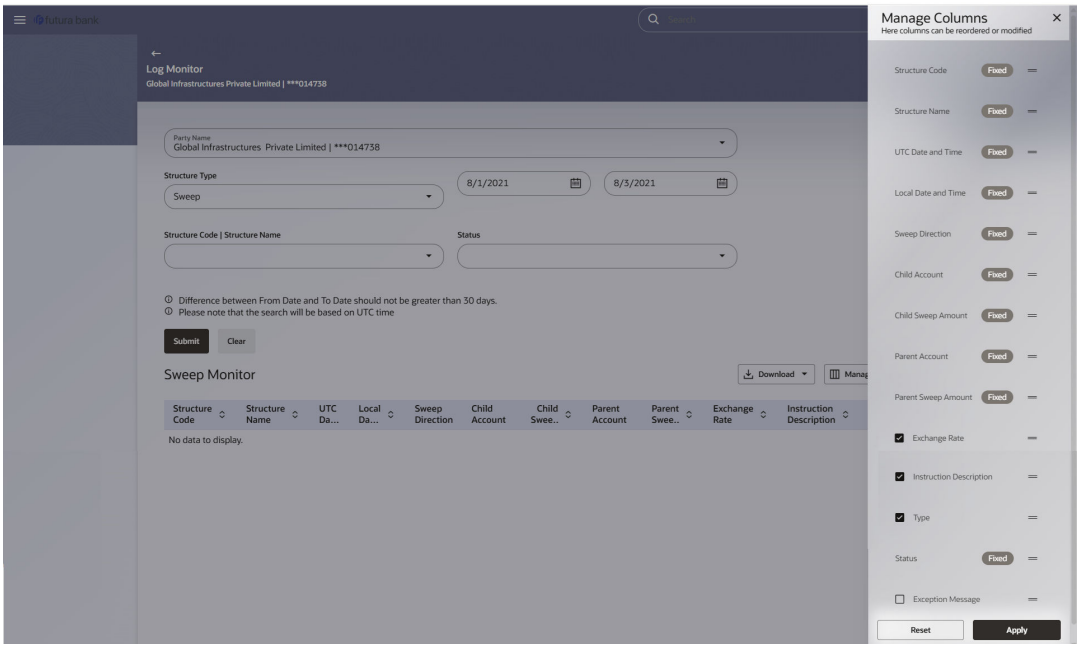
Figure 6-3 Sweep Log Monitor – Select Columns



9. Click **Download** to download the sweep logs in **PDF** or **CSV** format with selected columns.
10. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in sweep log monitor screen.

    The **Sweep Log Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.

Figure 6-4 Sweep Log Monitor – Manage Columns



a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.
b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

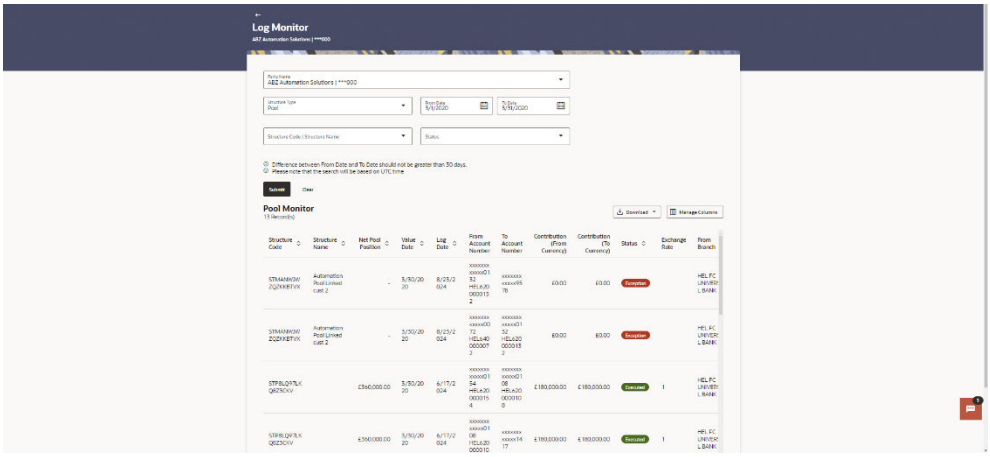
6.1.2 Pool Monitor

This topic describes information about **Pool Monitor** screen.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management** and then click **Log Monitor**.

   The **Log Monitor - Pool Monitor** screen displays.

Figure 6-5 Pool Monitor



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-3 Pool Monitors - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Structure Name	Displays The structure name of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
Log Date	Displays the log date of the pool structure.
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
Contribution (From Currency Amount)	Displays the contribution in the from account currency.
Contribution (To Currency Amount)	Displays the contribution in the to account currency.
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the pool structure.
From Branch	Displays the branch name from which the amount is sent.
To Branch	Displays the branch name to which the amount is sent.
Status Message	Displays the status message of the pool structure.

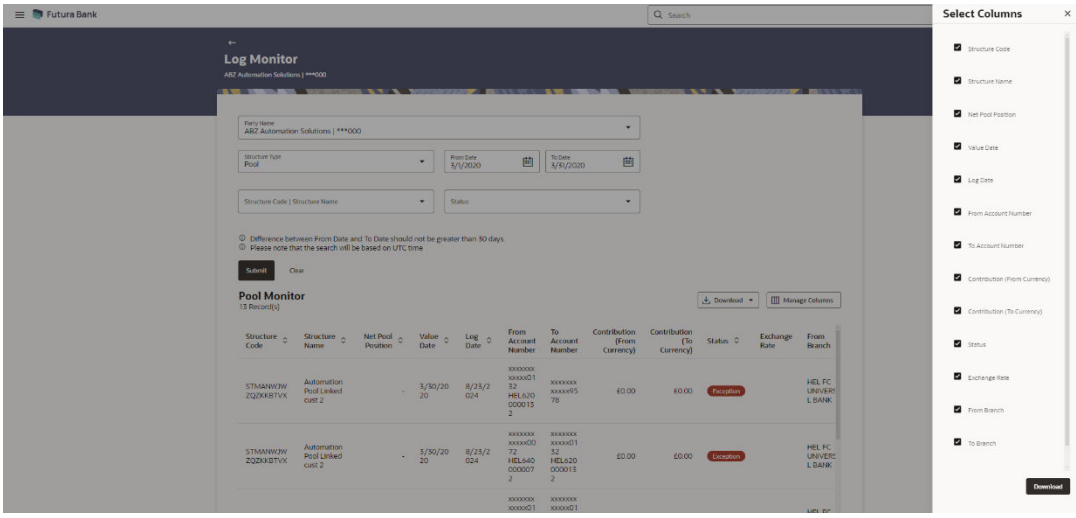
2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the structure as **Pool**.
4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of pool structure.
5. From the **Structure** list, select the pool account structure.
6. From the **Status** list, select the status of the pool -
   - Executed
   - Exception
   - Pending
7. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of pool structure based on the search parameters display.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the drop-down list.

   The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

Figure 6-6 Pool Log Monitor – Select Columns

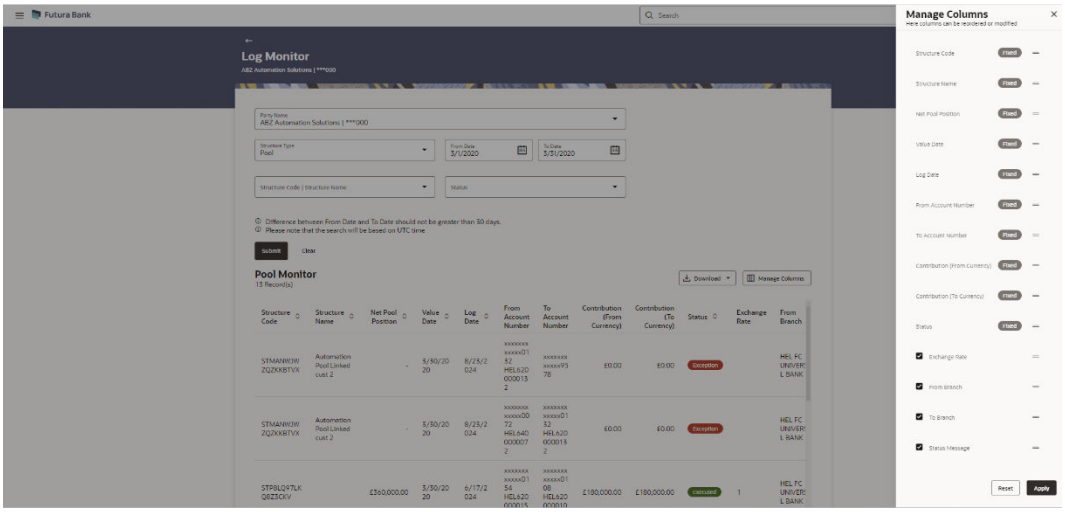


9. Click **Download** to download the sweep logs in **PDF** or **CSV** format with selected columns.
10. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in pool log monitor screen.

    The **Pool Log Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-7 Pool Log Monitor – Manage Columns



a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

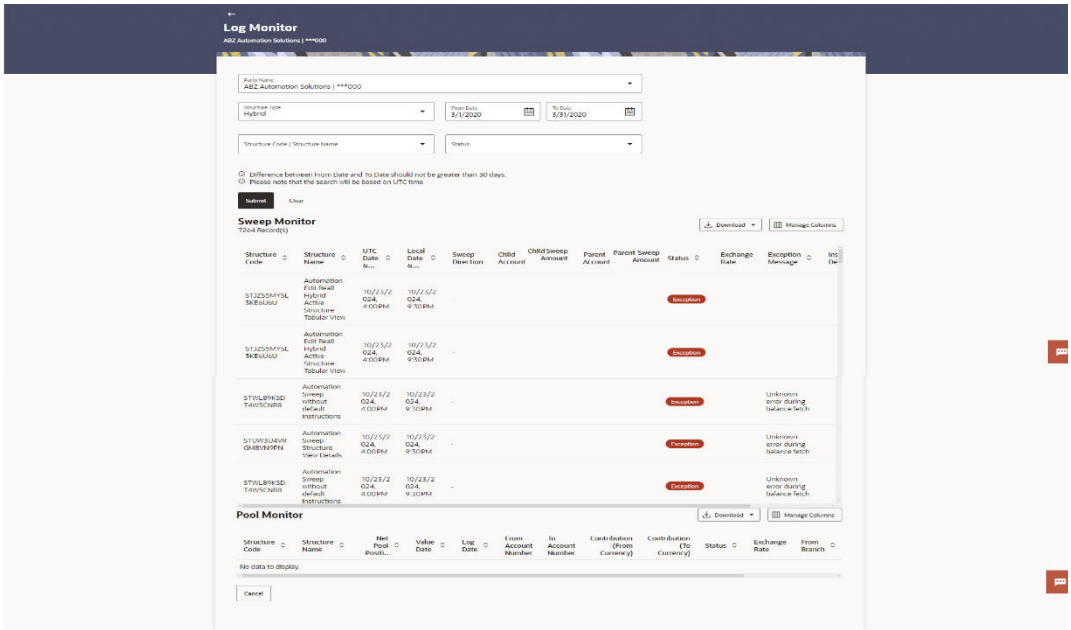
6.1.3 Hybrid Monitor

This topic describes information about **Hybrid Monitor** screen.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management**, and then click **Log Monitors**.

   The **Log Monitor - Hybrid Monitor** screen displays.

Figure 6-8 Hybrid Monitor



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-4 Hybrid Monitors - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the sweep structure.
Structure Name	Displays The structure name of the sweep structure.
UTC Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in UTC format in UTC format.
Local Date & Time	Displays the date and time of execution of sweeps in local time zone in which user logged in.
Sweep Direction	Displays the direction of the sweep.
Child Account	Displays the child account from which an amount is swept.
Child Sweep Amount	Displays the amount which is swept into a child account.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account from which an amount is swept.
Parent Sweep Amount	Displays the amount which is swept into a parent account.
Status	Displays the status of the sweep structure.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the sweep structure.
Exception Message	Displays the exception message of the sweep structure.
Instruction Description	Displays the instruction description of the sweep structure.
Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Pool Monitor	
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Structure Name	Displays The structure name of the pool structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the net amount in the pool position.
Value Date	Displays the value date when the Pool log is executed.
Log Date	Displays the log date of the pool structure.
From Account Number	Displays the Account number and name from which the amount is sent.
To Account Number	Displays the Account number and name to which the amount is received.
Contribution (From Currency)	Displays the contribution in the from account currency.
Contribution (To Currency)	Displays the contribution in the to account currency
Status	Displays the status of the pool structure.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate of the pool structure.
From Branch	Displays the branch name from which the amount is sent.
To Branch	Displays the branch name to which the amount is sent.
Status Message	Displays the status message of the pool structure.

2. In the **Party Name** field, select the party name details for which log monitor need to display.
3. From the **Structure Type** list, select the structure as **Hybrid**.
4. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of hybrid structure.
5. From the **Structure** list, select the hybrid account structure.
6. From the **Status** list, select the status of the hybrid -
   - Executed

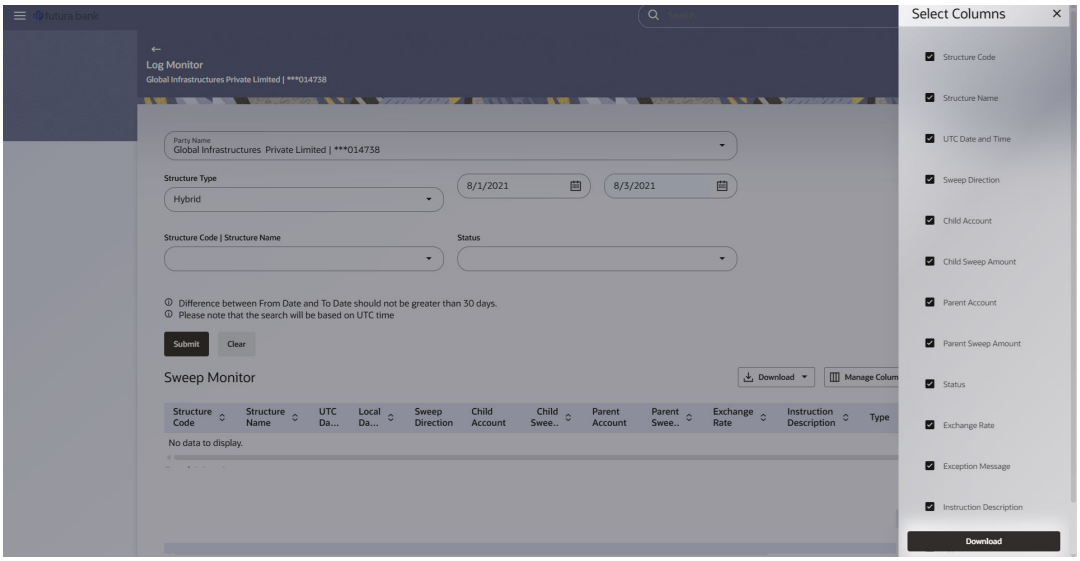
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

- Exception
- Pending

7. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of hybrid structure based on the search parameters display.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
8. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the drop-down list.

   The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

Figure 6-9 Hybrid Log Sweep Monitor – Select Columns

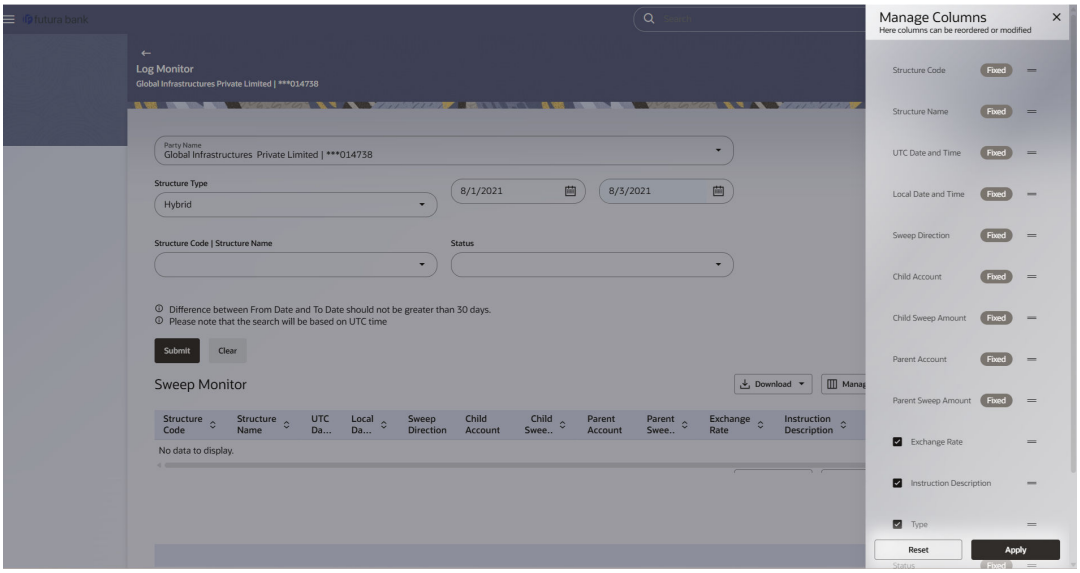


9. Click **Download** to download the sweep logs in **PDF** or **CSV** format with selected columns.
10. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in hybrid log sweep monitor screen.

    The **Hybrid Log Sweep Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-10 Hybrid Log Sweep Monitor – Manage Columns



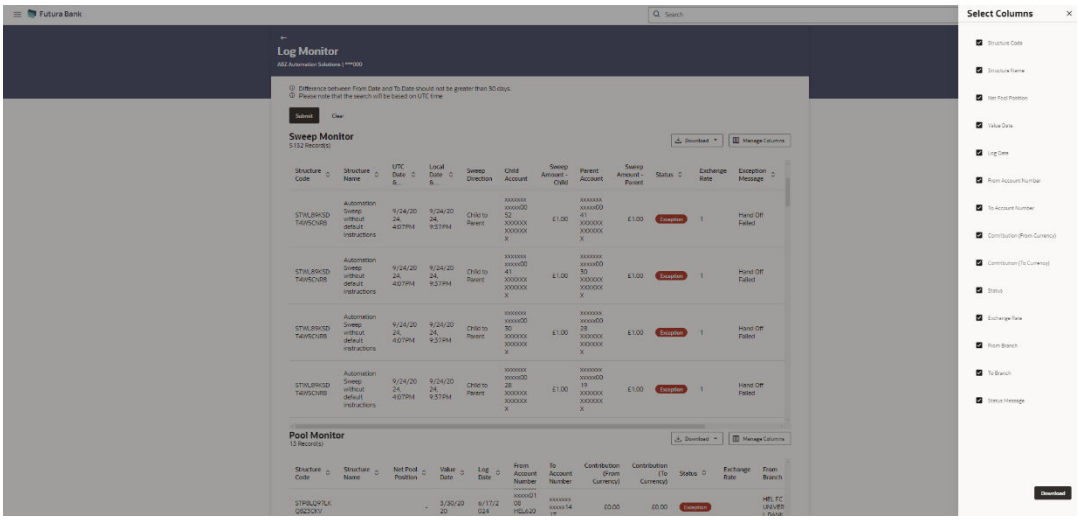
a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

11. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the drop-down list.

    The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

Figure 6-11 Hybrid Log Pool Monitor – Select Columns



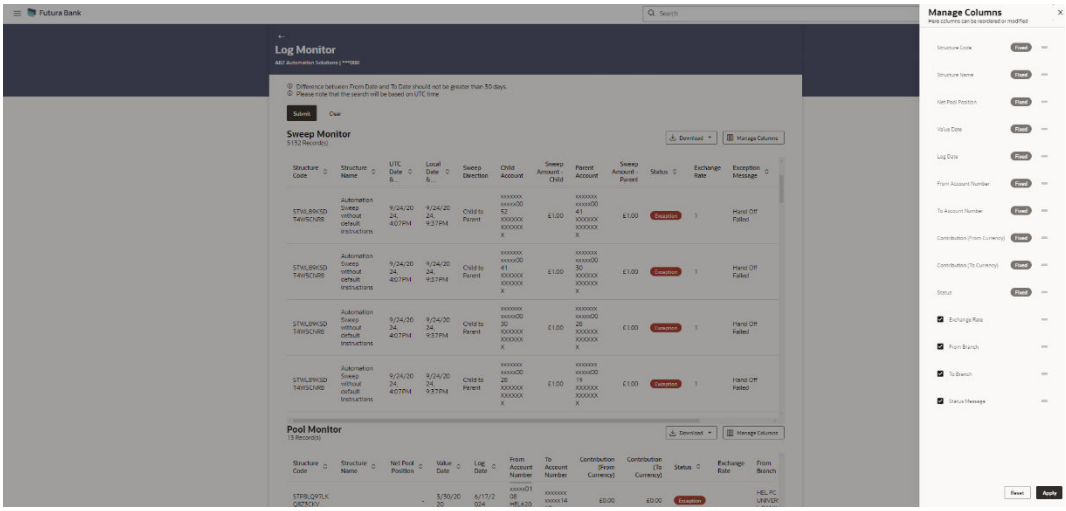
12. Click **Download** to download the hybrid logs pool monitor in **PDF** or **CSV** format with selected columns.

13. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in hybrid log pool monitor screen.

    The **Hybrid Log Pool Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-12 Hybrid Log Pool Monitor – Manage Columns



a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

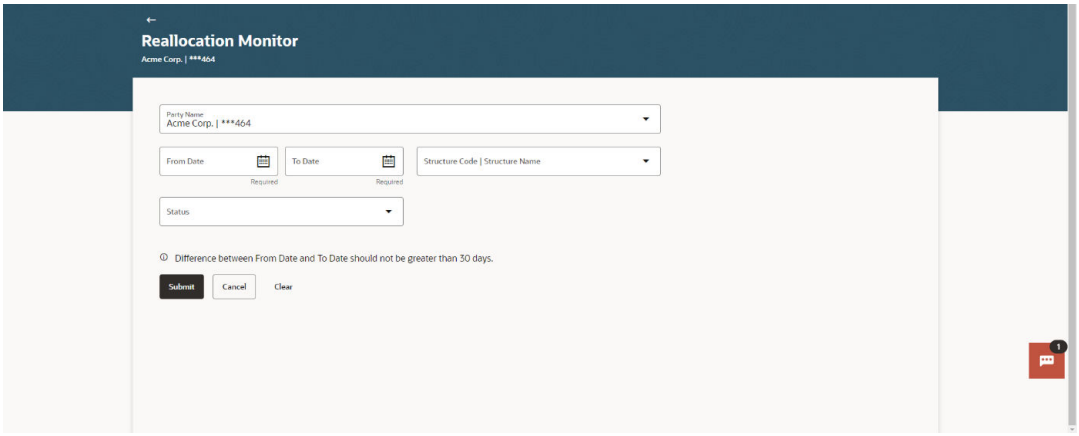
6.2 Reallocation Monitors

This feature, enables a corporate user to search and view the reallocation details of a pool structures and pool part of hybrid structures. User can search and view the reallocation details of a structure for date range.

1. From **Menu**, click **Liquidity Management** and then click **Monitors**. From **Monitor**, click **Reallocation Monitor**.

   The **Reallocation Monitor** screen displays.

Figure 6-13 Reallocation Monitor



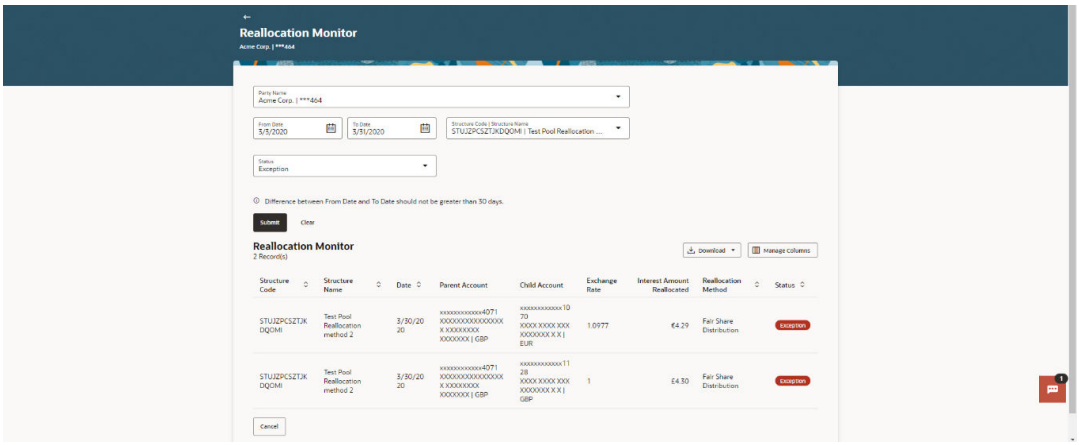
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 6-5 Reallocation Monitor - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the drop-down list for which user wants to view the reallocation monitor. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
From Date	Specify the start date and time from which the user want to view the details.
To Date	Specify the end date and time till which the user want to view the details.
Structure Code / Structure Name	Select the account structure to search and view the logs of the selected/underlying structure. Based on the structure type selected, the list of Account structures will appear in the drop down. User can select the following type of Structure – Sweep, Pool or Hybrid
Status	Select the status of the instruction for which logs are required. The available options are: • **Pending** • **Executed** • **Exception**

Figure 6-14 Reallocation Monitor - Records



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-6 Reallocation Monitor - Records - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Code	Displays the structure ID of the pool structure.
Structure Name	Displays The structure name of the structure.
Date	Displays the value date on which the reallocation happened.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure in masked format, from where the reallocation happens to child account.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

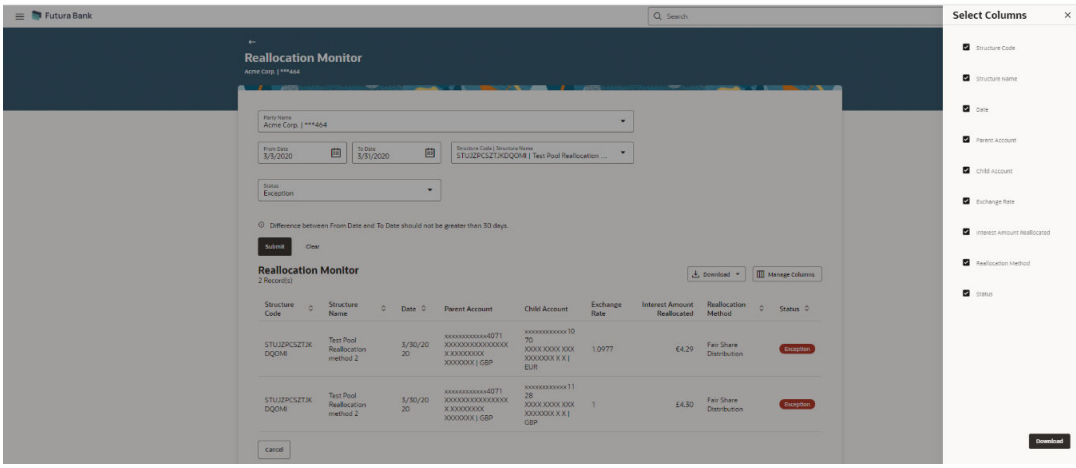
Table 6-6 (Cont.) Reallocation Monitor - Records - Field Description

Field	Description
Child Account	Displays the child account number & name of the structure in masked format, from which will get the reallocated interest amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the parent account and child account.
Interest Amount Reallocated	Displays the interest amount reallocated from parent to child.
Reallocation Method	Displays the method of reallocation.
Status	Displays the status of the reallocation whether success, pending or exception.

2. From the **Part Name** field, select the party name detail for which log monitor need to display.
3. From the **From Date** and **To Date** list, select the dates to view the details of specific account structure.
4. From the **Status** list, select the status.
5. Perform one of the following actions:
   - Click **Submit**. The search result displaying the details of specific account structure based on the search parameters display.
   - Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.
   - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
6. Click **Download** and select the option **CSV** from the drop-down list.

   The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

Figure 6-15 Reallocation Monitor – Select Columns

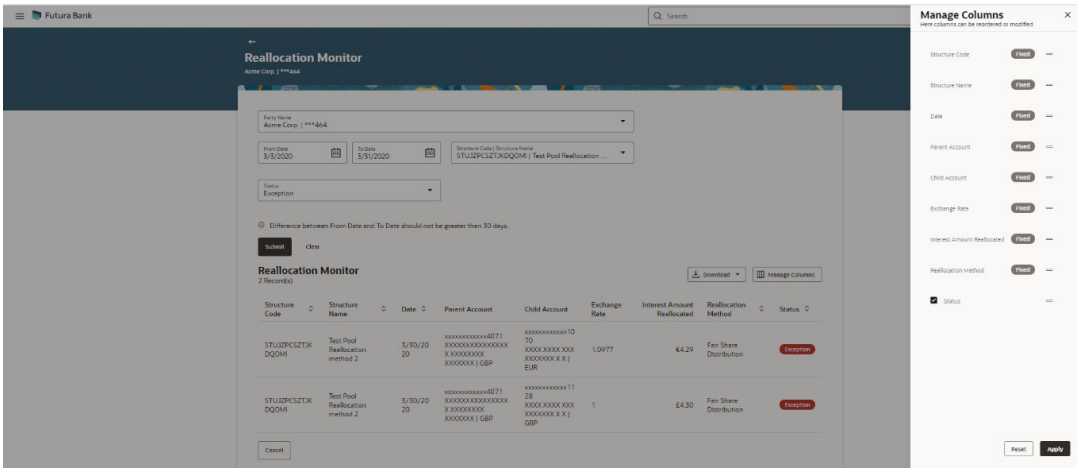


7. Click **Download** to download the log in **CSV** format with selected columns.
8. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in reallocation screen.

   The **Reallocation Monitor – Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 6-16 Reallocation Monitor – Manage Columns



a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

7
Charges Inquiry

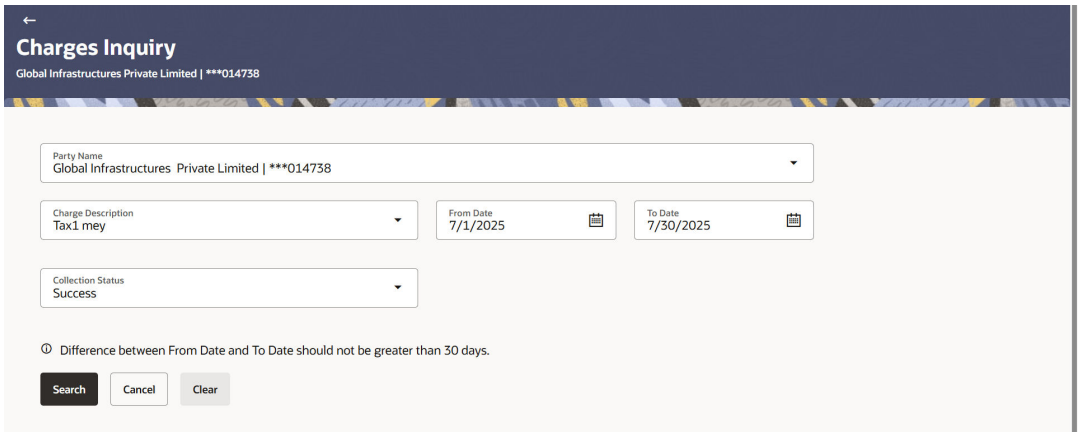
This topic describes the systematic information to Charges Inquiry screen helps the user to search and view the charges collected for Liquidity Management activity to be informed of the costs associated.

The user can also download the charges list as a statement in **CSV** format.

1. From the **Dashboard**, click **Menu**and then click **Liquidity Management**. From **Liquidity Management**, click **Charges Inquiry** .

   The **Charges Inquiry** screen displays.

Figure 7-1 Charges Inquiry



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-1 Charges Inquiry - Field Description

Field	Description
Party Name	Select the party name and ID from the dropdown list to view the charges for the applicable accounts. By default, the primary party of the logged-in user is selected. **Note:** Only accessible parties are displayed to the user.
Charge Description	Select the Charge Description.
Collection Status	Select the collection status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • **Success** • **Failed** • **Pending**
From Date	Select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar view.

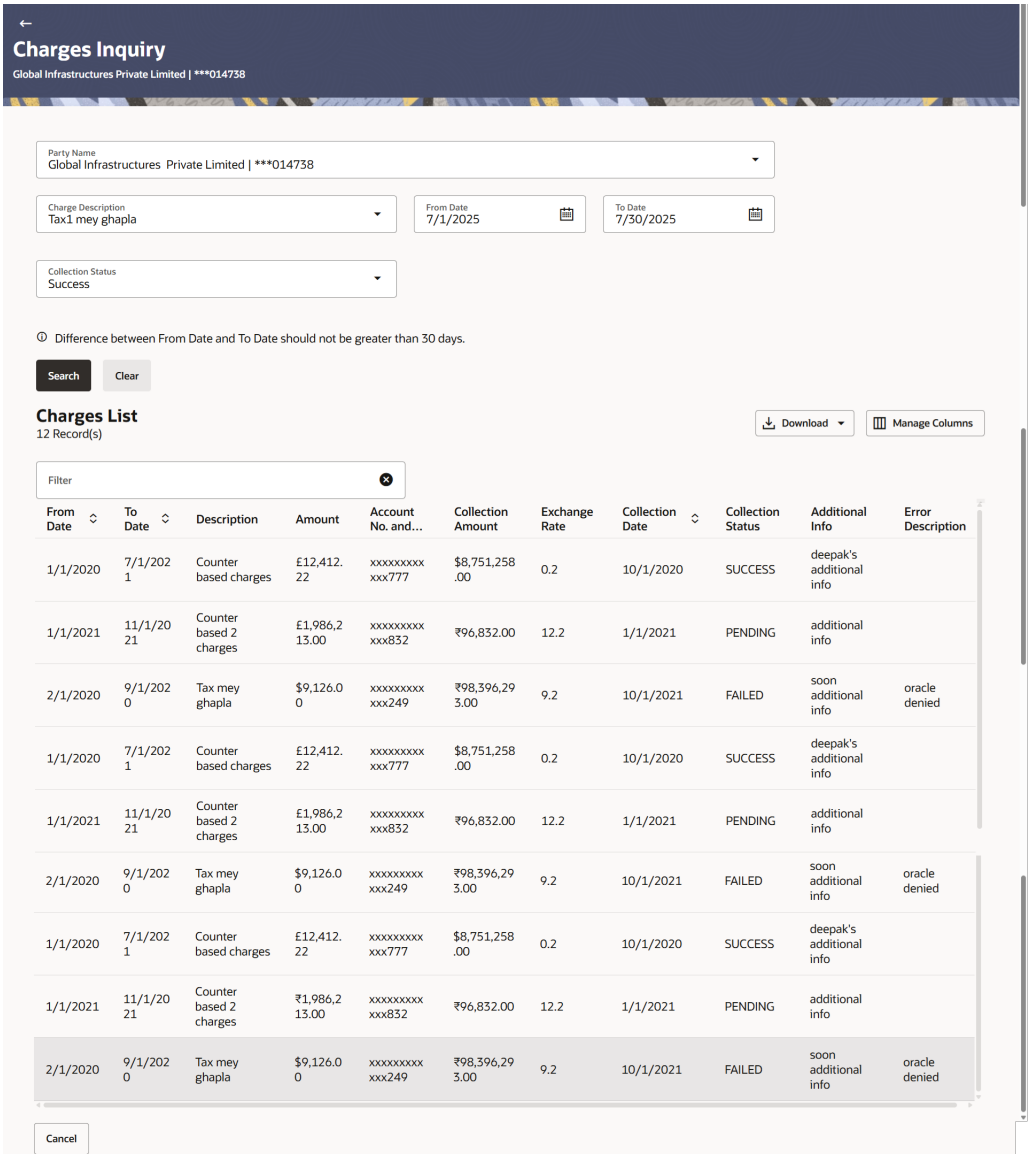
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 7-1 (Cont.) Charges Inquiry - Field Description

Field	Description
To Date	Select the date till when the charges list is needed from the calendar view.

2. In **Charge Description** field, select the charge description.
3. In **Collection Status** field, select the collection status.
4. In **From Date** field, select the date from when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
5. In **To Date** field, select the date to when the charges list is needed from the calendar.
6. Perform any one of the following actions:
   - Click **Search**. The **Charges Inquiry – Charges List** screen displays.
     The **Charges Inquiry - Charges list** screen displays.

Figure 7-2 Charges Inquiry – Charges List



From Date	To Date	Description	Amount	Account No. and...	Collection Amount	Exchange Rate	Collection Date	Collection Status	Additional Info	Error Description
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	£12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx777	$8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deepak's additional info	
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	£1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx832	₹96,832.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	additional info	
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax mey ghapla	$9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx249	₹98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon additional info	oracle denied
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	£12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx777	$8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deepak's additional info	
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	£1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx832	₹96,832.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	additional info	
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax mey ghapla	$9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx249	₹98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon additional info	oracle denied
1/1/2020	7/1/2021	Counter based charges	£12,412.22	xxxxxxxxxxxx777	$8,751,258.00	0.2	10/1/2020	SUCCESS	deepak's additional info	
1/1/2021	11/1/2021	Counter based 2 charges	₹1,986,213.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx832	₹96,832.00	12.2	1/1/2021	PENDING	additional info	
2/1/2020	9/1/2020	Tax mey ghapla	$9,126.00	xxxxxxxxxxxx249	₹98,396,293.00	9.2	10/1/2021	FAILED	soon additional info	oracle denied

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 7-2 Charges Inquiry - Charges List - Field Description

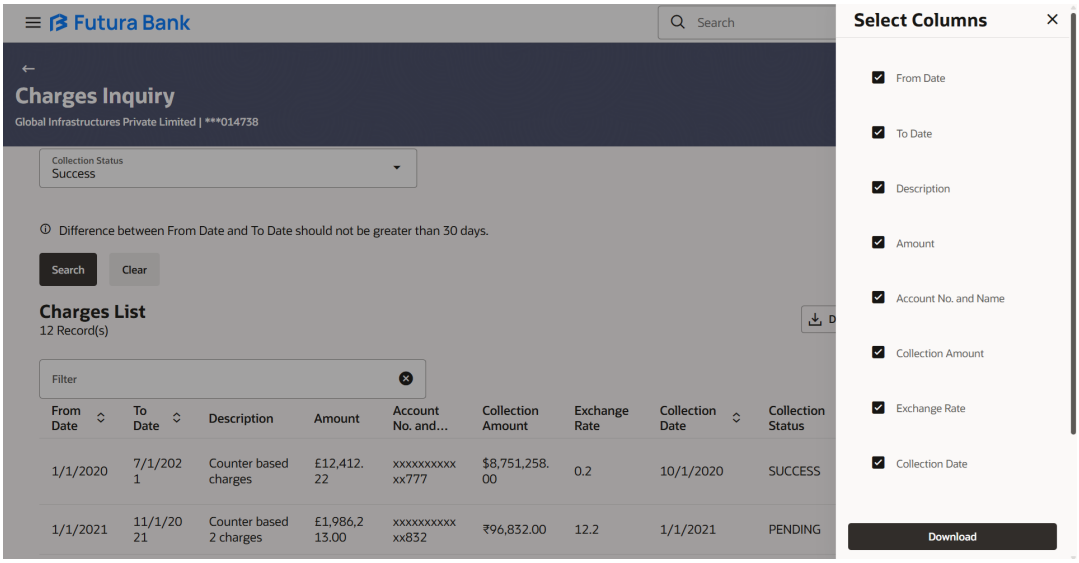
Field	Description
Charges List	Displays the charge collection activity.
From Date	Displays the date from when the charges list is needed from the calender.
To Date	Displays the date till when the charges list is needed from the calender.
Description	Displays the charges description.
Amount	Displays the charge amount.
Account No. & Name	Displays the charge account number in masked format and account name.
Collection Amount	Displays the collection amount.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Collection Date	Displays the collection date.
Collection Status	Displays the collection status.

- Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

7. Click **Download** and select the option **PDF** or **CSV** from the drop-down list.

   The **Select Columns** overlay screen displays.

Figure 7-3 Charges List – Select Columns

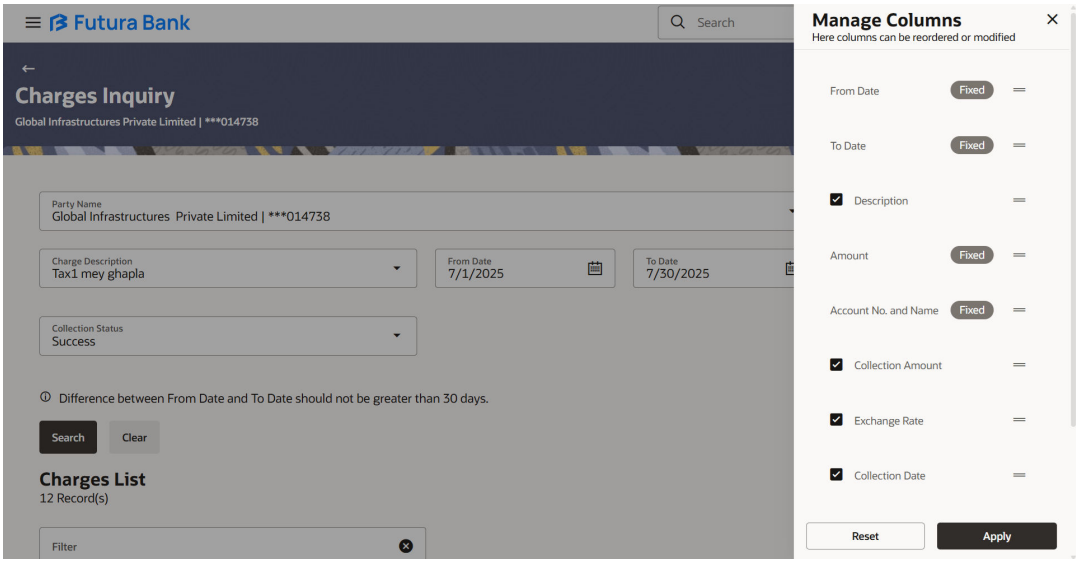


8. Click **Download** to download the charge in **PDF** or **CSV** format with selected columns.
9. Click **Manage Columns** to reorder or modify or save column preferences in charge list screen.

   The **Charges List – Manage Columns** overlay screen displays.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 7-4 Charges List – Manage Columns



a. Click **Apply** to apply the modified columns preferences.

b. Click **Reset** to reset the columns preferences.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

8

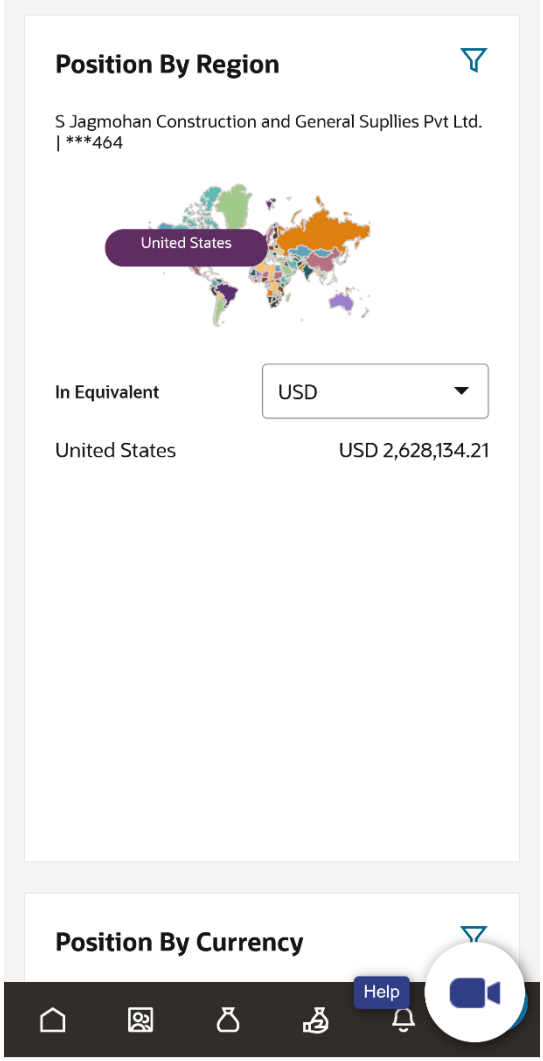
Mobile Touch Point

This functionality allows a corporate user to perform and view Oracle Banking Digital Experience Liquidity Management transactions on the mobile screen.
Below screen gives an idea how data in widget will be shown on mobile screen:

> **Note**
>
> Functionality & information displayed in each widget (columns, links, graphs, charts etc) depends on the access to real accounts user has and is consistent with what is available on desktop.

The **Dashboard** screen displays.

Figure 8-1 Dashboard



Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 8-2 View Structure Details – Tabular View

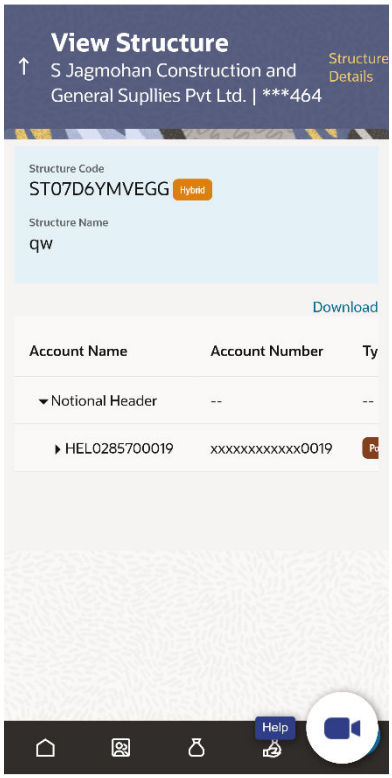
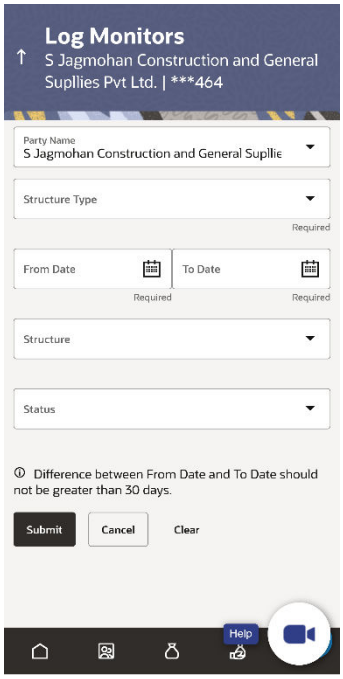


Figure 8-3 Log Monitors Screen



Transaction Enabled:
The below list of transactions are enabled on mobile application.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Table 8-1 Transaction Enabled

Screen Name	Transaction Type
Dashboard	• Position By Region • Position By Currency • Balances Summary • Top 5 Sweeps in Local Currency and in cross Currency
Internal Screens - Tabular View	• View Sweep Structure Details – Table View • View Pool Structure Details – Table View • View Hybrid Structure Details – Table View • Structure List Summarized View • Ad hoc Execute Sweep Structure • Pause Sweep Structure • Pause Pool Structure • Pause Hybrid Structure • Simulated Structure List
Log Monitors	• Sweep Structure • Pool Structure • Hybrid Structure • Reallocation Monitor
Reallocation	• Pool Structure • Pool part of Hybrid Structure
Approver Screen	• Ad-hoc Execution of Structure • Pause Sweep Structure • Pause Pool Structure • Pause Hybrid Structure • Create Sweep Structure • Create Pool Structure • Create Hybrid Structure • Modify Sweep Structure • Modify Pool Structure • Modify Hybrid Structure
Others	• Error Message pop-up • Charges Inquiry
Internal Screens – Tree View	• Sweep Structure Details • Pool Structure Details • Hybrid Structure Details
Internal Screens – Tree View & Table View	• Create Sweep Structure • Create Pool Structure • Create Hybrid Structure • Edit Sweep Structure • Edit Pool Structure • Edit Hybrid Structure • Create Structure Simulation • View Structure Simulation • Edit Structure Simulation • Manage Columns and UI download

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Note

The system populates the error message if the user opens any of the non-supported transactions in the mobile application.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Figure 8-4 Error Message – Non-Supported Transactions

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

9
Send-to-Modify

Send-to-Modify functionality enables the approver to send the application back to the maker for further modification.

The below transactions are eligible for Send-to-Modify functionality.

- Intercompany Loan Lend Limit - Create.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

10
FAQs

This topic describes information about about FAQs.

1. **Will the Balances Summary widget display the complete information of my holdings?**
   Balances Summary widget will show position based on only your internal and external current and savings accounts which are enabled for liquidity management and are mapped to the user.
2. **Will I be able to see the details of my accounts that are enabled for liquidity management?**
   Yes, you can see the accounts enabled for liquidity management and which are mapped to you on Digital Banking platform as a part of position by region widget and position by currency widget. This drill down provided on specific region and amounts will display the account break up.
3. **Top five sweeps in local currency and in cross currency will display the data of which period?**
   Out of box, the top 5 sweeps will be shown of last 30 days. Whereas the number of days is configurable.
4. **The account information displayed are the accounts which are mapped to me?**
   All the accounts which are enabled for liquidity management in product processor, and which are mapped to you on digital banking platform using party and user resource access maintenance will be shown.
5. **In case at one level the number of accounts is more, then how will be the information will be shown in tree format?**
   If the number of accounts at specific level are more than the specified limits, then the total count of accounts will be shown which are not displayed at that level. Clicking on the link, user will be directed to a table format, in which all the accounts will be listed.
6. **What is the meaning of different colors given for the account boxes in tree format?**
   Different types of structures (Sweep, Pool and Hybrid) and statuses (Active, Inactive and Paused) are depicted in different colors for easy identification in the account structures shown in the tree form.
7. **While building a structure, if I realize that I have missed to filter few accounts, can I go back and add more accounts?**
   Yes, you can go to the add account step and add or remove the accounts filtered for building a structure.
8. **In case of ad hoc execution, will my scheduled execution also be initiated?**
   Ad hoc execution will be a onetime execution and will be initiated once the request is fully authorized. Also, your scheduled execution will be initiated on the date and time set by you at the structure level.
9. **Can I search the sweep logs of all account structures irrespective of the status of the structure?**
   Yes, you can search the sweep logs for the structures which are in active, inactive and paused state.
10. **In which formats can I download the log?**
    You can download the sweep log in **PDF** or in **CSV** formats.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

11. **In case the sweeps are already executed, can I also find the amount exchanged between the accounts?**
    Yes, you can find the sweep in and sweep out amount along with the currency exchange rate for the executed sweeps.

12. **What is F2B Banker Approval flow?**
    The front-to-back Banker approval flow that applies to the creation and modification of structures. Whenever a structure is created or modified through channel, it is sent to the banker's approval who approves it using Liquidity Management product processor. The structure can become active only after banker's approval.

13. **Can I use Liquidity Management application from mobile?**
    Yes, it is supported on following devices -

    - Tablet - Landscape view (All Liquidity Management transactions)
    - Tablet - Portrait view (Refer section **Mobile Touch Point** for list of enabled transactions)
    - On Mobile view - (Refer section **Mobile Touch Point** for list of enabled transactions)

14. **Are all the parties displayed in the party selection drop-down?**
    No, you can view and select only those parties where appropriate access has been provided.

15. **Is there be any impact on (OBDX LM/RTM screens) due to role transaction mapping clean up?**
    Yes, due to clean up, existing functionality has been improved to simplify the categorization of role transaction mapping for all the transactions related to Liquidity Management, effectively grouping them under the relevant transaction menu categories.

    The following changes have been made –

    a. Grouping of transactions from individual transactions (Create, Edit, View, Download, etc.) into broader categories (Maintain, Inquire, Delete, etc.) in Role transaction mapping screens.

    b. Additionally, the dependencies between cross transactions have been updated to ensure that all functional transactions in the Hamburger Menu on OBDX LM UI works in line with the corresponding line items listed under RTM transactions.

16. **What happens when DDA integration is not available?**
    The Liquidity Management module will work seamlessly even when integration to the bank's DDA is not available. In such a scenario, when the parameter DDA availability for Liquidity Management (Y/N) is set to N. The real account balances displayed will be from Oracle Banking Liquidity Management instead of the DDA.

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Index

A

Account Structure Maintenance, *1*
Account Structures, *3*

C

Charges Inquiry, *1*
Close Lend Limit, *10*
Copy Account Structure, *258*
Create Account Structure, *7*
Create Hybrid Drain Pool, *183*
Create Hybrid Structure, *66*
Create Hybrid Structure Simulation, *33*
Create Lend Limit, *1*
Create Pool Structure, *50*
Create Pool Structure Simulation, *21*
Create Structure Simulation, *4*
Create Sweep Structure, *8*
Create Sweep Structure Simulation, *5*

D

Drain Pool Structure, *181*

E

Edit Account Structure, *119*
Edit Hybrid Drain Pool, *231*
Edit Hybrid Structure, *157*
Edit Lend Limit, *8*
Edit Pool Structure, *144*
Edit Structure Simulation, *64*
Edit Structure Simulation – Hybrid, *89*
Edit Structure Simulation – Pool, *79*
Edit Structure Simulation – Sweep, *65*
Edit Sweep Structure, *120*
Execute Account Structure, *256*

F

FAQs, *1*

H

Hybrid Monitor, *8*

I

Intercompany Loan, *1*

L

Lend Limits, *1*
Liquidity Management, *1*
Loan Summary, *11*
Loans Inquiry, *13*
Log Monitors, *1*

M

Monitors, *1*

O

Overview (Dashboard), *2*

P

Pause Account Structure, *257*
Pool Monitor, *6*
prerequisite, *4*

R

Reallocation Monitors, *12*

S

Send-to-Modify, *1*
Simulation Structure, *1*
Simulation Structure Maintenance, *1*
Sweep Monitor, *3*

T

Transaction Host Integration Matrix, *1*

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

V

View Account Structure, *96*
View Hybrid Drain Pool, *226*
View Lend Limit, *2*
View Structure - Hybrid, *114*
View Structure - Pool, *108*
View Structure - Sweep, *96*
View Structure Simulation, *50*
View Structure Simulation - Hybrid, *61*
View Structure Simulation - Pool, *56*
View Structure Simulation - Sweep, *50*

Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.